



Community College

LaGuardia CC

2022-2023 Catalog

LaGuardia CC

Welcome from the President	4
Vision/Mission Statement/Accreditation	5
Vision/Mission Statement/Accreditation	5
LaGuardia at a Glance	7
LaGuardia at a Glance	7
LaGuardia Community College Administration	9
Admission, Tuition, and Financial Aid	12
How to Apply	15
Immunization	16
University Testing Policies and Procedures	17
Special Learning Opportunities	21
Special Learning Opportunities	21
Tuition and Fees	24
Financial Aid	29
Federal Financial Aid Programs	29
State Financial Aid Programs	32
Veterans Benefits	35
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS	38
General Education Requirements	38
First Year Seminar	39
Urban Study Requirement	39
Independent and Individualized Study Courses	42
E Permits	43
Graduation Requirements	44
Attendance Policy	50
Drop/Withdrawal and Leave	52
Addendum - Special COVID-19 Flexible Grading Policy for the Spring 2020	54
Addendum - Fall 2020 Credit/No Credit Flexible Grading Policy	55
Academic Advising	57
Academic Advising	57
Office of Campus Life	62
Office of Campus Life	62

LaGuardia CC

Student Communication Resources	64
Recreation	65
Recreation	65
LaGuardia Performing Arts Center	67
LaGuardia Performing Arts Center	67
Public Safety	68
Public Safety	68
Adult and Continuing Education	69
Adult and Continuing Education	69
Division of Academic Affairs	73
High Schools	74
Articulation Agreements and Memorandums of Understanding	75
College and University Policies	76
College and University Policies	76
Appendix	82
Hours of Operation	83
Glossary of Terms	84
Map	89
ASAP Program Department	90
Business & Technology Department	90
Education & Language Department	91
English Department	93
Health Sciences Department	94
Humanities Department	96
Library Department	99
Math, Engineer, & Comp Science Department	99
Natural Sciences Department	100
Social Science Department	101
All Programs	103
All Courses	204

Welcome from the President



Welcome to LaGuardia Community College!

Since LaGuardia was founded more than 50 years as part of The City University of New York (CUNY) we have served thousands of students seeking to better their lives and the lives of their families through higher education.

LaGuardia is a national model for student success—ranking fifth among U.S. community colleges for moving low-income individuals into the middle class and beyond—in studies by Stanford University (2017) and the Brookings Institution (2020).

Supporting our students and community is what LaGuardia is all about, and LaGuardia has a lot to offer.

We offer more than 50 associate degree and certificate programs in Health Sciences, STEM, Business and Technology, Liberal Arts, and more. Classes are taught in-person, online, or hybrid (a mix of in-person and online).

Each semester (Fall and Spring) at LaGuardia has two parts, a 12-week session followed by an accelerated 6-week session. Fall I and Spring I are 12-week sessions; Fall II and Spring II are 6-week sessions. These enhanced semesters allow you to earn more credits per semester—with greater flexibility and more choices in terms of what to study—enabling you to graduate in less time. Key dates are listed on our Academic Calendar.

We know that certain obstacles can sometimes get in the way of school. Resources are available at LaGuardia to help you pay for rent, utilities, food, tuition, textbooks, health care and other expenses so that you can succeed academically and personally. Be sure to check out LaGuardia CARES, the LaGuardia Community College Foundation Scholarships, emergency funds, our on-campus daycare and childcare center, counseling and wellness services, and more. If you need help, please let us know. Our goal is to help you stay in school, do well academically, graduate, and pursue your dreams.

For returning students—you're well on your way to achieving your personal and professional goals—we wish you a successful and rewarding 2022–2023 Academic Year!

For new students, welcome to LaGuardia! We are so glad you have joined our community.

Best wishes,

Kenneth Adams

President

Vision/Mission Statement/Accreditation



Vision/Mission Statement/Accreditation

Mission

LaGuardia Community College's mission is to educate and graduate one of the most diverse student populations in the country to become critical thinkers and socially responsible citizens who help to shape a rapidly evolving society. These are the foundational elements that sustain our commitment:

Our Students

Our students are the energizing force behind the College. They seek knowledge, skills and credentials to transform their own lives, as well as impact their families and communities. Their dedication to the journey of lifelong learning and the richness they bring to the classroom and campus life are what define LaGuardia. Our alumni take an active role in the College community by sharing their stories and resources with current students and developing lasting relationships with the College.

Our Faculty & Staff

Our faculty and staff are passionate professionals constantly reflecting upon their training, experience, practice and goals to create challenging and engaging learning environments. They cherish their connections with students and enjoy learning with them and from them. Our faculty and staff are engaged in scholarly and artistic activities that reflect their intellectual excitement and rigor, their commitment to disciplinary knowledge and discovery, and their deep respect for all the communities of our city.

Our Programs

We offer a broad range of rigorous academic programs that promote inquiry, openness and a willingness to take on challenges. Areas include urban studies, liberal arts, business, the sciences, health, technology, developmental education, college and transfer preparation, experiential education, continuing education classes, workforce training and Honors programs. Our leadership in technology-based learning has earned national and international recognition.

Our Community

We cultivate partnerships with businesses, civic and community groups, government, and public schools to enhance the economic, cultural, and educational development of Queens and New York City and State. We aspire to set an example as advocates of sustainable practices that contribute to a healthy urban environment.

Accreditation

LaGuardia Community College/CUNY is accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, (267) 284-5000. The Middle States Commission on Higher Education is an institutional accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

Important Notice of Possible Changes

The City University of New York reserves the right, because of changing conditions, to make modifications of any nature in the academic programs and requirements of The University and its constituent colleges without advance notice. Tuition and fees set forth in this publication are similarly subject to change by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York. The University regrets any inconvenience this may cause. The responsibility for compliance with the regulations in each catalog rests entirely with the student.

LaGuardia at a Glance



LaGuardia at a Glance

At LaGuardia, we challenge expectations and dare to do more – to push boundaries, close gaps, shatter misperceptions, and inspire big dreams – so that students can write their own futures.

- Conveniently located in Queens, New York City's most ethnically diverse borough, LaGuardia Community College educates students from all over the world with over 133 countries represented and 62 different languages spoken natively. More than half (54 percent) are first-generation college students.
- LaGuardia's nine academic departments offer more than 50 associate degree and certificate programs. Major areas of study include Health Sciences, STEM, Business and Technology, and Liberal Arts.
- LaGuardia is the third largest producer of STEM graduates in the 25-college CUNY system.
- Special programs and financial aid options, including grants, scholarships, work-study and tuition payment plans, make getting a high-quality education affordable.
- Ninety-nine percent of LaGuardia students receive some form of financial aid, including COVID-related aid.
- Recent graduates have transferred to some of the country's most selective institutions, including Brown, Columbia, NYU, Johns Hopkins, Sarah Lawrence, Cornell, Pepperdine, Georgetown and Vassar.
- LaGuardia is also known for its workforce development programs, which prepare Queens residents for careers in high-demand sectors of the NYC economy, including healthcare, IT, and construction.
- LaGuardia's ACE Division is the largest provider of English as a Second Language (ESL) instruction and workforce training in CUNY.
- Students are supported by Advising Teams, comprised of faculty, staff and peers, that help to map out the best route to graduation, a four-year college or a career.
- LaGuardia offers a variety of free tutoring so students can get help or accelerate their learning.
- The enhanced semester structure, along with day, evening, weekend, online and hybrid classes, allow students to complete an associate degree in two years, saving time and money.

LaGuardia CC

- LaGuardia ranked fifth among U.S. community colleges in economic mobility – moving low-income students into the middle class and beyond – in studies by Stanford University (2017) and the Brookings Institution (2020).
- Sixty percent of our faculty hold doctoral degrees – more than twice the national average for community colleges.

LaGuardia Community College Administration

Office of the President

Kenneth Adams, *President*

Nayelli Valencia Turrent, *Chief of Staff*

Maria Cook, *Executive Legal Counsel to the President and Labor Designee*

Craig Green, *Executive Chief Diversity Officer/ Title IX Coordinator*

Wendy Nicholson, *Executive Director of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion*

Dr. Nava Lerer, *Dean for Institutional Effectiveness*

Laura Bartovics, *Executive Director of Development*

Soraya Ciego-Lemur, *Interim Director, LaGuardia and Wagner Archives*

Office of the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

Dr. Billie Gastic Rosado, *Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs*

Dr. Dionne Miller, *Associate Dean for Academic Affairs*

Dr. Eric Hofmann, *Associate Dean for Academic Affairs*

Steven Hitt, *Director, LaGuardia Performing Arts Center*

Dr. Karlyn Koh, *Director, Honors Program*

Faculty Chairpersons

Dr. Vera Albrecht, *Humanities Department*

Dr. Abderrazak (Abdel) Belkharraz Idrissi, *Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science Department*

Dr. Bojana Blagojevic, *Social Science Department*

Dr. Irwin Leopando, *English Department*

Dr. Maria Entezari, *Natural Sciences Department*

Dr. Philip Gimber, *Health Sciences Department*

Dr. Arthur Lau, *Education and Language Acquisition Department*

Silvia Lin Hanick, *Interim Chief Librarian*

Michael Napolitano, *Business and Technology Department*

Hope Barter, *Principal, Energy Tech High School*

Socrates Ortiz, Jr., *Principal, Middle College High School*

Jaclyn Valane, *Principal, The International High School*

Office of the Vice President for Administration

Shahir Erfan, *Vice President*

Kenneth Campanelli, *Executive Director, Facilities Management and Planning*

Marta Clark, *Interim Executive Director, Human Resources*

Jin Lee, *Director, Building Operations*

Evelyn Lowmark, *Director, Administrative and Support Services*

Yvonne Gaul, *Director, Public Safety*

Peter Jayasekara, *Director, Environmental Health and Safety*

Ruben Mercier, *Director, Campus Facilities Office*

Giaman (Carmen) Luong, *Associate Business Manager*

LaGuardia CC

Nancy Palma, *Finance Controller*

Office of the Vice President of Adult and Continuing Education

Sunil B. Gupta, *Vice President*

Assuanta Howard, *Interim Assistant Dean for Business Services and Workforce Development*

John J. Hunt, *Interim Assistant Dean, Pre-College Academic Programs*

Christine Alvarez, *Director, Pre-Hospital Care Programs*

Heather Barikmo, *Director, The English Language Center*

Raheem Brooks, *Director, CUNY Fatherhood Academy*

Claudia Baldonado, *Director, Youth Workforce Development Initiatives*

Paula DaSilva-Michelin, *Director, Center for Immigrant Education and Training*

Rodlens Dauphin, *10,000 Small Businesses Educational Services Director*

Paisley Demby, *Business Services Director, 10,000 Small Businesses*

Jason Edwards, *Assistant Director, NYDesigns*

Mary Jane Escobar-Collins, *Operations Director, 10,000 Small Businesses*

Rosa Figueroa, *Director, Small Business Development Center*

Liesl Fores-Iza, *Communications Director*

Nelson Ortiz, *Director, Procurement Technical Assistance Center*

David Housel, *Director, CUNY Language Immersion Program*

Elizabeth Iannotti, *Senior Director, ESOL Programming*

Chandana Mahadeswaraswamy, *Senior Director, Career and Professional Programs*

Olivia Mayer, *Director, Pre-College Academic Programming and Bridge to College and Careers*

Linda Mellon, *Senior Director, Business Services*

Carolyn Nobles, *Senior Director, Career Development Center*

Lizbeth Rodriguez, *Director, Small Business Transportation Resource Center*

Jessica Perez, *Director, Center for Career and Professional Development*

Maritza Pritsos, *Senior Director Adult Basic Skills and Bridge to College and Careers*

Karen V. Saca, *Senior Director, Finance and Budget*

Rosa Solano, *Director, CUNY Start/Math Start Program*

George Schreiner, *Director, ACE Enrollment Management Services*

Hannah Weinstock, *Senior Director, Workforce Development*

(Vacant) *Director, Career and Technical Education Assistance Center*

Division of Enrollment Management

Dr. Gail Baksh-Jarrett, *Interim Associate Dean for Enrollment Management*

Aleksey Abramov, *Director, Testing*

Loretta Capuano, *Director, Student Information Services*

Shannon Lund, *Director, Admissions*

Adja Kondi, *Admissions Processing Associate Director*

Jesse Guralnick, *Admissions Manager*

Zalma (Rosana) Keshawarz, *Administrative Manager, New Student Engagement & International Student Services*

Annette Hamilton, *Financial Aid Manager*

LaGuardia CC

Lori Hughes, *Financial Aid Manager*

Rhonda Mouton, *LaGuardia CARES Student Life Manager*

Office of the Vice President for Communications and External Affairs

Manuel L. Romero, *Vice President*

Georgina Taraskewich, *Director of Marketing and Communications*

Karen Dubinsky, *Chief Engagement Officer*

Claudia Chan, *Deputy Director, External Affairs*

Office of the Vice President for Information Technology

Jason Bryan, *Director, Network Administration*

William Lindner, *Director, Information Systems*

Admission, Tuition, and Financial Aid



Admissions–Find Out More About the College

The Admissions Office encourages prospective students to attend an Information Session or one of the many admissions events scheduled throughout the year to learn more about LaGuardia Community College. An Admissions Counselor will help students examine their objectives, review requirements for programs of interest and discuss career opportunities. We also provide assistance in the application process. Students can sign up for admissions events at www.laguardia.edu/calendar or by calling (718) 482-5000. If you would like to schedule an appointment to meet with an Admissions Counselor please call (718) 482-5118.

Office Hours: Monday & Thursday 9:00 am – 7:00 pm Tuesday, Wednesday & Friday 9:00 am – 5:00 pm *summer hours may vary

Location: 29-10 Thomson Avenue, C102 Long Island City, New York 11101 Phone: (718) 482-5000

Email: Admissions@lagcc.cuny.edu

Types of Applications

Students should only complete one of the three applications listed below. Students are responsible for filing the correct application.

1. Freshman Applicant

A freshman applicant is defined as a student who has never attended a college, university or postsecondary institution since graduating from high school or receiving a General Equivalency Diploma (GED) or High School Equivalency (HSE). Neither a high school certificate nor an Individualized Education Program (IEP) diploma is acceptable. We do not accept wallet-sized diplomas. Applicants who earned a United States Armed Forces Institute Diploma must submit proof of having earned a minimum passing score on the GED/HSE examinations. Application fee is \$65.

Requirements to Apply (Submit one of the following:)*

- Copy of high school diploma
- Original GED/HSE certificate and scores
- International secondary education credentials equivalent to a U.S. high school diploma and English translation (if applicable)

2. Transfer Applicant

LaGuardia CC

A transfer applicant is defined as a student who has attended a college, university or post-secondary institution (either in or outside the U.S.), since graduating from high school or receiving its equivalent GED/HSE. Students who file a transfer application may qualify for **advanced standing credit** for completed coursework. In addition, they must meet CUNY's standards of retention as a condition for admissions. Application fee is \$70.

Internationally-educated transfer students can submit their applications directly to the LaGuardia Admissions Office. We can accept copies of unofficial high school foreign documents, but foreign university documents must be officially sealed.

Requirements to Apply:

- One item listed above* to prove the completion of high school or equivalent
- Sealed official college transcripts from all colleges attended, regardless if you are seeking transfer credit or not
- Sealed official international transcript from non-U.S. college and English translation (if applicable)

3. Visiting / Non-Degree Student

A visiting/ non-degree student is defined as a non-matriculated student who enrolls for individual courses, but is not enrolled in a specific curriculum or major. Therefore, the student is not working toward a degree. Visiting/non-degree registration is on a space available basis each semester, and students are not eligible for financial aid. Students can apply four times a year; Fall and Spring sessions I and II (see enhanced semester calendar — inside front cover.) The application fee of \$65 will only be charged if you have successfully registered for a class.

- Apply online and learn what documents are required to process the non-degree application. Obtain information about immigration status, residency status and restrictions on registering for certain courses: www.laguardia.edu/admissions/nondegree/

Senior Citizens

Senior citizens (persons of 60 years of age and older) may enroll in undergraduate courses at LaGuardia Community College in a variety of ways.

Senior citizens may enroll and enter degree programs identical to any other student and may be eligible for financial aid. All fees apply to these degree seeking students.

Senior citizens may also enroll on a space available, audit basis without tuition charge and without credit at LaGuardia Community College. Individuals seeking this waiver must apply as a non-degree student and must submit proof of age and residency at the time of admission and specify that they wish to participate in the program to receive the CUNY senior citizen rate. They are charged a \$65.00 per term/session fee and a one-time \$15.00 university consolidated fee as well as any penalty fees that they may incur e.g., late registration payment, processing fees, library fines. Seniors are usually invited to register shortly before the start of the semester. A registration date will be sent upon receipt and review of the application.

Admission, Tuition, and Financial Aid

How to Apply

To file an application as a **Freshman or Transfert applicant:**

Apply online: www.laguardia.edu/apply/.

To guide you through the application process and to view additional information you can go to www.cuny.edu and click on Apply to CUNY.

To file an application as a **visiting/non-degree student:**

Apply online and learn what documents are required to process the application. Obtain information about immigration status, residency status and restrictions on registering for certain courses: www.laguardia.edu/admissions/nondegree/.

CUNY's Policy on the Submission of Fraudulent Documents in Support of an Application for Admissions.

An applicant for admission to any college of CUNY who submits, as part of an admission application, a document that is found to be fraudulent before an admission decision is made or before the applicant has enrolled shall be barred from enrolling in any college of CUNY for a period of five years. Please be sure to complete a transfer application if you have attended ANY institution after high school and be sure to list all institutions attended after high school (including those completed outside of the country) regardless if the education is related or not to your college major at LaGuardia. For more information on this CUNY policy refer to [http://www2.cuny.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/4/page-assets/about/administration/offices/student-affairs/policies/Submission OfFraudulentDocuments.pdf](http://www2.cuny.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/4/page-assets/about/administration/offices/student-affairs/policies/Submission%20Of%20Fraudulent%20Documents.pdf)

Students Who May Pose a Risk to the College

LaGuardia reserves the right to deny admission to any student if, in its judgment, the presence of that student on campus poses an undue risk to the safety or security of the College or the College community. That judgment will be based on an individualized determination taking into account any information the College has about a student's criminal record and the particular circumstances of the College, including the presence of a child care center, a public school or public school students on the campus.

Admission, Tuition, and Financial Aid

IMMUNIZATION, TUITION, AND FINANCIAL AID **Immunization**

The State of New York requires all students born on or after January 1, 1957 to present proof of immunity against measles, mumps, and rubella (MMR). Acceptable proof of immunization must include two doses of measles vaccine and one dose of mumps and rubella vaccine. All students, both degree and non-degree, who register for six or more tuition units must comply with this law. Additionally, all colleges are required to distribute information about meningococcal meningitis and vaccination to all students enrolled regardless of age. Students are required to submit a signed response form (Meningitis Response Form) to demonstrate receipt of meningococcal disease and vaccine information or a record of the immunization within the past 10 years.

Students who are not in compliance with all the immunization requirements will be excluded from classes and given an administrative withdrawal grade for all classes. Free measles, mumps and rubella immunization clinics through the Health Services Office are offered periodically throughout the year to accommodate the students' obligations. Further information is available from the Health Services Office, MB40, or contact the New York City Department of Health.

How to Apply

To file an application as a **Freshman or Transfert applicant:**

Apply online: **www.laguardia.edu/apply**.

To file an application as a **visiting/non-degree student:**

Apply online and learn what documents are required to process the application. Obtain information about immigration status, residency status and restrictions on registering for certain courses: **www.laguardia.edu/admissions/nondegree/**

CUNY's Policy on the Submission of Fraudulent Documents in Support of an Application for Admissions.

An applicant for admission to any college of CUNY who submits, as part of an admission application, a document that is found to be fraudulent before an admission decision is made or before the applicant has enrolled shall be barred from enrolling in any college of CUNY for a period of five years. Please be sure to complete a transfer application if you have attended ANY institution after high school and be sure to list all institutions attended after high school (including those completed outside of the country) regardless if the education is related or not to your college major at LaGuardia. For more information on this CUNY policy refer to [http://www2.cuny.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/4/page-assets/about/administration/offices/student-affairs/policies/Submission OfFraudulentDocuments.pdf](http://www2.cuny.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/4/page-assets/about/administration/offices/student-affairs/policies/Submission%20Of%20Fraudulent%20Documents.pdf)

Students Who May Pose a Risk to the College

LaGuardia reserves the right to deny admission to any student if, in its judgment, the presence of that student on campus poses an undue risk to the safety or security of the College or the College community. That judgment will be based on an individualized determination taking into account any information the College has about a student's criminal record and the particular circumstances of the College, including the presence of a child care center, a public school or public school students on the campus.

Immunization

The State of New York requires all students born on or after January 1, 1957 to present proof of immunity against measles, mumps, and rubella (MMR). Acceptable proof of immunization must include two doses of measles vaccine and one dose of mumps and rubella vaccine. All students, both degree and non-degree, who register for six or more tuition units must comply with this law. Additionally, all colleges are required to distribute information about meningococcal meningitis and vaccination to all students enrolled regardless of age. Students are required to submit a signed response form (Meningitis Response Form) to demonstrate receipt of meningococcal disease and vaccine information or a record of the immunization within the past 10 years.

Students who are not in compliance with all the immunization requirements will be excluded from classes and given an administrative withdrawal grade for all classes. Free measles, mumps and rubella immunization clinics through the Health Services Office are offered periodically throughout the year to accommodate the students' obligations. Further information is available from the Health Services Office, MB40, or contact the New York City Department of Health.

University Testing Policies and Procedures

As part of the admissions process at LaGuardia, students are required to demonstrate their competence in reading, writing and mathematics.

Please note the following:

For students entering the College in the spring of 2020 and beyond, CUNY will no longer be using the CUNY Assessment tests for reading, writing, or math. Student placement will be determined through alternative means being developed at the time of publication. Please see the CUNY or LaGuardia Admissions websites for updated information regarding this process for the spring of 2020.

In reading and writing, students can do this in the following ways:

1. Have earned a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
2. National tests: students who score 480 and above on the SAT verbal portion or 20 or above on the ACT verbal portion demonstrate competence in reading and writing.
3. New York State Regents examination in English: students who achieve a grade of 75 or better demonstrate competence in reading and writing.
4. CUNY Assessment Tests in writing: students who do not achieve appropriate scores on the SAT, ACT or New York State Regents in English are scheduled to take the CUNY Assessment Tests.

The CUNY Assessment Tests in writing include:

1. A 90-minute writing sample in essay form.

In mathematics, students can meet the competency in the following ways:

1. Have earned a valid bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
2. National tests: students who score 500 and above on the SAT or 21 or above on the Mathematics portion of the ACT demonstrate competence.
3. N.Y. State Regents: -Score of 70 or higher in Algebra I (Common Core) AND successful completion of the Algebra 2/Trigonometry or higher-level course.
-Score of 80 or higher in either Integrated Algebra, Geometry or Algebra 2/Trigonometry AND successful completion of the Algebra 2/Trigonometry or higher-level course.
-Score of 75 or higher in one of the following: Math A or Math B
Sequential II or Sequential III

Students who do not demonstrate competence in these areas are placed in appropriate reading, writing, ESL or math classes based on the results of the CUNY Assessment Tests. At the end of the sequence of developmental courses in reading and writing, students are given an opportunity to take the tests again to demonstrate their competence. Students in developmental math courses will take a departmental exam. Students must pass all basic skills assessment exams or demonstrate competence in all areas in any of the above ways in order to be able to transfer to any of the CUNY senior colleges.

Students who hold a bachelor's degree are exempt from skills testing; however, bachelor degree holders who have been educated in a language other than English will be required to test in reading and writing only. Placement in remedial or development courses as a result of these tests will be considered part of the student's graduation requirements.

Effective October 1, 2008, transfer students with a 3 credit college level English course with a grade of 'C' or better from an accredited college or university are considered proficient in reading and writing. Transfer students with a 3 credit college-level math course with a grade of 'C' or better from an accredited college or university are considered proficient in math.

The College and the university will communicate to all students what, if any, tests are required for placement. All students must test, or provide appropriate documentation for exemption. Failure to do so will delay admission and registration for classes. Students may test only once prior to the semester in which they are accepted.

For additional resources and testing information, visit the CUNY Testing website at <http://www2.cuny.edu/academics/testing>.

LaGuardia CC

Transfer students admitted to degree or certificate programs may transfer credits to LaGuardia earned at other accredited colleges or universities, either in the U.S. or the equivalent earned outside the U.S., for courses that are comparable to those offered at LaGuardia. Transfer credits are evaluated by the Transfer Services Credit Evaluators prior to the first semester of attendance in a degree program at LaGuardia. The maximum number of credits to be granted toward the degree is 30 and up to 50% of the credits required for the certificate being sought. Transfer or freshman status is determined at the time of application and cannot be changed after a student registers at LaGuardia.

What this means:

If you earned college credits somewhere else, you will need to have those credits evaluated before you register for classes at LaGuardia.

If you are enrolling in a degree program, the maximum that you can transfer is 30 credits.

In general, for courses to be transferred, a grade of C or better must have been earned. Courses accepted for transfer credit are not included as part of any student's grade-point average (GPA). By CUNY policy, courses passed for credit at any CUNY college are required to transfer for credit at any other CUNY college. Courses with a grade below C may transfer as elective credit depending on specific course or program requirements.

Courses that fill a Pathways general education category at any CUNY college (Required Common Core, Flexible Common Core, College Option, Gateway) will transfer and fill the same category at any other CUNY college.

Selective transfer credit policy: All eligible courses will be evaluated as transfer credit. Up to 30 transfer credits may apply to the student's major. Students who have transferable credits in excess of 30 credits may exchange unused courses not currently being counted towards their degree for used credits, as they apply to their degree audit and graduation requirements. Students may not choose to deselect transferable courses that can be applied to their degree program without a transferable course to substitute. Effective as of May 30, 2018, this policy will apply to students applying for admission to the College for Spring 2019 and beyond.

What this means:

The College must use transfer credits that can be used towards your degree. If you have more than are allowed to be used in one degree, you may swap courses that meet the degree requirements, but students cannot simply choose to not use transferable, useable credits in order to repeat a course. Grades do not transfer, so transferred courses do not impact your LaGuardia GPA.

Transfer credits in sciences: Students who transfer science credit for sequential courses must transfer both parts to receive the science credit. This applies to the following science courses:

SCB201/SCB202 – General Biology I & II SCB203/SCB204 – Human Anatomy & Physiology I & II SCC201 General Chemistry I

SCC202 General Chemistry II SCP231 General Physics I SCP232 General Physics II

Students are cautioned that they must make satisfactory academic progress as a condition of financial aid. Repeated courses do not count in cumulative totals of credits completed to meet financial aid requirements. Students admitted into pre-clinical phase of Nursing, Occupational Therapy Assistant Program, Physical Therapist Assistant, Practical Nursing, Radiologic Technology or Veterinary Technology programs will be awarded credit for transferable courses with earned grades of C or better from any accredited college.

What this means:

The science courses noted will only transfer if you took both halves of each course sequence, and for Allied Health programs, will only transfer with a grade of C or better.

Transfer credits for "clinical" programs: Nursing, Occupational Therapy Assistant, Physical Therapist Assistant, Veterinary Technology, Radiologic Technology, and LPN clinical phase courses will not be awarded. Beginning in Spring 2014, anatomy courses required for clinical programs (SCB 203, SCB 204,) will be accepted for only 7 (seven) years from their completion date. Microbiology and Chemistry courses (SCB260, SCC110) will be accepted for only 10 (ten) years from their completion date. Any student who enters the major Undeclared Health or the LPN will be subject to these science course requirements. These departments follow the general transfer policies in all other ways. Due to external accreditation requirements, program modification may occur and are reflected in the programmatic website and handbook.

What this means:

You cannot transfer in credits for courses in the clinical phase.

Note: While no grades transfer towards the LaGuardia GPA from prior institutions, it is important to note that Allied Health programs will evaluate grades awarded at prior institutions as part of the clinical admission process, as per their program handbooks.

Transfer credits in remediation: Transfer credit will not be granted for any remedial, developmental-level, or ESL courses previously taken at another college. Students who are transferring into LaGuardia who have placed out of the remedial level or who otherwise would have been allowed to begin non-remedial coursework at their previous CUNY institution, whether by placement at admission, by CUNY skills assessment results, or by successful completion of a college-level mathematics and/or a college-level English composition course, are exempt from the relevant skills assessment. Students who have not previously placed out of that level are required to take the skills assessment. See the Test Policy section to determine if you meet any of the requirements for Exemption.

What this means:

If you have already placed out of remedial coursework by completing it at another college, or have taken college-level mathematics and/or a college-level English composition course, then you will not have to take the CUNY Assessment Tests.

LaGuardia CC

Transfer credits in English: Transfer credits may be awarded for college-level English courses taken at post-secondary institutions in the U.S. and English-speaking countries. English credits are not awarded for a college-level English course taken at post-secondary institutions in countries where English is not the primary language, unless the primary language of instruction is in English.

What this means:

English credits completed at colleges where English is the primary language of instruction can be transferred to LaGuardia if you pass or are exempted from the CUNY Assessment Test in Writing.

Transfer credits in foreign languages: Students who have taken a foreign language course at another institution without the second course in that sequence, must complete that second course before transfer credit will be awarded. Students who are transferring in who wish to use a single language course towards Pathways may receive credit but will not meet foreign language requirements for majors that require language courses.

What this means:

Most students will be able to transfer a single foreign language course, as most programs do not have a language requirement.

Transfer credits in mathematics: Transfer credit will be awarded for college level, credit-bearing mathematics courses as appropriate to the degree being sought. Students who have completed a college-level math course are not required to take the CUNY skills assessment test.

Note: Students who have a college-level math course will still be held for prerequisite verification and possible assessment if the transferred course is not equivalent to the necessary prerequisite. For example, a student with a transferred Statistics course, but no algebra course, will still need to take MAT 115, or test out of it on the assessment test, in order to advance to MAT 200.

Transfer and the First Year Seminar: Transfer credit will not be awarded for another school's orientation or similar course.

If you have any questions about your transfer credit evaluation, please visit room C102 or call (718) 482-6103.

Transfer Credits and Transcript Evaluation

Standardized Examinations

Standardized Examinations

The College offers a variety of ways to obtain credits through standardized examinations.

The College Board: LaGuardia is a member institution of the College Entrance Examination Board, participating in both the Advanced Placement and CLEP programs.

Advanced Placement: Students presenting scores of 3 or above will receive appropriate credit. To be awarded credit, you must send an official score report to LaGuardia Community College, Office of Admissions.

College Level Examination Program: Credit is granted at the discretion of individual academic departments in conjunction with the Transfer Credit Office. Check with the Transfer Credit Office, C102, or call (718) 482-6103 prior to registering for an exam for more information or to obtain a brochure. To be awarded credit, you must be matriculated, earn a score deemed passing by the American Council on Education, and have an official score report sent to LaGuardia Community College (code 2246).

Evaluation of Noncollegiate Educational Programs (pre-evaluated training, credentials, certificates, and licenses): Credit may be granted for formal courses and educational programs sponsored by non-collegiate organizations such as work related courses and formal military training recognized by the **National Program on Noncollegiate Sponsored Instruction (PONSIS)** now called **National College Credit Recommendation Service (National CCRS)**. For details on what is available, you can visit www.nationalccrs.org/.

Transfer Credits and Transcript Evaluation

Exemption Credit

Exemption Credit

Exemption credit from any credit-bearing course offered at LaGuardia may be granted on the basis of an examination or a project equivalent to the final requirement of the course. Equivalencies are determined by the faculty of the appropriate academic department and must be approved by the chairperson. Exemption credit may not include credit for prior coursework, which falls under transfer credit. Exemption credit must be earned at LaGuardia, either through examination, project, or portfolio review.

What this means: Transfer vs. Exemption vs. Waiver

Transfer Credit is credit earned outside of LaGuardia, either as a course at another school, or through a test like the AP exam.

Exemption Credit is credit earned at LaGuardia for knowledge or skill that can be assessed by a department in place of taking the course. A Waiver allows you to skip a requirement, but does not award credit.

LaGuardia CC

For example: I took English 101 at another college – I can receive transfer credit for that course towards ENG 101, allowing me to register for ENG 102.

I have a lot of writing experience, and think that I have mastered requirements of ENG 101. The department chair allows me to take an exam to show that, and based on that assessment here at LaGuardia, awards me Exemption Credit for ENG 101, so again, I get credit, and can move forward to ENG 102.

The maximum number of exemption credits that can be counted towards LaGuardia's 30-credit residency requirement for a degree is 10. A maximum of 6 exemption credits may be applied toward the residency requirement for a certificate.

Note: Exemption credits are only awarded to degree students.

Transfer Credits and Transcript Evaluation

Waivers

Waiver of Courses or Degree Requirements

Courses or degree requirements may be waived in such cases that the department chair and/or designee determine that the student has met the intention of a requirement through other means. This does not count for credit towards the degree, so the student must make up the credits waived through either additional coursework or transfer credit.

Waiver

Advanced Standing Through Prior Learning Assessment

LaGuardia offers many opportunities for students to obtain academic credit for courses, credentials and life experience. Students may earn up to 30 credits toward their LaGuardia degree.

What this means: Transfer and Exemption Credit Maximums

You must complete at least 50% of your degree at LaGuardia; this is called your Residency Requirement. The other 50% of your degree can be transfer credit from prior institutions, exams, etc. Exemption Credits are earned at LaGuardia, so they can be included in either half of the degree, but only but only count for up to 10 credits of the LaGuardia residency portion of the degree. For example, in a 60-credit associate degree, if you transfer 30 credits from another school, you have room for 10 Exemption Credits. If you have 20 transfer credits, for example, you could use as many as 20 Exemption Credits.

Special Learning Opportunities



Special Learning Opportunities

LaGuardia offers a number of special learning opportunities to students prior to starting college, during their college careers as well as during the summer.

Prior To College

New Student Orientation: My First Day

College life is an ongoing process of learning and adapting. Get the tools you'll need to not just survive –but thrive--at LaGuardia's orientation for new students. This is a day on campus you do not want to miss!

New students will attend the Academic Expo where they will be introduced to faculty and staff from various academic and student service departments to begin their on-campus network. Students will also have the opportunity to learn more about the transition into college life and helpful resources from upper classmen, as well as engage in some social activities.

University Skills Immersion Program (USIP)

The University Skills Immersion Program (USIP) provides a variety of programs and support services for new and first-year continuing students during their first-year experience. All courses, instructional materials, and services are offered to eligible students at no tuition cost.

To learn more, or for current contact information, please see the website at: www.laguardia.edu/Academics/First-Year-Institute.

During College

Accelerated Study in Associate Program

Room: BA22

Phone: (718) 482-5921

Email: asaprecruitment@lagcc.cuny.edu

The Accelerated Study in Associate Program (ASAP) began in the fall of 2007 and is sponsored by the Mayor's Office of New York City. The goal of ASAP is to graduate 50% of its students within two to three years by offering academic and financial support.

All ASAP students must be New York City residents, enroll full-time (12 credits in session I and 3 credits in Session II minimum) in an ASAP-approved major, maintain a minimum of a 2.0 GPA, have completed the FAFSA application and have no more than two developmental course needs and participate in ASAP blocked course scheduling. Continuing and transfer students must meet the program eligibility criteria and have no more than 15 credits at the start of the program.

ASAP students meet in one-on-one appointments with their personal Academic Advisor to receive academic and programmatic advisement, as well as referrals to resources on campus. The ASAP Career Employment Specialist assists students by providing career counseling, workshops, resume building and interview preparation.

ASAP sponsors co-curricular, social enrichment activities, tutoring and academic enrichment workshops throughout the year to promote academic development and the success of its students.

Learn more: www.laguardia.edu/asap

College Discovery (CD) Program

LaGuardia CC

Room B236 (718) 482-5270

Website: www.laguardia.edu/cd/

Email: college_discovery@lagcc.cuny.edu

College Discovery (CD) was developed at CUNY to assist students who have the potential to succeed in college but lack the educational foundation and economic resources necessary to pursue a degree. At LaGuardia, CD helps students see new paths and open new doors, not only academically but also in social and occupational endeavors through a variety of support services, including counseling, new student seminars, tutoring, supplemental instruction and financial aid. College Discovery students receive help paying for college in addition to extra academic support at LaGuardia and beyond. CD program benefits will continue once students transfer to a senior college all the way up to the graduate level.

To learn more, students can visit the College Discovery website at: www.laguardia.edu/academics/college-discovery/. We can be reached at: 718-482-5270 or college_discovery@lagcc.cuny.edu.

CUNY Edge

Room: MB13

Phone: (718) 482-5479

Website: www.laguardia.edu/Academics/CUNY-EDGE

CUNY EDGE, formerly known as the COPE Program, has expanded its student services to provide new benefits and support. CUNY EDGE's mission is to help CUNY students achieve academic excellence, graduate on time, and find employment.

CUNY EDGE provides academic, personal and career planning support; encourages full-time enrollment in courses each semester and enrollment in intersession classes, as needed, so that students complete their degree in a timely manner.

Tools and procedures are incorporated to help students remain compliant with all HRA rules and regulations. HRA school letters are completed at least once a semester during the academic year.

CUNY EDGE is a partnership between the New York City Human Resources Administration (HRA) and the University. In order to qualify for CUNY EDGE, you must be a matriculated CUNY undergraduate student who receives cash assistance from HRA. Contact the CUNY EDGE office in room MB13 or by calling (718) 482-5479.

Honors Program

M201B (718) 482-5225; x5922; x5658;

Website: www.laguardia.edu/honors

email: honorsprog@lagcc.cuny.edu; kkoh@lagcc.cuny.edu

LaGuardia Community College's growing Honors Program is designed to provide a rigorous and rich academic experience for talented, intellectually curious, motivated, and ambitious students. One of the fundamental goals of the Honors Program is to prepare students to be successful graduates and transfer students.

Honors courses are smaller in size, and emphasize critical thinking, intensive analytical writing, speaking and research skills, including the use of primary source material and information literacy. These classes give students the tools to be successful in four-year colleges. Honors students also receive mentoring and advisement from Honors faculty.

The Program also provides students with leadership and research opportunities through its inclusive, student-driven collective, the Honors Student Advisory Committee (HSAC).

Eligibility Requirements:

Students with at least 12 completed credits and a minimum GPA of 3.2 are eligible to register for Honors courses. There are two ways to participate in the Program:

1. Enroll in an Honors course and get an "Honors course designation" on your transcript after completing the course and a "Certificate of Completion" at the annual Honors Ceremony.
2. Participate in the Honors Program Concentration. If you are a Liberal Arts (AA or AS) or Business (AS or AAS) student, you may take fuller advantage of the Program by completing 7 Honors courses (20-22 credits) to receive an Honors concentration transcript notation.

Additional Opportunities

The Vassar College "Exploring Transfer" Program

LaGuardia CC

This is a five-week summer program designed to give qualified LaGuardia students the opportunity to explore their transfer opportunities while experiencing education at a four-year residential college. Students enroll in two interdisciplinary courses team-taught by LaGuardia and Vassar faculty, earning six academic credits. In addition, special transfer counseling is provided, as well as social and recreational activities. All expenses are paid for students. Since 1985 over 225 LaGuardia students have benefited from this award-winning program, going on to continue their education at outstanding colleges such as Vassar, Columbia, Yale, Middlebury, New York University, Clark and Smith.

CUNY BA/BS Program

Established in 1971, the CUNY Baccalaureate Program (CUNY BA/BS) is the only University-wide alternate degree program that allows students, working with faculty mentors, to design a program of study tailored to their unique individual academic interests and goals. Students may take courses at any of CUNY's 17 colleges and at The Graduate School. The program is administered by The City University of New York Graduate Center.

The CUNY BA/BS Program accepts up to 60 transfer credits earned at a community college toward the 120 credits needed for the degree. Qualified LaGuardia students can be in the CUNY BA/BS Program at the same time that they are taking courses at LaGuardia toward their associate's degree. To be eligible for admission to the program students need 15 college credits and a GPA of at least 2.50. For further information contact the CUNY BA/BS Program at (212) 817-8239.

Tuition and Fees

The Cost of Education

Cost is an important consideration for most students when they are deciding which educational program is best suited to their goals and aspirations.

The following information will help students calculate the cost of attending LaGuardia Community College. By performing some basic calculations, students can develop their own "student budget."

Generally, a student budget consists of the direct educational costs of tuition, fees, books and supplies, as well as those costs incurred by virtue of attendance, such as for transportation and lunch. In addition, all students have costs related to recreation and personal expenses.

Developing a Budget

Students who depend on some other person to provide a substantial portion of their support are generally defined as dependent students. For these students, the costs, defined below, represent the total out-of-pocket costs that result from college attendance.

For self-supporting students, who do not depend upon some other person for support, the out-of-pocket costs must be considered in addition to the regular cost of living, which students incur as a result of being dependent upon their own resources. A general description of these living costs is described below.

Typical Expenses

The following is an estimated cost of education-related expenses students are likely to incur for a 12-month period. It is possible that during students' internship semester, their salary may cover some expenses. Most students receive some form of financial assistance to help meet these expenses.

Dependent and Certain Independent Students

Dependent students, those who receive assistance from family or other sources, can expect to pay \$5,217 in annual tuition and fees. In addition, the following costs are estimated for the academic year: books and supplies \$1,516, transportation \$1,320, personal and lunch items \$2,092, and room and board \$6,822.

Independent Students

Independent students and dependent students living away from home for 12 months during the academic year can expect the following expenses in addition to \$5,217 tuition and fees: books and supplies \$1,516, transportation \$1,320, personal and lunch items \$2,861 and room and board \$19,910

Tuition

All fees and tuition charges listed in the College catalog and in any registration material issued by the College are subject to change by action of the university's Board of Trustees without prior notice. In the event of any increase in the fees or tuition charges, payments already made to the College will be treated as partial payments and notification will be given of the additional amount due and the time and method of payment. Tuition is the sum of monies per term or semester which is required to be paid or satisfied prior to the first day of classes in order for a student to be considered enrolled. Students who do not settle their tuition bill by the established College due date may have their registration canceled the day after the due date. If you register during Late Registration, you must pay any amount due upon receipt of your registration bill, including a \$25 late registration fee. If payment is not made immediately, a \$15 late payment fee will be assessed.

In the event of an overpayment, the appropriate amount will be refunded.

NOTICE: If you do not make full payment on your tuition and fees and other college bill(s) and your account is sent to a collection agency, you will be responsible for all collection costs, including agency fees, attorney fees and court costs, in addition to whatever amount(s) you owe the college.

In addition, non-payment or a default judgment against your account may be reported to a credit bureau and reflected in your credit report.

Tuition Per Semester

Students must pay their tuition and fees or settle their accounts by the scheduled due date. Students' financial aid may be used to cover all or part of the total amount due. Students may join a monthly payment plan to settle their bill.

Qualification for In-State Tuition

LaGuardia CC

Undocumented students may benefit from a 2001 New York State law that expanded the definition of who can qualify for resident tuition while attending a CUNY college. The law allows students, including undocumented students, to pay resident tuition if they:

- Were enrolled in CUNY for the Fall 2001 semester, and qualified for in-state tuition at that time; or
- Attended a New York State high school for two or more years, graduated, and applied to attend a CUNY institution within five years of receiving a New York State diploma; or
- Attended an approved New York State program for the GED exam preparation, received a Graduate Equivalency Diploma (GED) from New York State, and applied to attend a CUNY institution within five years of receiving the New York State GED.

Individuals qualifying based on the 2001 state law are eligible for in-state tuition even if they have not resided in New York State for one year. To take advantage of the resident tuition rate, undocumented immigrants must file a notarized affidavit (Affidavit of Intent) stating that they have applied to legalize their status, OR that they will apply to do so as soon as they are eligible. A copy of this form can be obtained through the Office of Admissions Services.

New students should submit the affidavit to the Office of Admissions Services located in C102. Students who choose to file the form after enrolling can obtain and submit the affidavit to C107.

All documents, including Affidavits must be filed prior to the last day of the semester. Petitions filed after this date will be considered for the following semester.

New York City Resident and New York State Residents with a valid certificate of residence from the county that you reside in:

Full-time matriculated students (12-18 units) \$2,400.00/semester

Part-time matriculated students (fewer than 12 units) \$210.00/unit

Non-degree students \$265.00/unit

Non-New York City Residents, International (F-1 visa) students or undocumented students who are ineligible for residency tuition rates:

Full-time and part-time matriculated students. \$320.00/unit

Non-degree students \$420.00/unit

Subject to change by the action of the CUNY Board of Trustees

CUNY BA/BS Program Students

Tuition and student activities fees for all students in the CUNY Baccalaureate Program are billed for and collected by the Bursar at their home college. Students are billed according to the fee schedule in effect at their home college.

Permit Students

All tuition and student activities fees are payable to the “home” college in accordance with its fee schedule. No additional payment of tuition or fees is required at the host college where the course is taken.

Tuition Waivers

Staff members of City University, including professional staff, instructional staff, and Gittleson employees (with six months of employment prior to the first day of classes), are permitted to enroll in undergraduate courses on a space-available basis, tuition-free.

Tuition Payment Plan Option:

This monthly payment plan offers you the opportunity to spread out your payments, interest free, over 6 monthly installments. LAGCC students are eligible to enroll for an interest free monthly plan for tuition and fees for an enrollment fee of \$40 per semester for eCheck payments or \$75 per semester if paying by American Express, Visa, Discover, or MasterCard. To enroll, log into CUNYfirst Self-Service and go to your student Center. Go to Finances and select Enroll/Manage Your Payment Plan.

TAP

Students who have paid their full tuition prior to receiving award notification from the Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) are entitled, if in full attendance at the College, to a refund in the amount of the TAP award notification.

A refund check will be mailed to the address on file in CUNYfirst. Please make sure your records are up-to-date on your CUNYfirst account.

Tuition Refunds

LaGuardia CC

All tuition refunds are calculated according to the date that the student drops a course or courses. Non-instructional fees are non-refundable, except when courses are cancelled by the College, a student's registration is cancelled by the College, or the student enters military, Peace Corps or VISTA service (Please refer to section on Military, Peace Corps and VISTA Refunds).

Students who drop courses from their record during the change of program period are entitled to a refund according to the following schedule:

Fall and Spring 12-Week Session-I

- 100% Before the first day of classes
- 75% Within six calendar days from the scheduled session start date
- 50% Between the 7th and 12th calendar days from the scheduled session start date
- 25% Between the 13th and 17th calendar days from the scheduled session start date.
- None Beyond the 17th calendar day from the scheduled session start date.

Fall and Spring 6-Week Session-II

- 100% Before the first day of classes.
- 50% Within five calendar days from the scheduled session start date.
- 25% Between the 6th and 9th calendar days from the scheduled session start date.
- None Beyond the 9th calendar day from the scheduled session start date.

In cases of medical leaves of absence, the refund is calculated according to the last day of attendance.

Military, Peace Corps and VISTA Refunds

The following guidelines govern all applications for refunds for students withdrawing from the College for service in the military, Peace Corps or VISTA. Please visit the Bursar's Office in room C110 for assistance.

Military service must be documented with a copy of induction orders or military orders. Service in the Peace Corps or VISTA must be documented with appropriate letters or other evidence.

No refund will be made for any course in which a student has been assigned a grade, regardless of whether the grade is passing or failing.

If a student has enlisted in the armed services, the Peace Corps or VISTA, does not attend classes for a sufficient time to qualify for a grade, but continues in attendance within two weeks of induction, refund of tuition and fees, except for the application fee, will be made as follows:

Withdrawals before the fifth calendar week after scheduled opening of session, 100% refund; withdrawals thereafter, 50% refund.

Other Refunds

All other non-tuition refunds to which a student may be entitled will be processed in a timely manner.

Withdrawals and the Complete Return of Title IV funds

During the first 60% of the term, students earn Title IV funds in proportion to the time they are enrolled. If a student receives more aid than he/she earned, the unearned portion must be returned to the Department of Education. If a student receives less aid than the amount earned, he/she may be eligible for a late disbursement.

The portion of aid the student is entitled to receive is based on a percentage obtained by comparing the total number of days in the semester to the number of days completed by the latest withdrawal. For example, if you complete 20% of the semester, you have earned 20% of your Title IV aid. If you received 100% of your Title IV aid, you would have to return the unearned portion.

Students who remain enrolled beyond the 60% point of the term are considered to have earned all their aid and do not have to return any Title IV funds.

Fees

Student Fees

Each student must pay student fees according to the schedule outlined below. Student fees are paid each semester and are not refundable.

Full-time Students (12 or more equated credits)

LaGuardia CC

- Student Activity Fee: \$67
- Consolidated Services Fee: \$15
- University Senate Fee: \$1.45
- Technology Fee: \$125

Part-time Students (less than 12 equated credits)

- Student Activity Fee: \$26
- Consolidated Services Fee: \$15
- University Senate Fee: \$1.45
- Technology Fee: \$62.50

Senior citizens (60 or older)

- Consolidated Fee: \$15
- Administrative Fee (per session): \$65

Non-instructional Fees

- Freshman Application: \$65
- Transfer Application: \$70
- New non-degree application: \$65
- Late Registration: \$25
- Late Payment Fee: \$15
- Program Change: \$18
- Transcript: \$7 (*transcript sent free to CUNY; cash or money order for all others.*)
- Readmission: \$20
- Reinstatement: \$20
- Penalty Fee for issuance of bad check: \$20
- Duplicate Diploma: \$15
- Duplicate ID: \$10
- Duplicate Bursar's Receipt: Copy of Schedule: \$5
- Locker per year: \$1

Special Examination

- First examination: \$15
- Each additional examination: \$5
- Maximum each session: \$25

Reserve Materials

\$0.10 per minute, twenty-four hours per day (to maximum of \$100.00)

Lost or Damaged Materials

Overdue fines, accumulated to the date reported, and replacement costs of the materials, plus a \$5 processing charge.

Change of Program and Withdrawal Regulations

A fee of \$18 will be charged each time a program change is made during the Late Registration period. The \$18 charge will cover one or more changes made at the same time as follows:

1. Addition of a course or courses

LaGuardia CC

2. Changing from one course to another
3. Changing from one section of a course to another section of the same course

Waiver of Change of Program Fee

No Change of Program Fee will be charged if any one of the following conditions is met:

1. The College cancels or withdraws a course, whether or not the student substitutes another course
2. The College changes the hours of the course or makes other substantive changes that provide the student with justification for a change
3. The College requests that the student transfer from one section to another section of the same course or
4. The College cancels the registration of the student for academic, disciplinary or other reasons

Financial Aid

We make every effort to help students finance their LaGuardia education. Student Financial Services is located in C107 and is staffed by professional advisors and specialists who assist students in securing financial aid. What follows are descriptions of state and federal programs that are available to eligible students. All students seeking financial aid must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), available online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. If you need assistance with completing your application, please visit the Resource Center located in C109. If there is a question about eligibility for one of these programs, the student or prospective student should see a financial aid advisor.

Federal Financial Aid Programs

Students may enroll full-time in the twelve week session or have the option to take a combination of courses in both the twelve week and six week session. Students must register up front for the second session at the same time they register for courses in the twelve week session for financial aid. Financial aid eligibility is determined by the Financial Aid Certification Day. Please refer to the college's Academic Calendar.

Federal Pell Grants

Application Procedures: The completed FAFSA application takes at least 72 hours to process (Once the application is processed an email will be sent to you). The amount of the applicant's award is determined from the 2022-2023 Student Aid Report (SAR) by the Department of Education. Upon enrollment, funds are applied to the student's tuition account.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards: The Federal Pell Grant is an entitlement program. Eligibility and award amounts are based on financial need and academic progress. The applicant must demonstrate financial need and must attend classes.

Financial need is determined by a formula applied to all applicants annually by Congress. The Expected Family Contribution (EFC) is calculated by this formula. You can find the Expected Family Contribution Pell Chart online at: <https://www.cuny.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/4/page-assets/financial-aid/information-resources/staff-resources/2022-2023-Pell-chart-REVISED.pdf>

Award Schedule: 2022-2023 awards range from \$346.00 to \$3,447.50 per semester. The amount of the award will be affected by costs of attendance and full- or part-time enrollment status. The Federal Pell award does not duplicate state awards.

Rights and Responsibilities of Recipients: Students must continue to make satisfactory academic progress in the degree program in which they are enrolled. Students must not owe any refunds on Federal Pell grants or other awards paid, or be in default on repayment of any Federal student loans.

The schedule of award payments is available on the college's website at www.laguardia.edu/payingforcollege/ (Disbursement Dates), and also in Student Financial Services (C107).

Students must attempt 24 credits during the academic year in order to earn the full Federal Pell award, or take qualifying remedial courses which equal 12 or more units. Therefore, enrollment status for Federal Pell is as follows: full-time, 12 credits (or equivalent); 3/4 time, 9 through 11.5 credits (or equivalent); 1/2 time, 6 through 8.5 credits (or equivalent); and less than half time, 1.0 through 5.5 credits (or equivalent).

Additional Requirements

Additional Regulations: For Federal Pell awards, students not yet 24 years old by January 1st must prove their independence if they claim to be independent of their parents. They must also have unusual circumstances, which must be documented. Students are reminded that attendance is a requirement for receiving financial aid. Failure to attend classes may result in a reduction or loss of financial aid. If students charge tuition and/or books and do not attend classes, they are still liable for the costs and will be billed accordingly.

Permanent residents who have not had their status confirmed by Homeland Security must submit a copy of their permanent resident card. Students who have an I-94, with the following endorsements, are no longer eligible for Federal Pell, Federal Work-Study, or FSEOG: a) Adjusted Applicant, b) 245, c) 245 Applicant, d) Applicant for Permanent Residence, e) Voluntary Departure, and f) Deferred Action.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards The applicants must:

1. Have exceptional financial need and
2. Be enrolled at least half-time.

Award Schedule: Awards can range from \$100 to \$400 per year in 2022-2023.

Rights and Responsibilities of Recipients: The student must continue to make satisfactory academic progress, and meet all the requirements for the Pell Grant.

Federal Work-Study Program (FWS)

LaGuardia CC

Selection for Recipients and Allocation of Awards: The student must file a 2022-2023 FAFSA application and indicate interest in participating in the Federal Work-Study Program. The applicant must be enrolled at least half-time.

Employment is available to all eligible students on and off-campus who are awarded Federal Work-Study. In the event that more

students are eligible for FWS than there are funds available, preference is given to students who have greater financial need. Students must complete the online Federal Work-Study orientation with the Student Financial Services Office before they receive a packet/contract to work.

Award Schedule: Students are provided with resources to find jobs on campus or off-campus, with public or private nonprofit agencies, such as hospitals, for up to 20 hours a week, based on the availability of funds.

Factors considered by the Office of Student Financial Services in determining whether, and for how many hours, the recipient may work under this program are: financial need, class schedule, and academic progress.

Hourly rates for the 2022-2023 award year starts at \$15 per hour and vary depending on the position.

Rights and Responsibilities of Recipients: Satisfactory academic progress must be maintained, and all the requirements for the Pell Grant must be met.

Federal Direct Loan Program

Application Procedures: The Direct Loan Processing Form application is made through CUNYfirst student services center. You must have a valid 2022-23 FAFSA on file. You will also need to complete a Loan Entrance Counseling and a Master Promissory Note (MPN) online at www.studentloans.gov.

Eligibility Requirements: To be eligible for a Federal Direct Loan, a student must be: 1) a U.S. citizen or permanent resident alien; 2) enrolled in or admitted as a matriculated (at least half-time) student; 3) that the student is not in default, does not owe an overpayment on a Department of Education grant or loan, and has not exceed the annual or aggregate loan limits.

Students may be eligible for a full interest subsidy on a Direct Subsidized student loan during the time they are in school at least half-time, and show financial need. Students have a six month grace-period before repayment must begin. The student is responsible for paying the interest on a Direct Unsubsidized student loan.

The annual loan limits are:

Dependent students:

- \$3,500 combined Direct Subsidized and/or Direct Unsubsidized plus \$2,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized for dependent students who have earned less than 30 credits.
- \$4,500 combined Direct Subsidized and /or Direct Unsubsidized plus \$2,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized for dependent student who have earned 30 credits or more.

Independent Students

- \$3,500 combined Direct Subsidized and/or Direct Unsubsidized plus \$6,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized for independent students who have earned less than 30 credits.
- \$4,500 combined Direct Subsidized and /or Direct Unsubsidized plus \$6,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized for independent student who have earned 30 credits or more.

Rights and Responsibilities for Recipients: Students may borrow at a relatively low fixed interest rate of 4.99% for 2022-2023 academic year. An "origination fee" of 1.057% of the loan amount is subtracted from the loan disbursement.

There is no repayment as long as the student remains enrolled at least half-time, which is defined as taking a minimum of six credits per semester.

Students will have a six-month grace period before payments are required to begin. During this period, they will receive repayment information from the loan servicer, and will be notified of their first monthly payment. After a student depletes the grace period of their prior loans, a student has a 30 day window before starting the repayment on loans. Any new received loans will have 6 month grace period. The following regulations apply:

1. Depending on the amount of the loan, the minimum monthly payment may be at least \$50.00. Under unusual and extenuating circumstances the loan servicer, on request, may permit reduced payments by awarding an Income Driven Repayment Plan deferment or forbearance.
2. The repayment period varies and is dependent upon the repayment plan chosen. For example, the Standard Repayment Plan has a maximum period of 10 years, and the Income Driven Payment Plans may have a maximum period of 25 years.
3. Repayment in whole or part may be made at any time without penalty.

Direct Plus Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

LaGuardia CC

The PLUS loan enables either biological or adoptive parents of dependent undergraduate students to borrow up to the cost of education. Costs that may be covered include: tuition and fees, room and board, books, transportation, and an allowance for personal expenses. The maximum loan amount is the student's cost of attendance (determined by the school) minus any other financial aid received. Fixed interest rates for 2022-2023 are currently 7.54%. An "origination fee" of 4.228% of the loan amount is subtracted from the loan disbursement.

Application is made by visiting the Student Financial Services office in room C-107. The student must have a 2022-23 FAFSA on file. Parent is subject to a credit check by the U.S. Department of Education and may be required to complete the PLUS Counseling online at www.studentloans.gov.

Repayment of the loan begins once the loans are fully disbursed. Borrowers have 10 years to repay.

Foundation Scholarships

The LaGuardia Community College Foundation provides scholarships ranging from \$500 to \$4,500 to students based on financial need, academic performance, community service, and extracurricular activities. Scholarship applications are accepted on a rolling basis, so students needing financial assistance are encouraged to apply. To apply for a Foundation scholarship visit, www.laguardia.edu/Scholarships/.

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) Requirements for Federal Aid (Title IV)*

Federal regulations stipulate that a student at LaGuardia Community College may remain eligible to receive Title IV assistance upon:

Minimum GPA - achieve at least a "C" average, or its equivalent according to the College's retention policy, and by accumulating credits toward the degree.

Pace of Progression - A student's earned credits are equal to or greater than two-thirds of the credits the student has attempted at the institution.

Maximum Time Frame - The credits a student has attempted are not more than 150% of the credits normally required for completion of the degree.

SAP Appeals - Students not meeting the above criteria may request a Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeal through the Financial Aid SAP Committee.

An appeal must be based upon mitigating circumstances resulting from events such as personal illness or injury, illness or death of a family member, loss of employment, or changes in the academic program. The student's appeal must include: a) the reasons why the student failed to make SAP and b) what has changed in his or her situation that will allow the student to demonstrate SAP at the next evaluation. The appeal may be granted if the school:

- Determines that the student will be able to meet the appropriate SAP standard by the end of the next payment period (semester); OR
- Develops an academic plan for the student that, if followed, will ensure that the student will either be able to meet the appropriate SAP standard by a specific point in time or achieve completion of his or her academic program.

The decision of the Appeal Committee is final.

Remedial Courses (Special Value):

Since remedial courses and the remedial component of developmental and compensatory courses do not carry degree credit, the non-credit component of these courses **is not included** in the total cumulative attempted credits or accumulated credits for determining pace of progression. There is a limit for these courses: Title IV programs will not pay for any additional "special value" courses. For example, if you register for Basic Writing 099 and Math 095, those two courses count for a total of 10.0 "special value" tuition units.

If those units are used in calculating your Title IV award for the semester, you will have 20.0 "special value" tuition units remaining in your account. If, however, you register for other, "non-special value" courses, which make you full-time without using the "special value" tuition units, you would still have 30 "special value" tuition units in your account.

Once you have used up your 30 "special value" tuition units, you can only receive Title IV money for "non-special value" courses. Any future awards will be based on the credit values of regular credit courses only. It is therefore to your advantage to try to take "special value" courses along with regular courses, if you have met the prerequisites.

Although ESL courses are listed as "special value" courses, those courses do not count toward the Title IV maximum.

State Financial Aid Programs

CUNY students applying for the following programs must complete the TAP/APTS application as well. Applicants will be directed to the TAP website after they have filed a FAFSA online.

Tuition Assistance Program

Application Procedures: Applicants must complete the TAP application.

The Higher Education Services Corporation (NYSHESC) determines the applicant's eligibility and notifies the applicant directly of their eligibility.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards: The Tuition Assistance Program is an entitlement program based on financial need.

The applicant must:

1. Be a United States citizen or eligible non-citizen
2. Be a legal resident of New York State
3. Study full time (at least 12 credits per semester) at an approved postsecondary institution in New York State
4. Have graduated from a U.S. high school, or have a GED, or have passed a federally-approved exam Ability-to-Benefit (ATB)
5. Be matriculated in an approved program of study and be in good academic standing
6. Be charged at least \$200 tuition per year
7. Not be in default on a student loan guaranteed by HESC and not be in default on any repayment of state awards
8. Meet income eligibility limitations
 - If dependent, have a NYS net income below \$80,000
 - If independent, have a NYS net income below \$10,000

The current definition of independent status is as follows:

1. Thirty-five years or older on June 30, 2022; or
2. Twenty-two years or older on June 30, 2022 and not
 - a) a resident in any house, apartment, or building owned or leased by parents for more than 2 consecutive weeks in calendar years 2019, 2020 or 2021.
 - b) claimed as a dependent by parents on their federal or state income tax returns for 2019 and 2020.
3. Under 22 years of age on June 30, 2022, and meeting all other requirements of (2) above, and able to meet at least one of the following requirements:
 - a) Both parents deceased, disabled or incompetent
 - b) Receiving public assistance other than Aid as a Dependent Child (ADC) or food stamps
 - c) Ward of a court
 - d) Married on or before December 31, 2021

Undergraduate students may generally receive TAP awards for four years of study. Students enrolled in approved five-year programs may receive awards for more than a total of eight years of undergraduate and graduate study. For LaGuardia, a two-year associate degree college, you may only receive up to six tap payments.

Award Schedule: The amount of the TAP award is scaled according to level of study, tuition charge, and net taxable income. The income measure is the family's (or independent student's) New York State net taxable income, and (for dependent students) support from divorced or separated parents. This income is further adjusted to reflect other family members enrolled full time in post-secondary study.

Academic Requirements for State Aid

When NYSHEC notifies you of the TAP award, this is an estimate award that will be applied to your tuition at registration. Each semester the TAP Certifying Officer reviews your academic record to determine if you are eligible to receive the TAP award based on rules and regulations established by the State Education Department.

In order to maintain eligibility for state aid, students must be:

LaGuardia CC

- registered as full-time.
- registered for courses required for their major.
- making satisfactory academic progress and program pursuit. In each semester, if they wish to receive an award, they must meet the following standards in the semester prior to the current payment:
- academic progress: successfully pass a specified number of credits and
- achieve a specified cumulative grade point average (see chart below).

	First Payment in 2006-07 through & including 2009-10 and for students who meet the definition of "Remedial Student" in 2010-11 and thereafter		First Payment in 2010-11 and thereafter for Non-Remedial Students	
PAYMENT #	CUMULATIVE CREDITS EARNED	CUMULATIVE GPA	CUMULATIVE CREDITS EARNED	CUMULATIVE GPA
1	0	0	0	0
2	3	0.5	6	1.3
3	9	0.75	15	1.5
4	18	1.3	27	1.8
5	30	2.0	39	2.0
6	45	2.0	51	2.0

- Pursuit of Program: Students must have completed a certain minimum number of credits or equated credits. See chart below:

To be eligible for Payment #	A student must have completed this number of credits in the prior term
1	0
2	6
3	6
4	9
5	9
6	12

"Remedial student" is defined as a student: (a) whose scores on a recognized college placement exam or nationally recognized standardized exam indicated the need for remediation for at least two semesters, as certified by the college and approved by the New York State Education Department (SED); or (b) who was enrolled in at least six semester hours of non-credit remedial courses, as approved by SED, in the first term they received a TAP award; or (c) who is or was enrolled in an opportunity program (HEOP, EOP, SEEK, and CD).

In addition to the academic requirements described, students must also meet certain residency requirements, citizenship requirements, have graduated from a U.S. high school or have a GED or have passed a federally-approved exam (ATB), and financial program criteria.

Students who do not meet the criteria will be decertified for the following semester. Students may, however, file an appeal through the Academic Standing Committee. The decision of the committee is final.

Part-Time TAP Program (PTAP)

Many students in the past, because of family and/or employment obligations, could not attend college full-time. Part-time students may be eligible for assistance from New York State.

A student is eligible for participation in the (PTAP) program if he/she meets the following criteria:

- Satisfies all program requirements for Tuition Assistance Program awards except the full-time attendance requirement
- Earned 12 credits or more in each of the two consecutive semesters
- Has a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0 and is enrolled for at least 6 but less than 12 credits, in an approved undergraduate degree program. Contact Student Financial Services to see if you qualify.

Aid for Part-Time Study (APTS)

Application Procedures: Application is made through the CUNY Financial Aid Supplement form. This program is open to eligible students who meet income requirements and who are taking 3.0 to 11.5 credits. Students must make academic progress toward a degree in accordance to the NYS TAP/APTS program pursuit and academic progress requirements and must not have exhausted TAP eligibility. Since funds are restricted, applicants are advised to apply early.

Excelsior Scholarship

New York State offers The Excelsior Scholarship to eligible residents with an adjusted gross income of \$125,000.00 or less. Students must complete the 2022-2023 FAFSA and TAP applications before completing the Excelsior Scholarship application online at www.hesc.ny.gov. Students must earn 30 credits per year and agree to live and work in New York for the time period equal to the number of years they received the scholarship.

Application Procedures: Applicant must complete a FAFSA, TAP and Excelsior Scholarship application.

New York State Higher Education Service Corporation will process the applicants' application.

Other Grants, Scholarships and Awards (New York State Residents)

- AmeriCorps Education Award
- Child of Veteran Award
- Flight 587 Memorial Scholarship
- Memorial Scholarships (for children, spouses and financial dependents of deceased firefighters, volunteer firefighters, police officers, peace officers and emergency medical service workers)
- Military Service Recognition Scholarship (MSRS)
- NYS Scholarship for Academic Excellence
- New York Lottery Leaders of Tomorrow Scholarship
- NYS Volunteer Recruitment Service Scholarship
- Regents Professional Opportunity Scholarship
- State Aid to Native Americans
- Veterans Tuition Award (veterans of Vietnam, the Persian Gulf and Afghanistan)
- World Trade Center Memorial

Information about grants, scholarships and awards available to New York State residents can be found at www.hesc.ny.gov/.

College Discovery (CD)

Application Procedures: Application is made by completing the appropriate section of the admission form available from the Admissions Office, and returning the form to the University Application Processing Center of The City University of New York. The free application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), the NYS TAP application. Students must be registered as full-time students.

Award Schedule: The amount of financial assistance and other support provided to CD participants is dependent on financial need as determined by the CUNY Office of Student Financial Assistance and/or the individual college CD programs, within State guidelines.

Veterans Benefits

The Veterans Resource Center (VRC), C371, provides a full range of counseling services for the veteran population. The Veterans Resource Center provides information regarding all of the benefits available to veteran students and assists with any other problems encountered while attending the College. The programs available to veterans are:

Veterans Tutorial Benefits: (Chapter 33) To be eligible for tutorial benefits, veterans must be receiving monthly benefits on at least a half-time basis and have a deficiency in their program subject. A veteran is entitled to 12 months of tutorial benefits to a maximum of \$100 per month. For more information, please visit www.va.gov/education/about-gi-bill-benefits/how-to-use-benefits/tutor-assistance/

Veterans Work Study: Veterans work-study allowance is available to persons training at least 3/4 time basis under certain Veterans programs. They must meet the eligibility requirements for that program. Veterans may work during or between periods of enrollment. Veterans must notify the Veterans Resource Center that they would like to apply for VA work study.

For a complete listing of programs and for additional information regarding the Veteran work-study allowance please visit their website at www.va.gov/education/about-gi-bill-benefits/how-to-use-benefits/work-study/.

Veteran Readiness and Employment: (Chapter 31) This is available to veterans who have at least a 20% disability rating from the Veterans Administration and includes payment for tuition, fees, and a monthly stipend. Full-time and part-time veteran students are eligible.

For more information, please visit www.va.gov/careers-employment/vocational-rehabilitation/how-to-apply/ and then speak with the Veterans School Certifying Official (SCO) in C-113 regarding follow up procedures.

Benefits for Dependents of Veterans: There are numerous programs available to dependents of disabled veterans. For more information about these programs, please visit:

explore.va.gov/education-training/spouses-dependents-survivors

www.va.gov/education/survivor-dependent-benefits/dependents-education-assistance/

www.va.gov/education/transfer-post-9-11-gi-bill-benefits/

Chapter 1606 Educational Benefits:

Chapter 1606 of Title 10, U.S.C., Educational Assistance for Members of the Selected Reserve, is also referred to as the **Montgomery G.I. Bill**-Selected Reserve. Since July 1, 1985, DVA has held benefit payment responsibility, although the funding of educational assistance payments under this program is provided by the Department of Defense.

Monthly Rates: The rates of educational assistance allowance payable under Chapter 1606 for pursuit of a program of education are:

\$397 per month for full-time pursuit

\$297 per month for three-quarter time pursuit

\$198 per month for half-time pursuit

\$99.25 per month for less than half time pursuit

(These rates are subject to change by the Department of Veteran Affairs)

Entitlement/Monthly Rates: Veteran Education Benefit Entitlements will depend on the Veteran program you apply for and on your level of eligibility tied to your length of service, nature of discharge, and enrollment. For current information on education benefits under your Veteran program, refer to the Veterans website at <https://www.va.gov/education/about-gi-bill-benefits/montgomery-selected-reserve/>

Monthly Verifications:

Veterans will need to complete the Veteran's Web Automated Verification of Enrollment (WAVE) process each month to continue to receive monthly benefits payments. The WAVE process can be submitted by calling their toll-free number at (877) 823- 2378 (toll free) OR by logging onto www.gibill.va.gov/wave. If you want to use one of the methods above and do not want to receive verifications in the mail each month, call (888) GI-BILL1 and to make the request.

WAVE verification not required for Ch. 33 - Post 9/11 G.I. Bill ® recipients.

In accordance with Title 38 US Code 3679 subsection (e), LaGuardia Community College adopts the following additional provisions for any students using U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Post 9/11 G.I. Bill® (Ch. 33) or Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Ch. 31) benefits, while payment to the institution is pending from the VA. LaGuardia Community College will not:

- Prevent nor delay the student's enrollment;
- Assess a late penalty fee to the student;

LaGuardia CC

- Require the student to secure alternative or additional funding;
- Deny the student access to any resources available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills to the institution, including but not limited to access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities.

However, to qualify for this provision, such students will be required to:

- Produce the Certificate of Eligibility by the first day of class; and
- Provide additional information needed to properly certify their enrollment as described in other institutional policies, as listed in this catalog.

The Post-9/11 GI-Bill®

The Post-9/11 GI Bill provides financial support for education, housing, books and supplies to individuals with at least 90 days of aggregate service on or after September 11, 2001, or individuals discharged with a service-connected disability after 30 days. You must have received an honorable discharge to be eligible for the Post-9/11 GI Bill.

How to Apply for the Post 9/11 GI BILL and Other Education Benefits (Chapters 31, 33, 35)

Veterans can apply for VA education benefits by visiting the VA website at: www.va.gov/education/how-to-apply/ to complete their application.

Approved Veterans will receive a VA Certificate of Eligibility (COE) or award letter, in the mail.

The VA Certificate of Eligibility (COE) and your Member 4 DD214 must then be presented or forwarded electronically to the VA School Certifying Official (SCO) in C-113 payroll office.

(GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). More information about education benefits offered by VA is available at the official U.S. government Web site at www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/.)

Verification of enrollment to receive Chapter 33 Post 9/11 GI BILL benefits

Effective August 1, 2021 Chapter 33 Veterans must verify enrollment on a monthly basis directly with the VA in order to avoid any disruption of their monthly housing allowance. Chapter 33 Veterans should call the VA Education call center at 1-888-442-4551 to verify their enrollment status.

Course Applicability for Veteran Educational Benefits:

Per published VA regulations, only Degree Bearing courses that count toward a Veteran's current program of study may be certified for Veteran Benefits. Veterans are strongly encouraged to seek academic advisement prior to registration in order to avoid enrolling in courses that cannot be certified for VA benefits.

Registration Changes and Veteran Educational Benefits:

Veterans are responsible for notifying the School Certifying Official of any registration changes. Enrolling in unauthorized repeated courses, or enrolling in courses not required to fulfill their applied educational objectives may change their eligibility for GI BILL education benefits and create a debt with either the college or the Department of Veteran Affairs, or both. Withdrawals may negatively impact a Veterans eligibility for benefits.

Veterans are strongly encouraged to contact the School Certifying Official before withdrawing from a course certified under VA benefits in order to prevent loss of VA benefits and associated monthly housing allowance.

Duplicative Veteran Benefits-(TAP) Eligibility and Post 9/11 GI Bill Benefits:

A duplicative benefit is an award that duplicates the purpose of another award. Duplicative benefits are those that duplicate the purpose of TAP, STAP, APTS, or Veterans Tuition Awards – i.e. Tuition Awards. If a Veteran is 100% eligible from the VA under the GI BILL, then that Veteran is no longer eligible for a duplicative benefit from TAP (Tuition Assistance Program) from New York State.

For more information please visit: www.hesc.ny.gov/partner-access/financial-aid-professionals/tap-and-scholarship-resources/tap-coach/36-duplicative-benefits-duplicate-award.html

Rate of Pursuit Needed for Full Time Chapter 33 Benefits

Each academic year is composed of two standard semesters each with two modules (sessions). In order for Veterans to receive Chapter 33 maximum housing allowance at their respective level of eligibility during each session, the following rate of pursuit per session is needed:

Session one: enrollment at 12 credits

Session two: enrollment at 6 credits

Rate of Pursuit for Title 38 Veteran Benefits is computed on a per session basis. In order to be eligible for a partial housing allowance, the Veteran must be over half time enrollment per session.

Non-Degree Status for Veterans utilizing the Post 9/11 GI Bill:

A Veteran may be formally admitted as a non-matriculated student to the college provided they are pending admission to a particular matriculated program. For VA certification purposes, "pending admission" means a complete application for a specific matriculated program has been submitted by the Veteran to the admissions office and is under review. A Veteran under non-matriculated status may only be certified for General education courses required for admission and those required if admitted into the matriculated program.

Veterans Credit for Military Service

Veterans enrolled in degree programs (matriculated) who have been honorably discharged from the United States military may qualify for unrestricted elective credit. The Veteran must have been in active service for more than 90 days and must have completed at least one semester at LaGuardia Community College with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher.

Unrestricted elective credits will be awarded based on length of active service according to the following scale:

Less than 3 months = none

3 months through 12 months = 2

12 months through 24 months = 4

25 months or more = 6

Veterans who qualify under the above mentioned guidelines should present form DD214 member 4 to the Veteran Academic Advisor in room C371, for review.

Joint Service Transcripts for Veterans

A Joint Service Transcript (JST) is an academically accepted document that provides a description of military schooling and work history in civilian language. A Joint Service Transcript may be used to translate past military experience into potential academic credits. For more information, please visit <https://jst.doded.mil/smart/signIn.do>

Joint Service transcripts will need to be evaluated by LaGuardia credit evaluators. Veterans please contact Transfer Services at creditevaluation@lagcc.cuny.edu or speak with the Veterans academic advisor in C371 regarding the Joint Service Transcript and academic credits.

Application Fees, Late Fees, Add/Drop Fees and the GI Bill

Under VA regulations, application fees, late fees, Change of Program fees, and add drop fees are not payable by the VA. Veterans are encouraged to register early in order to avoid fees which cannot be certified to the VA.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS



Students must successfully complete a specified number of required courses prior to graduation. Students can review their individual academic requirements anytime at

www.laguardia.edu/degreeworks. The number of courses required differs with each major and also depends on the amount of basic skills work needed as explained below. It is important that students consult each semester with a faculty member or academic advisor to arrange an appropriate sequence of courses.

Application of Catalog Year

Students will be held to the program and degree requirements of the year that they enter the College, unless the student changes their major in a different academic year. In that case, the student will be held to the current year requirements as listed in the catalog. If a student stops out and is reinstated within two semesters of leaving, they will be held to the requirements of the catalog year that they were being held to previously. If a student stops out and is readmitted more than two semesters after leaving, they will be placed in the current year Liberal Arts: Social Science and Humanities program by default. Should they wish to change their major, including to a program they had previously been in, they will be held to the current year's program and degree requirements, and not any prior year.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

General Education Requirements

CUNY Pathways

In Fall 2013, CUNY implemented the Pathways initiative across its undergraduate colleges. Pathways has established a new system of general education requirements and new transfer guidelines across the University—and by doing so has reinforced CUNY's educational excellence while easing student transfer between CUNY colleges. The centerpiece of this initiative is a 30-credit general education Common Core. Importantly, once fulfilled at one CUNY college, these general education credits will carry over seamlessly if a student transfers to another CUNY college. Learn more about how credits transfer in the Pathways curriculum structure for CUNY and non-CUNY Associate and Bachelor degree holders on CUNY's Pathways website.

CUNY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CONSIST OF:

- Common Core (all students)
- College Option (students in bachelor's degree programs)

COMMON CORE

- Required Common Core (12 credits / 4 courses) **
- English Composition (2 courses)
- Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (1 course)
- Life and Physical Sciences (1 course)

FLEXIBLE COMMON CORE (18 credits / 6 courses) **

- World Cultures and Global Issues (1 course)
- U.S. Experience in Its Diversity (1 course)
- Creative Expression (1 course)

LaGuardia CC

- Individual and Society (1 course)
- Scientific World (1 course)
- One additional course will be taken from one of the above areas.***

**For students in AA, AS and bachelor's degree programs.

***In many cases, individual colleges will specify how the sixth course must be chosen. In addition, in most cases, students can complete for Common Core credit no more than two courses in any single discipline (e.g., history) or interdisciplinary field (e.g. women's studies). Again, it is essential to consult college guidelines.

LaGuardia Community College Requirements Core Competencies

As part of a student's general education requirements, all students are required to work on developing a series of core competencies. Each major has designated specific courses in which these competencies will be reinforced and students' work will be deposited in their ePortfolios. Faculty will inform students what assignments to deposit and which competency those assignments meet. For more information, please look at: www.laguardia.edu/assessment.

Definitions Of LaGuardia Community College Core Competencies

Inquiry & Problem Solving -- refers to the ability to design, evaluate, and implement a strategy or strategies to answer an open-ended question or achieve a desired goal.

Global Learning -- is a critical analysis of and an engagement with complex, interdependent global systems and legacies (such as natural, physical, social, cultural, economic, and political) and their implications for people's lives and the earth's sustainability.

Integrative Learning -- is an understanding & a disposition that a student builds across the curriculum & co-curriculum, from making simple connections among ideas & experiences to synthesizing & transferring learning to new, complex situations within & beyond the campus.

Our New Core Competencies Are Communicated Via Three Abilities:

Written -- is the development and expression of ideas in writing. Written communication involves learning to work in many genres and styles. It can involve working with many different writing technologies, and mixing texts, data, and images.

Oral -- serves to negotiate meaning with others, impart knowledge clearly, foster understanding, and/or influence opinion.

Digital -- is the ability to create, evaluate, present, and communicate using a range of digital technologies. It requires one to manipulate and adapt digital media in order to effectively express ideas to others. For our purposes, digital communication emphasizes multi-media forms of expression, such as text, image, and/or video, as well as various platforms for digital interaction, including discussion threads, instant messaging, and social media.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

First Year Seminar

The First Year Seminar (FYS) is a discipline-specific course designed to support freshmen and transfer students in their transition to LaGuardia. Taught by faculty in Natural Science, Business and Technology, Liberal Arts: Social Science & Humanities, Health Sciences, Liberal Arts: Math & Science, Engineering & Computer Science, Psychology, and Criminal Justice, students are introduced to key concepts in their major, learn skills essential to academic success, receive advising support, and learn how to tap into the College's many resources and co-curricular opportunities. FYS students receive additional support in an attached studio hour, where they learn about the digital tools that LaGuardia offers to facilitate educational and career planning. Students at LaGuardia must successfully complete the First Year Seminar to graduate. Transfer credit will not be awarded for another school's first-year seminar course.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

Urban Study Requirement

LaGuardia Community College is proud of its unique urban study graduation requirement. It reflects the College's commitment to the communities it serves and to its students as future leaders of those communities. Urban study courses promote a multi-disciplinary understanding of the urban environment enriched by a hands-on, experiential approach to learning in and through the city.

At least one urban study course must be completed by each degree candidate for graduation. A course taken at an accredited college in New York City that fulfills the criteria for the urban study course and is the equivalent of an existing LaGuardia urban study course may fulfill the urban study requirement. Some urban study courses will be offered each semester. Some urban study courses also fulfill the liberal arts elective requirement. Others fulfill only the unrestricted elective requirement.

LaGuardia CC

Urban study courses:

- Focus primarily on aspects of urban life that help students understand the dynamics of cities and related controversies
- Explore systematically the resources of New York City in order to reinforce and expand upon course concepts. Students will be required to participate in at least two field trips or hands-on, out-of-classroom research projects
- Are scheduled in a mode that promotes using the city as a learning laboratory and that permits follow-through of conceptual material taught in the classroom
- Are designated as Writing Intensive courses
- Are designated as ePortfolio courses

The following is a list, by department, of urban study courses (any course with a three-letter designation ending in “N” is an Urban Study course; e.g., “XXN”):

Business and Technology

BTN195 Profile and Prospects of Business in New York City BTN211 Travel, Tourism and Hospitality Marketing

Education and Language Acquisition

ELN101 Introduction to Bilingualism

ELN120 Foundations of American Education

ELN194 Puerto Rican Community: Minority Group Experience

English

ENN191 Art, Politics and Protest

ENN/SSN193 Ideal Societies

ENN195 Violence in American Art and Culture ENN198 Creative Writing

ENN240 Literature of the City

Health Sciences:

SCN194 HIV/AIDS, Science & Society

SCN195 Community Health

SCN240 Food and Culture

Humanities

HUN191 Photojournalism: An Introduction

HUN192 Art and Society

HUN195 Art in New York

HUN196 Film and New York City

HUN245 The New York Theatre Experience

Library Media Resources Center

LBN105 InfoCity: Informed Citizens in the Information Age

Natural Science

SCN140 Wild New York

Social Science

SSN103 Introduction to Labor and Community Organizing

SSN/HUN180 Introduction to Intercultural Communication

SSN182 Urban Anthropology

SSN183 History of Minorities

SSN184 Environmental Psychology

LaGuardia CC

SSN186 Sociology of the Black Community

SSN187 Urban Sociology

SSN189 The Urban Economy

SSN190 Leadership

SSN192 Practical Politics in New York City

SSN/ENN193 Ideal Societies

SSN194 Religion and Social Change

SSN202 Environmental Sociology

SSN204 Crime and Justice in Urban Society

SSN210 The Politics of Sexuality

SSN240 History of New York City

SSN280 Urban Black Psychology

Capstone Course

A capstone course is a requirement within the major that offers students nearing graduation the opportunity to summarize, evaluate, and integrate some or all of their college experience. It is a class where a student demonstrates all that has been learned in previous coursework. The course will be evaluated through a capstone project that may take a wide variety of forms, but most are investigative projects that culminate in a final product, presentation, or performance.

Writing Intensive Courses

All Urban Study and Capstone courses are writing intensive. In writing-intensive (WI) courses, writing is used to help students gain a deeper understanding of the material they are studying. The variety of formal and informal writing activities with which students engage serves as a means for students to become better writers as a result of instructional support and guidance. Students in writing-intensive courses are required to write both in and outside of class regularly, and written assignments must count for at least 20% of the final course grade. Class size in WI courses is limited to 25 students. For WI guidelines, please see the WID website, www.lagcc.cuny.edu/wac.

Experiential Learning

As part of the requirements for some LaGuardia degrees, students are required to complete successfully internships or experiential learning courses. In addition, all students in the following specialized curricular areas are also required to complete fieldwork courses or their equivalent: Human Services, Occupational Therapy Assistant, Veterinary Technology, Education Associate: The Bilingual Child, Physical Therapist Assistant, Nursing, LPN, Radiology Tech, Secondary Education, Childhood Education, Early Childhood, Nutrition and Culinary Management. Students in these specialized curricular areas should consult with their departments for specific guidelines regarding their requirements.

Honors Option Policy

The Honors Option is a program that permits qualifying LaGuardia students to enroll in a regular section of a course, while receiving the Honors distinction on their transcripts for this course. In order to receive the Honors distinction, students will engage in additional research, similar to the kind of work that students in Honors sections engage in. This advanced work is to be determined and approved by the course instructor, in consultation with Honors Program Co-Directors. Courses available for the Honors Option will be determined by the Honors Programs Co-Directors.

Courses that are designated “Honors Option” will receive a reduction in course enrollment cap by one student for every student who enrolls in the Honors Option. Thus, a course that has an enrollment cap of 28, would be capped at 27 with one participating Honors Option student, 26 with two such students, 25 with three such students, and 24, with 4. The registrar will indicate for such courses, “Honors Option Available” on the College class schedule. The Honors Program will maintain records of students who are enrolled in courses in this way, and will transmit this information to the registrar at the end of each semester. The registrar will then indicate this information on students’ transcripts.

Eligibility Requirements:

Students with at least 12 completed credits and a minimum GPA of 3.2 are eligible to register for Honors courses. There are two ways to participate in the Program:

1. Enroll in an Honors course and get an “Honors course designation” on your transcript after completing the course and a “Certificate of Completion” at the annual Honors Ceremony.
2. Participate in the Honors Program Concentration. If you are a Liberal Arts (AA or AS) or Business (AS or AAS) student, you may take fuller advantage of the Program by completing 7 Honors courses (20-22 credits) to receive an Honors concentration transcript notation.

Revised Nursing Programs Admission Policy (As Of June 24, 2020)

Effective immediately, all CUNY nursing programs will consider applicants for admission who are eligible for licensing in New York under the regulations of the New York State Education Department. The regulation provides eligibility for citizens and non-citizens who are “not unlawfully present,” including those with Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) and those permanently residing in the United States under color of law (PRUCOL).

Applicants may demonstrate eligibility through documents that verify that they meet the required criteria. The most common documents include:

- Proof of U.S. citizenship through a birth certificate, U.S. passport, naturalization certificate, or a certificate of citizenship.
- Proof of legal permanent resident status with what is known as a “Green Card”.
- Proof of various eligible categories, listed below, generally through an employment authorization document (EAD) or other satisfactory documentation.

Eligible Immigration Categories:

1. International student with F-1 status
2. Asylee
3. Refugee
4. Temporary Protected Status (TPS)
5. Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA)
6. Individuals paroled into the United States whose parole has not expired
7. Persons residing in the U.S. pursuant to an Order of Supervision
8. Persons granted a stay of deportation/removal
9. Persons granted an indefinite voluntary departure
10. Persons on whose behalf an immediate relative petition has been approved
11. Persons who have filed an application for adjustment of status to permanent resident
12. Persons granted Deferred Action Status
13. Persons who entered and have continuously residency in the U.S. before 01/01/1972
14. Persons granted suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal
15. Cuban/Haitian entrants
16. Persons with a pending application for asylum, withholding of removal or deportation, protection under the Convention Against Torture (CAT), cancellation of removal, or TPS
17. Persons in T or U non-immigrant status
18. Self-petitioner under the Violence Against Women Act
19. Other persons living in the U.S. who are not unlawfully present

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

Independent and Individualized Study Courses

The college offers students, on a limited basis, the opportunity to pursue independent study and individualized study courses. This format is designed for the student who is self-motivated, self-disciplined, and capable of doing advanced work.

Independent Study

Allows a student to pursue an area of study not covered in the college’s course offerings.

Individualized Study

Allows a student to pursue a course offered by the college on an individualized basis.

LaGuardia CC

To pursue independent/individualized study, the student must:

1. Have successfully completed 36 credits.
2. Meet any additional requirements set by the specific department.
3. Secure agreement from a fulltime faculty member to act as his/her supervisor.
4. Obtain permission from the chairperson of the appropriate academic department. The permission form, available in C107, must be completed by the faculty supervisor and the appropriate chairperson. The completed permission form must indicate the number of credits to be earned.
5. Develop a formal learning contract with the faculty supervisor, who then submits this along with the permission form to the Office of Academic Affairs, M400 for final approval:

For an Independent Study: a full description of the project and its specific goals, as well as a preliminary bibliography, and an account of the means of evaluation (papers, exams, etc.).

For an Individualized Course: the course syllabus, including the means of evaluation.

6. Determine, with the instructor, the dates for future meetings. A minimum of 7 hours and a maximum of 10 hours must be spent in discussing coursework during pre-determined sessions with the instructor.
7. Meet with the instructor as agreed upon, complete all requirements as stated in the contract and fulfill all course requirements in order to receive a passing grade.

The signed contract and the signed permission form from Academic Affairs, must be submitted to C107 by the instructor by the last day to add a class in each session.

A student may take a combined maximum of 6 credits of independent study and/or individualized study and may not take more than 3 credits of independent or individualized study per session.

Note: A request for waiver may be made to the Office of Academic Affairs, M400.

Independent study credits will appear on the student's transcript as IND198 - Liberal Arts Independent Study or IND199 - Non- Liberal Arts Independent Study. Independent Study credits may transfer as elective credits, depending on the receiving institution.

Individualized courses are recorded and appear on the transcript as the course that they are fulfilling, and are not exemptions for courses, as defined on page 11.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

E Permits

If a LaGuardia Community College course is either not being offered for the session or closed, students may take courses on permit at other colleges throughout CUNY. Students may apply for an ePermit by using CUNYFirst.

To Be Eligible to Take a Course On Permit at Another CUNY College:

- Students must have a 2.0 (or higher) cumulative grade point average.
- Students must currently be enrolled and in attendance at LaGuardia Community College.
- The course *must transfer back* towards your LaGuardia degree.
- **NOTE:** Students cannot elect to take course(s) for "Pass/Fail" or "Credit/No Credit" at the host college. A letter grade must be awarded (A, A-, B+, etc.).
- Students may take a maximum of two courses on permit per session.
- The course has to be one that is not being offered or is closed at LaGuardia Community College.
- Approval of permit requests remains in the hands of the Department Chairpersons. If a request is denied, the student is notified electronically of the reason for the denial by email.
- All credits and grades for courses taken at the host institution on permit will be transferred to the student's record and included in their cumulative grade point average here at LaGuardia.
- Non-Degree students are *not* eligible to take a course on permit.
- Permits can *only* be approved for CUNY colleges, *not* for private or SUNY colleges.

Hybrid And Online Classes

LaGuardia CC

A hybrid course is a combination of an online course and a traditional face-to-face course. Students, instead of meeting in a classroom for every class will instead perform a portion of the course learning activities online. The other portion of the class meets on specified dates with the instructor.

In order to take an online or hybrid course, a student must have completed at least one semester at LaGuardia and achieved a cumulative grade-point average (GPA) of 2.0 or better on all college-level work, or the student is required to have departmental permission. Some departments may have additional requirements.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

Graduation Requirements

At LaGuardia, a 2.00 GPA (C average) is required for graduation, as well as passing the required basic skills tests and major requirements. A graduate whose cumulative GPA is between 3.50 and 3.89 shall be graduated with honors. The term “with honors” will be inscribed on the student’s diploma and noted on the transcript and the commencement booklet. A graduate whose cumulative GPA is 3.90 or better shall be graduated with high honors. The term “with high honors” will be inscribed on the student’s diploma and noted on the transcript and the commencement booklet. Students can review their progress towards graduation anytime at [www.laguardia.edu/ DegreeWorks](http://www.laguardia.edu/DegreeWorks). All students must register for “Intent to Graduate” in order to have their records reviewed. This should be done when they register for their final 12-week session. Students wishing to appeal graduation requirements may submit a written appeal to the Academic Standing Committee. The decision of the committee is final. Upon graduation a student’s record is frozen. No changes can be made to the record.

Note: If the Registrar’s Office determines that you have met the requirements for graduation, you may not continue taking courses at LaGuardia unless you have filed a second degree, certificate or a non-degree application.

Residency Requirement

Students must successfully complete 50% of their degree, or 30 credits for an associate degree, at the College before being awarded a degree. This includes courses taken on permit. Up to

10 exemption credits may be used towards the residency requirement for associate degree programs, and up to 6 towards the residency requirement for certificate programs.

Pursuit of Additional Study After Graduation

Second Credential Students

Students who have earned a certificate and then wish to pursue a degree, and students who graduate with a degree and wish to pursue a certificate, must apply for a “Second Degree.” Information on how to apply to the college can be found in the Admissions Office or by visiting the website at [www.lagcc.cuny.edu/ Admissions/home/](http://www.lagcc.cuny.edu/Admissions/home/). Courses completed for the first credential may also be used to meet the requirements of the second credential. Students must reregister for “Intent to Graduate” in the semester in which they anticipate completing the second credential.

Second Degree Students

Students who have graduated from LaGuardia Community College and who are interested in pursuing a second degree at LaGuardia should contact the Admissions Office, C102 for information on how to apply for a second degree. Second degree students must complete LaGuardia’s residency requirements of 30 credits toward the new degree and may transfer up to 30 credits toward a degree. All second degree students will be held accountable for the completion of Internship requirements in their respective curriculum.

College-Wide Grading Policy Statement

At LaGuardia Community College, all students are encouraged to achieve their highest potential by acquiring knowledge and developing skills that lead to success both in the classroom and in the modern workplace. Academic progress is measured by the students' mastery of the course as demonstrated by their ability to write clearly and accurately, discuss, compute, analyze, and draw logical conclusions among concepts. All students are expected to abide by the College attendance policy, complete all assignments and examinations thoroughly and on time, and participate thoughtfully and constructively in class discussions. Further information on grading is contained in the College-wide attendance policy, plus and minus grading policy, departmental grading policies, and course syllabi.

Grade Point Average (GPA)

The GPA is a numerical computation of a student's academic record and is used to determine graduation eligibility, graduation honors, inclusion on the Dean's List, probation, and suspension. The GPA is also used to determine continued eligibility for some financial aid programs. The GPA is calculated per semester by using the following criteria:

A-, A = 90-100

B-, B, B+ = 80-89

C-, C, C+ = 70-79

D-, D, D+ = Lowest passing grade (see Repeat Grade policy, p. 207)

F = Failure (see F grade policy, p. 207)

FIN = Failure from incomplete (see note, p. 206)

WN = Unofficial Withdrawal (see below)

WU = Unofficial Withdrawal (see below)

The following grading symbols are included in the calculation of Grade Point Average (GPA):

How to Compute Your Grade Point Average

GRADE EARNED	NUMERICAL VALUE	
A	Excellent 96-100	4.00
A-	90-95	3.70
B+	87-89	3.30
B	Good 84-86	3.00
B-	80-83	2.70
C+	77-79	2.30
C	Satisfactory 74-76	2.00
C-	70-73	1.70
D+	67-69	1.30
D	Passing 64-66	1.00
D-	60-63	0.70
F	Failure 0-59	0.00

The grades of WU and FIN are computed as an F in the GPA and carry a numerical value of 0.00 (see grade of F, above).

To calculate your GPA, list all the courses you have taken at LaGuardia and write the grade you earned. Using the chart above, write the numerical value for each grade. Next write the number of credits each course is worth. Using a calculator, multiply the value and credits and write the answer in the quality points column. Take the total number of credits and divide them into the total number of quality points to reach your correct GPA.

Sample Calculation

LaGuardia CC

LIST ALL COURSES	GRADE EARNED	NUMERICAL VALUE	X	CREDITS POINTS	=	QUALITY
ENG 101	A-	3.70	x	3	=	11.1
MAT 200	C	2.00	x	4	=	8.0
SSS 100	B-	2.70	x	3	=	8.1
HUC 101	D+	1.30	x	3	=	3.9
				13		31.1

Divide 31.1 by 13 for the answer of 2.39. This student's GPA is a

2.39 and a total of 13 credits.

Academic Standing & Retention Policy

CREDITS ATTEMPTED GOOD ACADEMIC STANDING	MINIMUM CUMULATIVE GPA FOR
0.0-12.0	1.50
12.5-24.0	1.75
24.5-or more	2.00

All students must achieve a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) to remain in good academic standing.

Dean's List

The Dean's List is established every semester to honor those degree or certificate students who have achieved academic excellence. To be eligible for inclusion on the Dean's List in a given semester, a student must have:

1. Earned 9.0 credits or more;
2. Achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 3.50 for the semester;
3. Not received grades of F, FIN, D+, D, D-, INC, R, WU, or Z; and
4. Maintained a cumulative GPA of 2.00.

No Credit Policy

Effective as of Fall I 2021

Students must meet the following requirements/guidelines:

1. Students must continue attending the class, complete all assignments, and take the final examination. Only an earned failing grade (F) can convert to NC grade, with no credit awarded. No other grades are eligible under this policy.
2. The option to take a course as NC grade will be offered to all students for a maximum of 4 credits, or 1 class. Non-credit bearing remedial classes will not be included in the NC grade option.
 1. Matriculated students with an NC grade already in their transcripts will not be able to use this option.
 2. The NC credits are counted towards enrollment but not counted towards students' academic progress.
 3. An NC grade from College Now or Early College Initiative programs prior to matriculation at the college does not count towards the NC cap as outlined in 4.
 4. Faculty will submit their grades by following the LAGCC standard grade assignment chart. NC grade will be assigned administratively by the Registrar. **Students must opt-in within fourteen days after the grade submission deadline for each session. Deadlines are published in the Academic Calendar.** No special action will be needed by faculty.

Please note that the "NC" grade will not impact student's financial aid and will not be calculated in the students' Grade Point Average at LAGCC. However, when the student transfers to another institution, the "NC" grade may be treated as an "F" grade.

LaGuardia CC

All clinical phase courses in Nursing, LPN, OTA, PTA, Rad Tech, and Vet Tech (course prefixes: SCL, SCO, SCR, SCT, SCV, SCX) are excluded.

Note: SCV101 is not in the clinical phase and thus not excluded.

Note: Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their Academic and Financial Aid Advisors before choosing the No Credit option.

Students must fill out the "NC Grade Request form" and email the form to NC Grade at NCgrade@lagcc.cuny.edu.

GRADING POLICIES

Grading Codes, Definitions and Policies

Grade Codes, Definitions and Policies

The following symbols are used in CUNYfirst and on the official transcript:

AUD – A course audited for no credit (see below for complete definition and policy).

CR Exemption credit (credit earned). Students with demonstrated competence in specific areas may be granted credit for courses related to these areas.

E Excellent (used prior to Fall 1975 with GPA value of 4.00)

F The Failure grade is used when an instructor evaluates a student's work as not having met the standards for the course. Ordinarily the student is expected to retake the course. A student who has received an F twice for the same course must consult with and receive permission from the department chairperson or designee before attempting the course again.

FIN An INC grade which has been converted to a failing grade will appear as a FIN grade.

G Good (used prior to Fall 1975, with GPA value of 3.00)

INC A placeholder indicating an incomplete course, that either a grade or an FIN will replace (see below for complete definition and policy).

NC No credit. Currently used for high school students enrolled in college-level courses and for students who opt for the grade under LaGuardia's No Credit Policy effective Fall I 2021. (Used for students who opted for the grade under the special Covid-19 Flexible Grading Policy in Spring 2020, Fall 2020 and Spring 2021. Prior to March 1977 used for all students; calculated as an F in the GPA if earned between September 1976 and March 1977; not calculated for any other period).

P Passing (used prior to Fall 1975; not calculated in GPA).

PEN Grade Pending

R The Repeat grade is awarded only in Developmental Education courses.

S Satisfactory. This grade is used only in courses that carry no credit, such as New Student Seminar; Co-op Prep; and Nursing, OTA, PTA and VTA candidacies.

TCR The Transfer Credit grade is given to students who have transferred into LaGuardia with credits earned at other accredited colleges and universities. Based on guidelines established by the academic department, transfer credits are evaluated by the Transfer Credit Office prior to or during the first semester of attendance at LaGuardia. Students may receive a maximum of 50% of the required credits for a certificate in transfer towards that certificate, and 30 transfer credits towards a degree..

U Unsatisfactory. This grade is used only in courses that carry no credit, such as New Student Seminar, Co-op Prep; and Nursing, OTA, PTA and VTA candidacies.

W Official Withdrawal. This grade is given when a student officially withdraws from a course after the change of program period, but prior to the official withdrawal deadline.

WD Withdrew Drop is assigned when a student, who has attended at least one class session, drops a class after the Financial Aid Certification date during the program adjustment period.

WA Administrative Withdrawal. This grade is used for students who have not been cleared for immunization.

WN is assigned to a student who has never attended a class or for whom there is no documented evidence of the student's participation in a course prior to the official withdrawal date.

Note: During the Fall 2008 — Spring 2009 academic year, the WN grade had a numerical value of 0.0.

WU is assigned to a student who has attended at least one class, completely stopped attending at any time before final exam week, and did not officially withdraw.

LaGuardia CC

Y Indicates completion of the first quarter of a two-quarter course (used prior to Fall 1980).

@ Waiver of requirement (without credit). A student may obtain a waiver for a course when the appropriate department chairperson or designee determines that such a waiver is warranted.

Students may register for credit courses that they have successfully completed with a grade of A, B, C, (+) CR, E, G, INC, P, S, TCR or @ pursuant to the Repeat Course policy effective Fall 2022 .

Audit (AUD) Grade Policy

Students may audit (attend without credit) courses in which they have an interest to increase their knowledge and proficiency. A student may audit a course only with official approval of the department chairperson, and based on seat availability through the Add/Drop period. A student seeking to take the course for credit will supersede an audit request, regardless of order of registration. "Unofficial" auditing is not permitted. Students must request to audit a course at the time of registration or prior to the start of the Withdrawal Period as indicated on the Academic Calendar for the session of the course, by completing an Audit Request Form, available in the Registrar's Office. Students must register for an audit class in the same manner prescribed for regular classes, and must meet course prerequisites.

Students must also pay the required tuition & fees as if registering for credit in the course. Audited courses cannot be used to qualify for full-time or part-time status, financial aid or veteran's benefits. Once registration is completed as an auditor, no credit for that course can be granted retroactively, and the decision cannot be reversed. The grade of "AUD", which carries no credit, cannot be changed to any other grade. The tuition refund policy for audited courses is the same as for credit courses, except in cases of an audit student being de-enrolled to make room for a credit student; in that case, there will be 100% refund, regardless of timing. Official transcripts will record the grades of "AUD" for courses enrolled on an audit basis. Auditors are required to observe attendance regulations of the College and must participate in class to the extent deemed reasonable, desirable and necessary by the instructor.

F Grade Policy

A grade of "F" is a failure grade given to a student who completed the course and failed. A student who completed a course unsuccessfully should be granted the grade of "F" with the culminating academic experience of the course, i.e. final exam, final paper, etc. The grade can also be assigned if the student has completed a majority of the course and documentation of failing course work is available.

At LaGuardia and other CUNY schools, any student who earns an academic grade of **F**, or an administrative failing grade (**FIN**), and subsequently retakes the course and receives a grade of **C** or better, will no longer have that **F** or **FIN** grade computed into the Grade Point Average subject to the following provisions:

1. This policy was effective as of Fall 1990;
2. The failing grade must have been earned after Sept. 1, 1984;
3. The maximum number of failing credits that can be deleted from the GPA shall be limited to a total of 16 throughout CUNY;
4. The **F** or **FIN** grade will remain on the transcript, but will not be calculated in the GPA;
5. For the student who earns a grade of **C** or better in a course taken at LaGuardia, the original failing grade must have also been earned at LaGuardia; and
6. Partial deletions in the calculation of the cumulative GPA are prohibited.

Incomplete (INC) Grade Policy

Eligibility. The Incomplete grade IN is intended for situations which arise that are beyond the student's control. It is reserved for a student in good academic standing (maintaining a passing GPA) and for whom there is reasonable expectation of satisfactory course completion — defined as both satisfactory attendance in the class and having not completed at most two major assignments or examinations by the end of the course.

Restrictions. An IN is not to be initiated by an instructor without the student's consent and is not permitted to replace a failing grade in a course. The IN is agreed to by the student and instructor.

A student's strict adherence to attendance and academic policies as outlined above is required, without exception.

Documentation. The student must provide a documented reason beyond her/his control, satisfactory to the instructor, substantiating the request for an IN. Additionally, the student must fill out an Incomplete Grade Request Form with the course's instructor.

Completion. The request form includes a deadline by which any missed assignment(s) must be completed in order for the instructor to consider changing the grade. A student receiving an IN is required to submit all completed work before the end of the semester following the one in which the IN is given. The student is required to assume responsibility for submitting work by the agreed-upon deadline in order to be eligible for a change of grade. The student may not re-register for the same course while the IN is in effect. In addition, any course in which the student has received an IN cannot be used as a pre-requisite.

LaGuardia CC

Grade Change. Provided all conditions for completion of coursework are met by the student within the deadlines outlined above and upon formal evaluation of remaining assignment(s), the course instructor must submit an official Change of Grade Form by the end of the semester following the one in which the IN was given. Failure to submit a Change of Grade Form for any reason will result in automatic conversion of the IN to a FIN, or failing grade, for the course.

Course Exemptions. Academic departments may designate courses in which an IN may not be given. For allied health clinical affiliation courses or COOP internship courses an IN may be given by an instructor when a supervisor's evaluation has not been received in sufficient time for grading, or when a student has been given permission by the instructor to complete the clinical affiliation or internship course beyond the end of the academic term in which the student is registered. Developmental skills courses may have different IN policies. Check with the department for specific guidelines.

R Grade Policy

The Repeat (R) grade is awarded only in Basic Skills courses. In general, the student has satisfactorily completed all assignments and has demonstrated satisfactory progress toward the goal of the course but has not reached the level required to pass the course. To earn a grade of R, students who do not pass the course must:

1. Comply with the College's attendance policy. Students who have stopped attending at any time before the final exam week, and did not officially withdraw will receive a grade of WU;
2. Complete all assigned work; and
3. Make substantial progress in appropriate skills improvement.

After Spring 1990, students who register for a course in which they have previously received two or more R grades are not eligible to receive an additional R. Students who do not pass the course in their third or subsequent attempt must be given a grade of F. However, the instructor can submit an appeal on behalf of the student to the department chair.

Repeat Course Policy

Advising Statement

Students who complete a course with a low or failing grade may wish to repeat the course in a subsequent semester. In addition to understanding the policies concerning course repeats (see below), and speaking with an academic advisor, it is also helpful for a student to consider the following:

If you wish to increase your GPA, consider whether this is the best way to achieve that goal. Many students will find that when they repeat a course, there is only a small impact on their overall GPA. Another way to increase your GPA is to take additional courses and do well in them. Lastly, if you are repeating a course to increase your GPA for Health Science candidacy applications, please be aware that the grade/GPA for both the initial and repeated course will be averaged for candidacy application review, even though this will not reflect on the transcript.

A student may wish or need to strengthen their knowledge in a particular course in order to prepare for future classes. This can be a good reason for repeating a course. You should consult with a professor or your program director to determine whether this might be appropriate in your case.

A course will not necessarily be easier the second time around. If you choose to repeat a course, make sure you maximize your chance for success by utilizing available resources and practicing good study habits.

Each course repetition is included in your credits attempted and the grade will be recorded in your transcript. Failed repetitions negatively affect your satisfactory academic progress score for financial aid; multiple failed repetitions may result in academic probation or dismissal.

You should consider any transfer implications of repeating courses. Your transfer institution might have different rules than LaGuardia for computing your GPA. For example, they may include all earned grades, not only the highest grade or only successful attempts.

International students have specific enrollment requirements and should talk to an International Student Services (ISS) advisor before repeating any passed courses.

Financial Aid Statement

Repeated passed courses are not eligible for state financial aid, and do not receive additional credit: a course passed with a D for 3 credits that gets retaken with a grade of B, will still only have a total of 3 credits. As a result, if you repeat a passed course, that course will not be counted towards the semester's financial aid eligibility. Students receiving any kind of state or federal aid must generally be enrolled full-time, carrying at least 12 eligible credits. Additionally, attempted credits affect Satisfactory Academic Progress as part of financial aid eligibility, so multiple failed repetitions can adversely affect future aid eligibility.

Students receiving Veterans benefits have specific enrollment and course eligibility requirements to maintain eligibility for those programs, and should speak with the Campus Certification Officer and their Academic Advisor before repeating any passed courses.

Repeat Course Policy

1. Beginning in the Fall 2022 semester, students will be limited to one repeat per course for courses in which a passing grade was earned. Dropping a course or withdrawing from a course (W/WU/WN grade) is not counted as a repeat in this policy. Students who have used this policy prior to Fall

LaGuardia CC

2022 can start with a clean slate.

2. All grade attempts which result in a grade other than W/WU/WN will be counted toward the total limit for repeatable credits.

3. Students may repeat no more than 3 courses. Additionally, if a student withdraws from all courses during a semester, those courses are not included in this limit. Students who are reentering the college under the Academic Forgiveness policy can request an individual review. Students will be limited to one repeat per course for courses in which a passing grade was earned. Any exemptions must be review and approved by an Academic Affairs Dean in consultation with the academic department.

4. Credit can be earned only once, however all attempts will remain on the transcript as part of the student's official record. The grade point average will include the highest grade earned. If the initial attempt at a course results in a grade of F, CUNY's F grade policy below will apply.

5. F Grade Policy (Existing CUNY policy) A grade of "F" is a failure grade given to a student who completed the course and failed. A student who completed a course unsuccessfully should be granted the grade of "F" with the culminating academic experience of the course, i.e., final exam, final paper, etc. The grade can also be assigned if the student has completed a majority of the course and documentation of failing course work is available.

At LaGuardia and other CUNY schools, any student who earns an academic grade of F, or an administrative failing grade (WU OR FIN), and subsequently retakes the course and receives a grade of C

Attendance Policy

Attendance in class is a requirement and will be considered in the evaluation of student performance. Instructors are required to keep an official record of student attendance. The maximum number of unexcused absences is limited to 15% of the number of class hours.

Note: Absences are counted from the first day of class even if they are a result of late registration or change of program.

Academic Review

The academic records of all students are reviewed each semester, and probation and suspension letters are sent to students who do not meet the scholastic requirements at LaGuardia. Not having received a letter, however, does not excuse a student from knowing the policies and adhering to them. All students are responsible for maintaining their academic standing according to the College's retention policy.

Probation

Students who do not meet the minimum grade point average (GPA) are placed on academic probation for the following semester. They are given one semester to achieve the minimum grade point average required as per the College's retention policy. If during this probationary period, students make satisfactory academic progress, they will be returned to good academic standing with the College and may be eligible for financial aid. If the minimum GPA is not achieved, students may be suspended from the College. However, in order to allow students to file appeals (due to constraints associated with the calendar), there is

a one semester delay applying suspensions. The College reserves the right to limit the number of equated credits a student may carry during a probationary semester. Exceptions to the limitation may be granted, only under unusual circumstances, by the Academic Standing Committee or its chairperson.

Suspension

Students who have been suspended are not eligible to register for courses at the College for one semester. They may appeal the suspension in writing to the chairperson of the Academic Standing Committee. Appeal forms are available in Student Advising Services (B102) or in C107. If the appeal is approved, students will be expected to show substantial improvement in academic performance. Normally this will require earning a semester GPA of 3.00. The decision of the committee is final.

Reinstatement

Students on academic suspension may apply in writing for reinstatement during their period of suspension. Applications must be obtained in C107, and returned before the deadline date, prior to the semester for which the student is applying for reinstatement. Students should call the Student Information Center for the reinstatement deadline. There is a \$20 non-refundable reinstatement processing fee (even if the application is rejected) payable to the Bursar. If reinstated, students are expected to show substantial improvement in academic performance. Normally this will require maintaining a semester GPA of 3.00. Students who are reinstated and do not obtain a 3.00 GPA in the semester in which they are reinstated or do not improve their GPA to within retention policy standards are once more suspended. Students suspended twice are not allowed to register at the College again. Exceptions may be granted, only under unusual circumstances, by the Academic Standing Committee or its chairperson. The decision of the committee is final.

Note: Reinstatements are not considered for the six-week sessions.

Grade Appeals

Grade Appeals

Appealing Individual Course Grades

In order to appeal a final course grade, the student must first discuss the grade with the instructor. If, after discussion with the instructor, the student wishes to appeal further, or if the student is unable to meet with the instructor, the student may then arrange to meet with the department chairperson. If, after meeting with the chairperson, the student still wishes to appeal the grade, the student must consult with Student Advising Services (B102) about appealing the case in writing to the Academic Standing Committee. The appeal must be filed within six months following the session in which the course was taken. The decision of the Academic Standing Committee is final.

Appealing Individual Course Grades: Early College Students

In order to appeal a final course grade, Early College student(s) must first discuss the grade with the instructor. If, after discussion with the instructor, the student wishes to appeal further, or if the student is unable to meet with the instructor, the student may then arrange to meet with the department chairperson. If, after meeting with the chairperson, the student still wishes to appeal the grade, the student must consult with an advisor, room B102, about appealing the case in writing to the Academic Standing Committee. The appeal must be filed within six months following the session in which the course was taken. The decision of the Academic Standing Committee is final.

***speak with your Early College Liaison to determine eligibility for academic appeals

Appealing to Receive Grades of W (Official Withdrawal)

A student who can document that extenuating life circumstances adversely affected his or her grades during a specific term must consult with an advisor about filing an appeal directly with the Academic Standing Committee asking that these grades be changed to **W**. The appeal form, along with appropriate documentation, must be submitted by the end of the student's next semester at LaGuardia.

Note: A grade of **W** cannot be altered by instructors or chairpersons. It can only be changed by appealing to the Academic Standing Committee. A grade of **WU** or **WN** can be changed by the instructors with the chairperson's approval. The change must accompany a reasonable explanation. A **WU** or **WN** grade can also be changed by appealing to the Academic Standing Committee. Grades of **A, B, C, D, F, FIN, INC, R, Z** or **@** may be changed by instructors with permission from the department chairperson. The Registrar will review all cases of changes where more than one grade level is involved, e.g. **C to A, D to B, F to C**.

Drop/Withdrawal and Leave

Drop / Withdrawal From Courses

There are two mechanisms for students to drop courses: Change of Program (Drop) and Official Withdrawal. During the Change of Program period students must access the registration system, CUNYfirst to view all registered courses. Click DROP next to the desired course to drop. The course will not appear on the student's transcript. You may be responsible for part of the tuition cost.

If you need to withdraw from the College or from one or more courses after the Change of Program period has ended you must also access the registration system using CUNYfirst and use the option DROP. If you withdraw during the official withdrawal period, you will receive a "W" as a grade and will be responsible for all tuition charges. If you need assistance with either DROP or WITHDRAW, please go to C107.

The following students may not withdraw online: College Discovery students, or high school students. They must file an official withdrawal form, which can be obtained in C107. College Discovery students must obtain a counselor's signature in order to withdraw from a class and return the signed form to C107 by the deadline. High school students taking college courses must obtain a signature from their High School Guidance Counselor in order to withdraw from a course and return the signed form to C107 by the deadline. WITHDRAWAL FORMS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AFTER THE OFFICIAL WITHDRAWAL DEADLINE.

If you do not use the above procedures to withdraw officially from a course in which you have been excessively absent, you will be assigned a failing grade of "WU" by the course instructor.

Change of Major

Students may request to change their major by submitting a Change of Major Form available in C107. Due to New York State financial regulations, Change of Major Forms submitted after the last day to Change Major in Session-I (12 week) published in the LaGuardia academic calendar will NOT go into effect until the following semester.

Medical Leave of Absence

Students may be permitted to take a Medical Withdrawal or Leave of Absence. Students may initiate this process by completing the Medical Leave Request form and submitting medical documentation through the Office of the Registrar. The form and documentation may be submitted by a party authorized by the student if the student is unable to submit in person. Medical Leave Requests and documentation may be submitted at any time. In most cases, a Withdrawal grade will appear on the student's transcript; in limited cases, at the discretion of the College's Chief Student Affairs Officer, an incomplete notation may be used. The withdrawal date of record ordinarily is the date on which the student initiates the formal Medical Withdrawal process.

The College may also initiate a medical withdrawal/leave of absence, per CUNY Policy and the Student Handbook. In these cases, the College's Chief Student Affairs Officer is responsible for informing the Office of the Registrar. In these cases, the same grade recording is used as in the student-initiated cases. The withdrawal

date of record is either the date that the student signs a voluntary withdrawal agreement, or the date that a Health review Panel orders involuntary medical withdrawal, whichever is applicable.

For both types of medical withdrawals, appropriate College officials may consider if any refund of tuition is warranted and if a retroactive date for withdrawal is appropriate; these requests will not be granted routinely and are subject to further College review.

Federal Regulations

A Medical Withdrawal/Leave of Absence affects students' financial aid. When the MLA is approved by the Office of the Registrar, a last day of attendance is determined, and the student's financial aid awards are recalculated in accordance with state and federal regulations. In accordance with state and federal regulations, all attempted credits (including W grades) are counted towards Satisfactory Academic Progress eligibility for both state and federal programs.

Federal regulations stipulate that the Medical Withdrawal/Leave of Absence is not to exceed 180 days within a 12-month period. In the event that the leave exceeds this time period, it is considered a withdrawal and the return of all Title IV (Pell) funds apply.

Bursar

As noted, in most cases, any refund is determined by the effective date of Withdrawal. If your Medical Leave of Absence is effective after the first day of classes but within the tuition refund period, you will be charged a tuition liability. The term tuition liability refers to the percentage of tuition and fees a student owes based on original tuition charges.

Please note: If you are entitled to a refund, the amount received is based on attendance verification. If the effective date on the Medical Leave of Absence is after the last day of the refund period, and/or if the attendance verification record indicates that you attended classes after the last day of the refund period, you may be held liable for all tuition and fees.

Conditions Regarding Academic Liability

Once a Medical Leave of Absence form is fully approved, you will likely receive a grade of “W” for all of your courses, regardless of the effective date of the Medical Leave. Exceptions for incomplete indicators are at the discretion of the College’s Chief Student Affairs Officer.

Readmission to The College

All students who have not registered for classes for two or more semesters must apply for readmission. This includes those students who have been on a Medical Leave of Absence.

Readmission forms are available in C107, and must be completed and returned by a deadline (approximately one week prior to the semester in which they would like to return.) Call the Student Information Center, (718) 482-5935, for exact deadlines. There is a non-refundable \$20 readmission processing fee payable to the Bursar.

Students returning to the College within one year (two semesters) generally will be readmitted to the College under the same curriculum (major) requirements which were in effect at the time the student was admitted to the College. However, students returning after one year will be readmitted under the curriculum requirements in effect at the time of their readmission. In exceptional cases, where the new requirements create an unnecessary hardship (such as graduating with an excess of 72 credits), students will be eligible to petition the requirements and seek possible exception to this policy to the Academic Standing Committee. The decision of the committee is final.

Note: Readmission is allowed for the six-week sessions; however, the student is not able to use financial aid for that session.

Academic Forgiveness Policy

Students who have been dismissed from, or have not been in attendance at, the College for a period of at least five years and whose GPA is below 2.0 are able to be reinstated under the Academic Forgiveness Policy. For students reinstated under this policy, past grades of F, FIN or WU will remain on their transcripts but will not be calculated in their grade point averages. This policy gives students a second chance to complete their studies.

Your eligibility for Financial Aid is determined by Student Financial Services in accordance with Federal and State Financial Aid regulations. The Academic Forgiveness Policy does not override financial aid regulations. Please speak to a Financial Aid Specialist regarding your eligibility for aid.

Note: Admission or readmission into the “Clinical Phase” of Allied Health Programs is not guaranteed under the Academic Forgiveness Policy, regardless of the student’s prior status in that program. Students must contact individual program offices for specific readmission policies.

Academic Dishonesty

Academic Dishonesty is prohibited in the City University of New York and is punishable by penalties ranging from a grade of “F” on a given test, research paper or assignment, to an “F” in the course, or suspension or expulsion from the College. Academic Dishonesty includes:

CHEATING — the unauthorized use or attempted use of material, information, notes, study aids, devices or communication during an academic exercise. Examples: Copying from a student during an examination, unauthorized collaboration on take home assignments, submitting someone else’s work as your own, allowing another student to take an examination for you, or unauthorized use of notes, electronic devices or other materials during an examination.

PLAGIARISM — the act of presenting another person’s ideas, research or writings as your own. Examples: Copying another person’s actual words without the use of quotation marks and/or footnotes, failure to acknowledge a source when using information that is not common knowledge or failure to acknowledge collaborators on homework or laboratory assignments.

INTERNET PLAGIARISM — plagiarism that includes the submitting of downloaded term papers or parts of term papers as a student’s own work, paraphrasing or copying information from the internet without citing the source, as well as other forms of “cutting and pasting.”

OBTAINING UNFAIR ADVANTAGE — any activity that intentionally or unintentionally gives a student an unfair academic advantage over other students. Examples: Stealing, circulating or otherwise gaining access to unauthorized examination materials, intentionally obstructing or interfering with another student’s work, depriving other students of access to needed class or library materials by stealing, destroying or defacing them, retaining or circulating examination materials that clearly should have been returned at the end of the exam.

FALSIFICATION OF RECORDS AND OFFICIAL

DOCUMENTS — Examples: Forging signatures or authorization, falsifying information on academic records, falsifying official documents such as grade reports, drop/add forms, ID cards or other college documents.

MISCONDUCT ON INTERNSHIPS — Behavior inappropriate to a professional setting or in violation of the rules established by either the College or the internship site. Noncompliance with local, state and federal laws while on internship is also included.

Above adapted from The CUNY Policy on Academic Integrity, June 2004.

Addendum - Special COVID-19 Flexible Grading Policy for the Spring 2020

As part of The City University of New York's response to the COVID-19 pandemic, during the Spring 2020 semester, all students shall have the option to convert any or all of the (A-F) letter grades they earn in their classes, to Credit/No Credit (CR/NC) grading.

1. During the Spring 2020 semester, all students shall have the option to convert any or all of the (A-F) letter grades, including plus or minus variations, they earn in their classes, to Credit/No Credit grading.
2. Students shall be able to make this decision up to 20 business days after the University's final grade submission deadline. Once selected, the Credit/No Credit option cannot be reversed.
3. If a student chooses to exercise this option, a passing letter grade (A, B, C, or D including +/-) will convert to 'CR' with credit for the class being awarded, while a failing grade (F) will convert to 'NC', with no credit awarded. Credit/No Credit grades will not impact the student's GPA.
4. Courses taken for a letter grade will continue to be included in the semester and general GPA, while courses taken for a Credit/Non-credit grade will be excluded, just as is the case with such courses taken at a student's home institution.
5. If a student exercises the option of Credit/No Credit, the Credit (CR) grade will not negatively impact the student's satisfactory progress toward degree completion.
6. Students with Credit/No Credit grades will be able to transfer those courses across colleges within CUNY, per current CUNY policy.
7. The Special COVID-19 Flexible Grading Policy shall apply to coursework completed on Permit and will not affect Board of Trustees Policy 1.14 – Policy on Coursework Completed on Permit.
8. Students placed on academic probation by their institution at the start of the Spring 2020 semester shall not be penalized with academic dismissal based upon their grades earned this semester.
9. The Special COVID-19 Flexible Grading Policy shall not affect the University standards of student retention and progress in accordance with Board of Trustees Policy 1.26.
10. Before choosing this grading option for one or more of their classes, students shall consult with their academic and financial aid advisors regarding potential impact to their financial aid, licensure requirements, and graduate school admissions.
11. The Special COVID-19 Flexible Grading Policy shall supersede and override all undergraduate and graduate program-level grading policies currently in effect at CUNY colleges and schools, including those related to required and elective courses within the major, minor, general education (Pathways), pre-requisite courses, honors courses, courses taken on permit and maximum number of credits that a student can earn with Credit/No Credit grades.
12. The grade glossary, attached to each transcript, will be updated to include a notation denoting that all Spring 2020 grades, including CR or NC, were earned during a major disruption to instruction as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.
13. The Special COVID-19 Flexible Grading Policy shall apply to all CUNY colleges and schools, except the School of Law and the School of Medicine, which may develop their own Pass/Fail policies, subject to approval of the Board of Trustees, to conform to norms in legal and medical education.
14. The Special COVID-19 Flexible Grading Policy, which shall be effective April 1, 2020, applies to the Spring 2020 semester only and that the Chancellor, may, in his discretion, to meet public health emergency policies and practices, extend this policy to future semesters, if necessary and report such extension to the Board of Trustees immediately.
15. The Special COVID-19 Flexible Grading Policy shall be codified in the Manual of General Policy as Policy 1.4. and cannot be overwritten by any individual units of the University, including presidents, provosts, or college councils.
16. The policy will remain in effect for the Spring 2020 semester and will be reviewed by the Chancellor and extended as necessary to meet public health emergency policies and practices.

Addendum - Fall 2020 Credit/No Credit Flexible Grading Policy

Effective Fall I and Fall II 2020 Semester

LaGuardia has instituted the following policy:

- Most courses will be eligible for a Credit / No Credit option.
- All clinical phase courses in Nursing, OTA, PTA, Rad Tech and Vet Tech (course prefixes: SCR, SCL, SCT, SCO, SCX, SCV) are excluded.
- Note: SCV101 is not in clinical phase and thus not excluded.
- Students will be able to select this option December 23, 2020 to January 24, 2021.
- Only passing letter grades B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D or D- can convert to 'CR' with credit for the class being awarded (for credit bearing courses), while a failing grade (F) can convert to 'NC', with no credit awarded.
- **STUDENTS ARE STRONGLY ADVISED TO CONSULT WITH THEIR ADVISORS PRIOR TO SELECTING THE CREDIT/NO CREDIT OPTION**

Please see www.laguardia.edu/Credit-No-Credit-Policy.

for additional information and frequently asked questions.

Detailed List of Excluded Courses

The following courses are not eligible for conversion to Credit/ No Credit:

- SCL101
- SCO 114
- SCO 214
- SCL 103
- SCO175
- SCO 215
- SCL 114
- SCO 200
- SCO 230
- SCO 101
- SCO 204
- SCO 284
- SCO 110
- SCO 205
- SCO 285
- SCO 294
- SCT 212
- SCV 220
- SCO 295
- SCT 220
- SCV 247
- SCR 100
- SCT 221
- SCV 262
- SCR 110

LaGuardia CC

- SCT 230
- SCX 101
- SCR 200
- SCT 231
- SCX 105
- SCR 210
- SCT 290
- SCX 109
- SCR 270
- SCT 291
- SCX 110
- SCR 280
- SCT 292
- SCX 205
- SCR 290
- SCX 209
- SCT 101
- SCV 210
- SCX219
- SCT 102
- SCV 211
- SCX 245
- SCT 203
- SCV 212
- SXC 260
- SCT 211
- SCV 213

Academic Advising



Academic Advising

All students at LaGuardia Community College benefit from a comprehensive college-wide system of developmental academic advising. Through academic advising, students connect their educational and career goals. While the ultimate responsibility for decision-making rests with the

students, academic advising is a valuable part of the College's support network dedicated to helping students achieve their educational and career goals. Students are advised within their major by a cross-campus team that includes professional advisors, faculty and peer advisors who support them from admissions to graduation. Students work with advisors to discuss their current academic progress, review their assigned degree requirements, and develop their Graduation Plan.

Students in special programs – ASAP and College Discovery are encouraged to meet with an advisor in the program prior to the beginning of the registration period.

Advisement Tools

Students can prepare for advisement with a variety of tools available on the LaGuardia Website or the Student Portal, "My LaGuardia." A review of the Degree Maps, DegreeWorks and CUNY First can help students understand degree requirements they have completed and those remaining. CUNYfirst will indicate when students are eligible to register for courses, any holds and to do items. This catalog, academic major website, and the College website offer additional information about major curricula, Pathways requirements, and academic policies.

Student Advising Services

Hours: Monday and Thursday 9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Tuesday, Wednesday & Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Located in B102, Student Advising Services offers academic advising designed to enhance students' personal and academic development by professional advisors. Continuing students can make an appointment by visiting their MyLaGuardia page. Incoming students can log in to their VIP page to make an appointment. Virtual and In person drop in hours are offered Mondays, Tuesdays and Wednesdays. As an alternative to making an appointment, you can reach your advisor by using the Make a Connection button in MyLaGuardia or the VIP page, or visit us during drop in hours. Student Advising Services is available in person and virtually. Visit us at www.laguardia.edu/advising/.



The Wellness Center

As a part of LaGuardia Community College's Health and Wellness Services, the Wellness Center is available for students in need of mental health and/or crisis services. We provide personal guidance and counseling services to help students achieve educational and career goals, learn the process of complex problem solving, and enhance their capacity to develop satisfying interpersonal relationships. Specifically, we provide short-

term individual counseling, group counseling, crisis intervention, and workshops on many topics that impact students' lives (i.e., depression, stress management, anxiety, etc.). Through this work, the Wellness Center assists students in their journey towards overall wellness. The Wellness Center is open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. - Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday and 5:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. on Friday (virtual hours). Please stop by C249 or call (718) 482- 5471 for an appointment. For counseling-related emergencies, please contact ext: 4444.

Academic and Student Social Integration for Success Team (ASSIST):

The ASSIST program is staffed with a team of peer mentors/ coaches and a graduate intern(s). The program is supervised by a trained and licensed counselor. Peer mentors/coaches assist students who experience severe social anxiety, often feel isolated, or have been diagnosed with Autism and/or Asperger's. The peer mentors/coaches offer an open mind, a listening ear, goal development, and a plan to help each student reach his/her goals. Peer mentors/coaches also help students work on their coping skills with anxiety producing situations by planning events to meet other students coping with these difficulties. The graduate intern(s) provides counseling support to students when needed.

Early Childhood Learning Center Programs: MB09

The Early Childhood Learning Center Programs Inc. (ECLC) is accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children. ECLC programs provide child care for children ages 12 months to 12 years, preparing them for the next level of development. ECLC programs are located on campus. The ECLC is a licensed child care facility. We provide a variety of quality educational programs to meet the needs of both the child and student parent. We offer Infant Toddler Care, Preschool, Extended Day, School Age, Saturday, Summer Camp, Holiday Camp and Department of Education free Pre-K for All programs for children of LaGuardia students. ECLC is also a training site for intern teachers to develop hands on knowledge of working in a childcare setting. Our team of professional educators provides a warm and nurturing environment that supports the academic, social, emotional needs of children, families, and teachers.

For more specific information, contact the Early Childhood Learning Center Programs, in room MB09, call (718) 482-5295, email childcare@lagcc.cuny.edu or visit our website: www.laguardia.edu/eccl.

Health Services: MB40

(718) 482-5280

E-mail: Health-Center@lagcc.cuny.edu

The Health Services Center offers a variety of free, quality health care and health education services to you and the entire college community. The Health Center works to minimize your health problems and risks, helping you attain their academic goals. The Center's staff aims to improve lives through preventive education by collaborating with on campus and off-campus resources.

The Center coordinates the college's immunization program, which includes Measles, Mumps, Rubella, Hepatitis B, and Influenza vaccines. It disseminates information about meningitis, facilitates medical leaves of absence, monitors over-the-counter medication, and provides blood pressure and glucose monitoring. The Staff also coordinates on-campus health fairs and manages a comprehensive HIV\STI prevention education program titled "Health Education Learning Project and Services" (HELPS). If you are without medical insurance, you are encouraged to visit Room MB40 for assistance in obtaining low-cost or no cost health insurance. The Registered Nurse, Paramedic and the Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) provide medical treatment during emergencies within the college.

Library Media Resources Center: E101, (718) 482-5426

In this increasingly complex world, every LaGuardia student requires access to dynamic, up-to-date information and data. LaGuardia's Library provides quick, easy, and efficient access to print books, electronic books, traditional media, streaming media, and periodical articles, available both in person and via the Library's website at library.laguardia.edu. The Library's subscription database offerings include all formats of academic and

LaGuardia CC

popular information: encyclopedias, magazines, newspapers, peer-reviewed journals, primary source materials, videos, and books. All electronic resources can be accessed from off campus with either the student's My LaGuardia credential, or faculty/staff email ID. A team of faculty librarians and several key support staff members collaborate to connect users to the Library's vast resources for research and educational development.

The entire collection supports LaGuardia's curricular needs. The Library offers a book collection of almost 100,000 volumes and provides access to over a half-million ebooks. Holdings include textbooks, assigned course readings, career information, and study aids. The Library also subscribes to over 500 current print periodicals, including magazines and newspapers. Electronically, the Library has access to over 100,000 periodical titles. The physical media collection includes over 6,000 titles and, thanks to streaming technology, the Library can provide access to over 200,000 video titles. Viewing and listening stations are available in the Media Lab. Special workstations are available for students with disabilities. The Library's College Archives houses important documents related to the governance of the College and its history, for example, Board of Trustee materials, union agreements, the College budget, the student newspaper, and yearbooks.

The Library also loans laptops, iPads, and calculators to students. The second floor of the Library features eleven group study rooms which students can reserve online. The rooms allow students to collaborate, and to use in-room technology such as large monitors, if their work requires it.

The LaGuardia community has access to the Interlibrary Loan (ILL) service, which allows patrons to borrow items not held in the LaGuardia collection from institutions outside of CUNY. Faculty and staff can use ILL to borrow books and articles, while students can use it to borrow articles. The LaGuardia community can also have books from other CUNY campuses sent to LaGuardia via the CUNY Libraries Inter-Campus Service (CLICS).

Library faculty provide one-on-one instruction at the Reference Desk and teach information-gathering skills through the Library's instruction program. Library instruction is embedded in ENG101, each section of which has a one-hour Library class. Library instruction is also embedded in the First Year Seminars, all of which have a Library instruction component. The Library also offers credit classes: Internet Research Strategies (LRC 103) is a one-credit course offered both face-to-face and fully online, and addresses web searching and the critical evaluation of web resources. InfoCity: Informed Citizens in the Information Age (LBN 105) is a three-credit Liberal Arts and Urban Studies course that is part of the Pathways Individual and Society Flexible Common Core. Information Strategies: Managing the Revolution (LRC 102), another three-credit course, is an in-depth exploration of research methods and the critical evaluation of contemporary information sources.

All members of the LaGuardia community are encouraged to use the Library. A validated, bar-coded LaGuardia ID serves as a library card for LaGuardia's Library and other CUNY libraries. The Library is open each day of the week except designated holidays. Library hours are posted each month at the entrance door and on the Library's website. For additional information, please call the circulation desk at (718) 482-5426 or visit the Library's website: library.laguardia.edu.

Office for Students with Disabilities: M102

The Office for Students with Disabilities provides specialized services for disabled students. Under Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, LaGuardia Community College has an implicit responsibility to ensure that students with disabilities have equal access to its programs and services, and that the rights of students with disabilities are not denied. OSD provides advocacy to ensure access to all college programs and facilities and facilitates the transition to college life for student with disabilities. All students are required to register with supporting documentation.

Appropriate accommodations and services are determined and may include academic, career and personal counseling, academic advisement and registration and other support services such as readers, note takers, tutors and proctoring of exams for students. We encourage all students with disabilities to self-identify in order to take advantage of these services.

If you are a student with a disability requiring an accommodation to gain access to a program or service or feel that your rights as a student with a disability are being denied, please call (718) 482- 5279. Counselors are available to assist all students with their needs. The Office is open Mondays - Thursdays until 8:00 p.m. and Fridays until 5:00 p.m.

Office of International Student Services: B117

The Office of International Student Services provides cross- cultural and Immigration counseling to students in F-1 Status attending LaGuardia Community College. The office is required by federal law to keep extensive records of students in F-1 status and to adhere to federally mandated regulations in assisting and advising students.

All students in F-1 status, at LaGuardia Community College, are required to report to the International Student Services Office in order to maintain such records. The office has general responsibility for the adjustment to college life of students from outside the U.S. Services include orientation to life in U.S., F-1 status advisement, full time student status verifications, housing and health insurance information. Please call (718) 482-5145 or visit room B 117 for more information.

Transfer Services: B215

Transfer Services engages, educates and empowers students to make informed decisions about the transfer process and the opportunities available when transferring to 4-Year colleges, including the City University of New York (CUNY), the State University of New York (SUNY), and any other public, private and/or Ivy League institution.

Transfer Services' staff provide resources, tools, and support to guide the successful transfer, transition, persistence, and graduation of transfer students. The Transfer Services team empowers students by facilitating the college research processes, connecting students with 4-Year college representatives, providing students with access to on-site credit evaluations, helping students to understand the 4 Year college application and

LaGuardia CC

admission requirements, assisting with Admission appeals as well as the availability of potential scholarships.

Transfer Services engages students and the college community by hosting and collaborating with partners on traditional semester events, and co-curricular activities. Students are encouraged to visit our website. www.laguardia.edu/transferservices, email transfer@lagcc.cuny.edu or go to My LaGuardia to schedule an appointment.

Veterans Resource Center: C371

The Veterans Resource Center provides a full range of counseling services for the veteran population. The Veterans Director provides information regarding all of the benefits available to students and assists with any other problems encountered while attending the College.

The Program for Deaf Adults (PDA): C203

Under the Program for Deaf Adults, students who are deaf or hard of hearing are provided with support services. These services include academic advisement, registration assistance, interpreters, testing, accommodation, tutoring and note-taking. Please contact the Program for Deaf Adults, C203, or call (718) 482-5325 (TTY) or (718) 482-5324 (voice).

Student Advocate/Ombuds Officer: C317

LaGuardia Community College's Student Advocate/Ombuds Officer offers a confidential, neutral resource for students to receive assistance, voice concerns and complaints. The Student Advocate/Ombuds Officer serves as a mediator who strives to address issues and facilitates communication and resolution in a fair and equitable manner.

The College Ombuds Officer provides information about LaGuardia Community College's policies, procedures, services, rights and responsibilities. Also, visit the Student Complaint Resolution webpage: www.laguardia.edu/Admissions/Student-Complaint-Resolution/.

The Ombudsperson receives and suggests modifications to the institution based on students' concerns. When trends are observed, or an incident occurs more than three times in a semester, the Ombudsperson makes recommendations for improvement to the appropriate Chair, Dean or Director and the VP of Student Affairs is copied. The Ombudsperson shares trend data about student complaints monthly with the Student Affairs Leadership Team and makes presentations to departments and offices, as needed. With regard to trends in academic complaints, the Ombudsperson will advise the VP of Student Affairs and his/ her designee will contact Academic Affairs directly regarding the issues observed.

The Student Advocate/Ombuds Officer will assist in resolving issues and concerns.

- Serve as an impartial advocate for fair and equitable resolution to problems
- Analyze, conduct impartial investigations and resolve problems
- Offer information about the College's policies and procedures
- Present a range of options for resolving problems
- Facilitate communication, use shuttle diplomacy, and mediate disputes.
- Foster equity, fairness, pluralism and institutional values.
- Assess student needs and refer to appropriate services
- Maintain confidentiality and follow-up to ensure students' success
- Adhere to professionalism, ethics and responsibility
- Make recommendations for institutional improvement

Any student seeking advice can use the services of the Student Advocate/Ombuds Officer.

LaGuardia's Student Advocate/Ombuds Officer is Luke Cardaio, located in C-317.

He can be reached via E-mail at ombudsman@lagcc.cuny.edu or by phone at (718) 482-6072. Office Hours: Monday through Friday: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Additional evening hours available by appointment.

Student Services

Registrar and Student Financial Services

Registrar and Student Financial Services: C107

The dedicated, skilled staff of the Registrar and Student Financial Services answer questions and give students the information they need from the time they are admitted to the college until the day they graduate to ensure their stay at LaGuardia is a successful one. Inside C107, students will find Student Financial Services and the Office of the Registrar. Generalists who have been trained in each of these areas are available at the Generalists

LaGuardia CC

Desk to assist students in the following areas:

Student Financial Services

The mission of Student Financial Services is to provide financial aid information, and to advise students of the requirements and resources available to finance their education at LaGuardia Community College. Student Financial Services is committed to removing financial barriers by ensuring that all students receive aid in a timely manner, in accordance with Federal, State, and CUNY policies and regulations.

Single Stop USA

Single Stop USA provide students, alumni and their families with access and application assistance to public benefits such as SNAP, Cash Assistance, Housing Subsidies, Transportation, Child Care, Scholarships, HEAP, Food Pantry and much more. In addition Single Stop provides FREE services to include: Legal, Tax Preparation, and Financial Consultation. A free benefit screening is conducted to determine all eligibilities. Please visit us Monday - Friday. Walk-ins are welcome. For more information call (718) 482-5135/29 or visit our website www.laguardia.edu/singlestop/. Single Stop is located in C107.

The Office of the Registrar

Support is given to students as they navigate through the following processes: class registration and change of program, pre- requisite adjustments, degree and attendance verification, readmission, reinstatement (dismissal) review, degree (graduation) audit, academic appeals, change of grade, medical leave of absence, independent study request, city and state residency updates and transcript requests.

The Process and Pick Up Station assist students with a variety of services including the following: self-help terminal assistance, transcript requests, student data changes, enrollment verification letters, readmission/reinstatement to the college, diploma pick up and residency applications

Student Financial Services Resource Center: C109

Student Financial Services Resource Center was established to engage students on all available resources to pay for college. Students are also empowered to file their FAFSA electronically and help them access other financial aid information. Staff is available to answer their questions. Filing a FAFSA online is immediate and prevents careless errors. Students may walk in and log on at <https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa> to apply for financial aid or schedule an appointment for a "FAFSA on the Web Workshop" by calling (718) 482-7218 during office hours.

New York State residents can also link to the online TAP application form after completing their FAFSA. Students' FAFSA data will already be pre-filled on their TAP application. Students must be sure to request a Federal Student Aid (FSA) ID at (www.fsaaid.ed.gov). With their FSA ID, they will also be able to check the status of their federal financial aid application; renew their FAFSA; complete Pre- Loan Entrance Counseling for Direct Loan; complete Pre-Loan and Exit Counseling for Perkins Loans; check their loan account information; and access Financial Aid history (transcript) via the National Student Loan Database System (NSLDS).

Student Services

Laboratory Facilities

Laboratory Facilities

The Business and Technology Resource Center serves as an accounting tutorial lab, and also a center for the completion of the computerized components of accounting and managerial courses.

The English as a Second Language Lab provides large and small group tutoring for matriculated students taking ESL classes in the credit program. Large group tutoring is conducted on the assigned schedule. Individual or small group tutoring is conducted based on teachers' referral or by special appointment.

The Humanities Department contains the following labs: Music Center, Speech Center, Photography, Art, Painting and Drawing, Sculpture and Design.

Instructional Services (formerly Academic Computing) oversees the administration of microcomputing laboratories located throughout the College. Twenty-four computer laboratories are available to students during the College's normal operating hours on weekdays and Saturdays.

The Reading Lab of the Communication Skills Department is required for all developmental reading courses; in addition, the lab is a resource center to help students in reading and study skills on their request.

The Veterans Center Lab is required for the program's non-credit courses in reading, writing and mathematics. This lab assists veterans to prepare for the GED exams and exemption from basic skills courses upon entry into college.

The Writing Center provides personalized tutoring for all post-ESL students in the College to work on grammar, paper revision, paper development and research papers for any course they are taking.

Office of Campus Life



Office of Campus Life

M115, (718) 482-5190

Email: CampusLife@lagcc.cuny.edu

Web: www.laguardia.edu/campuslife/

*From orientation to the commencement ceremony, Campus Life is your partner throughout your college experience. *All Fall 2020 activities will be virtual.*

The Office of Campus Life, part of the Division of Student Affairs, is located in room M115. Almost every College-wide event that occurs at LaGuardia has the involvement of the Campus Life Office. From Orientation to LaGuardia, to Honors Night and the Commencement ceremony, Campus Life is your partner throughout your college experience. From entertaining social activities to engaging intellectual, social, and emotional development, Campus Life can offer you opportunities that will improve your skills, increase your enjoyment of college life, and help you discover the joy in your most important asset — you. Information concerning activities can be obtained at the Campus Life Office, Monday-Friday in M115. Here are a just a few of the programs and services offered:

Multicultural and Social Events

Campus Life celebrates this vision of rich international diversity through various social gatherings, programs and seminars.

LaGuardia prides itself on being a pluralistic family. The LaGuardia community comes from over 150 countries and regions of the world and speaks over 100 languages. We not only respect each other's differences, but we learn from our diversity. Campus Life celebrates this vision of rich international diversity through various social gatherings such as concerts, theatrical productions, cultural seminars, dances, and talent and fashion shows, to name just a few. Students experience the wide diversity of cultures and customs that enrich LaGuardia and make it unique.

Clubs and Organizations

The formation of clubs depends upon the interests of students involved. Club members plan and implement social, cultural, educational and creative ventures outside the classroom. New clubs are organized through the Student Advisory Council. An average of 35 clubs and organizations are chartered within the College. The organizations stem from the social, academic and cultural interests of our students. In addition, if you want to start your own club, you will be provided with the necessary assistance for its development.

For more information on how to become involved in any of the organizations, contact the Office of Campus Life.

Leadership Programs

Open to all students, leadership programs and trainings shape our future leaders through community service, organizational leadership sessions and skill development workshops.

Student Government Association: M160

LaGuardia CC

The SGA consists of elected student members (governors) selected through a democratic voting process open to the entire student body, which is coordinated by the Office of Campus Life.

www.laguardia.edu/Student-Services/Campus-Life/SGA/

SGA Study Hall: M165

The SGA Study Hall at LaGuardia Community College is committed to assisting students achieve academic excellence by offering multidisciplinary academic support. Our philosophy is based on the principle that each student has a unique style of learning. Students can receive tutoring in multiple subject areas via appointment, unscheduled requests (if available) and group tutoring sessions during the day and evening hours. The SGA study hall provides a supportive space for students to not only excel but enjoy learning.

www.laguardia.edu/Student-Services/Campus-Life/SGA-Tutoring-Lab/

Phi Theta Kappa International Honor Society Room C740

Tel: (718) 482-5220

E-mail: ptk@lagcc.cuny.edu

Website: www.laguardia.edu/phi-theta-kappa or www.ptk.org

Phi Theta Kappa is the international honor society for community colleges. Founded in 1918 to recognize academically high-achieving and motivated community college students, Phi Theta Kappa offers members the opportunity to develop in areas that its founders designated as the Society's four hallmarks: scholarship, leadership, service and fellowship. Members are also eligible for special Phi Theta Kappa transfer scholarships offered by four-year colleges across the country. The Phi Theta Kappa Chapter at LaGuardia Community College is named Alpha Theta Phi and it was chartered in 1983. The Chapter, which converted from "club" to "organization" status in 2000, has been a dynamic presence on the College campus, and has been involved in a range of service and scholarly activities. Students who have earned 12 credits with a GPA of 3.50 or higher are eligible to become Phi Theta Kappa members. Qualified students are automatically invited at the end of each semester. There is a one-time membership fee of \$70. To request more information, please e-mail ptk@lagcc.cuny.edu.

The Women's Center: MB10 (718) 482-5188

The Women's Center is a collaborative resource for women's rights and gender equity for students, faculty, and staff. The Women's Center is committed to leading with a social justice lens to meet key priorities by offering support services, as well as, developing and implementing programs, events, educational and empowering opportunities for students who identify as women, as well as, the broader college community. The Women's Center is also committed to being student-centered and ensuring that students' interests and needs guide programming and initiatives. Contact the Women's Center at womencenter@lagcc.cuny.edu or visit www.laguardia.edu/Student-Services/Women-s-Center

LGBTQIA Safe Zone Hub: MB10

The LGBTQIA Safe Zone Hub is a collaborative resource for celebrating the experiences, identities, and expressions of LGBTQIA students, faculty, and staff as well as for increasing awareness about LGBTQIA issues, gender, and sexuality at LaGuardia Community College. The LGBTQIA Safe Zone Hub is committed to leading with a social justice lens to meet key priorities by offering support services, as well as, developing and implementing programs, events, educational and empowering opportunities for students who identify as LGBTQ+ or questioning, as well as, the broader college community. Contact the LGBTQIA Safe Zone Hub at safezone@lagcc.cuny.edu or visit www.laguardia.edu/safezonehub/.

Contact # for both WC/Hub: 718-482-5188 During remote. Google Voice: 570-218-5971

The Black Male Empowerment Cooperative Program (BMEC): M114

The BMEC program assists students in navigating the College experience. The program focuses on, but is not limited to, men of color and offers opportunities for leadership, career and personal growth through guided conversations, interactive workshops, as well as group and one-on-one mentoring. It is a comprehensive retention program with a strong emphasis on academic success and student engagement.

CREAR Futuros Program: M114

The CREAR Futuros program offers participants academic resources, peer mentoring, community support and leadership development. Through its affiliation with the Hispanic Federation, students participate in sponsored activities with prominent professionals from both public and private sectors.

Student Communication Resources

The Student Information Center: (718) 482-5935

The Student Information Center provides important college news to support the educational goals of prospective, new and current students. We remain in touch with students throughout the academic year via telephone, email, text message, Student News and personally at our Welcome Center in Shenker Hall/M- Building Lobby. We offer critical information and assistance about admissions, testing, registration, financial aid, change of program, tuition payment as well as other academic enrichment programs. We are available to answer student questions Monday-Thursday, 9:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m., and Friday, 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Questions? Email: callcenter@lagcc.cuny.edu

Student Email, Microsoft Office 365

All students are given a LaGuardia email account upon their first registration. Since it will function as the main method of communication between students and the College, students need to check their student email account regularly. All off-campus official College related business will solely be handled through the student email account. Student email also serves as the primary source of College-related news and information about advisement, registration, academic calendar, payment options and weekly updates about campus events.

Questions? Email: LaGuardiaNews@lagcc.cuny.edu

My LaGuardia

My LaGuardia is the “one-stop shop” online tool for students. It is a secured site that enables access to LaGuardia applications,

e.g. student email, Blackboard, Student Advisement DegreeWorks, and ePortfolio. It also offers a variety of customized information and resources to help students track their academic progress and get the most out of their college experience at LaGuardia. My LaGuardia can be accessed from the College website or by visiting <http://my.laguardia.edu>.

The College regularly sends announcements and reminders that are essential to success at LaGuardia, including:

- Academic status
- Financial aid updates
- Scholarship info
- Registration deadlines
- Class scheduling changes
- Tuition info

Recreation



Recreation

Recreation Department: Aquatics, Sports & Fitness

Room: MB42 Tel: (718) 482-5044

Website: www.laguardia.edu/recreation

As a part of LaGuardia Community College's Division of Student Affairs, the Recreation Department offers a wide variety of sports and fitness activities for the entire College population, throughout the day, evening, and on weekends. The facility includes a multi- purpose Sports Gymnasium, Fitness Center, a six-lane, regulation- size swimming pool and a Movement Studio. We are health and fitness educators, promoting the benefits of physical activity, with a focus on the average athlete/participant.

Intramurals & Open Gym Sports

We provide a competitive intramural sports experience in such sports as basketball, volleyball and indoor soccer. We utilize a "Captain" System for our team sports, where individual students can develop their leadership skills.

In addition to organized intramural events, students can request equipment to play handball, basketball, and table tennis at any time during operating hours, while designated hours are set aside for open volleyball and soccer play each semester.

Leagues

5 on-5 Basketball, Indoor Soccer, Volleyball

Fitness Center

The Fitness Center is equipped with Cybex, Flex, and Universal machines, Free Weights, treadmills, stair climbers, stationary bikes, and elliptical cross-trainers.

Zumba

Zumba is a fitness class that involves dance and aerobic movements performed to up-tempo music. The choreography incorporates hip- hop, Latin and Caribbean dance movements.

Swimming Pool

Enjoy our 25-yard, six-lane indoor swimming pool seven days a week, year round. Staffed by certified aquatic specialists and qualified instructors, we offer swimming classes for all levels of ability, from beginner to advanced.

Swim on your own during lap swim and open swim times, or take advantage of one of our classes to improve your swimming stroke and increase your stamina. Whatever your goal, you'll leave relaxed and refreshed.

LaGuardia CC

Community Age Group Swim Team

Our age group swim team (5-16 years), the Twisters, is a metropolitan area swimming powerhouse. The team practices 6- days per week and many of our swim program graduates go on to compete in area competitions. We regularly send swimmers to junior Olympic swim meets and have even sent one swimmer to the Olympic trials. With over 140 swim team members, children and teenagers build friendships as well as a physical and mental discipline that serves them for their entire lives.

Basketball Skills Academy

LaGuardia's Basketball Skills Academy gives players ages 8-15 the opportunity to learn the concepts and fundamentals of basketball and develop their overall game. Our academy focuses more on new players and developmental drills as opposed to advanced practice.

Red Hawks Basketball and Soccer

For an update on the Men's and Women's Basketball schedule and Men's Soccer schedule please go to: www.LaGuardia.edu/recreation/athletics.

There you'll find our complete schedule of events and times.

Contact Information

Recreation Office (718) 482-5044

Gymnasium (718) 482-5043

Fitness Center (718) 482-5963

Photo: LaGCC

Swimming Pool(718) 482-5038

LaGuardia Performing Arts Center



LaGuardia Performing Arts Center

Room E241 (718) 482-5151

The LaGuardia Performing Arts Center (LPAC) is an internationally recognized producer and presenter of new live dance, theater, music, and multidisciplinary programming that reflects the dynamic community of Queens and the surrounding New York City. LPAC is located within LaGuardia Community College, a cultural crossroads that provides an educational and artistic home to New York City's most diverse community. Each year, nearly 20,000 individuals attend LPAC performances by some of today's most exciting international artists. Easily accessible by public transportation and just 10 minutes from Manhattan, LPAC is located in the center of Long Island City, Queens.

LPAC boasts a 740-seat state-of-the-art proscenium theatre (Main Stage), a 200-seat multipurpose theatre (Little Theatre), and a 75-seat Black Box, along with ample site-specific performance and rehearsal space, dance studio, an in-house recording capabilities, and professional costume and scene shops.

LPAC's innovative LAB Program provides crucial professional support for New York City's emerging dance and theater artists and companies to develop and perform ambitious new work. Through space, technical resources, and funding, artists are able to bring their visions to fruition on LPAC's stage.

The LPAC Writers Lab is staffed with professional playwrights and authors who guide writers in bringing their imagination to the page. LAGCC professors work with writers in multiple languages to develop and translate new work for stages all over the world.

To further its artistic mission, LPAC has achieved artistic partnerships with some of the primary international cultural venues that are located in the NYC community including: Carnegie Hall, Brooklyn Academy of Music (BAM), The Public Theater, The Chocolate Factory, Ballet Hispanico, Flux Factory, NYC Opera, Queens Theatre in the Park, and Queens Council on the Arts among many others.

For more information about upcoming performances, programs, and space rentals and to be included on LPAC's mailing list, please visit www.lpac.nyc or call (718) 482-5151. Be sure to "Like" us on Facebook.

Public Safety



Public Safety

We are committed to providing a safe learning environment for our students, faculty, staff, and visitors. Public Safety Officers patrol LaGuardia Community College buildings and the contiguous geographic perimeter, the entry gates, and the parking areas on a 24-hour basis. Public Safety Officers are sworn law enforcement/NYS Peace Officers who have the power to make arrests. The college also employs Campus Security Assistants and contractual staff and assigns them to fixed locations at different buildings. Additionally, the Public Safety Department oversees the video surveillance cameras, keys, ID system and fire alarm systems that protect various buildings.

If requested, a member of the Public Safety staff will provide escort services to faculty, staff, or students to the number 7 train station on 33rd street as a safety measure.

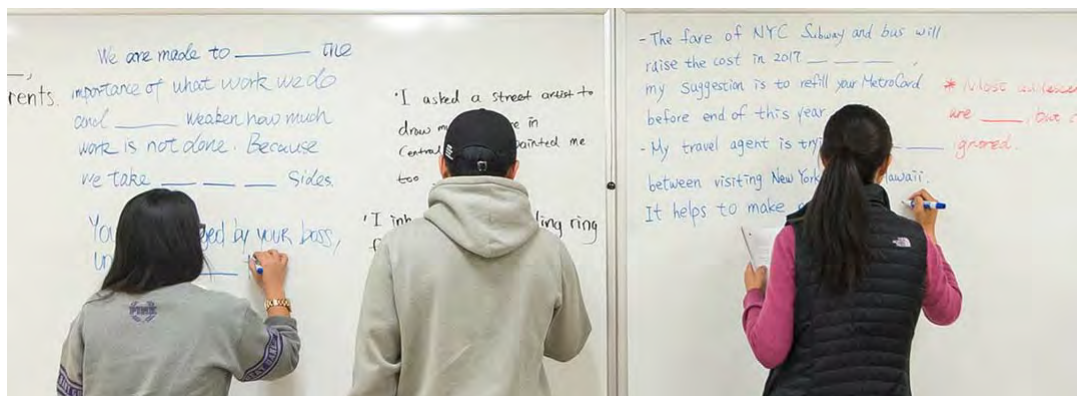
We can be reached at 718-482-5555 or the emergency ext. X5555.

CUNY Alert System

CUNY Alert is a CUNY college-wide emergency notification system that enables LaGuardia Community College to immediately notify students, faculty, and staff of an emergency via text messages, email and more. CUNY Alert is an opt-in system. Users are encouraged to sign up and select the best method to get notified. Messages can be received via cell phone (text and/or voice), landline telephone and email.

We strongly recommend that everyone sign up for "CUNY ALERT." To sign up, please visit www.cuny.edu/alert and follow the simple, step-by-step instructions.

Adult and Continuing Education



Adult and Continuing Education

Division of Adult and Continuing Education

Continuing Education at LaGuardia Community College opens doors to opportunity. As the largest continuing education division among all the CUNY campuses and one of the most comprehensive in the country, we offer a wide range of programs that serve thousands of New Yorkers of diverse cultures, ages, ethnicities, and educational and economic backgrounds.

Whether you want to learn English, earn a high school equivalency diploma, go to college, get job training, begin or advance in a career, or grow your business, we can help you achieve your goals.

- Expert Instructors
- Supportive Classroom Environment
- Diverse Student Body
- Affordable Programs
- Scholarships Available for Many of Our Programs

English Language Learning, High School Equivalency & Pre-College

Through our rigorous and high quality High School Equivalency, Pre-College and English as a Second Language programs and courses, we equip you with the knowledge, skills and support you need to reach your educational goals and move forward in life.

Career Skills & Workforce Training

Our innovative, professional training programs, taught by experts in the field, give you the skills and hands-on experience you need to enter into high demand industries, including health- care, technology, finance, construction and more.

Small Business & Entrepreneur Services

If you run a business or are just starting out, LaGuardia's Small Business & Entrepreneur Services has the resources and support you need to grow your company and be successful. We also partner with employers to promote industry informed workforce development.

For more information visit www.laguardia.edu/ce/.

Adult Basic Skills (ABS)

The Adult Basic Skills Department prepares adult continuing education students to earn a high school equivalency diploma and achieve their college and career goals. ABS offers free and low-cost instruction (reading, writing and math skills) to adults over 19 years of age in both English and Spanish for adult basic education (ABE) and high school equivalency (HSE) preparation. Students also receive advisement services on career and college pathways planning, applying to CUNY, financial aid for college, and registering for the General Educational Development (GED®) examination. Classes are offered in the morning and evening. ABS is an official New York State GED® Testing Center. For more information call (718) 482-5385 or email adultbasicskills@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Career and Professional Programs (CAPP)

LaGuardia CC

Career and Professional Programs prepare students for a wide variety of careers, with over 20 certificate and license training courses in areas including tech training, healthcare, bookkeeping and accounting, construction management, manufacturing and more. Working professionals can upgrade their skills in order to advance in their career. Programs range from one month to one year in duration. Instructors are experienced professionals working in their fields. For more information call (718) 482-5481 or email ACEProfessional@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Career Development Center (CDC)

The Career Development Center is a one-stop office for students currently enrolled in or who have graduated from a Continuing Education program at LaGuardia Community College. CDC helps students identify career goals and next steps, whether it's college, job training or a basic skills development program.

- Assistance with the CUNY application process
- Help with Financial Aid application (FAFSA)
- Exploration of majors
- Career assessment
- Career workshops
- Support for a successful semester
- Referrals to appropriate college departments
- Guidance from counselors

For more information call (718) 482-5355 or email careerdevelopmentcenter@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Career & Technical Education Assistance (CTEA) Center

The Career & Technical Education Assistance Center provides career development services for LaGuardia students. Through established partnerships, industry insight and knowledgeable staff, the CTEA Center offers career advisement, work readiness and job placement services for students graduating from Career and Technical Education training programs. The CTEA Center also collaborates with academic and workforce development faculty and staff to identify and develop work-based learning opportunities for all students.

- Resume Assistance
- Interview Coaching/Mock Interviews
- Real-Time Labor Market Information
- Work-Based/Experiential Learning
- Job Placement/Search Assistance

For more information call (718) 482-6031 or email cteacenter@lagcc.cuny.edu.

The CTEA Center and the Career Development Center collaborate with the Center for Career and Professional Development (CCPD) to offer services to LaGuardia credit students. For more information on CCPD call (718) 482-5235 or email career@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Center for Contract Training (CCT)

The Center for Contract Training provides customized consultative learning and development services for corporations, public sector agencies and nonprofit organizations. CCT's expert staff assesses, designs, develops, delivers and evaluates customized training initiatives to upskill organizations' employees. For more information call (718) 482-5330 or email snival@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Center for Immigrant Education and Training (CIET)

The Center for Immigrant Education and Training offers free, contextualized English classes and job training programs, along with career counseling and case management services to low-income immigrant adults. Its goal is to support students in becoming lifelong learners and independent, contributing citizens of New York City. For more information call (718) 482-5460 or email ciet@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Community Health Worker Training Program

Community Health Workers (CHWs) are public health professionals whose main responsibility is to help bridge gaps between different populations and healthcare or social service systems by providing outreach, basic health education, referrals and follow-up service, case management and home visiting services. The current Community Health Worker program trains English language learners to become CHWs. For more information call (718) 730-7616 or email bhart@lagcc.cuny.edu.

LaGuardia CC

Credits for Success

Credits for Success is an initiative to enable students to earn college credit for knowledge, skills and credentials acquired through life and work experiences. Credits for Success allows students to save time and money while getting a degree. Scholarships are available for eligible applicants. For more information visit www.laguardia.edu/cpl or email CPL@lagcc.cuny.edu.

CUNY English Language Immersion Program at LaGuardia (CLIP)

The CUNY Language Immersion Program provides intensive English as a Second Language (ESL) studies—25 hours per week—to students who have been accepted to LaGuardia or other CUNY colleges and have chosen to defer their enrollment in order to concentrate on improving their English language skills. CLIP is a low-cost program that helps students improve their academic reading, writing, speaking and listening skills in English. Students also receive assistance transitioning to credit-bearing classes after studying in CLIP, including applying for financial aid and scholarships, and have access to career pathways workshops, guidance from counselors and more. For more information call (718) 482-5966 or email clip@lagcc.cuny.edu.

CUNY Fatherhood Academy

CUNY Fatherhood Academy is a free program that helps young fathers between the ages of 18 and 30 who are unemployed or underemployed to earn a high school equivalency diploma while focusing on academic and personal success; prepare for college; get work experience through a part-time job or an internship; explore careers; and learn about important topics such as parenthood, health and financial literacy. For more information call (347) 840-0266 or email fatherhoodacademy@lagcc.cuny.edu.

CUNY Start/MATH Start

CUNY Start is an intensive 18-week academic program that provides developmental instruction in academic reading, writing and math for college-bound high school and equivalency graduates. MATH Start, an intensive 8-week program, offers instruction for students who need to increase their math proficiency in particular before starting credit classes. The programs allow students to save financial aid for credit courses and offer advisement on college and career planning. For more information call (718) 482-5137 or email cunystart@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)/Paramedic/Certified Clinical Medical Assistant Programs (CCMA)

The Emergency Medical Technician and Paramedic Programs train students in Pre-Hospital Emergency Care. New York State certification depends upon satisfactory attendance, successful completion of course exams, and passing of a final exam administered by the New York State Department of Health, Bureau of Emergency Medical Services. The Certified Clinical Medical Assistant (CCMA) Program trains students to become an important member of the medical team who assists the physician with procedures such as taking vital signs, preparing patients for medical procedures, and performing phlebotomy (blood drawing) and electrocardiography (EKG). In order to take the CCMA national certification exam, students must successfully pass all five courses in the program. (Some exemptions are possible.) For more information call (718) 482-5768 or email EMTProgram@lagcc.cuny.edu.

The English Language Center (TELC)

The English Language Center offers non-credit English as a Second Language (ESL) programs on a full-time or part-time basis, as well as specialized classes for skill development and test preparation. Beginning, intermediate and advanced level courses are available to recent immigrants, international students or visitors and others in need of ESL instruction. Students can also practice their English skills using the latest technology in the TELC Media Center. TELC issues I-20s to qualified students. Students who complete the intensive programs are eligible to enter CUNY without taking the TOEFL. For more information call (718) 482- 5360 or email english@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Goldman Sachs 10,000 Small Businesses

10,000 Small Businesses is an initiative developed by Goldman Sachs to help small businesses across the U.S. grow and create jobs through greater access to business education, support services and capital. LaGuardia Community College is the initiative's first community college partner. For more information visit www.lagcc.cuny.edu/10ksb/ or email 10KSB@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Mental Health Peer Specialist Training Program

The Mental Health Peer Specialist Training Program trains individuals with lived experience with mental health challenges and/or trauma to become peer support workers in the human services sector. The program, which is offered at no cost for eligible participants, includes NY State certification preparation, an internship, employment readiness training and placement assistance, and a stipend for completion of the entire program, including the internship. For more information visit www.laguardia.edu/mental-health or email MHPeerSpecialist@lagcc.cuny.edu.

NYC Welcome Back Center

LaGuardia CC

The NYC Welcome Back Center provides orientation, counseling and career support to internationally trained nurses. In addition to receiving support in obtaining appropriate professional credentials and licenses for the nursing profession, members can also receive assistance in exploring relevant educational programs, job and volunteer opportunities, and alternative career options. For more information email nycwbc@lagcc.cuny.edu.

NYDesigns

NYDesigns, a business incubator, helps designers and hardware tech firms grow by providing low-cost studio space, business counseling, manufacturing advice and a 5,000 square foot proto-typing facility, all under one roof. For more information visit www.nydesigns.org or call (718) 663-8404 or email info@nydesigns.org.

Procurement Technical Assistance Center (PTAC)

The Procurement Technical Assistance Center helps New York City businesses—in particular, small, minority and women business owners—market their goods and services to government agencies. For more information or call (718) 482-5306 or email ptac@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Small Business Development Center (SBDC)

The LaGuardia Small Business Development Center provides free, one-on-one professional counseling for existing and start-up businesses in English, Spanish and Korean. Areas of advising include how to start a business; legal requirements; business and financial planning; marketing; business expansion; assistance with franchises; international trade and more. For more information call (718) 482-5303 or email sbdc@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Small Business Transportation Resource Center (SBTRC)

The U.S. Department of Transportation's (DOT) Small Business Transportation Resource Center – Northeast Region, located at LaGuardia Community College, helps new and emerging businesses obtain transportation-related contracts. SBTRC provides training and advising on marketing to the DOT and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise certification as well as short-term lending and bonding assistance. For more information call (718) 482-5941 or email sbtrc@lagcc.cuny.edu.

LaGuardia TechHire - Open Code

LaGuardia TechHire – OpenCode is no longer recruiting. However, there are opportunities to hire program graduates for internships or part-time and full-time employment. Software Engineer bootcamp students completed an intense, accelerated training provided in partnership with industry leaders General Assembly, Software Guild & Udacity. IT/Networking students prepared for certification in CompTIA A+ and Network+. For more information visit www.laguardia.edu/ce/techhire-opencode/ or email techhire@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Veterans Workforce Initiatives

LaGuardia Community College is dedicated to serving veterans of all eras and assisting them with the transition into their next phase of life. Veterans Workforce Initiatives facilitates enrollment of veterans into a variety of free and affordable training or pre-college programs while also offering case management and other support services. For more information call (718) 482-5231 or email ddaza@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Workforce Development Programs

Current Workforce Development Programs span the fields of technology and construction and include the Data Analytics and Data Science Program, Web Development Program, Electrical 1 Training Program and Plumbing 1 Training Program. For more information on the Data Analytics and Web Development programs email work-tech-training@lagcc.cuny.edu and on the Electrical 1 and Plumbing 1 programs call (718) 482-5231 or email ddaza@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Workforce Education Center (WEC)

The Workforce Education Center runs the Summer Youth Employment Program (SYEP) and the free Pathways to Graduation Program (High School Equivalency for ages 17 – 21). For more information call (718) 482-5340 or email syep@lagcc.cuny.edu (for SYEP) or wfrancis@lagcc.cuny.edu (for Pathways).

Division of Academic Affairs

The Center for Teaching and Learning

The LaGuardia Center for Teaching and Learning offers faculty- led programs designed to advance innovative teaching and to enrich student learning. Founded in Fall 2001 as a center for professional collaboration, reflection, and exchange, the Center draws upon the expertise of the entire College to help better serve students. The principles of effective practice developed by the Center guide its work with faculty. From issues of interdisciplinary literacy to strategies for addressing the rich and growing diversity of our student community to the questions raised by new educational technologies, the Center helps the College face exciting educational challenges and opportunities.

LaGuardia and Wagner Archives, E238

The LaGuardia and Wagner Archives was established in 1982 to collect, preserve, and make available materials on the social and political history of twentieth-century New York City, with an emphasis on New York City government and the borough of Queens. This growing repository houses the personal papers of Mayors Fiorello H. LaGuardia, Robert F. Wagner, Abraham D. Beame, and Edward I. Koch; the records of the Council of the City of New York, the New York City Housing Authority, and the piano company Steinway & Sons, as well as a Queens History Collection. The Archives also maintains exhibitions on the history of New York City, mounted throughout the College.

The mission of the Archives is to serve as a research center for LaGuardia faculty and students in addition to scholars, journalists, and policy makers interested in the history of the city. The staff produces exhibitions and publications designed to reach people who rarely visit museums, libraries or archives. In these ways, the Archives reflects Fiorello H. LaGuardia's own commitment to serving all the people of New York and his vision of a government responsive and accessible to the citizenry.

High Schools

Early College Initiative: Grades 9-14 Model

Energy Tech High School, Long Island City, Queens

Energy Tech is an Early College Initiative and Career and Technical Education school focused on building a skilled workforce for the fast-growing energy industry. The school opened in the fall of 2013 and is being developed in partnership with the City University of New York, LaGuardia Community College, National Grid, and Con Edison. Our mission is to prepare students for the demands of college and work, and for a range of competitive careers in electrical and mechanical engineering in our local industry. In collaboration with local university and industry partners, Energy Tech provides students with the skills and understandings to earn a high school diploma, an associate's degree, and technical certifications over the course of a six-year program. Ultimately, our students will leave us as skilled candidates for jobs on a ladder of career growth in the field of energy, or competitive applicants for four-year colleges. We realize this vision through a thoughtfully designed curriculum, a backbone of College and Career Foundations coursework, and a collaborative approach to problem solving.

Curriculum at Energy Tech is planned in collaboration with university and industry partners, ensuring that what we teach is aligned with what our students will encounter in college and in the workplace. Knowing that we are preparing students for these experiences earlier than is typical, we provide multiple ways to access the content in the classroom: through technology, collaborative learning, visual representations, and also through daily small-group learning labs.

The International High School

The International High School, a multicultural alternative educational environment for recent arrivals, serves students with varying degrees of limited English proficiency. A collaborative project between the New York City Department of Education and LaGuardia Community College, this school offers a high school/college curriculum combining substantive study of all subject matter with intensive study and reinforcement of English. The school's instructional focus is on language development in the content areas, which reflects our belief that language skills are most effectively learned in context. High school courses are theme and inquiry-based and instruction is project-driven and experiential. Teams of interdisciplinary teachers create curricula, schedule students and teachers, determine assessment procedures, and provide guidance and counseling service for students. These interdisciplinary teams have been a major factor contributing to our record of high student attendance and achievement. The high school is officially recognized as an Early College Program by New York State Education Department.

Middle College High School

Middle College High School at LaGuardia Community College each year accepts 110 ninth and tenth graders from middle schools in Districts 24 and 30 in the western section of Queens. Our high school program provides intensive guidance, small classes, career exploration, and an interdisciplinary school setting for students who are considered high risk. The resources and positive role models provided by the College complement the skills of the teachers, all of whom have New York City High School Licenses. Middle College students may choose from college courses, aligned with CUNY Pathways that will receive both college and high school credit. It is a portfolio based school that focuses on writing and oral presentation skills. All Middle College students are expected to graduate with a minimum of 24 college credits with many on the degree track. Middle College High School also has a highly regarded special program for hearing impaired students in Western Queens.

School-College Collaboration

In addition to its on-campus high schools, the College works closely with the New York City Board of Education, high schools and community school districts in Queens and across New York City to prepare students for college admission and retention.

Toward this end, the College provides a number of programs, which currently include:

- College Now! a CUNY initiative, enables juniors and seniors in high school to take college credit courses. Aviation high schools can also take pre-engineering courses through College Now! and, upon graduation, enter the new engineering program offered jointly at LaGuardia and CCNY. Students who have excelled in College Now! may be invited to take college Honors courses.
- College Connection, a LaGuardia-sponsored program, makes it possible for junior and senior high school students to take LaGuardia Community College courses on-campus.
- The Liberty Partnership Program is a high school retention and college preparation program operating within Grover Cleveland, Franklin K. Lane, and Newtown High Schools.

In addition to its efforts to facilitate the transition of students to post-secondary education and the workplace, LaGuardia is deeply concerned as well with promoting the professional development of teachers and counselors, increasing their knowledge of learning communities, and active, project-driven and interdisciplinary learning. Since 1992, the College has hosted high school faculties on Professional Development Days and worked intensively and continuously with K-12 teachers through the Queens School-to-Work Program, the Goals 2000 Cross-Queens Collaborative, and the Queens Urban Partnership. Also, in keeping with the College's commitment to improving literacy skills, faculty from College Now! high schools receive training in Writing in the Disciplines.

Articulation Agreements and Memorandums of Understanding

Articulation agreements are formal agreements between colleges and/or universities, typically detailing specific course transfer equivalencies, and other transfer policies, on a program or degree basis. Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs) are also formal agreements between colleges and/or universities dealing with transfer policy or agreements, but are more general in nature and may not include specific course equivalencies or be specific to individual programs or degrees.

CUNY Transfer Policies

All LaGuardia students who earn an Associate in Arts Degree (AA), an Associate in Science Degree (AS), or an Associate in Applied Science Degree (AAS) have:

- Priority for transfer over non-University students seeking transfer, and
- Priority as matriculated students at a senior CUNY college.

The following policies *only* apply to students who graduate from LaGuardia with either an AA or AS:

1. LaGuardia AA and AS graduates who transfer within CUNY will be granted a minimum of 60 credits toward a baccalaureate degree and will be deemed to have automatically fulfilled the lower-division liberal arts and science distribution requirements for a baccalaureate degree. However, students may be asked to complete six additional credits in a discipline required by a senior college's baccalaureate distribution requirement, known as the college option.
2. Students who change their major after they are enrolled in a senior college should expect that completion of their bachelor's degree may require more than 120 credits.

The following policies only apply to students who graduate from LaGuardia with an AAS degree:

1. Upon transfer to a parallel professional program within CUNY, LaGuardia AAS graduates will be granted a minimum of 60 credits toward a baccalaureate degree and be required to complete only the difference between the 60 credits granted and the total credits normally required for the degree.
2. When transferring to a liberal arts curriculum or related professional program in the same field as the AAS degree program, LaGuardia AAS graduates will be granted a minimum of 60 credits toward a baccalaureate degree and will be able to complete their baccalaureate degree within 60 to 72 credits.
3. Students who change their major after they are enrolled in a senior college should expect that completion of their bachelor's degree may require more than an additional 72 credits.
4. It is important to understand that, when transferring without completing a degree, each department at the transfer school will decide how credits are evaluated. Often, courses only transfer as general electives — not as courses fulfilling distribution or major requirements. There are two main ways for students to guard against losing credits in this manner. First, complete your degree. Credits transfer more readily when they are part of a degree. Second, consult early with the Office of Transfer Services and take time to visit the Transfer Services web page. For example, students can gain information on the transfer process by viewing the Transfer Services web page as well as receiving strategic and focused information from Transfer Advisors. They can advise each student whether there is an articulation agreement between LaGuardia and another college that helps students preserve their credits during transfer.

SUNY Transfer Policies

The State University of New York pledges that “a New York State resident who wishes to transfer from a State University of New York two-year college, including all community colleges throughout the state, and who possesses or will have an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree at the time of transfer is guaranteed an opportunity to continue on a full-time basis at a senior campus of the University.” Students with an Associate in Applied Science degree or those who do not graduate are not guaranteed admission. Students are advised to contact LaGuardia's Office for Transfer Services, or the Admissions Office of the College they wish to attend for specific requirements, and/or view the Transfer Services web page and/or make an appointment with a Transfer Services Advisor to get specific and more personalized information about their transfer needs.

Articulation Agreements

For our current agreements please visit

<https://www.laguardia.edu/Admissions/Articulation-Agreements/>

Transfer To NON-CUNY or SUNY Colleges

Students who wish to continue their studies after graduating from LaGuardia by transferring to a private institution should select their courses in consultation with an academic advisor and/or faculty advisor. Students should contact LaGuardia's Office for Transfer Services, and the Admissions Office of the College of their choice for specific requirements and deadlines since the criteria vary from college to college.

College and University Policies



College and University Policies

Affirmative Action Policy

LaGuardia Community College is committed to the principles and spirit of affirmative action and equal opportunity.

It is the policy of The City University of New York—applicable to all colleges and units—to recruit, employ, retain, promote, and provide benefits to employees and to admit and provide services for students without discriminating on the basis of actual or perceived race, color, creed, national origin, ethnicity, ancestry, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, marital status, partnership status, disability, genetic information, alienage, citizenship, military or veteran status, pregnancy, status as a victim of domestic violence/ stalking/sex offenses, unemployment status, credit history, caregiver or familial status, prior record of arrest or conviction, or any other legally prohibited basis in accordance with federal, state and city laws.

Retaliation for reporting or opposing discrimination, cooperating with an investigation of a discrimination complaint, or requesting an accommodation or academic adjustment is also prohibited. Please visit the link www.laguardia.edu/uploadedfiles/main_site/content/departments/legal_affairs_compliance_and_diversity/docs/notice-of-non-discrimination.pdf for the Current City University of New York Notice of Non-Discrimination.

LaGuardia Community College recognizes its obligation to provide students with equal consideration when seeking admission, financial aid, and access to student services, and academic and athletic programs.

The College believes in a policy of nondiscrimination, and as an educational institution maintains an ongoing program to assure compliance with federal legislation and University guidelines. The Affirmative Action Program encourages positive practices and ensures equitable disciplinary procedures for any member of the College community who engages in harassment on the basis of race, sex, sexual orientation or disability, or any individual who reports such an incident.

It is the policy of LaGuardia Community College to operate and comply with the requirements of the Equal Pay Act of 1963, the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI, Title VII, the Educational Amendment Act of 1972 (Title IX), Executive Order 11246 as amended by Executive Order 11375, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (503 and 504), Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, the Age Discrimination Act of 1974, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1987, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, and the American Disabilities Act of 1990.

LaGuardia CC

The “protected classes,” as delineated in Executive Order 11246: (i.e. Black, Hispanic, Asian/Pacific Islander, American Indian/Alaskan Native and Women), were expanded on December 9, 1976 by the Chancellor of The City University of New York to include Italian-Americans. The U.S. Office of Management and Budget further expanded these protected classes in 2006 to include two or more races (not Hispanic or Latino) and replaced Asian/Pacific Islander, with Asian (not Hispanic or Latino) and Native Hawaiian (not Hispanic or Latino), Black was renamed as Black or African American (not Hispanic or Latino) and Hispanic was renamed Hispanic or Latino.

The President, as Chief Executive Officer, has overall responsibility for the Affirmative Action Program. The President has designated the responsibility for the Affirmative Action Program to Sabine Rospide, Interim Chief Diversity Officer/Title IX Coordinator, Compliance & Diversity/Affirmative Action, Room E512, (718) 482-5088, srospide@lagcc.cuny.edu.

Policy Against Sexual Misconduct

Every member of The City University of New York community, including students, employees and visitors, deserves the opportunity to live, learn and work free from sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence. Accordingly, CUNY is committed to:

1. Defining conduct that constitutes prohibited sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence;
2. Providing clear guidelines for students, employees and visitors on how to report incidents of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence and a commitment that any complaints will be handled respectfully;
3. Promptly responding to and investigating allegations of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence, pursuing disciplinary action when appropriate, referring the incident to local law enforcement when appropriate, and taking action to investigate and address any allegations of retaliation;
4. Providing ongoing assistance and support to students and employees who make allegations of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence;
5. Providing awareness and prevention information on sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence, including widely disseminating this policy, as well as a “students’ bill of rights” and implementing training and educational programs on sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence to college constituencies; and
6. Gathering and analyzing information and data that will be reviewed in order to improve safety, reporting, responsiveness and the resolution of incidents.

The Policy is as Follows:

Every member of The City University of New York community, including students, employees and visitors, deserves the opportunity to live, learn and work free from sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence. Accordingly, CUNY is committed to defining conduct that constitutes prohibited sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence, providing clear guidelines for students, employees and visitors on how to report incidents of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence and a commitment that any complaints will be handled respectfully, promptly responding to and investigating allegations of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence, pursuing disciplinary action when appropriate, referring the incident to local law enforcement when appropriate, and taking action to investigate and address any allegations of retaliation and providing ongoing assistance and support to students and employees who make allegations of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence. LaGuardia Community College will also provide awareness and prevention information on sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence, including widely disseminating this policy, as well as a “students’ bill of rights” and implementing training and educational programs on sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence to college constituencies. Sexual harassment or sexual violence committed against employees or students is inconsistent with this objective and contrary to the University policy of equal employment and academic opportunity without regard to race, color, creed, national origin, ethnicity, ancestry, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, marital status, legally registered domestic partnership status, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, alienage, citizenship, military or veteran status, status as a victim of sexual offenses, status as a victim of stalking, or status as a victim of domestic violence.

The University, through its colleges, will disseminate this policy and take other steps to educate the University community about sexual harassment. The University will establish procedures to ensure that investigations of allegations of sexual harassment are conducted in a manner that is prompt, fair, thorough, and as confidential as possible under the circumstances, and that appropriate corrective and/or disciplinary action is taken as warranted by the circumstances when sexual harassment is determined to have occurred. Members of the University community who believe themselves to be aggrieved under this policy are strongly encouraged to report the allegations of sexual harassment as promptly as possible. Delay in making a complaint of sexual harassment may make it more difficult for the College to investigate the allegations.

Complaints of sexual harassment by students should be directed to the Title IX Coordinator, the Vice President of Student Affairs, or Public Safety Office. Complaints of sexual harassment by employees should be directed to the Title IX Coordinator, the Executive Director of Human Resources, or Public Safety Office.

All inquiries, complaints and concerns will be kept as confidential as the **CUNY Sexual Misconduct Policy** allows.

The Title IX Coordinator has overall responsibility for ensuring compliance with Sexual Misconduct rules and regulations. Information, complaints, and concerns should be directed to the Interim Title IX Coordinator, Sabine Rospide., Room E512, (718) 482-5057, srospide@lagcc.cuny.edu.

LaGuardia CC

Please visit the link [www.laguardia.edu/uploadedFiles/Main Site/Content/Departments/Legal Affairs Compliance and Diversity/Docs/Sexual Misconduct.pdf](http://www.laguardia.edu/uploadedFiles/Main%20Site/Content/Departments/Legal%20Affairs%20Compliance%20and%20Diversity/Docs/Sexual%20Misconduct.pdf) for the City University of New York's Policy on Sexual Misconduct and the link [www.laguardia.edu/uploadedFiles/Main Site/Content/Departments/Legal Affairs Compliance and Diversity/Docs/StudentBillOfRights.pdf](http://www.laguardia.edu/uploadedFiles/Main%20Site/Content/Departments/Legal%20Affairs%20Compliance%20and%20Diversity/Docs/StudentBillOfRights.pdf) for the City University of New York's Student Bill of Rights.

Statement of Non-Discrimination

LaGuardia Community College/CUNY is an Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Institution. The College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national or ethnic origin, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, transgender, marital status, disability, genetic predisposition or carrier status, alienage or citizenship, military or veteran status, or status as victim of domestic violence in its student admission, employment, access to programs, and administration of educational policies.

Mr. Jhony Nelson is the College Coordinator for the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability. His office is located in M102, and his telephone number is (718) 482-5260.

Declaration of Pluralism

We are a diverse community at LaGuardia Community College. We strive to become a pluralistic community.

We respect diversity as reflected in such areas as race, culture, ethnicity, gender, religion, age, sexual orientation, disability and social class. As a pluralistic community we will:

- Celebrate: individual and group diversity
- Honor the rights of people to speak and be heard on behalf of pluralism
- Promote intergroup cooperation, understanding and communication
- Acknowledge each others' contributions to the community
- Share beliefs, customs and experiences which enlighten us about members of our community
- Affirm each others' dignity
- Seek further ways to learn about and appreciate one another
- Confront the expression of de-humanizing stereotypes, incidents where individuals or groups are excluded because of difference, the intolerance of diversity and the forces of racism, sexism, heterosexism, homophobia, disability discrimination, ageism, classism and ethnocentrism that fragment the community into antagonistic individuals and groups.

We believe by carrying out these actions, we, as students, faculty and staff can achieve social change and the development of a society in which each individual can achieve her or his maximum potential.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as Amended; Annual Notice to Students.

Notification under FERPA of Student Rights Concerning Education Records and Directory Information

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. See Section "6" below to prevent the disclosure of directory information. The FERPA rights of students are:

1. The right to inspect and review your education records. Students should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. If the records are not maintained by the College official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

All requests shall be granted or denied in writing within 45 days of receipt. If the request is granted, you will be notified of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the request is denied or not responded to within 45 days, you may appeal to the College's FERPA appeals officer. Additional information regarding the appeal procedures will be provided to you if a request is denied.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading.

You may ask the College to amend a record that you believe is inaccurate or misleading. You should write to the College official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record you want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading.

If the College decides not to amend the record as requested by you, the College will notify you of the decision and advise you of your right to a hearing before the College's FERPA appeals officer regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to you when notified of your right to a hearing.

3. The right to consent to disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in your education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

LaGuardia CC

One exception which permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to College officials with legitimate educational interests. A College official is a person employed by the university in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position; a person or company with whom the University has contracted; a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another college official in performing his or her tasks.

A College official has a legitimate educational interest if access is reasonably necessary in order to perform his/her instructional, research, administrative or other duties and responsibilities.

Upon request, the College discloses education records without consent to officials of another college or school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

4. You may appeal the alleged denial of FERPA rights to the:

General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

The City University of New York 535 East 80th Street

New York, NY 10021.

5. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA are:

Family Policy Compliance Office

U.S. Department of Education 600 Independence Avenue, SW Washington, D.C. 20202-4605.

6. The College will make the following *directory information* concerning current and former students available to those parties having a legitimate interest in the information: name, attendance dates (periods of enrollment), address, telephone number, date and place of birth, photograph, email address, full or part-time status, enrollment status (undergraduate, graduate, etc.), level of education (credits) completed, major field of study, degree enrolled for, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, height and weight of athletic team members, previous school attended, and degrees, honors and awards received. By filing a form with the Registrar's Office, you may request that any or all of this directory information not be released without your prior written consent. This form is available in the Registrar's Office and may be filed, withdrawn, or modified at any time.

Health Science Clinical Program Proof of Residency Requirement

All students applying for candidacy in the following LaGuardia Community College Clinical Programs (Nursing (RN & PN), Radiologic Technology, Dietetic Technician, Occupational Therapy Assistant, & Physical Therapist Assistant) must provide documentation in one of the following categories, in addition to meeting the course candidacy requirements:

- U. S. Citizenship
- Permanent Residency
- International Student with F1 Status
- Deferred Action Status by the U. S. Government Granted Asylum, Refugee Status, Temporary Protected Status, Withholding of Removal

Students who are interested in pursuing a health career and are unable to provide documentation in one of the categories listed above are urged to contact the Office of International Student Services located in Room M166 or call (718) 482-5143 to schedule an appointment. In addition, the City University of New York provides free counseling and assistance to all CUNY students through the CUNY Citizenship and Immigration Project. Further information can be located at the following CUNY website: <http://web.cuny.edu/about/citizenship.html>.

Student Rights and Responsibilities/RULES

Student rules of conduct and disciplinary procedures are printed in the Student Handbook, which is distributed by the Office of Campus Life, Division of Student Affairs, Room M115, and on LaGuardia's website: ([www.laguardia.edu/uploadedFiles/MainSite/Content/CurrentStudents/Docs/ Student-Handbook.pdf](http://www.laguardia.edu/uploadedFiles/MainSite/Content/CurrentStudents/Docs/Student-Handbook.pdf)) and accessible on My LaGuardia). Rules for the Maintenance of Public Order (Pursuant to Article 129-A of the Education Law Henderson Rules).

The tradition of the University as a sanctuary of academic freedom and center of informed discussion is an honored one, to be guarded vigilantly. The basic significance of that sanctuary lies in the protection of intellectual freedom: the rights of professors to teach, of scholars to engage in the advancement of knowledge, of students to learn and to express their views, free from external pressures or interference. These freedoms can flourish only in an atmosphere of mutual respect, civility, and trust among teachers and students, only when members of the University community are willing to accept self-restraint and reciprocity as the condition upon which they share in its intellectual autonomy.

Academic freedom and the sanctuary of the University campus extend to all who share these aims and responsibilities. They cannot be invoked by those who would subordinate intellectual freedom to political ends, or who violate the norms of conduct established to protect that freedom. Against such offenders the University has the right, and indeed the obligation, to defend itself. We accordingly announce the following rules to be in effect at each of our colleges which are to be administered in accordance with the requirements of due process as provided in the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education.

LaGuardia CC

With respect to enforcement of these rules we note that the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education provide that:

THE PRESIDENT. The president, with respect to his education unit, shall:

- a. have the affirmative responsibility of conserving and enhancing the educational standards of the College and schools under his/her jurisdiction;
- b. be the advisor and executive agent of the Board of his respective College Committee and as such shall have the immediate supervision with full discretionary power in carrying into effect the Bylaws, resolutions, and policies of the Board, the lawful resolutions of the several faculties;
- c. exercise general superintendence over the concerns, offices, employees, and students of his educational unit.

The College reserves the right to deny admission to any student if in its judgement, the presence of that student on campus poses an undue risk to the safety or security of the College or the College community. That judgement will be based on an individualized determination taking into account any information the College has about a student's criminal record and the particular circumstances of the College, including the presence of a child care center, a public school or public school students on the campus.

I. Rules

1. Obstruction of or interference with institutional educational processes or facilities and the prevention of others from exercising their rights;
2. Failure to comply with lawful directions of College officials acting in the performance of their duties, including failure to comply with the reasonable directions of a member or agent of the College acting in the performance of his or her duty;
3. Any unauthorized occupancy of facilities owned or controlled by the institution or blockage of access to or from such facilities;
4. Theft, misappropriation, damage, or unauthorized sale of College property;
5. Intimidation or abuse of others who advocate their positions;
6. Interference with the right of any institution member or other authorized person to gain access to any activity, program, event or facilities sponsored or controlled by the institution;
7. Disorderly Conduct. Any individual or group behavior which is abusive, obscene, lewd, indecent, violent, excessively noisy, disorderly, or which unreasonably disturbs institutional functions, operations, classrooms, other groups or individuals (e.g. public urination/defecation, participation in a disruptive or coercive demonstration);
8. Firearms, Ammunition and Other Dangerous Weapons. Possession of or use of firearms, ammunition, dangerous weapons of any kind, as well as replica/toy weapons. (Examples of prohibited items include but are not limited to: BB guns, pellet guns, explosive materials, paintball guns, water guns, cap guns, stun guns, Tasers, toy knives or other items that simulate firearms or dangerous weapons);
9. Recklessly or intentionally endangering the physical or mental health of others. These behaviors include but are not limited to actions causing bodily harm to another person, or reckless disregard for the health, safety and welfare of any person. Also, engaging in threatening/intimidating behavior which is so persistent, pervasive, or severe as to deny a person's ability to participate in the College community, and verbal threats and/or attempts to intimidate, including, but not limited to statements meant to provoke conflict with another person or which cause a reasonable fear for a person's safety;
10. Drugs and other Controlled Substances. The unlawful possession, use, or sale of any drug or controlled substance (including, but not limited to, any stimulant, depressant, narcotic, hallucinogenic drug, or marijuana). This offense includes the violation of any local ordinance, state, or federal law concerning drugs or controlled substances, on or off College- owned or controlled property; and
11. Alcoholic Beverages. The use and/or possession of alcoholic beverages on or off institution owned or controlled property. This offense includes the violation of any University policy, local ordinance, state, or federal law concerning alcoholic beverages, on or off College-owned or controlled property. See CUNY's Drug and Alcohol Policy for more details.
12. Sexual Harassment (Misconduct). Includes unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature, such as unwelcome sexual advances, request for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal, graphic and electronic communications or physical conduct that is sufficiently serious to adversely affect an individual's participation in employment, education or other College activities. See CUNY's Sexual Harassment Policy for more details.

II. Penalties

1. Any student engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-12 including the LaGuardia ID Policy, shall be subject to the following range of sanctions as hereafter defined in the attached Appendix: admonition, warning, censure, disciplinary probation, restitution, suspension, expulsion, ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities.
2. Any tenured or non-tenured faculty member, or tenured or non-tenured member of the administrative or custodial staff engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-12 shall be subject to the following range of penalties: warning, censure, restitution, fine not exceeding those permitted by law or by the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education, or suspension with/without pay pending a hearing before an appropriate college authority, dismissal after a hearing, ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities, and, for engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rule 10, may, in the alternative, be required to participate satisfactorily in an appropriately licensed drug treatment or rehabilitation program. In addition, in the case of a tenured faculty member, or tenured member of

LaGuardia CC

the administrative or custodial staff engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-12, he or she shall be entitled to be treated in accordance with applicable provisions of the Education Law or Civil Service Law, or the applicable collective bargaining agreement, or the Bylaws or written policies of The City University of New York.

3. Any visitor, licensee, or invitee, engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-12 shall be subject to ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities.
4. Any organization which authorized the conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall have its permission to operate on campus rescinded.

Penalties 1-4 shall be in addition to any other penalty provided by law or The City University Trustees.

5. Rule 12 subject to additional policy and sanctions.

I.D. Policy

All members of the College community are required to wear valid College IDs on campus. Individuals who do not have an ID can obtain one at the ID office in C101. Visitors will be issued temporary IDs at the security desk at each entrance to the College.

Appendix

SANCTIONS DEFINED:

A. Admonition

An oral statement to the offender that they have violated University rules.

B. Warning

Notice to the offender, orally or in writing, that continuation or repetition of the wrongful conduct, within a period of time stated in the warning, may cause far more severe disciplinary action.

C. Censure

Written reprimand for violation of specified rule, including the possibility of more severe disciplinary sanction in the event of conviction for the violation of any University regulation within a period stated in the letter of reprimand.

D. Disciplinary Probation

Exclusion from participation in privileges or extracurricular University activities as set forth in the notice of disciplinary probation for a specified period of time.

E. Restitution

Reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of property. Reimbursement may take the form of appropriate service to repair or otherwise compensate for damages.

F. Suspension

Exclusion from classes and other privileges or activities as set forth in the notice of suspension for a definite period of time.

G. Expulsion

Termination of student status for an indefinite period. The conditions of readmission, if any is permitted, shall be stated in the order of expulsion.

H. Complaint to Civil Authorities

I. Ejection

A true copy of resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on June 23, 1969, as amended on October 27, 1980, May 22,

1989, and June 25,1990.

Hours of Operation

Except during holidays when the College's buildings are closed, the College's Hours of Operation are:

Monday–Friday: 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. Saturday–Sunday: 7 a.m. to 7 p.m.

Access to the College's facilities at other times is prohibited, unless permission for each occurrence is granted as follows.

1. *Events* - Approval to hold events such as concerts, dances, athletic events and meetings must be obtained through the Events Office. Scheduling of events requires completion of a form describing the event, location and authorized hours, and requires sign-off by offices that provide services for the event. If the hours extend beyond the College's normal hours of operation, the attendees will be required to leave the College's premises at the end of the event.
2. *Students* - Approval must be obtained from the Vice President of Student Affairs, or designee, and received by the Director of Security 24 hours beforehand.
3. *Faculty* - Approval must be obtained from the faculty member's Chairperson and Divisional Vice President and received by the Director of Security 24 hours beforehand.
4. *Staff* - Approval must be obtained from the employee's immediate supervisor and Divisional Vice President and received by the Director of Security 24 hours beforehand.

Sign In & Sign Out Policy

Whenever early arrival time or extended time is granted to an individual, the individual(s) entering or leaving a campus building will be required to enter their name (print and signature), the time of day, telephone extension and room number on the form provided at the Security Desk in the building's Main lobby. The information contained in the "Sign-in" sheet is especially important to provide Security personnel with the knowledge of how to contact each person in the event of an emergency situation occurring on campus.

Glossary of Terms

A

@: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates waiver of a requirement (without credit).

AA: Associate in Arts: the degree awarded in the following programs: Childhood Education, Communication Studies, Education Associate: The Bilingual Child, Human Services: Gerontology and Mental Health, and Liberal Arts: Social Sciences and Humanities, Secondary Education, Writing & Literature.

AAS: Associate in Applied Science: the degree awarded in the following programs: Foodservice Management, Commercial Photography, Computer Operations, Computer Technology, Paramedic, Music Recording Technology, New Media Technology, Nursing, Paralegal Studies, Occupational Therapy Assistant, Physical Therapist Assistant, Programming and Systems, Travel and Tourism & Hospitality Management, and Veterinary Technology.

Academic Advisor: Counselor or faculty advisor who helps students plan their course of study. Students may meet and talk with an adviser one-on-one about their academic program, degree requirements, and career/life goals.

Academic Year: Two enhanced semesters, each consisting of a twelve-week session and a six-week session. The academic year runs from September through August.

ACE: [Division of] Adult and Continuing Education.

ACT: See CUNY/ACT.

Advanced Standing: Credit given upon admission for previously acquired coursework, credentials, and life experience. See page 12.

Advisement Form: Required form which must be signed by a counselor or faculty advisor before registration. It lists the courses for which a student has been advised to register.

APTS: Aid for Part-Time Study, a financial aid program.

Articulation: An existing agreement between a four-year college and LaGuardia to accept certain courses for credit toward a BA or BS degree at that senior college, or an agreement between LaGuardia and a high school for automatic advanced placement credit.

AS: Associate in Science: the degree awarded in the following programs: Accounting, Biology, Business Administration, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Dietetic Technician, Engineering Science, Environmental Science, Fine Arts, Liberal Arts: Mathematics and Science, and School Foodservice.

Associate Degree: See AA, AAS, AS.

ATB Exams: Computer-based ability to benefit examinations in reading, writing and math required by NY State for students whose high school diploma was earned outside the U.S. and who have applied for the Tuition Assistance Program.

B

Basic Skills: Pre-college-level courses in reading, writing and mathematics that students may be required to take, depending on their performance on the placement tests.

BEOG: Basic Educational Opportunity Grant. See: Pell Grant.

Bursar: The College cashier, where all fees and tuition are collected, and all student accounts are administered. The Bursar's Office accepts cash, checks, and money orders.

C

Career and Transfer Center: Renamed Transfer Services. See page 212.

Center for Career & Professional Development: Available to all students and alumni. Offers full- and part-time job referrals, placement in temporary positions, and assistance in developing interview techniques and preparing a resume.

Certificate: Award granted by the College in recognition of completion of a prescribed course of study containing fewer than 60 credits. Awarded in the commercial photography, practical nursing, and New Media Technology/Digital Media Arts.

Child of Veteran Award: A financial aid program.

LaGuardia CC

Cleared: A term used by the Bursar's Office to indicate that a student has paid or has made acceptable arrangements to pay money owed to the College.

CLEP: College Level Examination Program.

Clinical phase: That part of an Allied Health program which includes courses in the major and exposure to practice.

CLIP: CUNY English Language Immersion Program.

Club Hours: Wednesday and Friday afternoons. Classes are not usually scheduled during these times.

Cluster: Three or more courses offered during the same semester to a common group of students and linked by common themes or assignments. (Two courses linked in the same way are often called a "Pair.")

College Discovery Program: A comprehensive program of basic skills courses, counseling, tutoring, and financial aid for students who meet the eligibility requirements.

Continuing Education: Non-credit programs for adult students, offered at LaGuardia by the Division of Adult and Continuing Education (ACE).

COPE: College Opportunity to Prepare for Employment.

Corequisite: Course which must be taken during the same session as another course.

Counselor: College faculty trained to help students examine educational, career and personal concerns. Counselors conduct New Student Seminar, lead workshops, and are available to see students on an individual and group basis.

Course Code: Each code (listed in the Schedule of Classes) identifies the department offering the course, the name of the course, and the particular section (days and times) a course is scheduled to meet (e.g., ENC/G101.0771).

CR: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates a course for which a student earned credit by examination or on the basis of an articulation agreement with the student's high school.

CUNY/ACT: A three-part test for new students that determines whether they will be placed in ESL or basic reading, writing, and mathematics classes or college level classes.

Curriculum: A set of courses constituting an area of specialization.

D

Day Program: Contains chiefly courses taught during the week and before 5pm.

Dean's List: A listing of students who have achieved academic excellence in a given semester. See page 201.

Degree: Award granted by the College in recognition of completion of a prescribed course of study of at least 60 credits, e.g., AA, AAS, AS.

Dependent Student: A student whose financial support comes in large part from some other person. See page 14.

E

Elective Requirements: See individual academic program listings, page 25-96. Liberal Arts electives include courses from the Departments of Education and Language Acquisition, English, Human Services, Humanities, Library, Natural and Applied Sciences, Mathematics, and Social Science, except those courses listed on page 196.

Enhanced Semester: A two-part semester divided into a 12-week session and a 6-week session.

ePortfolio: Personal Web space in which students create their own websites where they can archive and showcase their work and create an online resume and transfer tool.

ESL: English as a Second Language.

Evening status: See Extended Day.

Express Course: Course offered in an intensive mode, usually during intersession.

Extended Day: Evening (after 5pm) and weekend courses.

F

F: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates that the student failed the course. Counted in the calculation of GPA.

F Grade Policy: Detailed explanation is in the Academic Policy section, page 202.

LaGuardia CC

Faculty Advisor: An instructor in a student's major who can assist with academic and career planning.

FAFSA: Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

FDPLUS: Federal Direct Parent Loan for Under-graduate Students, a financial aid program.

Federal Direct Loans: A financial aid program.

Federal Pell Grant: A financial aid program.

Federal Perkins Loans: A financial aid program.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG): A financial aid program.

Federal Work-Study Program: A financial aid program.

FIN: An "INC" grade that has been changed to an "F."

FPL: Federal Perkins Loan, a financial aid program.

Freshman: First-year college student.

FSEOG: Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, a financial aid program.

Full-Time Student: Generally, a student registered for at least 12 credits or credit equivalents per semester. Since each financial aid program has a different definition for full-time status, students should see a financial aid counselor for information about how to maintain eligibility for all forms of financial aid. Veterans should contact the Office of Veterans Affairs.

FWS: Federal Work-Study Program, a financial aid program.

G

GED: General Equivalency Diploma (equivalent to High School diploma)

GPA: Grade point average.

I

IEP: Individualized Educational Program, See page 8.

Immunization: The State of New York requires all students born on or after January 1, 1957, to present proof of immunity against measles, mumps, and rubella.

INC: A symbol on a student's transcript indicating an incomplete course.

Independent Student: Students who are financially self-supporting.

Independent Study: A course of study designed by a faculty member and a student tailored to a student's interests.

International High School: A NYC Department of Education high school on campus.

Internship: Credit-bearing work experience.

Internship Seminar: Class taken during internship cycle; in the seminar, students examine their work experiences in relation to educational and career objectives, academic concepts, and experiential education learning theories.

L

Learning Community: A group of students who enroll in a common set of courses ("pairs" or "clusters") which are thematically linked and who work together on projects and assignments.

Liberal Arts: Most of the courses offered by the Education and Language Acquisition, English, Humanities, Library, Mathematics, Natural and Applied Sciences, and Social Science Departments. See page 196 for a list of courses that do not count as Liberal Arts.

Liberal Arts Cluster: A learning community for students in their first college-level semester.

M

Meningitis: An infectious disease.

Middle College: A NYC Department of Education high school on campus.

LaGuardia CC

Military Credit: Up to six unrestricted elective credits for veterans who have been honorably discharged from the United States military and are enrolled in degree programs.

N

National PONS: National Program on Non-collegiate Sponsored Instruction. See page 12.

NC: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates that no credit was earned for the course.

New Student Seminar: A required, counselor-led course which helps orient students to the College.

Non-degree Students: Students enrolled in individual courses but not working toward a degree.

Non-Cleared: Term used by the Bursar's Office to indicate that a student owes money to the College. The account must be settled before the student will be permitted to register for the next semester's classes.

Non-credit Programs: Non-credit courses offered through the Division of Adult and Continuing Education designed to meet the interest and needs of a variety of individuals and groups.

O

Option: A subset of a curriculum indicating the degree requirements for that particular degree. For example, Journalism is an option within the Liberal Arts curriculum.

P

P: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates that the student passed the course. Used prior to Fall, 1975. Not calculated toward GPA.

Pair: Two courses offered during the same semester to a common group of students. See also: Cluster.

Part-Time Student: Generally, a student registered for less than 12 tuition units is considered part-time at LaGuardia. Since each financial aid program has a different definition for part-time status, students should see a financial aid counselor for information about how to maintain eligibility for all forms of financial aid. Veterans should speak with the Office of Veterans Affairs.

Pell Grant: A financial aid program (formerly BEOG).

Placement Tests: Tests required upon admission to determine assignment of students to appropriate classes.

PONS: See National PONS.

Pre-clinical phase: That part of an Allied Health program that contains the courses which a student must complete to apply for candidacy to the clinical phase of the program.

Prerequisite: A course that must be completed prior to taking another course.

Probation: A trial period of one semester which permits students to improve a low grade point average.

Program: Prescribed course of study leading to a degree or a certificate.

PTAP: Part-Time TAP Program, a financial aid program

R

R: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates that the course must be repeated. This grade is only given in basic skills courses.

Readmission: Process through which a student who stopped attending the College while in good academic standing may be allowed to re-enroll in the College and register for classes.

Reallocant: Student applied to another CUNY college, but has decided to attend LaGuardia.

Reinstatement: Process through which a student who has been suspended by the College may be allowed to re-enroll in the College and register for classes.

Requirement: Course necessary for completion of a degree.

Retention: Policy specifying conditions for maintaining student status.

Robert F. Wagner Institute for the Arts and Technology: A NYC Department of Education high school near campus.

S

LaGuardia CC

S : A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates that the student has satisfactorily passed the course. This grade is not counted in the calculation of GPA.

SAR: Student Aid Report which details aid received from federally funded programs.

SAT: Scholastic Aptitude Test, offered by the Educational Testing Service (ETS). See page 10.

Schedule Adjustment: A period of time after registration in which students may add and/or drop courses, called change of program.

SIR: Student Instructional Report, a questionnaire by which students evaluate their teachers.

Study Group: A group of students, often led by an advanced student, who work together to master difficult skills.

Supplemental Educational Opportunities Grant: A financial aid program. See FSEOG.

Suspension: The result of a student's failure to raise a low grade point average during probation. Students on suspension cannot register for classes in the College for one semester.

T

TAP: Tuition Assistance Program, a NY State financial aid program.

TASC: High School Equivalency Exam

TCR: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates that credit was transferred to LaGuardia from a school the student previously attended.

Transcript: Report of grades received.

Transfer: Process of applying credits taken at one school toward placement and/or advanced standing at another school.

Transfer Student: Student applying to LaGuardia after having completed credits at another college. See page 10.

U

U: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates that the student has not satisfactorily passed the course. This grade is not counted in the calculation of GPA.

Urban Study Requirement: All students are required to take at least one of the special set of courses which utilize the facilities of New York City to focus learning in a given discipline.

V

Veterans Administration Educational Benefits: A form of financial aid.

W

W: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates official withdrawal from a course prior to the official withdrawal date.

WA: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates administrative withdrawal, e.g. student not cleared for immunization. For academic purposes, this symbol counts as a "W", an official withdrawal.

WU: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates unofficial withdrawal from a course after the official withdrawal date. WU grades are counted as F grades in the calculation of students' grade point averages.

Y

Y: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates that the student completed the first semester of a two-semester course. Used prior to Fall 1980 and not calculated toward GPA.

Z

Z: A symbol on a student's transcript which indicates that the instructor was delayed in submitting a grade. Students completing an internship normally receive the temporary grade of "Z." The "Z" grade will be changed to the student's correct grade by the session following the internship.

LaGuardia CC

Map



How to Get Here

The college campus is located on Thomson Avenue, between Van Dam Street and Skillman Avenue. See the above map to locate specific buildings.

By Car:

From Queens and Brooklyn, take the Long Island Expressway and exit at Van Dam Street. *From the Bronx*, take the Brooklyn-Queens Expressway and exit at Queens Boulevard west, and *from Manhattan*, take the 59th Street bridge to Queens Boulevard.

By Subway:

7 train 33rd Street station, Court Square

N, W train At Queensboro Plaza station, transfer to #7 **E, M trains** Court Square station or Queens Plaza station **R train** Queens Plaza station

G train Court Square station

By Bus:

Q60, Q32 Queens Boulevard and Skillman Avenue

Q39 Thomson and Van Dam Street

B62 Thomson and Jackson Avenue

Citibike stations: 31st Street and 47th Avenue

Bike Parking: Racks are available by the Van Dam entrance to the E building, and in the parking lot on 29th Street by the C building.

ASAP Program Department

Courses

ASP2 - ASAP Career Seminar
ASPIN - ASAP Winter Institute

ASP3 - ASAP Leadership Seminar

Business & Technology Department

The purpose of the **Business and Technology Department** is to provide **leadership** in business education and nourish educational opportunities by **empowering our students** to enter the business field either immediately upon graduation or later, as well as to **transfer to a four-year institution**. Functionally, this is achieved by developing and maintaining relevant curricula for and about business.

Our Programs provide students with the **knowledge, skills and attitudes essential to employment**. We strive to remain **accessible, affordable and responsive** to individual and community needs in each functional area of the Business and Technology Department, while trying to provide students with concrete knowledge and skills to **succeed in the workplace**. These areas of study constitute a community of interest that can be aligned with students' goals, while maintaining distinct objectives unique to their disciplinary purposes. To find detailed information about the different programs offered by the Business and Technology Department, click on the links below:

We have **four (4) majors** several **program options** to choose from:

- Accounting AS Degree
- Business Administration AS Degree
- Paralegal Studies AAS Degree
- Travel, Tourism and Hospitality Management AAS Degree

Admission to the Business Management AAS Degree is now closed. Please contact the Business and Technology Department for assistance.

Chair of Department: **Micheal Napolitano**

Programs

BUSAD-AS - Business Administration
PARST-CERT - Paralegal
WDPRC-CERT - Word Processing

PARST-AAS - Paralegal Studies
PRGSYS-AAS - Programming and Software Development

Courses

BTA109 - Principles of Accounting I Part I
BTA111 - Principles of Accounting I
BTA130 - Accounting Applications for the Microcomputer
BTA201 - Intermediate Accounting I
BTA210 - Cost Accounting I
BTC100 - Computers Applications and Technologies
BTC105 - Computers and Society
BTC115 - Educational Computing
BTC160 - Topics in CIS Oracle
BTC171 - Database Applications
BTC175 - Introduction to Desktop Publishing
BTC270 - Data Center Operations: The Basics
BTE160 - Topics in Business and Technology
BTI121 - People, Work and Organizations
BTI201 - Business Internship
BTI203 - Internships in Emerging Technology
BTM102 - Principles of Finance
BTM104 - Principles of Marketing
BTM106 - Business Communication
BTM109 - Real Estate
BTM111 - Business Law II
BTM116 - Introduction to E-Business

BTA110 - Principles of Accounting I Part II
BTA112 - Principles of Accounting II
BTA150 - Individual Income Tax Procedures
BTA202 - Intermediate Accounting II
BTA211 - Cost Accounting II
BTC101 - Introduction to Computers and their Applications
BTC107 - Computer Graphics
BTC150 - Databases from the PC to the Internet
BTC170 - Spreadsheet Applications
BTC172 - Presentation Graphics
BTC200 - Introduction to Information Systems
BTC275 - Data Center Operations: Advanced Topics
BTF101 - First Year Seminar for Business
BTI151 - Business Exploration Internship
BTI202 - Business Internship II
BTM101 - Introduction to Business
BTM103 - Principles of Management
BTM105 - Financial Planning and Individual Investing
BTM108 - Principles of Real Estate
BTM110 - Business Law I
BTM115 - Basics of Advertising
BTM120 - Office and Personnel Management

LaGuardia CC

BTM140 - Introduction to Credit Management	BTM141 - Financial Statement Analysis
BTM142 - Accounts Receivable Financing	BTM150 - Organizing and Operating a Small Business
BTM155 - Principles of Personal Selling	BTM160 - Topics in Business and Technology
BTM202 - Predictive Analytics and Decision Modeling	BTM205 - Principles of Finance
BTM251 - New Venture Creation	BTM252 - Entrepreneurial Financing
BTM253 - Strategy Entrepreneurial Growth	BTM254 - Entrepreneur Institute
BTM260 - Principles of International Business	BTM261 - Export/Import Procedure and Documentation
BTM262 - Global Marketing	BTM263 - International Finance
BTM264 - Marketing on the Internet	BTM265 - Consumer Finance
BTN195 - Profile and Prospects of Business in New York City	BTN211 - Hospitality and Destination Marketing
BTO116 - Essential Computer Skills	BTO125 - Medical Terminology
BTO132 - Keyboarding II Production Formatting	BTO133 - Keyboarding III - Advanced Production Formatting
BTO141 - C-Print I	BTO142 - C-Print II
BTO155 - Word Processing I	BTO156 - Word Processing II
BTO170 - Electronic Health Records	BTO270 - Health Insurance: Billing and Reimbursement
BTO280 - U.S. Healthcare Administration and Delivery	BTP101 - Introduction to Paralegal Studies
BTP201 - Administrative Law	BTP202 - Wills, Trusts and Estates
BTP203 - Family Law	BTP204 - Legal Research and Writing
BTP205 - Civil Litigation	BTP206 - Paralegal Internship
BTP207 - Real Estate Law for Paralegals	BTP208 - The Law of Business Enterprises for Paralegals
BTP209 - Criminal Law and Procedure	BTP211 - Computer Applications for Paralegals
BTP212 - Immigration Law	BTP213 - Bankruptcy Law
BTS101 - Introduction to Homeland Security	BTS102 - Intel Analysis
BTS103 - Transportation and Border Control	BTT101 - Introduction to Hospitality Management
BTT110 - Airline Reservations and Ticketing	BTT111 - Airline Reservations Computer Systems
BTT120 - Basic Tour Planning	BTT121 - Advanced Tour Planning
BTT202 - Global Tourism Destinations	BTT203 - Hospitality Technology Systems
BTT205 - Hospitality Law	BTT212 - Customer Service and Sales
BTT221 - Travel Agency Operations and Management	BTT222 - Special Interest Tourism
BTT223 - Meeting and Event Management	BTT224 - Destination Tourism Management
BTT225 - Hospitality Human Resources Management	BTT231 - Hotel and Lodging Operations and Management
BTT232 - Front Office Management	BTT233 - Hospitality Industry Project
BTT234 - Hospitality Internship	BTV160 - Introduction to Aviation Business
BTV161 - Introduction to Aviation Management	BTV162 - Introduction to Aviation Operations

Education & Language Department

Room B234 (718) 482-5640

The Education and Language Acquisition (ELA) Department offers courses in education, modern languages and literatures, general language study, and English as a second language. The department offers two urban study courses and houses three education programs: bilingual education, childhood education and secondary education.

Chair of Department: **Arthur Lau**

Programs

EDASC-AA - Education Associate: Bilingual Child
LIBCHED-AA - Liberal Arts: Childhood Education
WRTL-AA - English

EDUC-AA - Education
SPNTRN-AA - Spanish-English Translation

Courses

CSE100 - Reading Fundamentals
CSE102 - Reading and Study Skills
CSE104 - Adv Reading Peer Tut
CSE110 - Literacy and Propaganda
CSE120 - Reading the Biography
CSE95 - Essentials of Reading I
CSE97 - Basic Reading I
CSECS99 - CUNY Start Reading

CSE101 - Basic Reading Skills
CSE103 - Advanced Reading and Study
CSE105 - Vocabulary Enhancement
CSE111 - Literacy and Propaganda Accelerated
CSE150 - The Evolution of the Reading Experience
CSE96 - Basic Reading Wshop
CSE99 - Essentials of Reading II
CSZ99 - Academic Reading Strategies

LaGuardia CC

EDF101 - First Year Seminar for Education	EIS215 - Language Issues in a Global World
EIS216 - International Schooling in Global Contexts	ELA101 - Elementary Arabic I
ELA102 - Elementary Arabic II	ELA103 - Intermediate Arabic
ELA104 - Intermediate Arabic 2	ELA105 - Arabic for Heritage Speakers
ELA201 - Modern Arabic Literature	ELA250 - Modern Arabic Literature in Translation
ELA260 - Arab Cinema: Cultural Insights through Film	ELC101 - Elementary Modern Chinese I
ELC102 - Elementary Modern Chinese II	ELC103 - Intermediate Chinese
ELC104 - Intermediate Chinese 2	ELC105 - Chinese for Heritage Students
ELC106 - Chinese for Heritage Speakers II	ELC115 - Chinese for Community Wellness
ELC201 - Modern Chinese Literature	ELC202 - Contemporary Chinese Literature
ELC203 - Classic Chinese Literature	ELC250 - Chinese Literature in English Translation
ELE110 - Arts in Education	ELE150 - Introduction to Education Technology
ELE200 - Foundations of Special Education	ELE201 - Lang Lit Child Ed
ELE203 - Language and Literacy in Childhood Education	ELE204 - Language and Literacy in Secondary Education
ELE205 - Language and Literacy in Early Childhood Education	ELF101 - Elementary French I
ELF102 - Elementary French II	ELF103 - Intermediate French
ELF104 - Intermediate French 2	ELF105 - French for Heritage Speakers
ELF201 - French Literature from a Global Perspective	ELF250 - Modern French Literature in Translation
ELH250 - Contemporary Hebrew Literature in Translation	ELI101 - Elementary Italian I
ELI102 - Elementary Italian II	ELI103 - Intermediate Italian
ELI104 - Intermediate Italian 2	ELI200 - Social Themes in Italian Literature
ELI250 - Italian Literature in Translation	ELJ101 - Elem Japanese I
ELJ102 - Elementary Japanese II	ELJ103 - Intermediate Japanese I
ELJ104 - Intermediate Japanese II	ELJ105 - Japanese for Heritage Speakers
ELJ201 - Modern Japanese Literature	ELJ250 - Japanese Literature in Translation
ELK101 - Elementary Korean I	ELK102 - Elementary Korean II
ELK103 - Intermediate Korean	ELK104 - Intermediate Korean 2
ELK105 - Korean for Heritage Speakers	ELK201 - Modern Korean Literature
ELK250 - Modern Korean Literature in Translation	ELL101 - Introduction to Language
ELL110 - English Grammar Syntax	ELL114 - Normal Language Development
ELL120 - Structure of English	ELL210 - English Morphology
ELL220 - Introduction to Sociolinguistics	ELM101 - American Sign Language 1
ELM102 - American Sign Language 2	ELM103 - American Sign Language 3
ELM104 - American Sign Language 4	ELM210 - Sign Language Linguistics
ELN101 - Introduction to Bilingualism	ELN105 - Languages of the World and of New York City
ELN120 - Foundations of American Education: Grades 1-6	ELN121 - Foundations of Early Childhood Education
ELN122 - Foundations of American Education: Grades 7-12	ELN123 - Foundations of Bilingual Education
ELN194 - The Puerto Rican Community Minority Group Experience	ELN206 - Family, School & Community in Early Education
ELP101 - Elementary Polish I	ELP102 - Elementary Polish II
ELP103 - Intermediate Polish	ELP105 - Polish for Heritage Speakers
ELP201 - Modern Polish Literature	ELR101 - Elementary Russian I
ELR102 - Elementary Russian II	ELR103 - Intermediate Russian
ELR105 - Russian for Heritage Speakers	ELR201 - Russian Literature of the 20th Century
ELR250 - 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation	ELS101 - Elementary Spanish I
ELS102 - Elementary Spanish II	ELS103 - Intermediate Spanish
ELS104 - Intermediate Spanish II	ELS105 - Spanish for Heritage Speakers I
ELS106 - Spanish for Heritage Speakers II	ELS200 - Latin American Literature I
ELS201 - Latin American Literature II	ELS204 - Latin American Civilizations
ELS205 - Latin American Civilizations	ELS209 - Spanish Grammar & Usage
ELS210 - Advanced Spanish Composition	ELS220 - Spanish for Global Business
ELS250 - Latin American Fiction in Translation	ELS270 - Literature of the Caribbean
ELT101 - Elementary Tibetan I	ELT102 - Elementary Tibetan II
ELT105 - Tibetan for Heritage Speakers	ELU101 - Elementary Uzbek I
ELU102 - Elementary Uzbek II	ELU105 - Uzbek for Heritage Speakers
ELV101 - Elementary Bengali I	ELV102 - Elementary Bengali 2
ELV103 - Intermediate Bengali	ELV105 - Bengali for Heritage Students
ELV201 - Modern Bengali Literature	ELX101 - Elementary Modern Language/Culture Equivalent 1
ELX102 - Elementary Modern Language/Culture Equivalent 2	ELX103 - Intermediate Modern Language/Culture Equivalent 1
ELX104 - Intermediate Modern Language Culture Equivalent 2	ELX150 - Modern Language or Culture Equivalent
ELY101 - Elementary Haitian Creole I	ELY102 - Elementary Haitian Creole II
ELY105 - Haitian Creole for Heritage Speakers	ELZ101 - Elementary Portuguese I

LaGuardia CC

ELZ102 - Elementary Portuguese II
ESC99 - ESC - ESL Selected Readers
ESL97 - English as a Second Language II
ESL99 - English as a Second Language IV
ESR98 - ESL III for Select Readers

ESA99 - Basic Writing I for Non-Native Speakers of English
ESE99 - Intensive Basic Writing for NNS of English
ESL98 - English as a Second Language III
ESR97 - ESL for Select Readers
ESR99 - ESL IV for Select Readers

English Department

Room E103 (718) 482-5656

The English Department houses degree programs in Writing and Literature, Creative Writing, and Journalism, and it offers courses in composition, literature, creative writing, journalism, and urban studies. Our curriculum allows students to read and write about diverse traditions, both new and established, and to think critically about how gender, race, economic background, ethnic origin, sexual orientation, and religion, among other factors, are explored in a writer's text. The English Department's courses prepare students to write as a means of reflecting on and contributing to a complex and constantly changing world.

Chair of Department: **Linda Chandler**

Courses

ATW1 - Atw (Writing)
ENA99 - Basic Writing I
ENE99 - Basic Writing 3
ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
ENG104 - Seminar in Teaching Writing
ENG106 - Critical Writing: Analysis and Argumentation
ENG115 - Writing For Business
ENG195U - Violence in American Art and Culture
ENG197 - Eng Int: Media Arts
ENG201 - Soc Curr Amer Lit 1
ENG204 - Asian American Literature
ENG208 - Introduction to Digital Journalism
ENG210 - Journalism: Its Scope and Use
ENG212 - Feature Writing for Newspapers and Popular Magazines
ENG214 - Broadcast Journalism: Writing for Television
ENG216 - Journ. In Priv. Sec.
ENG218 - Advertisement Broadcast Journalism
ENG225 - Afro-American Literature
ENG231 - Trends/African Lit 2
ENG238 - Screenwriting
ENG243 - Literature Of War
ENG247 - The Woman Writer: Her Vision & Her Art
ENG250 - The Short Story
ENG252 - Sexuality in Literature
ENG255 - Tragic Vision/Am.Lit
ENG257 - Death and Rebirth Literature
ENG259 - Technical Writing
ENG261 - LGBTQ Literature
ENG266 - Shakespeare
ENG268 - The Immigrant Experience in American Literature
ENG270 - Introduction to Poetry
ENG272 - Literature and Film
ENG274 - Creative Nonfiction Workshop
ENG276 - Fictional Writing Workshop
ENG280 - Children's Literature I
ENG285 - Literature Adolescent
ENG289 - Introduction to Literary Studies
ENG291 - British Literature II
ENG293 - American Literature II

ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
ENF101 - First Year Seminar for English
ENG101C - Composition I
ENG103 - The Research Paper
ENG105 - Tech Writing
ENG110 - English Grammar Syntax
ENG191 - Eng Int;Art,Pol,Pro
ENG196 - Eng Intermediate: Urban Arts
ENG198U - Creative Writ Wrkshp
ENG202 - Soc Curr Amer Lit 2
ENG205 - The Bible as Literature
ENG209 - Advanced Digital Journalism
ENG211 - Journalism: The Craft of Gathering and Reporting the News
ENG213 - Broadcast Journalism: Writing for Radio
ENG215 - Journalism: Reporting
ENG217 - Journalism: Radio TV
ENG220 - Seminar in Writing Education and Peer Tutoring
ENG230 - Trends/African Lit 1
ENG235 - Cultural Identity in American Literature
ENG242 - Inter Women Writers
ENG245 - Images of Women in Literature
ENG248 - Latino/Latina Writing of the United States
ENG251 - The Devil in Literature
ENG254 - Dreams In Literature
ENG256 - Humor in Literature
ENG258 - Grotesque Mod Lit
ENG260 - The Novel
ENG265 - The Drama
ENG267 - Intro To Irish Lit
ENG269 - Contemporary Black American Literature
ENG271 - Poetry Writing
ENG273 - Playwriting Workshop
ENG275 - The Great Writer
ENG277 - Creative Writing New Media Workshop
ENG281 - Children's Literature II
ENG288 - English Major Internship
ENG290 - British Literature I
ENG292 - American Literature I
ENG294 - Classical Literature

LaGuardia CC

ENG295 - World Literatures Written in English
ENG297 - Independent Study In English
ENG299 - Independent Study
ENG98 - Basic Writing 2
ENG99.1 - Basic Writing
ENN190 - Eng Inten;Rural Amer
ENN193 - Ideal Societies
ENN196 - English Inten-Urban Arts
ENN198 - Introduction to Creative Writing
ENX101 - Second Chance Express Workshop
ENX215 - Afro-American Lit
ENX255 - Literature of Adolescence
ENZ99 - Basic Writing II: ACT Preparation Workshop

ENG296 - English Ind Stdy 3cr
ENG298 - Independent Study: English
ENG97 - Basic Writing 1
ENG99 - Basic Writing
ENGCS99 - CUNY Start English
ENN191 - Art, Politics, and Protest
ENN195 - Violence in American Art and Culture
ENN197 - Eng Inten;Media Arts
ENN240 - Literature of the City
ENX200 - Enx 200
ENX220 - Enx 220
ENX99 - English Workshop
USW99 - Writing Express

Health Sciences Department

Room E300 (718) 482-5774

Chair of Department: **Philip Gimber**

Programs

HSGRNT-AA - Human Services: Gerontology
NCMGMT-AAS - Nutrition and Culinary Management
OCTHR-AAS - Occupational Therapy Assistant
PMTPR-AAS - Paramedic
PYTRA-AAS - Physical Therapist Assistant
SCHFOOD-AS - School Food Service

HSMNTH-AA - Human Services: Mental Health
NRS-AAS - Nursing
PCHLTH-AS - Public Community Health
PRNRS-CERT - Practical Nursing Certificate
RDTCH-AAS - Radiologic Technology
THERARC-AS - Therapeutic Recreation

Courses

HSF90 - First Year Seminar for Health Sciences
HSS102 - Social Policy & Welfare
HSS106 - Human Services in Communities
HSS207 - Human Services and Child/Adult Maltreatment
HSS212 - Human Services and Children
HSS216 - Interviewing and Counseling
HSS290 - Health & Human Services Seminar & Internship
HTR100 - Introduction to Recreation and Leisure
HTR102 - Professional Issues in Therapeutic Recreation
HTR201 - Therapeutic Recreation Clinical Fieldwork
SCD107 - Careers in Nutrition and Culinary Management
SCD200 - Introductory Nutrition
SCD202 - Clinical Nutrition B
SCD204 - Nutrition and Disease
SCD206 - Nutrition Counseling
SCD211 - Nutritional Care II
SCD214 - Culinary Arts II
SCD222 - Dietetic Field Experience III
SCD250 - Menu Planning and Production
SCD252 - Principles of Purchasing
SCD254 - Dining Management
SCD266 - Nutrition and Culinary Management Internship
SCD297 - Diet Tech Ind Stdy
SCE110 - Fundamentals of Paramedic I
SCE200 - Intro Emt/Para Tech
SCE203 - Intermediate Paramedic I
SCE205 - Advanced Paramedic I
SCE210 - FI Dyn Shk & Clin
SCE231 - Paramedic II

HSS101 - Introduction to Human Services
HSS104 - Human Services Practice
HSS204 - Human Services Fieldwork & Seminar
HSS208 - Human Services and Disabilities
HSS214 - Social Gerontology
HSS218 - Group Interviewing and Counseling
HSS295 - Community Organizing & Development
HTR101 - Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation
HTR200 - Therapeutic Recreation in Long Term Care
SCD100 - Foods
SCD114 - Culinary Arts I
SCD201 - Clinical Nutrition A
SCD203 - Life Cycle Nutrition
SCD205 - Introduction to Culinary Arts
SCD210 - Nutrition 1
SCD212 - Nutrition III
SCD221 - Dietetic Field Experience II
SCD240 - Scd 240
SCD251 - Principles of Sanitation
SCD253 - Culinary Management
SCD260 - Dietetic Field Experience I
SCD270 - Dietetic Seminar
SCE100 - Emergency Medical Technician-Basic
SCE111 - Fundamentals of Paramedic II
SCE202 - Cvs Phys. & Path
SCE204 - Intermediate Paramedic II
SCE206 - Advanced Paramedic II
SCE230 - Paramedic I
SCE232 - Paramedic III

LaGuardia CC

SCE233 - Paramedic IV
SCE265 - Respiratory Physiology and Pathology
SCE271 - Phys.&Path Nerv. Sys
SCE285 - Seminar: Paramedic Technology and Clinic
SCH111 - Aging and Health
SCH120 - Theraput-Pediatrics
SCH160 - Health and Wellness
SCH210 - Human Sexuality
SCH225 - Health Behavior Change
SCH285 - Health and Diversity
SCH298 - Independent Study Science
SCL101 - Fundamentals of Practical Nursing
SCL103 - Concepts in Pharmacology and Nutrition
SCL105 - Mental Health Nursing- Practical Nursing
SCL115 - Maternal/Child Hth
SCL117 - Med Surg Nursing II
SCL119 - Medical-Surgical Nursing-PN
SCN101 - Introduction to Veterinary Technology
SCN194 - HIV/AIDS, Science and Society
SCN196 - Community Health Research
SCO101 - Introduction to Occupational Therapy
SCO114 - Documentation for Occupational Therapy
SCO175 - Clinical Reasoning in Occupational Therapy
SCO201 - Occupational Therapy Psychological Theory
SCO203 - Practice In Developmental Disability
SCO205 - OT Process Physical and Developmental Disabilities
SCO211 - Ot Media Applic 2
SCO214 - OT Skills and Functional Activities I
SCO220 - Phys Dev Ther Act
SCO230 - Functional Pathology
SCO284 - OT Clerkship for Psychosocial/Geriatric Conditions
SCO290 - Clinical Psycho Dysf
SCO292 - Health & Humanities
SCO295 - OT Fieldwork: Physical/Development Disabilities
SCO297 - Independent Sty O.T.
SCO299 - Independent Study Ot
SCR110 - Fundamentals of Nursing
SCR200 - Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing
SCR260 - Trends in Nursing
SCR280 - Leadership and Delegation
SCT101 - Introduction to Physical Therapy
SCT150 - Mentoring
SCT202 - Struct Kinesiology
SCT205 - Thera Appl Phy Agent
SCT211 - Therapeutic Procedures I
SCT220 - Mobility Skills in Physical Therapy
SCT225 - Mobility Activities for P.T. Assistants
SCT231 - Neuromuscular Rehabilitation
SCT255 - Hydr. & Rel. Proc.
SCT290 - PTA Clinical Education and Seminar I
SCT292 - PTA Clinical Education and Seminar III
SCV101 - Introduction to Veterinary Technology
SCV151 - Shelter Medicine and Management
SCV210 - Veterinary Nursing I
SCV212 - Veterinary Radiography
SCV214 - Farm Animal Nursing
SCV231 - Research Internship
SCV245 - Theory and Practice of Transgenic Techniques
SCV262 - Veterinary Pharmacology and Toxicology
SCV291 - Aht Coop Animal Prac
SCV297 - Independent Study
SCE251 - Pharm For The Emt-P
SCE266 - Obs Ped Path & Clin
SCE275 - Oper&Beh Emer. Clin
SCH101 - Tpcs Personal Health
SCH113 - Techni W/Visual Impr
SCH150 - Drugs, Society and Human Behavior
SCH205 - History and Principles of Public Health
SCH215 - Social and Behavioral Determinants of Health
SCH235 - Epidemiology
SCH297 - Independent Study Science
SCH299 - Ind Study
SCL102 - Introduction to Practical Nursing
SCL104 - Med-Surg Nursing/Lpn
SCL114 - Parent-Child Nursing-PN
SCL116 - Peds Nursing
SCL118 - The Science and Art of Nursing II
SCL120 - Transition to Practical Nursing
SCN190 - Science And Religion
SCN195 - Community Health
SCN240 - Food and Culture
SCO110 - Legal Ethical Ot
SCO117 - Creative Arts Therap
SCO200 - Physical Aspects of Human Growth and Development
SCO202 - Ot Prac Physical Dys
SCO204 - OT Process Psychosocial and Geriatric Conditions
SCO210 - Ot Media Applic 1
SCO212 - Occupational Therapy Media Application III
SCO215 - OT Skills and Functional Activities II
SCO225 - O.T. Skills 2
SCO242 - Human Growth and Development
SCO285 - OT Clerkship for Physical/Development Disabilities
SCO291 - Clinical Physic Dysf
SCO294 - OT Fieldwork in Psychosocial /Geriatric Conditions
SCO296 - Independent Study Occupational Therapy
SCO298 - Ind.Study Sci/O.T.
SCR100 - LPN to RN Bridge Course
SCR150 - Perspectives of Nursing
SCR210 - Medical Surgical Nursing I
SCR270 - Parent Child Health Nursing
SCR290 - Medical Surgical Nursing II
SCT102 - Ethical and Legal Concepts For PT
SCT201 - Kinesiology & Functional Activity
SCT203 - Clinical Kinesiology
SCT210 - Massage & Rel Techs
SCT212 - Therapeutic Procedures II
SCT221 - Functional Gait Training Skills
SCT230 - Orthopedic Therapeutic Exercise
SCT250 - Therapeutic Exercise
SCT260 - Therapeutic Exercise Applications
SCT291 - PTA Clinical Education and Seminar II
SCT297 - Ind Study Phys Thera
SCV150 - Principles of Animal Control
SCV201 - Research Animal Technology
SCV211 - Veterinary Nursing II
SCV213 - Veterinary Laboratory Techniques
SCV220 - Principles of Exotic Animal Medical Care
SCV234 - Full-Time Clinical Internship
SCV247 - Veterinary Pathophysiology
SCV290 - Animal Hlth Techcoop
SCV292 - Animal Tech Coop 3
SCX101 - Radiologic Technology I

LaGuardia CC

SCX102 - Radiologic Technology II
SCX106 - Radiographic Positioning & Procedures II
SCX110 - Principles of Radiographic Exposure I
SCX119 - Clinical Practicum II
SCX201 - Radiologic Technology III
SCX209 - Clinical Practicum IV
SCX229 - Clinical Practicum VI
SCX245 - Pathology and Fracture Radiography
SCX251 - Imaging Modalities I I

SCX105 - Radiographic Procedures I
SCX109 - Clinical Practicum I
SCX111 - Principles of Radiographic Exposure II
SCX129 - Clinical Practicum III
SCX205 - Radiographic Procedures III
SCX219 - Clinical Practicum V
SCX240 - Cross Sectional Anatomy
SCX250 - Imaging Modalities I
SCX260 - Film Evaluation and Critique

Humanities Department

Room C745 (718) 482-5690

The Humanities encompass the range of human experience-who we are and what our lives mean. The Humanities Department offers courses in the following discipline areas: performing arts, philosophy and critical thinking, speech communication and visual arts. The department also offers a variety of Urban Study courses. Degree programs in Fine Arts, Commercial Photography and Music Recording Technology are housed in the Humanities Department.

Chair of Department: **Vera Albrecht**

Programs

CMPHT-AAS - Commercial Photography
COMSTD-AA - Communications
FILMTV-AA - Film and Television
MSRT-AAS - Music Recording Technology
NMDTH-AAS - New Media Technology

CMPHT-CERT - Commercial Photography Certificate
DGMD-CERT - Digital Media Arts Certificate
FINART-AS - Fine Arts
MUSPERF-AS - Music Performance
PHL-AA - Philosophy

Courses

CMF90 - First Year Seminar for Communication Studies
HAF90 - First Year Seminar Theater, Photo
HUA101 - Introduction to Art
HUA104 - Introduction to Design
HUA106 - Three Dimensional Design
HUA108 - Color Theory
HUA110 - Beginning Painting
HUA114 - Introduction to Workshop
HUA116 - Introduction to Woodworking
HUA120 - Beginning Sculpture
HUA125 - Introduction to Computer Art
HUA127 - Computer Art III
HUA130 - Beginning Photography
HUA135 - Dominican Arts and Culture
HUA145 - Studio Lighting
HUA155 - The View Camera, Large Format Photography
HUA161 - Photography
HUA166 - Art History: Renaissance through Modern
HUA170 - Printmaking Workshop
HUA185 - Illustration
HUA191 - The Art of Eastern Asia
HUA196 - Latin American Art
HUA201 - Art in New York: A Museum/Gallery Workshop
HUA203 - Intermediate Drawing
HUA209 - Digital Prototyping
HUA211 - Industrial Design Studio II
HUA214 - History of Illustration
HUA216 - Afr,Oceania,&Pre Col
HUA218 - Art Of The Caribbean

FAF101 - First Year Seminar for Fine Arts
HUA1 - Art: Independent Study
HUA103 - Beginning Drawing
HUA105 - 2-D Design
HUA107 - Form and Structure
HUA109 - Solidworks Essentials
HUA111 - Industrial Design Studio I
HUA115 - Color Theory
HUA118 - Manufacturing Processes and Materials
HUA121 - 21st Century Photography
HUA126 - Computer Art II
HUA129 - Computer Aided Industrial Design
HUA131 - Digital Photography I
HUA140 - Technical Design
HUA150 - Beginning Printmaking
HUA160 - Commercial Art
HUA165 - Art History: Prehistoric through Gothic
HUA167 - Introduction to African Art
HUA180 - Life Drawing
HUA190 - Industrial Design Drawing
HUA195 - Art In New York
HUA200 - Art of the Twentieth Century
HUA202 - History of Photography
HUA207 - Modelmaking
HUA210 - Intermediate Painting
HUA212 - History of Design
HUA215 - Art of the Renaissance in Italy
HUA217 - Greek And Roman Art
HUA220 - Intermediate Sculpture

LaGuardia CC

HUA230 - Intermediate Photography	HUA231 - Digital Photography II
HUA232 - Digital Photo II	HUA234 - Color Photography
HUA235 - Color Darkroom Techniques	HUA238 - Alternative Photography: The Manipulated Image
HUA240 - Art In New York	HUA245 - Studio Lighting II
HUA275 - Commercial Photography Workshop	HUA280 - Commercial Photography Seminar
HUA285 - Graphic Narrative	HUA289 - Art and Design Seminar
HUA290 - Art & Design Wkshp.	HUA291 - Experiential Learning in Photography
HUA294 - Experiential Learning in the Fine Arts	HUA295 - Industrial Design Capstone
HUA296 - Independent Sty Art	HUA297 - Independent Study Humanities
HUA298 - Independent Study in Art	HUA299 - Independent Study Art
HUA303 - Advanced Drawing	HUC100 - Communication Strategy
HUC101 - Introduction to Communication Studies	HUC102 - Principles of Communication for Non-Native Speakers
HUC104 - Voice and Diction	HUC105 - Language Application Workshop
HUC106 - Public Speaking	HUC108 - Professional Communication
HUC109 - Argumentation and Debate	HUC110 - Communcations Non-Native Speaker
HUC111 - Interpersonal Communication	HUC112 - Small Group Communication
HUC113 - Oral Interpretation	HUC114 - Normal Language Development
HUC115 - Phonetics	HUC116 - Survey of Speech, Language & Hearing Disorders
HUC117 - Communication and Technology	HUC118 - Gender and Communication
HUC119 - Non-Verbal Communication	HUC120 - Mass Communication
HUC127 - Sports Communication	HUC130 - Introduction to Media Literacy
HUC136 - Persuasion	HUC140 - Introduction to Broadcasting
HUC141 - Public Relations	HUC142 - Public Relations Writing
HUC143 - Public Relations Campaign	HUC151 - Organizational Communication
HUC165 - Film and the Supernatural	HUC170 - Art of Theatre
HUC180 - Creative Drama	HUC190 - Acting I
HUC191 - Acting II	HUC192 - Health Communication
HUC195 - Theatre Production Workshop	HUC196 - NY Theatre Experience
HUC204 - Race and Communication	HUC210 - Group Communication
HUC220 - Experiential Learning in Communication Studies	HUC230 - Communication Theory
HUC245 - N.Y. Theatre Experience	HUC251 - Theater Profession
HUC272 - Literature and Film	HUC275 - American Film Comedy
HUC297 - Ind. Study(Hum.Film)	HUC298 - Independent Sty Hum
HUC299 - Independent Study Communication Skills	HUC98 - Basic Comm Strategie
HUC99 - Basic Speech	HUD101 - Theatrical Dance I
HUD102 - Theatrical Dance II	HUD105 - Creating Dances: The Art of Choreography
HUI107 - 3D Form and Space	HUI109 - Solidworks
HUI111 - Industrial Design Studio I	HUI114 - Introduction to Workshop
HUI118 - Manufacturing Processes and Materials	HUI129 - Computer-Aided Industrial Design
HUI190 - Industrial Design Drawing	HUI209 - Digital Prototyping
HUI211 - Industrial Design Studio II	HUI213 - History of Industrial Design
HUI295 - Industrial Design Capstone	HUL100 - Communication and the Non-Native Speaker
HUL110 - Group Communication for Non-Native Speakers	HUL98 - Beginning Esl Speech
HUL99 - Oral Practice	HUM101 - Introduction to Music
HUM102 - Music History	HUM103 - Hist Keyboard Instrm
HUM104 - Music For Children	HUM105 - Music Of Africa
HUM107 - Music of Latin America	HUM109 - World Music
HUM110 - Introduction to Jazz	HUM111 - Theory Music Improv
HUM121 - Hum_121	HUM140 - Music Theory I
HUM141 - Music Theory II	HUM144 - Musicianship I
HUM145 - Pop Song Writing	HUM146 - Music Audio Recording I
HUM147 - Music Audio Recording II	HUM150 - Choir
HUM151 - Contemporary Vocal Ensemble	HUM152 - Contemporary Vocal Ensemble I
HUM155 - Voice Class I	HUM156 - Voice Class II
HUM160 - Applied Music I	HUM161 - Applied Music II
HUM165 - Wind Instruments I	HUM166 - Wind Instruments II
HUM170 - Guitar I	HUM171 - Guitar II
HUM173 - Blues, Rock and Jazz Ensemble	HUM174 - Ensemble I
HUM180 - Piano I	HUM181 - Piano II
HUM182 - Piano III	HUM183 - Piano IV
HUM186 - Music Of Africa	HUM190 - Percussion I

LaGuardia CC

HUM191 - Percussion II
HUM194 - Humanities Intensive
HUM201 - The American Musical Theater: A Production Workshop
HUM210 - American Music
HUM241 - Improvisation for the Contemporary Musician
HUM252 - Vocal Ensemble II
HUM255 - Voice Class III - Advance
HUM274 - Ensemble II
HUM297 - Ind/Study Music
HUM299 - Independent Studyhum
HUN110 - Hip Hop: Music, Culture and Politics
HUN189 - The Mediated City
HUN191 - Photo Journalism: An Introduction
HUN194 - The Puerto Rican Community Minority Group Experience
HUN196 - Film and New York City
HUN212 - Photography in New York
HUP100 - Critical Thinking
HUP102 - Critical Thinking
HUP104 - Ethics and Moral Issues
HUP106 - Social and Political Philosophy
HUP108 - Environmental Ethics
HUP110 - Phil Value & Bus Eth
HUP114 - Medical Ethics
HUP116 - Latin American Philosophy
HUP118 - African Philosophy
HUP121 - Eastern Philosophy and Religion
HUP125 - Introduction to Philosophy of Science
HUP215 - Philosophy of Love
HUP221 - Philosophy of Mind
HUP240 - Freedom & Life Exper
HUP275 - Landmarks in Philosophy
HUT101 - Art of Theatre
HUT111 - Acting II
HUT120 - Creative Drama
HUT127 - Rehearsal and Performance
HUT175 - Directing for the Stage
HUT210 - Theatre: Pre-History to the Renaissance
HUT220 - Contemporary Latina/o Theatre in the United States
HUT250 - Voice and Movement for the Stage
HUV150 - The Art of Film
HUV238 - Screenwriting
HUV241 - Video Production Workshop II
HUV243 - Television Production
HUV270 - American Film
HUW112 - Introduction to New Media
HUW161 - Principles of Multimedia and Web Design
HUW163 - Internet Video
HUW167 - Dynamic Web Design
HUW170 - E-Commerce Technology
HUW269 - New Media Project Lab
HUX102 - Basics of Digital Audio
HUX104 - The Business of Music
HUX106 - Digital Music Production
HUX108 - Mixing Music I
HUX110 - Recording Workshop
HUX112 - Post Production Audio
HUX200 - Art In New York
IDF90 - First Year Seminar Industrial Design Technology
MRF101 - First Year Seminar for Music Recording Technology
THINK101 - Creative Thinking

HUM193 - Popular Percussion Ensemble
HUM200 - Electronic Music
HUM202 - The American Musical Theater: A Production Workshop II
HUM240 - Harmony and Counterpoint
HUM244 - Musicianship II
HUM253 - Contemporary Vocal Ensemble III
HUM261 - Applied Music III
HUM275 - Ensemble III
HUM298 - Independent Sty Hum
HUN101 - Urban Study: Introduction to Bilingualism
HUN180 - Introduction to Intercultural Communication
HUN190 - Ethics and Society
HUN192 - Art and Society
HUN195 - Art in New York: A Museum/Gallery Seminar
HUN200 - Electronic Music
HUN245 - The New York Theatre Experience
HUP101 - Introduction to Philosophy
HUP103 - Creative Thinking: Theory and Practice
HUP105 - Philosophy of Religion
HUP107 - Philosophy of Art
HUP109 - Philosophy of Law
HUP112 - Logic & Philosophy
HUP115 - Ethical Leadership in the Global Economy
HUP117 - Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
HUP120 - Creative Thinking
HUP122 - Philosophy of Gender and Sex
HUP210 - Ethics
HUP220 - Political and Social Philosophy
HUP230 - Philosophy of Religion
HUP250 - Ind Free & Work Exp
HUP299 - Ind Sty In Philo
HUT110 - Acting I
HUT115 - Script Analysis for the Theater
HUT122 - Introduction to Design for the Theatre
HUT168 - Theatre as Communication
HUT195 - Theatre Production Workshop
HUT211 - Theatre: Renaissance to Modern Times
HUT230 - Acting III: Auditioning
HUT299 - Experiential Learning in Theatre
HUV151 - Television Studies
HUV240 - Video Production Workshop I
HUV242 - Postproduction: Effects, Color, Audio
HUV244 - Experiential Learning in Film & TV
HUW111 - E-Commerce Technology
HUW160 - Topics in New Media
HUW162 - Web Animation and Interactivity
HUW166 - Introduction to Web Development
HUW169 - Internet Game Design
HUW260 - Experiential Learning in New Media Technology
HUX101 - Audio Electronics Elective
HUX103 - Ear Training and Acoustics
HUX105 - Audio Process Storge
HUX107 - Analog Equipment and Microphones
HUX109 - Midi Applications
HUX111 - Mixing Music II
HUX114 - Audio Career Applications
HUX201 - Music Of Africa
LCP101 - Intro To Philosophy
THINK100 - Critical Thinking
THINK102 - Crit Think X Culture

Library Department

Room E101 (718) 482-5426

Instruction in the use of library resources is a regular part of LaGuardia's educational program. Library faculty and classroom instructors arrange integrated lessons in which library presentations are tied in with class assignments to aid students in successfully completing their course work.

Chair of Department: **Silvia Lin Hanick**

Courses

LBN105 - InfoCity: Informed Citizens in the Information Age

LRC102 - Information Strategies

LRC104 - Information in a Globalizing World

LRC101 - Library Research Methods

LRC103 - Internet Research Strategies

LRC299 - Lib Research Ind Stu

Math, Engineer, & Comp Science Department

Room E218 (718) 482-5710

The Mathematics Department offers a great variety of courses to students at all levels: from basic arithmetic and algebra to linear algebra, calculus and differential equations. From these courses, students gain skills and confidence for advanced work while learning to apply their course work to other disciplines.

Chair of Department: **Abderrazak Belkharraz**

Programs

CMPSC-AS - Computer Science

CPTOPS-AAS - Network Administration & Information Security

ENGNELE-AS - Electrical Engineering

ENRGTC-AAS - Energy Technician

NTSEC-CERT - Network and Information Security

CMPH-AAS - Computer Technology

ENGN-AS - Engineering Science: Civil Engineering

ENGNMCH-AS - Mechanical Engineering

IDSTH-AAS - Industrial Design Technology

Courses

CSF101 - First Year Seminar for Computer Science

MAC100 - Computing Fundamentals

MAC102 - C++ for Engineers

MAC108 - Introduction to Programming with Python

MAC110 - Systems Analysis and Design

MAC125 - Advanced C++ Programming

MAC190 - Object-Oriented Programming

MAC221 - Application Development for iPhone/iPad

MAC230 - Comparative Operating Systems

MAC233 - Windows NT Network Operating System

MAC241 - Computer Electronics I

MAC245 - Data Communication and Network Security

MAC247 - Advanced Systems Security

MAC252 - Advanced Unix System Administration

MAC254 - Advanced Windows & UNIX System Administration

MAC260 - Introduction to Teleprocessing

MAC270 - Advanced Topics in Computer Science

MAC280 - Game Programming

MAC283 - Computer Organization and Assembly Language

MAC289 - Computer Technology Project Lab

MAC291 - Computer Logic, Design and Implementation I

MAC293 - Computer Repair and Network Maintenance

MAC96 - Basic Math-Sel Major

MAE101 - Engineering Lab I

MAE106 - Earth System Science & Engineering

MAE109 - Introduction to Engineering

ECF90 - First Year Seminar for Engineering

MAC101 - Introduction to Computer Science

MAC105 - Objective C Programming

MAC109 - Introduction to Visual C# Programming

MAC120 - Introduction to Mobile Application Development

MAC172 - Web Development I

MAC220 - Application Development for Android Devices

MAC227 - Introduction to Cryptography and Applications

MAC232 - Unix Network Operating Systems

MAC237 - Computer Security

MAC242 - Computer Electronics II

MAC246 - Advanced Network Security

MAC250 - Database Concepts and Programming

MAC253 - Advanced NT Systems Administration

MAC257 - Digital Forensics

MAC265 - Hardware and Software Interfacing

MAC272 - Web Development II

MAC281 - Discrete Structures

MAC286 - Data Structures

MAC290 - Internship for Computer Majors

MAC292 - Computer Logic, Design and Implementation II

MAC295 - Computer Architecture

MAE100 - Computer-Aided Design

MAE102 - Electrical Drafting and Blue Print Reading

MAE107 - Manufacturing Processes

MAE110 - Circuit Analysis I

LaGuardia CC

MAE111 - Circuit Analysis II
MAE122 - Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation
MAE191 - Statics and Strength of Materials
MAE207 - Introduction to Thermodynamics for Technicians
MAE209 - Structural and Site Plans
MAE213 - Electrical Circuits I
MAE219 - Thermodynamics I
MAT101 - Basic Math II
MAT104 - Mathematics in Elementary Education
MAT106 - Mathematics of Medical Dosages
MAT108 - Quantitative Literacy
MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
MAT123 - Modern Problem Solving
MAT132 - History of Mathematics
MAT160 - Elementary Functions
MAT191 - Integral Calc.
MAT201 - Calculus I
MAT203 - Calculus III
MAT210 - Linear Algebra
MAT215 - Orient Actuarial Mat
MAT221 - Introduction to Probability
MAT231 - Introduction to Discrete Mathematics
MAT242 - Technical Mathematics II
MAT296 - Ind Study Math
MAT299 - Independent Study
MAT96 - Elementary Algebra
MATCS96 - CUNY Start Math
USM100 - Gateway to College Math
USM96 - Essential Math 2
USM99 - Essential Math I & II

MAE121 - Instrumentation
MAE190 - Material Science
MAE201 - Heating/Ventilating /Air Conditioning System
MAE208 - Electromechanical Devices
MAE211 - Engineering Mechanics: Statics
MAE217 - Systems Analysis of the Earth
MAE230 - Senior Design Project
MAT103 - Early Concepts of Math for Children
MAT105 - Medical Dosage Calculation with Pre-Algebra
MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
MAT121 - Elementary Statistics II
MAT131 - Math/Imagination
MAT150 - Astronomy And Math
MAT190 - Differential Calculus
MAT200 - Precalculus
MAT202 - Calculus II
MAT204 - Elementary Differential Equations
MAT212 - Linear Algebra and Vector Analysis for Engineers
MAT220 - Microcomputer Math
MAT230 - Introduction to Discrete Mathematical Structures
MAT241 - Technical Mathematics I
MAT290 - Seminar In Math
MAT297 - Independent Study
MAT95 - Introduction to Algebra
MAT99 - Fundamentals of Algebra
MATMS96 - Math Start
USM95 - Essential Math I
USM97 - Essential Math II

Natural Sciences Department

Room M204 (718) 482-5940

Natural Sciences houses **Biology, Chemistry, Physics** and **Environmental Science**. Currently, the Department offers **Associates in Science (AS) Degrees** in Biology and Environmental Science. Faculty are actively involved in research in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Environmental Science both on and off campus. Students interested in the **Natural Sciences** are encouraged to conduct research projects under faculty supervision.

The Department of **Natural Sciences** is committed to providing an interactive learning environment that incorporates the lived experience, to providing extracurricular venues that enhance student learning, to integrating a hypothesis-driven research component into the science curriculum, to diversifying the natural sciences by increasing underrepresented minority participation, and to encouraging students to pursue advanced degrees in the **Natural Sciences**.

Chair of Department: **Maria Entezari**

Programs

BIO-AS - Biology
PHYS-AS - Physical Sciences

ENVSC-AS - Environmental Science

Courses

NSF100 - First Year Seminar for Natural Sciences
SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
SCB103 - Human Biology in Health and Disease
SCB110 - Life Cycle - Aging
SCB150 - Introduction to Histology
SCB200 - Principles of Botany
SCB202 - General Biology II
SCB204 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 2

NSF101 - First Year Seminar for Natural Sciences
SCB102 - Biological Drawing
SCB105 - Anthropometric Lab
SCB115 - Principles of Biology
SCB165 - Vertebrate Evolution
SCB201 - General Biology I
SCB203 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 1
SCB205 - Human Evolution

LaGuardia CC

SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience	SCB207 - Genomics and Bioinformatics
SCB208 - Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology 1	SCB209 - Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology II
SCB210 - Vertebrate Anatomy	SCB240 - Biotechnology I
SCB250 - Molecular Biology	SCB252 - Fundamentals of Biotechniques
SCB255 - Cell Biology	SCB257 - Genetics
SCB260 - General Microbiology	SCB265 - Ecology
SCB269 - General Biology Elective	SCB290 - Prin Cardiology Care
SCB291 - Prin Respiratory Car	SCB298 - Independent Study in Biology
SCB299 - Independent Study in Physiology	SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography	SCC105 - Introduction to Chemistry
SCC110 - Foundations of Chemistry	SCC138 - Biological Chem Pt 1
SCC139 - Bio Chem 2	SCC196 - Scc 196
SCC200 - Inorganic Chemistry	SCC201 - General Chemistry I
SCC202 - General Chemistry II	SCC205 - Introduction to Chemistry
SCC210 - Foundations of Chemistry	SCC251 - Organic Chemistry I
SCC252 - Organic Chemistry II	SCD213 - Nutrition 4
SCD220 - Nutrit Field Exp	SCD223 - Nutrit Field Experience IV
SCD261 - Dt Spvd Fld Exp 2	SCD262 - Dt Spvd Fld Exp 3
SCD263 - Dt Spvd Fld Exp 4	SCD264 - Pract Exp Food Systems
SCD265 - Diet Field Exper 4	SCE150 - Energy Auditing Tech
SCE201 - Chorionic Villus Sampling Physical and Pathology I	SCE221 - Clin Rotation I
SCE222 - Clinical Rotation II	SCE223 - Clinical Rotation 3
SCE224 - Clinical Rotation	SCE252 - Musculoskeletal/Soft Tissue and Medical Emergencies
SCE261 - Resp Phys And Patho	SCE262 - Obstetric and Pediatric Pathology and Management
SCE272 - Geriatric&Psych Emer	SCE280 - Para Oper&Triage
SCG120 - Introduction to Oceanography	SCG150 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
SCG220 - Soil Science	SCG225 - Sustainable Urban Agriculture
SCG230 - Sustainable Vegetable Production	SCG250 - Environmental Science
SCI204 - Research in Natural Sciences	SCN140 - Wild New York
SCN191 - Pet Therapy	SCN197 - Sci Inten:Get Sickny
SCN217 - Nutrition Care	SCP101 - Topics in Physics
SCP105 - Life in the Universe	SCP115 - Theory of Sound: Applied to Speech and Hearing
SCP120 - Concepts Electricity	SCP130 - Topics In Geology
SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy	SCP150 - Concepts in Math and Astronomy
SCP160 - Foundations for the Physical Sciences	SCP201 - Fundamentals of Physics I
SCP202 - Fundamentals of Physics II	SCP210 - Science Research Skills Seminar
SCP211 - Research Methods in Physical Sciences	SCP231 - General Physics I
SCP232 - General Physics II	SCP233 - Introduction to Modern Physics
SCP240 - General Physics 1	SCP241 - General Physics II
SCP242 - Gen'L Physics 3	SCP250 - Mechanic Eng: Static
SCP251 - Eng Mechanic= Dynam	SCR101 - Introduction To Nursing
SCR201 - Nursing Process I	SCR205 - Nursing Process 2
SCR250 - Nursing Proc 3	SCR255 - Nursing Process 4
SCR295 - Contem Issues Nursin	SCX200 - Women Body
SCX210 - Pediatric	

Social Science Department

Room C459 (718) 482-5785

Social Science courses examine why people behave the way they do; why society is the way it is; who has power, wealth, and prestige; and how they got them. Many of the courses emphasize the themes of ethnicity, class, gender, and power through which students can better understand themselves, society, and the world in which they live. The department offers interdisciplinary courses as well as courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology and urban study.

Chair of Department: **Bojana Blagojevic**

Programs

CRMJS-AS - Criminal Justice

PSYCHOL-AA - Psychology

Courses

CJF101 - First Year Seminar for Criminal Justice	SSA100 - Introduction to Anthropology
SSA101 - Cultural Anthropology	SSA103 - Introduction to Archaeology
SSA105 - Human Origins	SSA106 - Anthropology of Latin America
SSA110 - Ssa 110	SSA115 - People & Culture P.R
SSA120 - Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean	SSA150 - Dynam Culture Change
SSA160 - Anthro Of Latin Amer	SSA205 - Human Evolution
SSA245 - Native Americans	SSA297 - Independent Study- Anthropology
SSA298 - Ind/Study Soc Sci	SSA299 - Independent Study Archaeology
SSD105 - Computers and Society	SSD120 - Principal & Practical Ch
SSD210 - Phil&Soc Found Educ	SSE1 - Sty Grp;Intro Eco 1
SSE101 - Introductory Economics I	SSE102 - Introductory Economics II
SSE103 - Introduction to Microeconomics	SSE104 - Introduction to Macroeconomics
SSE105 - International Economics	SSE110 - Consumer Economics
SSE120 - Urban Economics	SSE125 - World Geography
SSE130 - Puerto Rico: Economy	SSE150 - Energy Policy Issues
SSE200 - Urban Economics	SSE297 - Ind Study Economics
SSH1 - Social Science History Elective	SSH101 - Themes in American History to 1865
SSH102 - Themes in American History since 1865	SSH103 - Western Civilization from Ancient Times to the Renaissance
SSH104 - Western Civilization from the Renaissance to Modern Times	SSH105 - World History from Ancient Times to 1500
SSH106 - World History from 1500 to the Present	SSH110 - East Asian Civilization and Societies
SSH113 - Modern Chinese History	SSH114 - Modern Japanese History
SSH121 - Ancient Greek Civilization	SSH122 - History of the Roman State and People
SSH131 - Latin American History 1	SSH132 - Latin American History 2
SSH150 - Latin Amer History	SSH151 - Women and Gender in U.S. History
SSH153 - History of the United States and World Affairs	SSH171 - The World Since 1900
SSH183 - History Minorities	SSH200 - History of Minorities in the United States
SSH202 - Social Science History Intensive	SSH204 - Social Science History Intensive
SSH210 - Work In America	SSH220 - Current Events
SSH231 - Afro-American History	SSH232 - Survey of Latin America and Caribbean History
SSH240 - Hist New York City	SSH245 - Social Science Elective
SSH250 - Social Science Elective	SSH260 - History Minorities
SSH297 - Ind. Study(S.S.Hist)	SSH298 - Independent Study Social Science History
SSI1 - Study Group Introduction to Social Sciences	SSI100 - Intro Social Science
SSI101 - Urban Sociology	SSI102 - Social Prbls & Pol
SSI150 - Intro Soc Sci	SSI190 - Social Science Intensive
SSI191 - Soc Sci Intensive	SSI192 - Practical Politics In New York City
SSI193 - Social Science Intensive	SSI195 - Individual + Urban C
SSI196 - Community Psychology	SSI197 - Socsci Inten Commcon
SSI200 - Work And Society	SSI210 - Women in Society
SSI220 - Comparative Civil	SSI230 - Identity And Culture
SSI240 - Min Aged Inner City	SSI297 - Independent Study Social Science
SSI299 - Independent Study Social Science	SSJ101 - Introduction to Criminal Justice
SSJ201 - Criminology	SSJ202 - Corrections and Sentencing
SSJ203 - Policing	SSN103 - Introduction to Labor and Community Organizing
SSN180 - Introduction to Intercultural Communications	SSN181 - Urb Stud-Urb Issues
SSN182 - Urban Anthropology	SSN183 - History of Minorities
SSN184 - Environmental Psychology	SSN185 - Urb Std Envir Psych
SSN186 - Sociology of the Black Community	SSN187 - Urban Sociology
SSN188 - Urb Study-Archaeology	SSN189 - The Urban Economy
SSN190 - Leadership	SSN191 - Soc Sci Inten Welfare
SSN192 - Practical Politics of New York City	SSN193 - Ideal Societies
SSN194 - Religion and Social Change	SSN195 - Urb Sty Urb Soc Prob
SSN196 - So Sci Int-Comm Psy	SSN197 - Urb Study Comm Contr
SSN202 - Environmental Sociology	SSN204 - Crime and Justice in Urban Society
SSN210 - The Politics of Sexuality	SSN240 - History of New York City
SSN280 - Urban Black Psychology	SSP101 - U.S. Power and Politics
SSP200 - Global Politics	SSP220 - Politics of Latin America and the Caribbean
SSP230 - Urban Politics	SSP240 - The Politics of Crime and Punishment in the U.S.
SSP245 - Law and Human Rights in the United States	SSP250 - Political Ideas and Ideologies

LaGuardia CC

SSPOO2 - Social Science Elective
SSS102 - Social Movements
SSS150 - Soc Change&Comm Dev
SSS175 - Sociology of Organizations
SSS190 - Sociology of the American Deaf Communities
SSS201 - Dev Sub Cult
SSS225 - Sociology Of Jazz
SSS240 - Sociology Religions
SSS297 - Independent Study Social Science/Sociology
SSX201 - Psychology Of Aging
SSX210 - Ssx_210
SSX265 - Industrial Psychology
SSY105 - Learning & Education: Childhood to Adolescence
SSY112 - Introduction to Dis/Ability
SSY200 - Personality Psychology
SSY205 - Psychology of Gender
SSY213 - Power & Politics
SSY240 - Developmental Psychology I
SSY245 - Psych Work Place
SSY250 - Social Psychology
SSY280 - Black Psychology
SYF101 - First Year Seminar in Psychology

SSS100 - Introduction to Sociology Contemporary Society
SSS135 - Dominican Art&Cult
SSS151 - Ecuadorian Soc&Civil
SSS185 - Sociology of Education
SSS197 - Soc Sci Sociology Intensive
SSS210 - Women in Society
SSS233 - Sociology of Race and Racism in the US
SSS280 - Sociology of the Family
SSX200 - World Geography
SSX202 - World Geography
SSX219 - Geography Independent Study
SSY101 - General Psychology
SSY110 - Psy Of Relationships
SSY150 - General Psychology
SSY203 - Experiential Learning in Psychology
SSY210 - Principles of Behavior Management
SSY230 - Abnormal Psychology
SSY241 - Developmental Psychology II
SSY246 - Psy Bus & Organiz
SSY260 - Group Dynamics
SSY299 - Independent Study Psychology

All Programs

ACCT-AS - Accounting

Overview

Official Name of Program

Accounting

Plan Code

ACCT-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Accounting and Managerial Studies

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science Type Completion Requirement
Earn at least 60 credits
Earn at least 30 credits <ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required
Earn an average GPA of 2.0
Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core Type Completion Requirement
Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:
Required Core English Composition
Earn at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research

- **OR** ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- **OR** ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENA 101 depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT123 - Modern Problem Solving
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- **OR** MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- **OR** MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- MAT 117 and MAT 119 depending on placement scores.

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience
- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.

LaGuardia CC

- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Business and Technology

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- BTF101 - First Year Seminar for Business
- BTA111 - Principles of Accounting I
- BTA112 - Principles of Accounting II
- BTA201 - Intermediate Accounting I
- BTA202 - Intermediate Accounting II
- BTC200 - Introduction to Information Systems
- BTM101 - Introduction to Business
- BTM106 - Business Communication
- BTM110 - Business Law I

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- BTI201 - Business Internship
- BTM105 - Financial Planning and Individual Investing

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Unrestricted Electives

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 2 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

Additional Comments:

BIO-AS - Biology

Overview

Official Name of Program

Biology

Plan Code

BIO-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Natural Sciences

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core 13 credits

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Required Core English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
- ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA 101 or ENC 101 depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry depending on placement scores

Life and Physical Sciences

Earn at least 4 credits from the following:

- SCB201 - General Biology I

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core 20 credits

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area
- Students are required to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirements.

LaGuardia CC

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- Students are advised to take SCC201/SCC202 as the scientific world flexible core and the additional flexible core as the courses are pre-requisites for SCC251 and SCB255.
- Note: The scientific world and additional flexible core courses are 4 credits each to complete the 20 credit flexible core requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed in the program handbook.

Major Requirements - Program Core: 27 credits

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- NSF101 - First Year Seminar for Natural Sciences

Science: 9 credits

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCB202 - General Biology II
- SCC251 - Organic Chemistry I

Select one of the following tracks:

Fulfill ANY of the following requirements:

General Biology Track: 16 credits

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCC252 - Organic Chemistry II
- SCB252 - Fundamentals of Biotechniques
- SCB255 - Cell Biology
- Students can take 4 credits :Unrestricted Elective

Biotechnology Track: 16 credits

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAT200 - Precalculus
- SCB207 Genomics and Bioinformatics
- SCB257 Genetics [capstone]

Select one of the following courses:

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCI204 - Research in Natural Sciences
- SCB252 - Fundamentals of Biotechniques

Student may take a Unrestricted Elective: 2 credits

Additional Comments:

BUSAD-AS - Business Administration

Overview

Official Name of Program

Business Administration

Plan Code

BUSAD-AS

Program Description

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Business & Technology

Program Description

LaGuardia CC

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Required Core English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENA 101 depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT123 - Modern Problem Solving
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
OR MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- MAT 117 and MAT 119 depending on placement scores.

Life & Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience
- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

LaGuardia CC

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 of the following:

Business Administration

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- BTF101 - First Year Seminar for Business
- BTA111 - Principles of Accounting I
- BTA112 - Principles of Accounting II
- BTC200 - Introduction to Information Systems
- BTM101 - Introduction to Business
- BTM103 - Principles of Management
- BTM104 - Principles of Marketing
- BTM106 - Business Communication
- BTM110 - Business Law I

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- BTI201 - Business Internship
- BTM105 - Financial Planning and Individual Investing

- With permission of the Department Chair, Business Administration majors may substitute BTM251 & BTM254 for select courses in the program core.

Healthcare Management

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- BTF101 - First Year Seminar for Business
- BTA111 - Principles of Accounting I
- BTA112 - Principles of Accounting II

LaGuardia CC

- BTM103 - Principles of Management
- BTM110 - Business Law I
- BTO125 - Medical Terminology
- BTO170 - Electronic Health Records
- BTO270 - Health Insurance: Billing and Reimbursement
- BTO280 - U.S. Healthcare Administration and Delivery
- SCN195 - Community Health

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Unrestricted Electives

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 2 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

Additional Comments:

CMPHT-AAS - Commercial Photography

Overview

Official Name of Program

Commercial Photography

Plan Code

CMPHT-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Humanities

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 20 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 Composition I Accelerated or ENC101 Comp I Accelerated depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning:

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry Algebra and Trigonometry depending on placement scores.
- MAT119 Stat with Alg Statistics with Elementary Algebra depending on placement scores.

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience
- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 9 credits from the following:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select three courses from the five Flexible Core categories.
- Note: Only one course can be selected from any one category and select courses from three different disciplines.

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Commercial Photography

Earn at least 27 credits from the following:

- HAF90 - First Year Seminar Theater, Photo
- HUA130 - Beginning Photography
- HUA131 - Digital Photography I
- HUA230 - Intermediate Photography
- HUA231 - Digital Photography II
- HUA145 - Studio Lighting
- HUA245 - Studio Lighting II
- HUA234 - Color Photography
- HUA275 - Commercial Photography Workshop
- HUA280 - Commercial Photography Seminar

Humanities

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HUA202 - History of Photography
- HUN191 - Photo Journalism: An Introduction

Complete at least 2 of the following courses:

- HUA155 - The View Camera, Large Format Photography

LaGuardia CC

- HUA238 - Alternative Photography: The Manipulated Image
- HUA291 - Experiential Learning in Photography
- HUV240 - Video Production Workshop I

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Fine Art Photography Option

Type

Completion Requirement

Counseling

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HAF90 - First Year Seminar Theater, Photo

Humanities

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HUA202 - History of Photography

Complete at least 2 of the following courses:

- HUA104 - Introduction to Design
- HUA115 - Color Theory
- HUA126 - Computer Art II

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- HUN191 - Photo Journalism: An Introduction
- HUN192 - Art and Society

Fine Arts Photography

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HUA103 - Beginning Drawing
- HUA125 - Introduction to Computer Art
- HUA130 - Beginning Photography
- HUA155 - The View Camera, Large Format Photography
- HUA230 - Intermediate Photography
- HUA234 - Color Photography
- HUA238 - Alternative Photography: The Manipulated Image
- HUV240 - Video Production Workshop I

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

Additional Comments:

- The Photography Program, in conjunction with the Fine Arts degree Program, also offers a Fine Arts Photography option within the Commercial Photography degree. This option is not only a counterpoint to the specifically commercial nature of the photo degree, certificate, and Digital option, but is a response to overwhelming interest in photography as an art form shown by inquiring students in both majors.
- The Fine Arts option focuses on traditional techniques, their integration with digital technology, and the development of the conceptual building blocks required to make a fine art statement. Students will also receive essential information on business practices, self-promotion, portfolio development and how to secure employment as either a photographer's assistant or staff photographer.
- Additional courses focus on content, such as color theory, computer art (graphics, necessary as an introduction to digital imagery), two-dimensional design and photojournalism. This AAS degree is also an excellent vehicle through which to transfer to a variety of four-year colleges with professional programs in photography.

CMPHT-CERT - Commercial Photography Certificate

Overview

Official Name of Program

Commercial Photography Certificate

Plan Code

CMPHT-CERT

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Humanities

Degree Designation

CERTLT30 - Certificate

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Major Requirements - Certificate Requirements
Type
Completion Requirement
Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:
Commercial Photography
Complete ALL of the following Courses:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• HUA130 - Beginning Photography• HUA131 - Digital Photography I• HUA145 - Studio Lighting• HUA230 - Intermediate Photography• HUA231 - Digital Photography II• HUA234 - Color Photography• HUA245 - Studio Lighting II
Humanities
Complete at least 1 of the following courses:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• HUA155 - The View Camera, Large Format Photography• HUA238 - Alternative Photography: The Manipulated Image
Earn at least 24 credits
Additional Comments:

CMPSC-AS - Computer Science

Overview

Official Name of Program

Computer Science

Plan Code

CMPSC-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science
Type
Completion Requirement
Earn at least 60 credits
Earn at least 30 credits

LaGuardia CC

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Required Core English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENA 101 or ENC 101 depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT 117 depending on placement scores.

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience
- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

LaGuardia CC

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories below and one additional course
- Students are advised to take MAT 200 and MAT 201 as they are prerequisite courses for MAT 202.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Math, Engineering and Computer Science

Earn at least 30 credits from the following:

- CSF101 - First Year Seminar for Computer Science
- MAC101 - Introduction to Computer Science
- MAC125 - Advanced C++ Programming
- MAC190 - Object-Oriented Programming
- MAC281 - Discrete Structures
- MAC283 - Computer Organization and Assembly Language
- MAC286 - Data Structures
- MAT202 - Calculus II
- MAT210 - Linear Algebra
- MAT231 - Introduction to Discrete Mathematics

Additional Comments:

CMPTH-AAS - Computer Technology

Overview

Official Name of Program

Computer Technology

Plan Code

CMPTH-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 20 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Required Core English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA 101 or ENC 101 depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT 117 depending on placement scores.

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience
- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 3 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Select one course from three of the five flexible core categories.
- Note: Student can select only one courses from any one discipline.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Math, Engineering and Computer Science

LaGuardia CC

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- CSF101 - First Year Seminar for Computer Science
- MAT200 - Precalculus
- MAC241 - Computer Electronics I
- MAC242 - Computer Electronics II
- MAC265 - Hardware and Software Interfacing
- MAC289 - Computer Technology Project Lab
- MAC291 - Computer Logic, Design and Implementation I
- MAC292 - Computer Logic, Design and Implementation II
- MAC293 - Computer Repair and Network Maintenance
- MAC295 - Computer Architecture

Business & Technology

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- BTM101 - Introduction to Business

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Unrestricted Electives

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 2 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives
- Students are encouraged to take Introduction to Programming with Python MAC108 Intro to Prog Python to fulfill their unrestricted elective requirement.

Additional Comments:

COMSTD-AA - Communications

Overview

Official Name of Program

Communications

Plan Code

COMSTD-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Humanities

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Arts

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn a minimum GPA of 2.0

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required.

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Required Core English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
OR MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- MAT 117 and MAT 119 depending on placement scores.

Life & Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience
- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Earn at least 15 credits from the following:

- CMF90 - First Year Seminar for Communication Studies
- HUC101 - Introduction to Communication Studies
- HUC106 - Public Speaking
- HUC111 - Interpersonal Communication
- HUN180 - Introduction to Intercultural Communication
- HUC230 - Communication Theory

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Concentration Areas

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 of the following:

Public Relations and Strategic Communication

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HUC141 - Public Relations
- HUC142 - Public Relations Writing

Complete at least 3 of the following courses:

- HUC117 - Communication and Technology
- HUC120 - Mass Communication
- HUC130 - Introduction to Media Literacy
- HUC136 - Persuasion
- HUC143 - Public Relations Campaign
- HUC151 - Organizational Communication
- HUC192 - Health Communication
- HUC220 - Experiential Learning in Communication Studies

Speech Pathology

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HUC114 - Normal Language Development
- **OR** ELL114 - Normal Language Development
- HUC115 - Phonetics
- HUC116 - Survey of Speech, Language & Hearing Disorders

Complete at least 3 of the following courses:

- HUC104 - Voice and Diction
- HUC112 - Small Group Communication
- HUC113 - Oral Interpretation
- HUC119 - Non-Verbal Communication
- HUC192 - Health Communication
- HUC220 - Experiential Learning in Communication Studies

Digital Communication and Society

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HUC117 - Communication and Technology

LaGuardia CC

- HUC120 - Mass Communication

Complete at least 2 of the following courses:

- HUC118 - Gender and Communication
- HUC127 - Sports Communication
- HUC130 - Introduction to Media Literacy
- HUC140 - Introduction to Broadcasting
- HUC192 - Health Communication
- HUC204 - Race and Communication
- HUC220 - Experiential Learning in Communication Studies

Communication Generalist

Complete at least 4 of the following courses:

- HUC108 - Professional Communication
- HUC109 - Argumentation and Debate
- HUC112 - Small Group Communication
- HUC118 - Gender and Communication
- HUC119 - Non-Verbal Communication
- HUC120 - Mass Communication
- HUC130 - Introduction to Media Literacy
- HUC136 - Persuasion
- HUC151 - Organizational Communication
- HUC192 - Health Communication
- HUC204 - Race and Communication

Additional Comments:

CPTOPS-AAS - Network Administration & Information Security

Overview

Official Name of Program

Network Administration & Information Security

Plan Code

CPTOPS-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 20 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

<p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research • ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
<p>Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning</p> <p>Complete at least 1 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry • MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry • Depending on placement scores
<p>Life and Physical Sciences</p> <p>Complete at least 1 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences • SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience • SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry • SCP101 - Topics in Physics • SCP105 - Life in the Universe • SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy
<p>Additional Comments:</p>
<p>General Education Requirements - Flexible Core</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible Core Creative Expression
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible Core Individual and Society
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible Core Scientific World
<p>Additional Comments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: Student can select only one courses from any one discipline. • Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirements.
<p>Major Requirements - Program Core</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>Business and Technology</p> <p>Complete at least 1 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BTM101 - Introduction to Business • MAC290 - Internship for Computer Majors
<p>MEC Courses</p> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSF101 - First Year Seminar for Computer Science • MAC108 - Introduction to Programming with Python

LaGuardia CC

- MAC232 - Unix Network Operating Systems
- MAC233 - Windows NT Network Operating System
- MAC245 - Data Communication and Network Security
- MAC246 - Advanced Network Security
- MAC254 - Advanced Windows & UNIX System Administration
- MAC250 - Database Concepts and Programming
- MAC227 - Introduction to Cryptography and Applications
- MAC237 - Computer Security
- MAC247 - Advanced Systems Security
- MAC257 - Digital Forensics

Additional Comments:

CRMJS-AS - Criminal Justice

Overview

Official Name of Program

Criminal Justice

Plan Code

CRMJS-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Social Science

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Required Core English Composition

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Required Core English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra

OR MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I

- MAT119 depending on placement scores.

Life and Physical Sciences

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience
- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- HUV150 The Art of Film Recommended

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- HUP109 Philosophy of Law Recommended

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World
- SSY101 General Psychology Recommended

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- CSE110 Literacy and Propaganda Recommended

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any of the five categories.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Criminal Justice

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- CJF101 - First Year Seminar for Criminal Justice
- SSJ101 - Introduction to Criminal Justice
- SSJ201 - Criminology
- SSJ202 - Corrections and Sentencing
- SSJ203 - Policing
- SSN204 - Crime and Justice in Urban Society

English

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG103 - The Research Paper

Social Science

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Social Science

Earn at least 9 credits from the following:

- SSS100 - Introduction to Sociology Contemporary Society
- SSP101 - U.S. Power and Politics

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SSH101 - Themes in American History to 1865
- SSH102 - Themes in American History since 1865
- SSH103 - Western Civilization from Ancient Times to the Renaissance
- SSH104 - Western Civilization from the Renaissance to Modern Times
- SSH105 - World History from Ancient Times to 1500
- SSH106 - World History from 1500 to the Present
- SSH110 - East Asian Civilization and Societies
- SSH231 - Afro-American History
- SSH232 - Survey of Latin America and Caribbean History

Additional Comments:

DGMD-CERT - Digital Media Arts Certificate

Overview

Official Name of Program
Digital Media Arts Certificate
Plan Code
DGMD-CERT
Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program
Humanities
Degree Designation
CERTGE30 - Certificate

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Certificate

Type
Completion Requirement

Earn at least 33 credits

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type
Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Humanities

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HUW112 - Introduction to New Media
- HUW161 - Principles of Multimedia and Web Design
- HUW162 - Web Animation and Interactivity
- HUW163 - Internet Video
- HUA125 - Introduction to Computer Art
- HUV150 - The Art of Film
- HUV240 - Video Production Workshop I
- HUV241 - Video Production Workshop II
- HUV270 - American Film

Business and Technology

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- BTC100 - Computers Applications and Technologies

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Electives

Type
Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- HUW166 - Introduction to Web Development
- HUM146 - Music Audio Recording I

Additional Comments:

EDASC-AA - Education Associate: Bilingual Child

Overview

Official Name of Program

LaGuardia CC

Education Associate: Bilingual Child

Plan Code

EDASC-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Education and Language Acquisition

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Arts

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 45 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA or ENC depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
OR MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- MAT 117 or MAT 119 depending on placement scores.

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience
- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

LaGuardia CC

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Education Core

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- EDF101 - First Year Seminar for Education
- ELE110 - Arts in Education
- ELE203 - Language and Literacy in Childhood Education
- ELN123 - Foundations of Bilingual Education

Education & Language Acquisition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ELL101 - Introduction to Language
- ELL220 - Introduction to Sociolinguistics
- ELS204 - Latin American Civilizations
- ELS210 - Advanced Spanish Composition

Social Science

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SSH106 - World History from 1500 to the Present
- SSY105 - Learning & Education: Childhood to Adolescence

Additional Comments:

EDUC-AA - Education

Overview

Official Name of Program

Education

Plan Code

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

LaGuardia CC

EDUC-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Education and Language Acquisition

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Arts

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn a minimum GPA of 2.0

Earn at least 30 credits

Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Required Core:

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Required Core English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature

ENA 101 or ENC 101 depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
OR MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I

MAT 117 or MAT 119 depending on placement scores.

Life & Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience
- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

LaGuardia CC

Completion Requirement

Flexible Core:

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories and one additional course from any flexible core category

World Cultures and Global Issues

US Experience in its Diversity

Creative Expression

Individual and Society

Scientific World

To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.

Students are required to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement. To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website. Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline

Major Requirements - Early Childhood Education Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Education Core

Earn at least 18 credits from the following:

- EDF101 - First Year Seminar for Education
- ELE110 - Arts in Education
- ELE200 - Foundations of Special Education
- ELE203 - Language and Literacy in Childhood Education
- ELE205 - Language and Literacy in Early Childhood Education
- ELN121 - Foundations of Early Childhood Education
- ELN206 - Family, School & Community in Early Education
- ELN120 - Foundations of American Education: Grades 1-6

Social Science

Earn at least 9 credits from the following:

LaGuardia CC

- SSY101 - General Psychology
- SSY105 - Learning & Education: Childhood to Adolescence
- SSY230 - Abnormal Psychology
- SSY240 - Developmental Psychology I

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Secondary Education Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Education Core

Earn at least 9 credits from the following:

- EDF101 - First Year Seminar for Education
- ELE204 - Language and Literacy in Secondary Education
- ELN122 - Foundations of American Education: Grades 7-12

Education and Language Acquisition

Earn at least 9 credits from the following:

- ELL101 - Introduction to Language

Complete at least 2 courses in the following course sets:

- Modern Language
- Two courses in the same language

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Secondary Education Concentrations

Type

Completion Requirement

English

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 2 of the following courses:

- ENG290 - British Literature I
- ENG291 - British Literature II
- ENG292 - American Literature I
- ENG293 - American Literature II

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- ENG204 - Asian American Literature
- ENG225 - Afro-American Literature
- ENG247 - The Woman Writer: Her Vision & Her Art
- ENG248 - Latino/Latina Writing of the United States
- ENG266 - Shakespeare
- ENG270 - Introduction to Poetry
- ENG280 - Children's Literature I

Science

Complete at least 2 of the following courses:

- SCB201 - General Biology I
- SCB202 - General Biology II
- SCC201 - General Chemistry I

Social Science

LaGuardia CC

Complete at least 3 of the following courses:

- SSH101 - Themes in American History to 1865
- SSH102 - Themes in American History since 1865
- SSH103 - Western Civilization from Ancient Times to the Renaissance
- SSH104 - Western Civilization from the Renaissance to Modern Times
- SSH105 - World History from Ancient Times to 1500
- SSH106 - World History from 1500 to the Present
- SSA101 - Cultural Anthropology
- SSA106 - Anthropology of Latin America
- SSS100 - Introduction to Sociology Contemporary Society
- SSS280 - Sociology of the Family
- SSP101 - U.S. Power and Politics

Spanish

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ELS204 - Latin American Civilizations
- ELS210 - Advanced Spanish Composition
- ELS200 - Latin American Literature I
OR ELS201 - Latin American Literature II

- Note: Students are required to take a placement exam before registering for any ELS course.

Math

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 2 of the following courses:

- MAT201 - Calculus I
- MAT202 - Calculus II
- MAT230 - Introduction to Discrete Mathematical Structures

Earn at least 1 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

Additional Comments:

- Select one of the concentrations

ENGN-AS - Engineering Science: Civil Engineering

Overview

Official Name of Program

Engineering Science: Civil Engineering

Plan Code

ENGN-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 60 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG259 - Technical Writing
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAT201 - Calculus I

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCP231 - General Physics I

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Scientific World

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAT202 - Calculus II
- SCP232 - General Physics II

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each Flexible Core category and one additional course from Scientific World.
- **Note: The recommended courses for Scientific World are listed.**
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed in the program handbook.
- Students are advised to take MAT 115 (College Algebra and Trigonometry) or MAT117 (Algebra and Trigonometry) and MAT 200 (Pre-calculus) as they are prerequisite courses for MAT 201 (Calculus I).

LaGuardia CC

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Math Engineering & Computer Science

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ECF90 - First Year Seminar for Engineering
- MAT203 - Calculus III
- MAT204 - Elementary Differential Equations

Civil Engineering Core

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAE101 - Engineering Lab I
- MAC102 - C++ for Engineers
- MAE209 - Structural and Site Plans
- MAE219 - Thermodynamics I

Natural Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCC201 - General Chemistry I
- SCC202 - General Chemistry II

Additional Comments:

ENGNELE-AS - Electrical Engineering

Overview

Official Name of Program

Electrical Engineering

Plan Code

ENGNELE-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

English Composition

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

<p>Earn at least 3 credits from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research • ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated • ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing <p>ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores</p>
<p>Earn at least 3 credits from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ENG259 - Technical Writing
<p>Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning</p> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MAT201 - Calculus I
<p>Life and Physical Sciences</p> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCP231 - General Physics I
<p>Additional Comments:</p>
<p>General Education Requirements - Flexible Core</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:</p>
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible Core Creative Expression
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible Core Individual and Society
<p>Scientific World</p> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MAT202 - Calculus II • SCP232 - General Physics II
<p>Additional Comments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement. • To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed in the program handbook. • Students are advised to take MAT115 College Algeb & Trig(College Algebra and Trigonometry) or MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry (Algebra and Trigonometry) and MAT200 Precalculus (Pre-calculus) as they are prerequisite courses for MAT201 Calculus I (Calculus I).
<p>Major Requirements - Program Core</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:</p>

LaGuardia CC

Math Engineering & Computer Science

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ECF90 - First Year Seminar for Engineering
- MAT203 - Calculus III
- MAT204 - Elementary Differential Equations
- MAT221 - Introduction to Probability

Electrical Engineering Core

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAE101 - Engineering Lab I
- MAC102 - C++ for Engineers
- MAE213 - Electrical Circuits I
- MAE219 - Thermodynamics I

Natural Sciences:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCC201 - General Chemistry I

Additional Comments:

ENGNMCH-AS - Mechanical Engineering

Overview

Official Name of Program

Mechanical Engineering

Plan Code

ENGNMCH-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Earn at least 63 credits

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

English Composition

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

LaGuardia CC

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
- ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
- ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- ENG259 - Technical Writing

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAT201 - Calculus I

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCP231 - General Physics I

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Scientific World

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAT202 - Calculus II
- SCP232 - General Physics II

Additional Comments:

- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed in the program handbook.
- Students are advised to take **MAT115 College Algeb & Trig**(College Algebra and Trigonometry) or **MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry** (Algebra and Trigonometry) and **MAT200 Precalculus** (Pre-calculus) as they are prerequisite courses for **MAT201 Calculus I** (Calculus I).

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 of the following:

Mechanical Engineering Concentration

LaGuardia CC

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Math Engineering & Computer Science

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ECF90 - First Year Seminar for Engineering
- MAT203 - Calculus III
- MAT204 - Elementary Differential Equations

Mechanical Engineering Core

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAE101 - Engineering Lab I
- MAE211 - Engineering Mechanics: Statics
- MAC102 - C++ for Engineers
- MAE213 - Electrical Circuits I
- MAE219 - Thermodynamics I

Natural Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCC201 - General Chemistry I
- SCC202 - General Chemistry II

Earth System Science & Environmental Engineering Concentration

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Math Engineering & Computer Science

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ECF90 - First Year Seminar for Engineering
- MAT203 - Calculus III

Earth System Science & Environmental Engineering Core

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAE101 - Engineering Lab I
- MAC102 - C++ for Engineers
- MAE106 - Earth System Science & Engineering
- MAE213 - Electrical Circuits I
- MAE217 - Systems Analysis of the Earth

Natural Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCC201 - General Chemistry I
- SCC202 - General Chemistry II

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Unrestricted Electives

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

Additional Comments:

ENRGTC-AAS - Energy Technician

Overview

Official Name of Program

LaGuardia CC

Energy Technician
Plan Code
ENRGTC-AAS
Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program
Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science
Degree Designation
AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 20 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Required Core English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG259 - Technical Writing
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- Depending on placement scores

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCP101 - Topics in Physics

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 2 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Creative Expression

LaGuardia CC

Scientific World

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAT200 - Precalculus

Additional Comments:

- Select one course each from two of the four flexible core categories
- Note: Student can select only one courses from any one discipline.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Math Engineering & Computer Science

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAT201 - Calculus I

Concentration Area

Complete at least 1 of the following:

Mechanical

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAE100 - Computer-Aided Design
- MAE107 - Manufacturing Processes
- MAE109 - Introduction to Engineering
- MAE110 - Circuit Analysis I
- MAE111 - Circuit Analysis II
- MAE121 - Instrumentation
- MAE190 - Material Science
- MAE191 - Statics and Strength of Materials
- MAE201 - Heating/Ventilating /Air Conditioning System
- MAE207 - Introduction to Thermodynamics for Technicians
- MAE208 - Electromechanical Devices
- MAE230 - Senior Design Project

Electrical

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAC241 - Computer Electronics I
- MAC242 - Computer Electronics II
- MAC291 - Computer Logic, Design and Implementation I
- MAC292 - Computer Logic, Design and Implementation II
- MAE100 - Computer-Aided Design
- MAE102 - Electrical Drafting and Blue Print Reading
- MAE109 - Introduction to Engineering
- MAE110 - Circuit Analysis I
- MAE111 - Circuit Analysis II
- MAE122 - Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation
- MAE208 - Electromechanical Devices

Additional Comments:

ENVSC-AS - Environmental Science

Overview

Official Name of Program

LaGuardia CC

Environmental Science
Plan Code
ENVSC-AS
Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program
Natural Sciences
Degree Designation
AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry

Life & Physical Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCB201 - General Biology I

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible Core Individual and Society
<p>Scientific World</p> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCB202 - General Biology II
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible Core - Any Area
<p>Additional Comments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category. • Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement. • To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website. • Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.
<p>Major Requirements - Program Core</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>Natural Sciences</p> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NSF101 - First Year Seminar for Natural Sciences • SCB265 - Ecology • SCG250 - Environmental Science
<p>Concentrations</p> <p>Complete at least 1 of the following:</p>
<p>Environmental Science</p> <p>Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:</p> <div> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCB260 - General Microbiology • SCC201 - General Chemistry I • SCC202 - General Chemistry II • SCG150 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems </div> <div> <p>Earn at least 2 credits from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unrestricted Electives </div>
<p>Sustainable Urban Agriculture</p> <p>Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:</p> <div> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCB200 - Principles of Botany </div> <div> <p>Complete at least 1 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCC110 - Foundations of Chemistry • SCC201 - General Chemistry I • SCG220 - Soil Science • SCG225 - Sustainable Urban Agriculture • SCG230 - Sustainable Vegetable Production </div> <div> <p>Earn at least 1 credits</p> <p>Unrestricted Elective</p> </div>

Additional Comments:

FILMTV-AA - Film and Television

Overview

Official Name of Program

Film and Television

Plan Code

FILMTV-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Humanities

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Arts

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 45 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
- Depending on placement scores

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category.
- Students are advised to select flexible core courses in consultation with their academic advisors.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Studies course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.
- Note: students can select only two courses from any one discipline

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Liberal Arts

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- LIF101 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts

English

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG103 - The Research Paper

Film and Television

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HUV150 - The Art of Film
- HUV238 - Screenwriting
- HUV240 - Video Production Workshop I
-

Complete at least 2 of the following courses:

- HUV241 - Video Production Workshop II
- HUV242 - Postproduction: Effects, Color, Audio
- HUN196 - Film and New York City

Social Science

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SSA100 - Introduction to Anthropology
- SSA101 - Cultural Anthropology
- SSE103 - Introduction to Microeconomics
- SSE104 - Introduction to Macroeconomics

LaGuardia CC

- SSP101 - U.S. Power and Politics
- SSP250 - Political Ideas and Ideologies
- SSS100 - Introduction to Sociology Contemporary Society
- SSY101 - General Psychology

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SSH101 - Themes in American History to 1865
- SSH102 - Themes in American History since 1865
- SSH103 - Western Civilization from Ancient Times to the Renaissance
- SSH104 - Western Civilization from the Renaissance to Modern Times
- SSH105 - World History from Ancient Times to 1500
- SSH106 - World History from 1500 to the Present
- SSH110 - East Asian Civilization and Societies
- SSH231 - Afro-American History
- SSH232 - Survey of Latin America and Caribbean History
- SSP220 - Politics of Latin America and the Caribbean

Additional Comments:

FINART-AS - Fine Arts

Overview

Official Name of Program

Fine Arts

Plan Code

FINART-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Humanities

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
 - OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
 - OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- Depending on placement scores

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 of the following:

Fine Arts Core

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- FAF101 - First Year Seminar for Fine Arts

- HUA103 - Beginning Drawing
- HUA104 - Introduction to Design
- HUA165 - Art History: Prehistoric through Gothic
- HUA166 - Art History: Renaissance through Modern
- HUA180 - Life Drawing
- HUA289 - Art and Design Seminar

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- HUA106 - Three Dimensional Design
- HUA110 - Beginning Painting
- HUA115 - Color Theory
- HUA120 - Beginning Sculpture
- HUA130 - Beginning Photography
- HUA150 - Beginning Printmaking
- HUA185 - Illustration

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- HUA203 - Intermediate Drawing
- HUA210 - Intermediate Painting
- HUA220 - Intermediate Sculpture
- HUA285 - Graphic Narrative
- HUA196 - Latin American Art
- HUA200 - Art of the Twentieth Century
- HUA195 - Art In New York
- HUA202 - History of Photography
- HUA215 - Art of the Renaissance in Italy
- HUA216 - Afr,Oceania,8Pre Col
- HUV150 - The Art of Film
- HUP107 - Philosophy of Art

Design Concentration Core

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- FAF101 - First Year Seminar for Fine Arts
- HUA103 - Beginning Drawing
- HUA104 - Introduction to Design
- HUA106 - Three Dimensional Design
- HUA107 - Form and Structure
- HUA180 - Life Drawing
- HUA212 - History of Design

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- HUA110 - Beginning Painting
- HUA115 - Color Theory
- HUA120 - Beginning Sculpture
- HUA130 - Beginning Photography
- HUA150 - Beginning Printmaking
- HUA125 - Introduction to Computer Art
- HUA185 - Illustration

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- HUA126 - Computer Art II
- HUA203 - Intermediate Drawing
- HUA207 - Modelmaking
- HUA210 - Intermediate Painting
- HUA220 - Intermediate Sculpture
- HUA230 - Intermediate Photography
- HUA285 - Graphic Narrative

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

LaGuardia CC

- HUA167 - Introduction to African Art
- HUA200 - Art of the Twentieth Century
- HUA202 - History of Photography
- HUA215 - Art of the Renaissance in Italy
- HUN195 - Art in New York: A Museum/Gallery Seminar

Additional Comments:

HSGRNT-AA - Human Services: Gerontology

Overview

Official Name of Program

Human Services: Gerontology

Plan Code

HSGRNT-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Health Sciences

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

HSMNTH-AA - Human Services: Mental Health

Overview

Official Name of Program

Human Services: Mental Health

Plan Code

HSMNTH-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Health Sciences

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 45 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World

LaGuardia CC

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
OR MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category
- To compete the degree requirements from the flexible Core, students are required to take SSY101 General Psychology.
- Students are also encouraged to take SSP101 U.S. Power & Politics (US Experience in its Diversity) and
- SSS100 Introduction to sociology (Individual and Society).

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 18 credits from the following:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category.
- To compete the degree requirements from the flexible Core, students are required to take SSY101 General Psychology.
- Students are also encouraged to take SSP101 U.S. Power & Politics (US Experience in its Diversity) and SSS100 Introduction to sociology (Individual and Society).

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Health Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HSF90 - First Year Seminar for Health Sciences
- SCH160 - Health and Wellness
- SCN195 - Community Health
- SCN196 - Community Health Research

Human Services

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HSS101 - Introduction to Human Services
- HSS102 - Social Policy & Welfare
- HSS214 - Social Gerontology
- HSS216 - Interviewing and Counseling
- HSS295 - Community Organizing & Development

Complete at least 1 of the following:

Human Services Option

Complete at least 2 of the following courses:

- HSS208 - Human Services and Disabilities
- HSS218 - Group Interviewing and Counseling
- SCD200 - Introductory Nutrition
- SCH150 - Drugs, Society and Human Behavior

LaGuardia CC

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• SCH210 - Human Sexuality• SCN194 - HIV/AIDS, Science and Society• SCN240 - Food and Culture
Health Navigation Option Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• BTO125 - Medical Terminology• BTO170 - Electronic Health Records
Fieldwork Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• HSS290 - Health & Human Services Seminar & Internship
Additional Comments:

IDSTH-AAS - Industrial Design Technology

Overview

Official Name of Program

Industrial Design Technology

Plan Code

IDSTH-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science
Type
Completion Requirement
Earn at least 60 credits
Earn at least 20 credits <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required
Earn an average GPA of 2.0
Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing• ENG259 - Technical Writing
Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning Complete at least 1 of the following courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World• MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry• MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry

LaGuardia CC

- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- Depending on placement scores

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience
- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 3 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Scientific World

Additional Comments:

- Select three courses from the flexible core categories.
- Only one course may be selected from a category and select courses from three different disciplines.
- Additional Common Core courses will be required when transferring to a CUNY College.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- IDF90 - First Year Seminar Industrial Design Technology

Business and Technology

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- BTM101 - Introduction to Business
- BTM104 - Principles of Marketing
- **OR** BTM150 - Organizing and Operating a Small Business

Industrial Design Core

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HUA107 - Form and Structure
- HUA109 - Solidworks Essentials
- HUA111 - Industrial Design Studio I
- HUA114 - Introduction to Workshop
- HUA118 - Manufacturing Processes and Materials
- HUA129 - Computer Aided Industrial Design
- HUA190 - Industrial Design Drawing
- HUA209 - Digital Prototyping
- HUA211 - Industrial Design Studio II
- HUA295 - Industrial Design Capstone

<p>Humanities</p> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HUA212 - History of Design
Additional Comments:

LIBART-AA - Liberal Arts: Social Science and Humanities

Overview

Official Name of Program

Liberal Arts: Social Science and Humanities

Plan Code

LIBART-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Liberal Arts

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

Requirements

Simple Requisites

<p>Degree Requirements - Associate in Arts</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>Earn at least 60 credits</p>
<p>Earn at least 45 credits</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required
<p>Earn an average GPA of 2.0</p>
Additional Comments:

<p>General Education Requirements - Common Core</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>Required Core English Composition</p> <p>Earn at least 6 credits from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature ENA 101 or ENC 101 depending on placement scores
<p>Required Core Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning</p> <p>Complete at least 1 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra OR MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required Core Life and Physical Sciences
<p>Flexible Core</p> <p>Complete at least 6 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement. To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program handbook.
- **Student selecting Japanese Option should take ELJ101 Elem Japanese I and ELJ102 Elementary Japanese II for World Cultures and Global Issues Area**

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Deaf Studies Option

Type

Completion Requirement

Liberal Arts

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- LIF101 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts
- LIB200 - Humanism, Science and Technology

English

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG103 - The Research Paper

Education and Language Acquisition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ELN101 - Introduction to Bilingualism

Deaf Studies

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ELM101 - American Sign Language 1
- ELM102 - American Sign Language 2
- ELM103 - American Sign Language 3
- ELM104 - American Sign Language 4
- ELM210 - Sign Language Linguistics

Social Science

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SSS190 - Sociology of the American Deaf Communities

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - History Option

Type

Completion Requirement

Liberal Arts

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- LIF101 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts
- LIB200 - Humanism, Science and Technology

English

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG103 - The Research Paper

Humanities

LaGuardia CC

Complete ALL of the following :
Social Science
Complete ALL of the following :
Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - International Studies Option
Type
Completion Requirement
Liberal Arts
Complete ALL of the following :
English
Complete ALL of the following :
ENG/ELA/Humanities
Complete ALL of the following :
Education and Language Acquisition
Complete ALL of the following :
Social Science
Complete ALL of the following :
Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Japanese Option
Type
Completion Requirement
Liberal Arts
Complete ALL of the following :
English
Complete ALL of the following :
Education and Language Acquisition
Complete ALL of the following : <ul style="list-style-type: none">• One Chinese or Korean language course depending on the placement score. ELC101 and ELK101 are not paired with the 102-level course for Japanese Option students.
Humanities
Complete ALL of the following :
Social Science
Complete ALL of the following :
Unrestricted electives
Complete ALL of the following :
Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Journalism Option
Type
Completion Requirement
Liberal Arts
Complete ALL of the following :

English Complete ALL of the following :
Journalism Core Complete ALL of the following :
Humanities Complete ALL of the following :
Social Science Complete ALL of the following :
Unrestricted electives Complete ALL of the following :
Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Latin American Studies Option Type Completion Requirement
Liberal Arts Complete ALL of the following :
English Complete ALL of the following :
Education and Language Acquisition Complete ALL of the following : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ELS200, ELS201, ELS204 are taught in Spanish • ELS205, ELS250 and ELF250 are taught in English • ELF201 is taught in French
Humanities Complete ALL of the following :
Social Science Complete ALL of the following :
ELA/Humanities/Social Science Elective Choose an additional course from Social Science, Humanities or ELA from the above lists.
Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Political Science Option Type Completion Requirement
Complete ALL of the following :
Complete ALL of the following :
Complete ALL of the following :
Complete ALL of the following :
Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Option

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete ALL of the following :

Complete ALL of the following :

Complete ALL of the following :

Complete ALL of the following :

Complete ALL of the following :

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Social Science and Humanities Option

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ELL101 - Introduction to Language

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Ethnic Studies Option

Type

Completion Requirement

Liberal Arts

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- LIF101 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts
- ENG103 - The Research Paper
- LIB200 - Humanism, Science and Technology

General Social Science and Humanities Option : 21 Credits

Fulfill ANY of the following requirements:

Education and Language Acquisition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ELL101 - Introduction to Language

Education and Language Acquisition

- Modern Language or Literature

English Department

- Literature 1, 2

Humanities Department

- Philosophy 1, 2
- Humanities Electives 1, 2

Social Science Department

- Anthropology, Sociology, Psychology, Political Science or Economics 1, 2
- History 1, 2

Liberal Arts Electives 2, 3

<p>Ethnic Studies Option: 21 Credits</p> <p>Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:</p> <p>Ethnic Studies</p> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LIB105 - Introduction to Ethnic Studies
<p>English: 6 Credits</p> <p>Complete at least 2 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ENG204 - Asian American Literature ENG225 - Afro-American Literature ENG235 - Cultural Identity in American Literature ENG248 - Latino/Latina Writing of the United States ENG268 - The Immigrant Experience in American Literature ENG269 - Contemporary Black American Literature
<p>Education and Language Acquisition: 3 Credits</p> <p>Complete at least 1 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ELN101 - Introduction to Bilingualism ELN105 - Languages of the World and of New York City ELN194 - The Puerto Rican Community Minority Group Experience EIS215 - Language Issues in a Global World
<p>Humanities: 3 Credits</p> <p>Complete at least 1 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HUC204 - Race and Communication HUM110 - Introduction to Jazz HUN110 - Hip Hop:Music, Culture and Politics HUN190 - Ethics and Society HUN196 - Film and New York City HUN212 - Photography in New York HUT220 - Contemporary Latina/o Theatre in the United States
<p>Social Science: 6 Credits</p> <p>Complete at least 2 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SSH231 - Afro-American History SSN183 - History of Minorities SSN186 - Sociology of the Black Community SSN240 - History of New York City SSN280 - Urban Black Psychology SSP101 - U.S. Power and Politics SSP240 - The Politics of Crime and Punishment in the U.S. SSS233 - Sociology of Race and Racism in the US
<p>Additional Comments:</p>

LIBCHED-AA - Liberal Arts: Childhood Education

Overview

Official Name of Program

Liberal Arts: Childhood Education

Plan Code

LIBCHED-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Education and Language Acquisition

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

Requirements

.. . . .

LaGuardia CC

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Arts

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 45 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- Required Core Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
- Depending on placement scores

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 18 credits from the following:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories and one additional course from any flexible core category
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Education & Language Acquisition

Earn at least 15 credits from the following:

- EDF101 - First Year Seminar for Education

LaGuardia CC

- ELE110 - Arts in Education
- ELE203 - Language and Literacy in Childhood Education
- ELN120 - Foundations of American Education: Grades 1-6

Humanities

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- HUC116 - Survey of Speech, Language & Hearing Disorders

Social Science

Earn at least 9 credits from the following:

- SSH101 - Themes in American History to 1865
- SSH102 - Themes in American History since 1865
- SSY105 - Learning & Education: Childhood to Adolescence

Mathematics, Engineering and Computer Science

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- MAT104 - Mathematics in Elementary Education

Additional Comments:

LIBMS-AS - Liberal Arts:Mathematics and Science

Overview

Official Name of Program

Liberal Arts:Mathematics and Science

Plan Code

LIBMS-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Liberal Arts

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn a minimum GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Required Core English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
OR ENG259 - Technical Writing

- ENA 101 depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT 117 depending on placement scores.

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB201 - General Biology I
- SCC201 - General Chemistry I
- SCP201 - Fundamentals of Physics I
- SCP231 - General Physics I

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 2 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Students are required to select SCB202 General Biology II/SCC202 General Chemistry II/SCP202 Fundamentals of Physics II/SCP232 General Physics II to complete the sequence begun in the Life and Physical Sciences category and MAT200 Precalculus

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the first four flexible core categories and two courses from the Scientific World category.
- Students are required to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Liberal Arts

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- LMF101 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts: Math & Science
- LIB200 - Humanism, Science and Technology

Humanities

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- HUA103 - Beginning Drawing
- HUC106 - Public Speaking
- HUV150 - The Art of Film
- HUM210 - American Music
- HUP104 - Ethics and Moral Issues

Social Science

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SSA100 - Introduction to Anthropology
- SSA101 - Cultural Anthropology
- SSE103 - Introduction to Microeconomics
- SSE104 - Introduction to Macroeconomics
- SSP101 - U.S. Power and Politics
- SSP200 - Global Politics
- SSS100 - Introduction to Sociology Contemporary Society
- SSY101 - General Psychology
- SSH102 - Themes in American History since 1865
- SSH104 - Western Civilization from the Renaissance to Modern Times

Mathematics

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- MAT201 - Calculus I

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Math/Science Electives

Type

Completion Requirement

Select three to four courses from the following

Fulfill ANY of the following requirements:

Mathematics

Complete ANY of the following Courses:

- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- MAT121 - Elementary Statistics II
- MAT201 - Calculus I
- MAT202 - Calculus II
- MAT203 - Calculus III
- MAT204 - Elementary Differential Equations
- MAT210 - Linear Algebra
- MAT212 - Linear Algebra and Vector Analysis for Engineers
- MAT221 - Introduction to Probability
- MAT231 - Introduction to Discrete Mathematics

Biology

Complete ANY of the following Courses:

- SCB115 - Principles of Biology
- SCB201 - General Biology I
- SCB202 - General Biology II
- SCB203 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 1
- SCB204 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 2
- SCB208 - Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology 1
- SCB209 - Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology II

LaGuardia CC

- SCB252 - Fundamentals of Biotechniques
- SCB255 - Cell Biology
- SCB260 - General Microbiology
- SCB265 - Ecology

Chemistry

Complete ANY of the following Courses:

- SCC201 - General Chemistry I
- SCC202 - General Chemistry II
- SCC251 - Organic Chemistry I
- SCC252 - Organic Chemistry II

Geography

Complete ANY of the following Courses:

- SCG120 - Introduction to Oceanography
- SCG150 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

Physics

Complete ANY of the following Courses:

- SCP201 - Fundamentals of Physics I
- SCP202 - Fundamentals of Physics II
- SCP231 - General Physics I
- SCP232 - General Physics II
- SCP233 - Introduction to Modern Physics

Experiential Learning

Complete ANY of the following Courses:

- SCI204 - Research in Natural Sciences
- OR** LIB204 - Experiential Learning in Liberal Arts

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Unrestricted Electives

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 1 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

Additional Comments:

MSRT-AAS - Music Recording Technology

Overview

Official Name of Program

Music Recording Technology

Plan Code

MSRT-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Humanities

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

LaGuardia CC

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 20 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
- Depending on placement scores

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 3 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Scientific World

Additional Comments:

- Select three courses from the flexible core categories above.
- Note: Only one course may be selected from a category and select courses from three different disciplines.
- Additional Common Core courses will be required when transferring to a CUNY College.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.
- Students are advised to select one urban studies course from the flexible core to complete college graduation requirements.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Humanities

Earn at least 12 credits from the following:

- MRF101 - First Year Seminar for Music Recording Technology

LaGuardia CC

- HUM140 - Music Theory I
- HUM146 - Music Audio Recording I
- HUM147 - Music Audio Recording II
- HUM147 - Music Audio Recording II
- HUM180 - Piano I

Technology

Earn at least 27 credits from the following:

- HUX102 - Basics of Digital Audio
- HUX103 - Ear Training and Acoustics
- HUX104 - The Business of Music
- HUX106 - Digital Music Production
- HUX107 - Analog Equipment and Microphones
- HUX108 - Mixing Music I
- HUX110 - Recording Workshop
- HUX112 - Post Production Audio
- HUX114 - Audio Career Applications

Additional Comments:

MUSPERF-AS - Music Performance

Overview

Official Name of Program

Music Performance

Plan Code

MUSPERF-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Humanities

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
- Depending on placement scores

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- LIF101 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts
- HUM101 - Introduction to Music
- HUM140 - Music Theory I
- HUM240 - Harmony and Counterpoint
- HUM144 - Musicianship I
- HUM244 - Musicianship II
- HUM180 - Piano I
- HUM181 - Piano II
- HUM182 - Piano III
- HUM183 - Piano IV
- HUM160 - Applied Music I
- HUM161 - Applied Music II
- HUM261 - Applied Music III

<p>Complete at least 1 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HUM152 - Contemporary Vocal Ensemble I • HUM174 - Ensemble I
<p>Complete at least 1 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HUM252 - Vocal Ensemble II • HUM274 - Ensemble II
<p>Complete at least 1 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HUM253 - Contemporary Vocal Ensemble III • HUM275 - Ensemble III
<p>Additional Comments:</p>

NCMGMT-AAS - Nutrition and Culinary Management

Overview

Official Name of Program

Nutrition and Culinary Management

Plan Code

NCMGMT-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Health Sciences

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

<p>Degree Requirements - Associate of Applied Science</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>Earn at least 60 credits</p>
<p>Earn at least 20 credits</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required
<p>Earn an average GPA of 2.0</p>
<p>Additional Comments:</p>

<p>General Education Requirements - Required Core</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>English Composition</p> <p>Earn at least 6 credits from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing • ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature • ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores
<p>Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required Core Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning • MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry Algebra and Trigonometry (depending on placement scores.

- MAT119 Stat with Alg Statistics with Elementary Algebra (depending on placement scores.

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 3 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Select three courses from the following categories. Select only one course per category
- To complete degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website. SCD206 Nutrition Counseling has a pre requisite of SSY101 General Psychology which should be taken under Scientific World.

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Health Sciences

Earn at least 27 credits from the following:

- HSF90 - First Year Seminar for Health Sciences
- SCD107 - Careers in Nutrition and Culinary Management
- SCD114 - Culinary Arts I
- SCD200 - Introductory Nutrition
- SCD214 - Culinary Arts II
- SCN240 - Food and Culture
- SCD250 - Menu Planning and Production
- SCD251 - Principles of Sanitation
- SCD252 - Principles of Purchasing
- SCD253 - Culinary Management
- SCD266 - Nutrition and Culinary Management Internship

Complete at least 1 of the following:

Nutrition Option

Earn at least 12 credits from the following:

- SCD203 - Life Cycle Nutrition
- SCD204 - Nutrition and Disease
- SCD206 - Nutrition Counseling
- SCH160 - Health and Wellness

Culinary Management Option

Earn at least 12 credits from the following:

- BTA111 - Principles of Accounting I
- BTM101 - Introduction to Business
- BTT212 - Customer Service and Sales
- BTT223 - Meeting and Event Management
- BTT101 Intro Hospitality pre-requisite is waived for NCM majors.

Additional Comments:

NMDTH-AAS - New Media Technology

Overview

Official Name of Program

New Media Technology

Plan Code

NMDTH-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Humanities

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 20 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn a minimum GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
- Depending on placement scores

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 3 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Scientific World

LaGuardia CC

- Select three courses from the five flexible core categories.
- Students are advised to select an Urban Study course to complete college requirements.
- To complete the degree requirements from Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.
- Note: Students can select only two courses from any one discipline.

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

New Media Technology

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- LIF101 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts
- HUW112 - Introduction to New Media
- HUW162 - Web Animation and Interactivity
- HUW163 - Internet Video
- HUW166 - Introduction to Web Development
- HUW269 - New Media Project Lab

Urban Studies

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- HUN189 - The Mediated City
OR HUN196 - Film and New York City
- HUW260 - Experiential Learning in New Media Technology
OR HUW111 - E-Commerce Technology

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Track

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 of the following:

Digital Media

Complete at least 5 of the following courses:

- HUA125 - Introduction to Computer Art
- HUA126 - Computer Art II
- HUA103 - Beginning Drawing
- HUA131 - Digital Photography I
- HUV240 - Video Production Workshop I
- HUV241 - Video Production Workshop II
- HUM146 - Music Audio Recording I
- HUW160 - Topics in New Media
- HUW161 - Principles of Multimedia and Web Design
- HUW167 - Dynamic Web Design
- HUW169 - Internet Game Design

Entrepreneurship

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- BTM101 - Introduction to Business
- BTM104 - Principles of Marketing
- BTM110 - Business Law I
- BTM116 - Introduction to E-Business
- BTM251 - New Venture Creation

Digital Journalism

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

<p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ENG208 - Introduction to Digital Journalism • ENG209 - Advanced Digital Journalism • ENG210 - Journalism: Its Scope and Use
<p>Complete at least 2 of the following courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ENG211 - Journalism: The Craft of Gathering and Reporting the News • ENG212 - Feature Writing for Newspapers and Popular Magazines • ENG213 - Broadcast Journalism: Writing for Radio • ENG274 - Creative Nonfiction Workshop • ENG277 - Creative Writing New Media Workshop
<p>Additional Comments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select one track from the above options.

NRS-AAS - Nursing

Overview

Official Name of Program

Nursing

Plan Code

NRS-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Health Sciences

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

<p>Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>Earn at least 66 credits</p>
<p>Earn at least 22 credits</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required
<p>Earn an average GPA of 2.0</p>
<p>Additional Comments:</p>

<p>General Education Requirements - Required Core</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>English Composition</p> <p>Earn at least 6 credits from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing • ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature • ENA101 Composition I Accelerated or ENC101 Comp I Accelerated depending on placement scores. • Key courses for candidacy
<p>Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning</p> <p>Complete at least 1 of the following courses:</p>

- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
OR MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- Depending on placement scores.

Life and Physical Sciences

Earn at least 4 credits from the following:

- SCB203 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 1
- Key courses for candidacy.

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Scientific World

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCC110 - Foundations of Chemistry
- SSY101 - General Psychology
- Key courses for candidacy.
- Additional Common Core courses will be required when transferring to a CUNY College.

Individual and Society

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SSY240 - Developmental Psychology I

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Health Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HSF90 - First Year Seminar for Health Sciences
- SCN195 - Community Health

Natural Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCB204 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 2
- SCB260 - General Microbiology

Nursing

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCL103 - Concepts in Pharmacology and Nutrition
- SCR110 - Fundamentals of Nursing
- SCR200 - Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing
- SCR210 - Medical Surgical Nursing I
- SCR270 - Parent Child Health Nursing
- SCR280 - Leadership and Delegation
- SCR290 - Medical Surgical Nursing II

Additional Comments:

- Nursing courses are only offered in the day during 12-week sessions with the exception of the PN to RN Pathway coursework.
- All students must file for Registered Nursing Candidacy (Intent to Nursing) in order to progress to the clinical phase.
- To be considered for the RN program, students must register for the candidacy in either the Fall I or Spring I session immediately preceding the semester they plan to begin the clinical courses.

- No grade lower than “C-” will be accepted for any required Math and Science course. Science courses in which students earn a “C-,” “D+,” “D,” or “D-” may be repeated with permission of the Chairperson of the Natural Sciences Department. When Key Courses with grades of “C-,” “D+,” “D,” “D-,” or “F” are repeated, both course grades will be calculated in the Key Course average.
- A minimum grade of C+ is required in a clinical course that is repeated.
- Students should consult with a counselor and/or faculty advisor in the selection of elective courses to ensure maximum transferability of credits taken. Clinical courses are only transferable to senior colleges upon successful completion of the AAS degree.
- PN to Nursing Pathway: Licensed practical nurses may be eligible for an advanced standing pathway, which may exempt them from the first year of required designated nursing courses.
- The Pathway requires PN licensure and successfully passing the NYS Coalition for Educational Mobility’s Transition Course before applying for the 3-credit Bridge Course which begins the Pathway track into the final year of the Nursing Program leading to the AAS degree.
- Further information on Pathway articulation and admission is available in the Registered Nursing Student Handbook.

Major Requirements - Admission Policy Effective June 24, 2020

Type

Completion Requirement

Additional Comments:

- Effective immediately, all CUNY nursing programs will consider applicants for admission who are eligible for licensing in New York under the regulations of the New York State Education Department. The regulation provides eligibility for citizens and non-citizens who are “not unlawfully present,” including those with Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) and those permanently residing in the United States under color of law (PRUCOL). Applicants may demonstrate eligibility through documents that verify that they meet the required criteria. The most common documents include:
 1. Proof of U.S. citizenship through a birth certificate, U.S. passport, naturalization certificate, or a certificate of citizenship.
 2. Proof of legal permanent resident status with what is known as a “Green Card”.
 3. Proof of various eligible categories, listed below, generally through an employment authorization document (EAD) or other satisfactory documentation.
- **Eligible immigration categories:**
 1. International student with F-1 status
 2. Asylee
 3. Refugee
 4. Temporary Protected Status (TPS)
 5. Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA)
 6. Individuals paroled into the United States whose parole has not expired
 7. Persons residing in the U.S. pursuant to an Order of Supervision
 8. Persons granted a stay of deportation/removal
 9. Persons granted an indefinite voluntary departure
 10. Persons on whose behalf an immediate relative petition has been approved
 11. Persons who have filed an application for adjustment of status to permanent resident
 12. Persons granted Deferred Action Status
 13. Persons who entered and have continuously residency in the U.S. before 01/01/1972
 14. Persons granted suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal
 15. Cuban/Haitian entrants
 16. Persons with a pending application for asylum, withholding of removal or deportation, protection under the Convention Against Torture (CAT), cancellation of removal, or TPS
 17. Persons in T or U non-immigrant status
 18. Self-petitioner under the Violence Against Women Act
 19. Other persons living in the U.S. who are not unlawfully present

NTSEC-CERT - Network and Information Security

Overview

Official Name of Program

Network and Information Security

Plan Code

NTSEC-CERT

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Degree Designation

CERTLT30 - Certificate

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Major Requirements - Curriculum Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 18 credits

Earn at least 18 credits from the following:

- MAC232 - Unix Network Operating Systems
- OR MAC233 - Windows NT Network Operating System
- MAC227 - Introduction to Cryptography and Applications
- MAC237 - Computer Security
- MAC245 - Data Communication and Network Security
- MAC246 - Advanced Network Security
- MAC247 - Advanced Systems Security

Additional Comments:

- This program is not eligible for Financial Aid

OCTHR-AAS - Occupational Therapy Assistant

Overview

Official Name of Program

Occupational Therapy Assistant

Plan Code

OCTHR-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Health Sciences

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 63 credits

Earn at least 20 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Common Core (Required & Flexible)

Type

Completion Requirement

Required Core English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 Composition I Accelerated or ENC101 Comp I Accelerated depending on placement scores.
- Key courses for candidacy

Required Core Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry depending on placement scores.
- MAT120 Elementary Statistics I depending on placement scores.
- Key courses for candidacy.

Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Earn at least 4 credits from the following:

- SCB203 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 1
- Key courses for candidacy.

Flexible Core

Earn at least 13 credits from the following:

- SCB204 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 2
- SSY101 - General Psychology
- SSY230 - Abnormal Psychology
- SSY240 - Developmental Psychology I
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select above listed courses
- Key courses for candidacy.
- Additional Common Core courses will be required when transferring to a CUNY College.

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Health Sciences:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HSF90 - First Year Seminar for Health Sciences
- SCN195 - Community Health

Occupational Therapy Assistant Core:

Earn at least 35 credits from the following:

- SCO101 - Introduction to Occupational Therapy
- SCO110 - Legal Ethical Ot
- SCO114 - Documentation for Occupational Therapy
- SCO175 - Clinical Reasoning in Occupational Therapy
- SCO200 - Physical Aspects of Human Growth and Development
- SCO204 - OT Process Psychosocial and Geriatric Conditions
- SCO205 - OT Process Physical and Developmental Disabilities
- SCO214 - OT Skills and Functional Activities I

LaGuardia CC

- SCO215 - OT Skills and Functional Activities II
- SCO230 - Functional Pathology
- SCO284 - OT Clerkship for Psychosocial/Geriatric Conditions
- SCO285 - OT Clerkship for Physical/Development Disabilities
- SCO294 - OT Fieldwork in Psychosocial /Geriatric Conditions
- SCO295 - OT Fieldwork: Physical/Development Disabilities

Additional Comments:

PARST-AAS - Paralegal Studies

Overview

Official Name of Program

Paralegal Studies

Plan Code

PARST-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Business & Technology

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associates of Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 20 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core -12 credits

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
OR MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry depending on placement scores
- MAT119 Statistics with Elementary Algebra depending on placement scores

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

LaGuardia CC

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core - 9 credits

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 3 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Select three courses from the flexible core categories above.
- Note: Only one course may be selected from a category and select courses from three different disciplines.
- Students are advised to select an Urban Study course to fulfill a college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core - 39 credits

Type

Completion Requirement

Business and Technology

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- BTF101 - First Year Seminar for Business
- BTM110 - Business Law I

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- BTP101 - Introduction to Paralegal Studies
- BTP203 - Family Law
- BTP204 - Legal Research and Writing
- BTP205 - Civil Litigation
- BTP209 - Criminal Law and Procedure
- BTP211 - Computer Applications for Paralegals
- BTP212 - Immigration Law

Paralegal Studies

Complete at least 3 of the following courses:

- BTP201 - Administrative Law
- BTP202 - Wills, Trusts and Estates
- BTP207 - Real Estate Law for Paralegals
- BTP208 - The Law of Business Enterprises for Paralegals
- BTP213 - Bankruptcy Law

Experiential Learning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- BTP206 - Paralegal Internship
- BTI202 - Business Internship II

Additional Comments:

Students are required to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement. To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website

Major Requirements - Elective

LaGuardia CC

Type
Completion Requirement
Earn at least 1 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Unrestricted Electives
Additional Comments:

PARST-CERT - Paralegal

Overview

Official Name of Program

Paralegal

Plan Code

PARST-CERT

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Business & Technology

Degree Designation

CERTLT30 - Certificate

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Major Requirements - Certificate
Type
Completion Requirement
Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">BTP101 - Introduction to Paralegal StudiesBTP204 - Legal Research and WritingBTP205 - Civil LitigationBTP211 - Computer Applications for Paralegals
Complete at least 2 of the following courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">BTP201 - Administrative LawBTP202 - Wills, Trusts and EstatesBTP203 - Family LawBTP207 - Real Estate Law for ParalegalsBTP208 - The Law of Business Enterprises for ParalegalsBTP209 - Criminal Law and ProcedureBTP212 - Immigration LawBTP213 - Bankruptcy Law
Earn at least 18 credits
Additional Comments: <ul style="list-style-type: none">This program is not eligible for Financial Aid.

PCHLTH-AS - Public Community Health

Overview

Official Name of Program

Public Community Health

Plan Code

PCHLTH-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Health Sciences

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

LaGuardia CC

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate of Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 Composition I Accelerated or ENC101 Comp I Accelerated depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry Algebra and Trigonometry depending on placement scores.
- MAT119 Stat with Alg Statistics with Elementary Algebra depending on placement scores.

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 18 credits from the following:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Flexible Core - Any Area
- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.
- **Students are advised to select SSY101 General Psychology Psychology from the Scientific World Core.**
 - **This course is a pre-requisite for SCH215 Soc & Beh Detrm Hlth Social Determinants.**

Additional Comments:

LaGuardia CC

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Health Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HSF90 - First Year Seminar for Health Sciences
- SCH150 - Drugs, Society and Human Behavior
OR SCH210 - Human Sexuality
OR SCD200 - Introductory Nutrition

Community Health

Earn at least 12 credits from the following:

- SCH160 - Health and Wellness
- SCN194 - HIV/AIDS, Science and Society
- SCN195 - Community Health
- SCN196 - Community Health Research
- SCH285 - Health and Diversity

Public Health

Earn at least 12 credits from the following:

- SCH205 - History and Principles of Public Health
- SCH215 - Social and Behavioral Determinants of Health
- SCH225 - Health Behavior Change
- SCH235 - Epidemiology

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Elective

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

Additional Comments:

PHL-AA - Philosophy

Overview

Official Name of Program

Philosophy

Plan Code

PHL-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Humanities

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Arts

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 45 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

LaGuardia CC

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- Depending on placement scores

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.

LaGuardia CC

- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Liberal Arts

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- LIF101 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts

Humanities

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- HUN190 - Ethics and Society
- HUN192 - Art and Society
- HUN195 - Art in New York: A Museum/Gallery Seminar

Social Science

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SSH103 - Western Civilization from Ancient Times to the Renaissance
- SSH104 - Western Civilization from the Renaissance to Modern Times
- SSH105 - World History from Ancient Times to 1500
- SSH106 - World History from 1500 to the Present

Philosophy

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HUP101 - Introduction to Philosophy
- HUP275 - Landmarks in Philosophy

Complete at least 5 of the following courses:

- HUP102 - Critical Thinking
- HUP104 - Ethics and Moral Issues
- HUP105 - Philosophy of Religion
- HUP106 - Social and Political Philosophy
- HUP107 - Philosophy of Art
- HUP108 - Environmental Ethics
- HUP109 - Philosophy of Law
- HUP112 - Logic & Philosophy
- HUP114 - Medical Ethics
- HUP116 - Latin American Philosophy
- HUP117 - Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
- HUP118 - African Philosophy
- HUP121 - Eastern Philosophy and Religion
- HUP122 - Philosophy of Gender and Sex
- HUP125 - Introduction to Philosophy of Science
- HUP215 - Philosophy of Love
- HUP221 - Philosophy of Mind

Additional Comments:

PHYSICI-AS - Physical Sciences

Overview

Official Name of Program

Physical Sciences

Plan Code

PHYSICI-AS

Career

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Natural Sciences

Degree Designation

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science Type Completion Requirement
Earn at least 60 credits
Earn at least 30 credits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required
Earn an average GPA of 2.0
Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core Type Completion Requirement
English Composition Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning Complete at least 1 of the following courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
Life & Physical Sciences Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SCC201 - General Chemistry I
Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core Type Completion Requirement
Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:
Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flexible Core Creative Expression
Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flexible Core Individual and Society
Scientific World

LaGuardia CC

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAT200 - Precalculus
- SCP231 - General Physics I

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category.
- Note: Students can select only two courses from any one discipline.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed in the program handbook.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

First Year Seminar in Natural Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- NSF101 - First Year Seminar for Natural Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following:

Chemistry Track

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAT201 - Calculus I
- MAT202 - Calculus II
- SCC202 - General Chemistry II
- SCC251 - Organic Chemistry I
- SCC252 - Organic Chemistry II

Physics Track

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- MAT201 - Calculus I
- MAT202 - Calculus II
- MAT203 - Calculus III
- SCP232 - General Physics II
- SCP233 - Introduction to Modern Physics

Earn at least 2 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

Capstone Course

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCP211 - Research Methods in Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

PMTPR-AAS - Paramedic

Overview

Official Name of Program

Paramedic

Plan Code

PMTPR-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Health Sciences

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

PRGSYS-AAS - Programming and Software Development

Overview

Official Name of Program

Programming and Software Development

Plan Code

PRGSYS-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Business & Technology

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associates of Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 20 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature

ENA101 Composition I Accelerated or ENC101 Comp I Accelerated depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry Algebra and Trigonometry depending on placement scores.

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 9 credits from the following:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Select one course from three of the five flexible core categories.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website. Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.
- Students are advised to take MAT200 Precalculus under Scientific World as it is pre-requisite for MAC101 Intro Comp Science which is required.

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core**Type**

Completion Requirement

Math, Engineering and Computer Science

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- CSF101 - First Year Seminar for Computer Science
- MAC101 - Introduction to Computer Science
- MAC109 - Introduction to Visual C# Programming
- MAC110 - Systems Analysis and Design
- MAC250 - Database Concepts and Programming
- MAC232 - Unix Network Operating Systems
- MAC221 - Application Development for iPhone/iPad
- MAC190 - Object-Oriented Programming
- MAC220 - Application Development for Android Devices
- MAC125 - Advanced C++ Programming
- MAC280 - Game Programming
- MAC172 - Web Development I
- MAC272 - Web Development II

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Elective**Type**

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 1 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

Additional Comments:

PRNRS-CERT - Practical Nursing Certificate

Overview

Official Name of Program
Practical Nursing Certificate
Plan Code
PRNRS-CERT
Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program
Health Sciences
Degree Designation
CERTGE30 - Certificate

Requirements

Simple Requisites

<p>Major Requirements - Core</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Completion Requirement</p>
<p>Pre-Clinical</p> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research • SSY101 - General Psychology • MAT106 - Mathematics of Medical Dosages • SCB203 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 1 • SCB204 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 2
<p>Clinical</p> <p>Complete ALL of the following Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCL101 - Fundamentals of Practical Nursing • SCL103 - Concepts in Pharmacology and Nutrition • SCL105 - Mental Health Nursing- Practical Nursing • SCL114 - Parent-Child Nursing-PN • SCL120 - Transition to Practical Nursing • SCL119 - Medical-Surgical Nursing-PN • SSY240 - Developmental Psychology I
<p>Earn at least 48 credits</p>
<p>Additional Comments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PN to Nursing Pathway: Licensed practical nurses may be eligible for an advanced standing pathway, which may exempt them from the first year of required designated nursing courses. The Pathway requires PN licensure and successfully passing the NYS Coalition for Educational Mobility's Transition Course before applying for the 3-credit Bridge Course which begins the Pathway track into the final year of the Nursing Program leading to the AAS degree. Further information on Pathway articulation and admission is available in the Registered Nursing Student Handbook. • Beginning in the fall 2009 semester all students applying for candidacy in the Nursing Program must provide documentation to show proof of residency in New York State. Students in the clinical phase may also be required to undergo a Criminal Background Check as part of placement at hospitals or other off campus clinical training sites. For full details on this requirement, see page 208. • No grade lower than "C-" will be accepted for any required Math and Science course. Science courses in which students earn a "C-," "D+," "D," or "D-" may be repeated with permission of the Chairperson of the Natural Sciences Department. When Key Courses with grades of "C-," "D+," "D," "D-," or "F" are repeated, both course grades will be calculated in the Key Course average. • All students must file for Candidacy in order to progress to the clinical phase. To be considered, students must register for Candidacy (4199) in either the Fall I or Spring I session immediately preceding the semester they plan to begin clinical courses. • Students will be dropped from the program for grades less than "C." In addition, a requirement for completion is satisfactory evaluation in each clinical area. Students must earn a passing grade on a comprehensive Nursing Exam and a grade of 100 on a final dosage calculation examination.

PSYCHOL-AA - Psychology

Overview

LaGuardia CC

Official Name of Program

Psychology

Plan Code

PSYCHOL-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Social Science

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Arts

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 45 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
OR MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
OR MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- **MAT 120 is recommended as the best preparation for psychology majors**
- MAT 117 Algebra and Trigonometry depending on placement scores
- MAT 119 Statistics with Elementary Algebra depending on placement scores

Life & Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences
- SCB206 Introduction to Neuroscience is **recommended as the best preparation for psychology majors.**

Additional Comments:

LaGuardia CC

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Additional Comments:

- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Psychology

Earn at least 21 credits from the following:

- SYF101 - First Year Seminar in Psychology
- SSY101 - General Psychology
- SSY230 - Abnormal Psychology
- SSY240 - Developmental Psychology I
- SSY250 - Social Psychology
- SSY200 - Personality Psychology
- OR SSY205 - Psychology of Gender
- OR SSY241 - Developmental Psychology II
- SSN184 - Environmental Psychology
- OR SSN280 - Urban Black Psychology

Social Science

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SSA101 - Cultural Anthropology
- SSS100 - Introduction to Sociology Contemporary Society

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SSH101 - Themes in American History to 1865
- SSH102 - Themes in American History since 1865
- SSH103 - Western Civilization from Ancient Times to the Renaissance
- SSH104 - Western Civilization from the Renaissance to Modern Times
- SSH105 - World History from Ancient Times to 1500
- SSH106 - World History from 1500 to the Present
- SSH110 - East Asian Civilization and Societies

LaGuardia CC

- SSH231 - Afro-American History
- SSH232 - Survey of Latin America and Caribbean History

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Unrestricted Electives

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

SSY203 EXPL:Psychology Recommended

Additional Comments:

PYTRA-AAS - Physical Therapist Assistant

Overview

Official Name of Program

Physical Therapist Assistant

Plan Code

PYTRA-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Health Sciences

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 68 credits

Earn at least 20 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores
- ENG 101 OR ENA 101 OR ENC 101: Key courses for candidacy

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

LaGuardia CC

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- Depending on placement scores
- MAT 117 OR MAT 119: Key courses for candidacy

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCB203 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 1
- SCB 203: Key courses for candidacy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Fulfill ALL of the following requirements:

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCB204 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 2
- SSY101 - General Psychology
- SSY240 - Developmental Psychology I
- SSY 101: Key courses for candidacy

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- HUP102 - Critical Thinking
- HUC106 - Public Speaking

Additional Comments:

- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select these courses
- Additional Common Core courses will be required when transferring to a CUNY College.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Health Science

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HSF90 - First Year Seminar for Health Sciences
- SCN195 - Community Health
- SCO230 - Functional Pathology

PTA Core

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCT101 - Introduction to Physical Therapy
- SCT102 - Ethical and Legal Concepts For PT
- SCT203 - Clinical Kinesiology
- SCT211 - Therapeutic Procedures I
- SCT212 - Therapeutic Procedures II
- SCT220 - Mobility Skills in Physical Therapy
- SCT221 - Functional Gait Training Skills
- SCT230 - Orthopedic Therapeutic Exercise
- SCT231 - Neuromuscular Rehabilitation
- SCT290 - PTA Clinical Education and Seminar I
- SCT291 - PTA Clinical Education and Seminar II

- SCT292 - PTA Clinical Education and Seminar III

Additional Comments:

RDTCH-AAS - Radiologic Technology

Overview

Official Name of Program

Radiologic Technology

Plan Code

RDTCH-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Health Sciences

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Candidacy

Type

Prerequisite

Earn a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
- SCB203 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 1
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- SSN187 - Urban Sociology
- Complete four key courses ENG101, SCB203, MAT115, and SSN187
- Minimum GPA in key courses 2.50
- No grade lower than a C will be accepted for science courses SCB203/SCB204.
- Students who are accepted for candidacy and advised by the Radiology Technology program director will progress to the clinical phase of the program.
- Students who are not accepted for candidacy will not be eligible to register for courses in the clinical phase of the Radiology Technology program.
- For further information please view advisement video on website www.laguardia.edu/rt/ or come to room C252.

Additional Comments:

Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 67 credits

Earn at least 23 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

LaGuardia CC

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENG 101 OR ENA 101 OR ENC 101: Pre-clinical course

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- Depending on placement scores
- MAT 115 OR MAT 117: Pre-clinical course

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCB203 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 1
- SCB 203: Pre-clinical course

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Scientific World

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCB204 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 2

U.S. Experience in its Diversity

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SSN187 - Urban Sociology
- SSN 187: Pre-clinical course

Additional Comments:

- Additional Common Core courses will be required when transferring to a CUNY College.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Health Science

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HSF90 - First Year Seminar for Health Sciences

Radiologic Technology

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCX101 - Radiologic Technology I
- SCX102 - Radiologic Technology II
- SCX105 - Radiographic Procedures I
- SCX106 - Radiographic Positioning & Procedures II
- SCX109 - Clinical Practicum I
- SCX110 - Principles of Radiographic Exposure I
- SCX111 - Principles of Radiographic Exposure II
- SCX119 - Clinical Practicum II
- SCX129 - Clinical Practicum III
- SCX201 - Radiologic Technology III
- SCX205 - Radiographic Procedures III

LaGuardia CC

- SCX209 - Clinical Practicum IV
- SCX219 - Clinical Practicum V
- SCX229 - Clinical Practicum VI
- SCX240 - Cross Sectional Anatomy
- SCX245 - Pathology and Fracture Radiography
- SCX250 - Imaging Modalities I
- SCX260 - Film Evaluation and Critique

Additional Comments:

SCHFOOD-AS - School Food Service

Overview

Official Name of Program

School Food Service

Plan Code

SCHFOOD-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Health Sciences

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

SPNTRN-AA - Spanish-English Translation

Overview

Official Name of Program

Spanish-English Translation

Plan Code

SPNTRN-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Education and Language Acquisition

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate of Arts

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 45 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 Composition I Accelerated or ENC101 Comp I Accelerated depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry Algebra and Trigonometry depending on placement scores.
- MAT119 Stat with Alg Statistics with Elementary Algebra depending on placement scores.

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 18 credits from the following:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Flexible Core - Any Area
- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories and one additional course from any flexible core category.
- To complete the degree requirements for the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed in the program handbook.

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Social Science and Humanities

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- LIF101 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts

Humanities

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- HUC106 - Public Speaking

Social Science

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SSA101 - Cultural Anthropology
- SSA120 - Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean
- SSP101 - U.S. Power and Politics

Education & Language Acquisition

Earn at least 21 credits from the following:

- ELS200 - Latin American Literature I
- ELS209 - Spanish Grammar & Usage
- ELS204 - Latin American Civilizations
- ELS210 - Advanced Spanish Composition
- ELL101 - Introduction to Language
- ENG110 - English Grammar Syntax
- OR ELL110 - English Grammar Syntax

LaGuardia CC

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- ELN101 - Introduction to Bilingualism
- ELN194 - The Puerto Rican Community Minority Group Experience

Additional Comments:

THEATER-AS - Theater

Overview

Official Name of Program

Theater

Plan Code

THEATER-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Liberal Arts

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
AND ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
AND ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- Depending on placement scores

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences
- SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience

LaGuardia CC

- SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry
- SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography
- SCP101 - Topics in Physics
- SCP105 - Life in the Universe
- SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Creative Expression

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Individual and Society

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core Scientific World

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Flexible Core - Any Area

Additional Comments:

- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Theatre Required

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- HUT101 - Art of Theatre
- HUT110 - Acting I
- HUT111 - Acting II
- HUT115 - Script Analysis for the Theater
- HUT122 - Introduction to Design for the Theatre
- HUT210 - Theatre: Pre-History to the Renaissance
- HUT250 - Voice and Movement for the Stage
- HUT299 - Experiential Learning in Theatre

Theatre Electives

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- HUT175 - Directing for the Stage
- HUT195 - Theatre Production Workshop
- HUM201 - The American Musical Theater: A Production Workshop

LaGuardia CC

- HUM202 - The American Musical Theater: A Production Workshop II
- HUT220 - Contemporary Latina/o Theatre in the United States
- HUT230 - Acting III: Auditioning

Additional Comments:

THERARC-AS - Therapeutic Recreation

Overview

Official Name of Program

Therapeutic Recreation

Plan Code

THERARC-AS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Health Sciences

Degree Designation

AS - Associate in Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Science in Therapeutic Recreation

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 30 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 or ENC101 depending on placement scores

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- Depending on placement scores

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCB203 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 1

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

LaGuardia CC

Type
Completion Requirement
Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Flexible Core Creative Expression
Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
Individual and Society Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">SSY240 - Developmental Psychology I
Scientific World Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">SCB204 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 2
Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Flexible Core - Any Area
Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core
Type
Completion Requirement
Health Sciences Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">HSF90 - First Year Seminar for Health SciencesSCN195 - Community Health
Humanities Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">HUP102 - Critical Thinking
Social Science Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">SSY101 - General PsychologySSY230 - Abnormal PsychologySSY241 - Developmental Psychology II
Therapeutic Recreation Complete ALL of the following Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">HTR100 - Introduction to Recreation and LeisureHTR101 - Introduction to Therapeutic RecreationHTR102 - Professional Issues in Therapeutic RecreationHTR200 - Therapeutic Recreation in Long Term CareHTR201 - Therapeutic Recreation Clinical Fieldwork
Additional Comments:

TRTHMG-AAS - Travel, Tourism and Hospitality Management

Overview

LaGuardia CC

Official Name of Program

Travel, Tourism and Hospitality Management

Plan Code

TRTHMG-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Cooperative Education (Internship)

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associates of Applied Sciences

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 20 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 Composition I Accelerated or ENC101 Comp I Accelerated depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete at least 1 of the following courses:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry Algebra and Trigonometry (depending on placement scores.
- MAT119 Stat with Alg Statistics with Elementary Algebra (depending on placement scores.

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements- Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 9 credits from the following:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Select three courses from the flexible core categories below.

LaGuardia CC

- Note: Only one course may be selected from a category and select courses from three different disciplines.
- Additional Common Core courses will be required when transferring to a CUNY College.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Business and Technology

Earn at least 16 credits from the following:

- BTF101 - First Year Seminar for Business
- BTA111 - Principles of Accounting I
- BTC200 - Introduction to Information Systems
- BTM101 - Introduction to Business
- BTI121 - People, Work and Organizations
- BTI201 - Business Internship

Travel, Tourism & Hospitality Management Core

Earn at least 15 credits from the following:

- BTT101 - Introduction to Hospitality Management
- BTT202 - Global Tourism Destinations
- BTT203 - Hospitality Technology Systems
- BTT212 - Customer Service and Sales
- BTN211 - Hospitality and Destination Marketing

Travel, Tourism, Hospitality Electives

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- BTT205 - Hospitality Law
- BTT222 - Special Interest Tourism
- BTT223 - Meeting and Event Management
- BTT224 - Destination Tourism Management
- BTT231 - Hotel and Lodging Operations and Management
- SCD114 - Culinary Arts I
- SCD250 - Menu Planning and Production

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Elective

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 2 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

Additional Comments:

VTCH-AAS - Veterinary Technology

Overview

Official Name of Program

Veterinary Technology

Plan Code

VTCH-AAS

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

LaGuardia Community College

Degree Designation

AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Applied Science

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 65 credits

Earn at least 22 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
OR ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated
OR ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 OR ENC101 depending on placement scores
- ENG 101 OR ENA 101 OR ENC 101: **Key course for candidacy**

Life and Physical Sciences

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCC110 - Foundations of Chemistry
- SCC 110: **Key course for candidacy**

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Scientific World

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- SCB208 - Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology 1
- Students are required to take SCB208 as it is the prerequisite for SCB209

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Students are advised to select 6 additional credits from the above categories.
- 1 course must fulfill the urban studies requirement.

Additional Comments:

- Additional Common Core courses will be required when transferring to a CUNY College

Major Requirements - Program Core

LaGuardia CC

Type
Completion Requirement
Health Sciences
Complete ALL of the following Courses:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• HSF90 - First Year Seminar for Health Sciences
Mathematics, Engineering and Computer Science
Complete ALL of the following Courses:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAT106 - Mathematics of Medical Dosages• MAT 106 : Key course for candidacy
Natural Science
Complete ALL of the following Courses:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• SCB209 - Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology II• SCB260 - General Microbiology
Veterinary Technology
Complete ALL of the following Courses:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• SCV101 - Introduction to Veterinary Technology• SCV151 - Shelter Medicine and Management• SCV201 - Research Animal Technology• SCV210 - Veterinary Nursing I• SCV211 - Veterinary Nursing II• SCV212 - Veterinary Radiography• SCV213 - Veterinary Laboratory Techniques• SCV214 - Farm Animal Nursing• SCV220 - Principles of Exotic Animal Medical Care• SCV231 - Research Internship• SCV234 - Full-Time Clinical Internship• SCV247 - Veterinary Pathophysiology• SCV262 - Veterinary Pharmacology and Toxicology
Additional Comments:

WDPRC-CERT - Word Processing

Overview

Official Name of Program

Word Processing

Plan Code

WDPRC-CERT

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Business & Technology

Degree Designation

CERTGE30 - Certificate

WRTL-T-AA - English

Overview

Official Name of Program

English

Plan Code

WRTL-T-AA

Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Department(s) Sponsoring Program

Education and Language Acquisition

Degree Designation

AA - Associate in Arts

Requirements

Simple Requisites

Degree Requirements - Associate in Arts in Writing and Literature

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 60 credits

Earn at least 45 credits

- Minimum amount of Liberal Arts content required

Earn an average GPA of 2.0

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Required Core

Type

Completion Requirement

English Composition

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research
- ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature
- ENA101 Composition I Accelerated or ENC101 Comp I Accelerated depending on placement scores.

Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World
- MAT123 - Modern Problem Solving
- MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry
- MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra
- MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I
- MAT117 Algebra and Trigonometry Algebra and Trigonometry (depending on placement scores.
- MAT119 Stat with Alg Statistics with Elementary Algebra (depending on placement scores.

Complete at least 1 courses in the following course sets:

- Required Core Life and Physical Sciences

Additional Comments:

General Education Requirements - Flexible Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Earn at least 18 credits from the following:

- Flexible Core World Cultures and Global Issues
- Flexible Core U.S. Experience in Its Diversity
- Flexible Core Creative Expression
- Flexible Core Individual and Society
- Flexible Core Scientific World
- Flexible Core - Any Area
- Select one course from each of the five flexible core categories AND one additional course from any flexible core category.
- Students are advised to select one Urban Study course to complete college requirement.
- To complete the degree requirements from the Flexible Core, students are advised to select courses from the recommended course selections listed on the program website.
- Note: Student can select only two courses from any one discipline.

Additional Comments:

LaGuardia CC

Major Requirements - Program Core

Type

Completion Requirement

Social Science

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- SSY101 - General Psychology

Complete ALL of the following Courses:

- ENF101 - First Year Seminar for English
- ENG270 - Introduction to Poetry
- ENG289 - Introduction to Literary Studies
- ENG295 - World Literatures Written in English
- ENG289 Introduction to Literary Stud - Requirement for transfer to John Jay College; not articulated for Queens College.

Complete at least 2 of the following courses:

- ENG290 - British Literature I
- ENG291 - British Literature II
- ENG292 - American Literature I
- ENG293 - American Literature II
- ENG294 - Classical Literature
- ENG294 Classical Literature - Articulated only for John Jay College

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives

Additional Comments:

Major Requirements - Creative Writing Track

Type

Completion Requirement

English

Earn at least 12 credits from the following:

- ENF101 - First Year Seminar for English
- ENN198 - Introduction to Creative Writing
- ENG289 - Introduction to Literary Studies
- ENG295 - World Literatures Written in English

Creative Writing

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- ENG271 - Poetry Writing
- ENG273 - Playwriting Workshop
- ENG274 - Creative Nonfiction Workshop
- ENG276 - Fictional Writing Workshop
- ENG277 - Creative Writing New Media Workshop

Genre

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- ENG250 - The Short Story
- ENG260 - The Novel
- ENG265 - The Drama
- ENG270 - Introduction to Poetry

Literary Survey

Earn at least 6 credits from the following:

- ENG290 - British Literature I
- ENG291 - British Literature II
- ENG292 - American Literature I

LaGuardia CC

- ENG293 - American Literature II
- ENG294 - Classical Literature

English Electives

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- ENG110 - English Grammar Syntax
OR ELL110 - English Grammar Syntax
- ENG204 - Asian American Literature
- ENG205 - The Bible as Literature
- ENG220 - Seminar in Writing Education and Peer Tutoring
- ENG225 - Afro-American Literature
- ENG235 - Cultural Identity in American Literature
- ENG245 - Images of Women in Literature
- ENG247 - The Woman Writer: Her Vision & Her Art
- ENG248 - Latino/Latina Writing of the United States
- ENG261 - LGBTQ Literature
- ENG266 - Shakespeare
- ENG268 - The Immigrant Experience in American Literature
- ENG269 - Contemporary Black American Literature
- ENG272 - Literature and Film
- ENG280 - Children's Literature I
- ENG288 - English Major Internship
- ENN191 - Art, Politics, and Protest
- ENN195 - Violence in American Art and Culture
- ENN240 - Literature of the City
- ENG238 - Screenwriting
OR HUV238 - Screenwriting

Earn at least 3 credits from the following:

- Unrestricted Electives
- A second Creative Writing or Genre course may be substituted for an elective course in the major

Additional Comments:

All Courses

ADV1 - C.A.S.P. Adv Meet

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

C.A.S.P. Adv Meet

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

C.A.S.P. ADV MEET

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units
0

Maximum Units
0

LaGuardia CC

ASP2 - ASAP Career Seminar

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

ASAP Career Seminar

Department(s)

ASAP Program

Description

ASAP Career Seminar

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ASP3 - ASAP Leadership Seminar

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

ASAP Leadership Seminar

Department(s)

ASAP Program

Description

ASAP Leadership Seminar

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ASPWIN - ASAP Winter Institute

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
ASAP Winter Institute
Department(s)
ASAP Program
Description
ASAP Winter Institute
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ATW1 - Atw (Writing)

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Atw (Writing)
Department(s)
English
Description
ATW (WRITING)
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

BTA109 - Principles of Accounting I Part I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Accounting I Part I

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces students to the entire accounting cycle. The course explores the fundamental concepts and techniques of recording transactions in journals, summarizing the transactions, using adjusting and closing procedures, and preparing financial statements and reports. This course will provide basic skills instruction in mathematics and apply those skills to accounting theory and practice.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

BTA110 - Principles of Accounting I Part II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Accounting I Part II

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is a continuation of AMC110. It reviews the essentials of accrual accounting and introduces the student to valuation methods relating to inventory and fixed assets, internal control concepts with an emphasis on cash controls, procedures for accounting for notes payable and receivable and payroll accounting.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

BTA111 - Principles of Accounting I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Accounting I

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces students to the accounting cycle. The course reviews the fundamental concepts and techniques of recording transactions in journals, summarizing the transactions, using adjusting and closing procedures, and preparing financial statements and reports. It also introduces the student to valuation accounting relating to inventory and fixed assets, internal control concepts with an emphasis on cash control, procedures for notes payable and receivable, and payroll accounting.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTA112 - Principles of Accounting II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Accounting II

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces the student to the partnership and corporate forms of business organization with topics relating to their formation, operation and dissolution. In the area of corporation accounting, further topics explored are stock transactions, long-term liabilities and retained earnings. Cash flows and financial statement analyses are also covered as are an introduction to manufacturing concern accounting, related statements, and cost and revenue relationships.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTA130 - Accounting Applications for the Microcomputer

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Accounting Applications for the Microcomputer

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course emphasizes management information systems through giving students "hands-on" microcomputer experience in the processing of accounting data. In an instructor-supervised laboratory environment students will explore both spreadsheets and dedicated accounting software. Lectures on the design of accounting systems, computer related management decisions, and strategic controls considerations will be integrated with applications.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTA150 - Individual Income Tax Procedures

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Individual Income Tax Procedures

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of individual income taxation and the mechanics of Federal and New York State and City individual income tax return preparation. Some of the special topics are includable and excludable income, allowable deductions, personal exemptions and dependents, filing status, computation of tax and credits against tax. Students will complete a Federal income tax return practice set.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTA201 - Intermediate Accounting I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Accounting I

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is designed to give an overview of the foundations of accounting theory, the problems of current practice and its relationship to accounting theory as expressed in the Accounting Principles Board's Opinions and the Financial Accounting Standards Board's Statements. The course includes a review of the accounting cycle and a detailed exploration of the reporting process, namely, the Statement of Financial Position, the Statement of Income, the Statement of Retained Earnings and the Statement of Cash Flow.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTA202 - Intermediate Accounting II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Accounting II

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is a continuation of Intermediate Accounting I. It explores the problems of current practice and its relationships to Financial Accounting Theory as expressed in AICPA Opinions and FASB Statements. Topics examined include Inventories, Long-Term Investments in Stocks, Tangible and Intangible Fixed Assets, Liabilities and Income Taxes, Leases and Income Tax Allocation. Present Value Concepts and their applications are also covered.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTA210 - Cost Accounting I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Cost Accounting I

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

Cost accounting methods and procedures are studied, including job-order costing, process costing, payroll accounting and budgeting. Emphasis is placed on the importance of cost accounting to management in controlling and analyzing cost data and in the areas of decision-making and planning future operations.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTA211 - Cost Accounting II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Cost Accounting II

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course continues the study of cost determination and analysis as taught in Cost Accounting I. Cost-volume relationships, systems designs, flexible budgets, standard costs, cost allocation, and applications of the contribution margin approach to decision-making are included. A continued emphasis is placed on the importance of cost data to management in the areas of decision-making and planning.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC100 - Computers Applications and Technologies

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computers Applications and Technologies

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course will help students develop an understanding of computers through the exploration of software packages. The applications include word processing, spreadsheet, presentation graphics and database management. Students will learn computer terminologies and also explore developments in related technologies. Topics covered will include web design and the use of current internet resources.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC101 - Introduction to Computers and their Applications

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Computers and their Applications

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces the student to the uses of computers in business. A minimum of one contact hour per week contains curriculum designed to improve basic skills deficiencies in mathematics by reinforcing arithmetic and algebraic concepts. Students learn the vocabulary of the computer field and the ways computers work. In the computer lab, students will learn how to use several popular application software programs, as well as to navigate the internet.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC105 - Computers and Society

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computers and Society

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course examines the relationship between human values, society and technology. It begins with an explanation of how computers work and then investigates how technology affects such issues as jobs, privacy, and education. Lab work is included.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC107 - Computer Graphics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Graphics

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is a survey of the many ways in which computers can be used to generate graphic images. The course will introduce the students to input and output devices used for graphics as well as to popular graphics programs, including paint and draw programs and desktop publishing programs. Students will learn how to create business charts and presentations, how to incorporate clip art into written documents, and how to produce newsletters. Students will also work with a visual programming language.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC115 - Educational Computing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Educational Computing

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is an introduction to the use of computer software (programs) designed for educational purposes. Students will survey and evaluate educational software written for various subjects and grades. Students will also learn about programming languages used in schools today and they will write short programs using several programming languages. software. The course will conclude with a look at the future of computers in schools, including the topic of hardware, as well as software.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC150 - Databases from the PC to the Internet

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Databases from the PC to the Internet

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course will provide students with an overview of database management systems and databases. Students will learn how to design and create databases for professional and personal use. This course will also provide students with an introduction to CD-ROMs and the Internet, enabling students to conduct research and locate educational resources.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC160 - Topics in CIS Oracle

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Topics in CIS Oracle

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is designed to explore a current topic in computer information systems. The specific topic, to be announced during advanced registration, will be selected from such areas as computer programming and languages, telecommunications, computer architecture, and artificial intelligence. Students will learn about the selected topic through a combination of lectures, readings, research, class discussions, and laboratory projects.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC170 - Spreadsheet Applications

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Spreadsheet Applications

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces spreadsheet application software. Students will learn the uses of spreadsheets through extensive hands-on experience. This course will cover using formulas, working with multiple worksheets, creating charts and maps, working with ranges and what-if analysis, using macros, and working with data base tables. Additionally, students will become familiar with the Windows environment and recordkeeping for general business applications.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

BTC171 - Database Applications

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Database Applications

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces data base application software. Students will learn the use of a data base through extensive hands-on experience. The course will emphasize the use of alternative methods of searching the data base, selective retrieval of information, and report/label preparation. Students will explore the use of advanced functions in order to combine files, modify original design, update records and become familiar with command-driven and menu prompts in a Windows environment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC172 - Presentation Graphics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Presentation Graphics

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces students to presentation graphics software. Students will receive hands-on training relating to designing slides, speaker's notes, and handouts to produce professionally prepared electronic slide shows. The use of background and foreground colors, graphics, whitespace, and text material will be stressed in the development of electronic slide shows. Sound (music, recorded voice, etc.), video clips, and animation are also covered.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC175 - Introduction to Desktop Publishing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Desktop Publishing

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces students to the basics of desktop publishing--the art of producing typeset documents. Familiarization with equipment, desktop publishing software, and electronic printing will be emphasized. Students will receive hands-on training relating to the art of typesetting on the microcomputer. Topics includes input, composition, and output in electronic publishing.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC200 - Introduction to Information Systems

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Information Systems

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces students to the use of computers and other information systems and technologies to solve problems in organizations. Topics include management information systems (MIS), hardware and software concepts, the organization of information using systems analysis and design, electronic commerce, and contemporary applications of technology in organizational environments. Students will explore ethical perspectives and globalization issues and will cultivate an awareness of emerging processes.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC270 - Data Center Operations: The Basics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Data Center Operations: The Basics

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces students to the field of computer operations and the duties associated with the job of computer operator. Students will be introduced to the operation and maintenance of computer hardware and peripherals on the mainframe, and to the keeping of vital logs associated with job scheduling, shift work, hardware repair and facility scheduling. Students will also gain a working knowledge of the VM/SP operating system utilizing CMS and CP commands.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTC275 - Data Center Operations: Advanced Topics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Data Center Operations: Advanced Topics

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is a continuation of Data Center Operations: The Basics, and will emphasize advanced computer system operations including such topics as command languages, console commands, analysis of various microcomputer and mainframe operating systems, and computer resource management. This course will cover such operating systems as MS-DOS, UNIX, MVS and VM.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTE160 - Topics in Business and Technology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Topics in Business and Technology

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is designed to explore current topics in any of the fields of study that are housed in the Business and Technology department: business management/administration; international business; finance; entrepreneurship; technology; accounting; paralegal studies; and travel, tourism and hospitality management. Specific topics will be announced in advance of registration. Students will complete assignments, case studies, and engage in research and problem-solving regarding real-world scenarios.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTf101 - First Year Seminar for Business

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Business

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

The First Year Seminar is required of all new students in programs within the Business and Technology Department. It aims to help students transition to campus culture, develop an understanding of the learning process, and acquire skills and dispositions essential to an informed study of the discipline. Taught by business faculty and supported by a cohort of peers, advisors and co-curricular professionals, this course addresses issues of contemporary college life and stresses the discourse and practice of business.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

BTI121 - People, Work and Organizations

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

People, Work and Organizations

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

The course focuses on careers in organizations and progression of positions that a person will hold during their lifetime. Concentration is on individual and organizational factors in career development. Topics include career planning, work socialization, teamwork, career mobility and stages, mentoring, workforce diversity, and work/life balance. Students complete career and interest assessments, research careers and develop a professional portfolio demonstrating workplace and academic skills.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTI151 - Business Exploration Internship

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Business Exploration Internship

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This internship and seminar are designed for students seeking to gain career awareness, experience and knowledge in a particular field of interest. It provides exposure to a business/industry, allowing students to develop additional skills that will enhance academic learning as well as develop new skills that will be transferable to future employers. The seminar integrates the students' experiences with their classroom training. Minimum completion: 100 hours or employer requirements per cycle.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

BTI201 - Business Internship

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Business Internship

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

The internship provides students an opportunity to gain experience in business, enhance skills and integrate knowledge in the major field of study to complement their courses in a work setting. The internship provides opportunities to explore career options, test career choices, and develop skills within a chosen field. Through the seminar, a framework is provided for analyzing and evaluating students' internship experiences. Minimum completion: 168 hours or employer requirements per cycle.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

BTI202 - Business Internship II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Business Internship II

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

The elective internship and seminar is a continuation of the learning process begun in BTI 201. Students build on prior experience that enables them to explore career options, define a career path, and develop an educational plan to achieve academic and career goals. The seminar provides a framework to reflect on the experience and to explore, demonstrate, and evaluate specific knowledge, skills and values related to the field. Minimum completion: 180 hours or employer requirements per cycle.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTI203 - Internships in Emerging Technology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Internships in Emerging Technology

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This seminar is designed to meet the specialized needs of students interning in Silicon Alley, an area with a concentration of Internet and new media companies. Students will engage in a common reading to understand the New York tech community and its culture as well as participate in demo days, workshops, seminars, meetups and events. The seminar will help students succeed by offering ongoing support and mentoring to maximize students' learning experiences.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM101 - Introduction to Business

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Business

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This is an introductory course designed to acquaint students with the role of business in our economy and the various business functions and career paths such as management, human resources, international business, marketing and finance. Particular focus is placed on students employing a framework of business ethics for evaluating and analyzing different situations and for making ethical decisions, as well as on building their communication and quantitative skills.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM102 - Principles of Finance

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Finance

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is a study of the monetary and credit systems of our economy and related policies and problems. In addition, the course addresses itself to the following: 1) commercial and noncommercial banking institutions and operations; 2) money and banking in relation to prices, economic growth, and international events.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM103 - Principles of Management

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Management

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is an analysis of the role of the manager and the functions of management in an enterprise. Consideration is given to the interlocking nature of these functions and the principles which are the basis for the practice of management. Attention is given to the impact of the external environment on the development of the managerial role and on managerial practice.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM104 - Principles of Marketing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Marketing

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course explores the vital role of marketing in our economy. The factors of consumer behavior and motivation are covered to provide an understanding of market planning. The system of distribution of goods from producer to consumer is discussed by relating theory to actual case histories.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM105 - Financial Planning and Individual Investing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Financial Planning and Individual Investing

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

The course introduces the fundamental tools and concepts necessary to manage effectively personal finances. Students learn about the importance of saving and investing; planning for future consumption; financial institutions such as banks, broker-dealers, advisors, insurers and exchanges; the Science of Investing, Modern Portfolio Theory and the principle of diversification; investment vehicles for savers and investors; protecting one's self from investment fraud; borrowing money; and insurance.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

BTM106 - Business Communication

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Business Communication

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

The course will focus on communication skills expected of college graduates entering into business fields. Students who successfully complete this course will be able to produce professional, clear, concise, evidence-driven, persuasive writing, spoken communication, and visual/graphic communication. The course will emphasize the importance of being purpose-oriented and audience-aware. Examples of work include writing emails, drafting business memos, internal and external business communication.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM108 - Principles of Real Estate

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Real Estate

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course covers the social and economic impact of real estate, the nature and instruments of property rights, various types and aspects of property ownership, real estate brokerage operations and discussion of urban planning needs. Successful completion of the course material is required to take the New York State licensing examination. Students must obtain broker sponsorship in order to take the New York State licensing examination for Real Estate Salesperson.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM109 - Real Estate

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Real Estate

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

Real Estate

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM110 - Business Law I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Business Law I

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course begins by introducing students to some basic aspects of the American legal system, including the courts, tort law and criminal law. It proceeds to an in-depth exploration of the law of contracts, from their formation to their enforceability in court. Other topics include employment law, bankruptcy law and legal problems posed by the computerization of society.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM111 - Business Law II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Business Law II

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces the student to the important areas of products liability, consumer law, secured transactions, partnerships, corporations, agencies and bailments.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM115 - Basics of Advertising

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basics of Advertising

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course gives a broad overview of advertising, its roles in marketing and as a motivational force in society. The nature of media and their creative and productive functions are discussed as they are related to advertising programs.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM116 - Introduction to E-Business

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to E-Business

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course will provide a basic understanding of the tools, skills, business concepts, strategic opportunities, and social issues that surround the emergence of electronic commerce on the Internet. Current practices and opportunities in electronic payments, electronic retailing, electronic distribution and electronic collaboration are discussed. Some of the problems surrounding electronic commerce such as security, intellectual property rights, acceptable use policies and legal liabilities are included.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM120 - Office and Personnel Management

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Office and Personnel Management

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course, designed for Administrative Assistant majors, is an introduction to the principles and practices of office management and administration. It will include such topics as the office environment, employee/employer relations, job analysis and evaluation, fundamentals of motivation, the function of procedures and labor relations and grievances.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM140 - Introduction to Credit Management

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Credit Management

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is designed to introduce the student to the role of commercial credit and collection in today's business world. It will examine the role of the credit department within a company, the positions with the department and career possibilities. In addition, it will prepare the student to work as a collector in a credit department by explaining specialized terminology, collection policy, principles and procedures and necessary legal concepts.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM141 - Financial Statement Analysis

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Financial Statement Analysis

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course will provide students with skills required to analyze financial statements for credit decisions. Students will examine income statements, statements of retained earnings, balance sheets, statements of cash flow and review trial balance information, schedules and notes supporting the financial statements. Students will also learn to make evaluations based on general economic conditions and economic conditions relating to a specific industry.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM142 - Accounts Receivable Financing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Accounts Receivable Financing

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course explores concepts in economics, auditing, accounting, finance and commercial law relevant to accounts receivable financing decisions. It analyzes effects of economic factors on these decisions. Students will use auditing and accounting principles to verify the values of collaterals. Students will learn to apply basic finance mathematics and learn the legal principles of sales contracts, negotiable instruments and secured transactions.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM150 - Organizing and Operating a Small Business

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Organizing and Operating a Small Business

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is a basic study of the importance of small business, its status, problems, and requirements for success. The course covers, among other things, the decision to go into business for one's self, the preparation needed, the methods of launching the business, and management functions involved in operating the business.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM155 - Principles of Personal Selling

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Personal Selling

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is an introduction to the principles and practices of selling as a profession including such topics as the sales job, the sales environment, the sales process, and sales training. The dominant theme is professionalism in contemporary selling.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM160 - Topics in Business and Technology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Topics in Business and Technology

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is designed to explore current topics in any of the fields of study that are housed in the Business and Technology department: business management/administration; international business; finance; entrepreneurship; technology; accounting; paralegal studies; and travel, tourism and hospitality management Specific topics will be announced in advance of registration. Students will complete assignments, case studies, and engage in research and problem-solving regarding real-world scenarios.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM202 - Predictive Analytics and Decision Modeling

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Predictive Analytics and Decision Modeling

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

The course will enable students to develop quantitative reasoning skills necessary for success in business, with proficiency in the foundations of predictive analytics and decision modeling the central focus. Students will learn to model a wide range of business decisions through case studies, data analysis, spreadsheet modeling, and interpretation of business significance. Students will further develop their statistical thinking skills through the study of predictive modeling for business.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM205 - Principles of Finance

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Finance

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course provides students with a rigorous introduction to the fundamental principles of finance. The primary concepts covered include the time value of money, principles of valuation and risk, and the nature and characteristics of domestic and international financial securities and markets. Specific applications include the valuation of debt and equity securities and capital budgeting analysis.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM251 - New Venture Creation

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

New Venture Creation

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course explores the process of creating a new business venture from recognition of an opportunity to the launch of the business. It focuses on the pre-startup phase of venture creation. It explores pre-launch activities, diversity of entrepreneurs and the various activities that entrepreneurs typically undertake.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM252 - Entrepreneurial Financing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Entrepreneurial Financing

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course focuses on financial aspects of new businesses and the financing of their continuing growth. Debt and equity financing, analysis of financial statements, management of cash flows and valuation are discussed as they relate to the new business venture.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM253 - Strategy Entrepreneurial Growth

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Strategy Entrepreneurial Growth

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course presents issues of strategic thinking and management within the entrepreneurial enterprise. Strategies for the emerging venture, the growing venture and for sustaining growth will be examined.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM254 - Entrepreneur Institute

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Entrepreneur Institute

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

Students will learn through hands-on practical experience how to launch and scale a new business through entrepreneurial action and execution. They will attend focused workshops, participate in off-site visits to corporate campuses, network with local entrepreneurs and receive advice on how to build a small business from an external startup mentor. Students will also engage in experiential learning through individual and/or team projects solving real business problems for an existing business entity.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

BTM260 - Principles of International Business

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of International Business

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This is an introductory course designed to acquaint students with the policies, techniques and institutions that affect businesses operating in an international environment. Consideration will be given to the performance of business functions in an international context and basic terminology of international business.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM261 - Export/Import Procedure and Documentation

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Export/Import Procedure and Documentation

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course examines the policies, procedures and documentation required for importing to and exporting from the United States. The legal foundation for regulation of international trade will be discussed. Students will learn how tariffs and other regulations apply to preparing transportation and international trade documents such as bills of lading, invoices, and certificates of origin. The importance of trade agreements for documentation will be examined.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM262 - Global Marketing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Global Marketing

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course explores global marketing opportunities and how marketing principles and procedures apply to international business. Issues of global competition, communication and promotional effort are discussed in light of the environmental considerations that affect marketing strategy.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM263 - International Finance

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

International Finance

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course will focus on principles and practices of financial activities within international markets. A discussion of letters of credit, drafts, and other banking documents used in foreign commerce will be included. Foreign exchange rates, financing of international trade, methods of reducing financial risk, and services provided by an international banker will also be examined.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM264 - Marketing on the Internet

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Marketing on the Internet

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course will introduce students to the marketing applications of developing information and communication technologies, especially the Internet. It will also examine how advanced technologies affect marketing functions. Consideration will be given to the development of an organization's marketing strategies in this dynamic environment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTM265 - Consumer Finance

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Consumer Finance

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course examines concepts and methods of financial planning as applied to individuals and households, with attention to organizing and analyzing financial information, budgeting, acquiring financial assets, managing credit, planning for taxes, investments, risk management, retirement, and estate planning. Techniques and tools for identifying and maintaining information needed for personal financial decision making will be utilized.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTN195 - Profile and Prospects of Business in New York City

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Profile and Prospects of Business in New York City

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This is an urban study course which examines the status of business in New York City using various sources of data and field assignments such as visitations to the New York Stock Exchange, major business corporations and various government agencies. Students will learn how to develop a profile of business in New York City in terms of employee, type of industry, and form of ownership. Students will also learn about various social responsibility programs being offered by the business community, and will examine the many different career opportunities available in the N.Y.C. area.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTN211 - Hospitality and Destination Marketing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Hospitality and Destination Marketing

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course examines the principles of services marketing as applied to the hospitality industry. Course topics include market research, strategic planning, the components of the marketing mix, and digital/ social marketing. This course also explores the effective management of Destination Marketing Organizations (DMOs), where students are introduced to the elements that create a positive image for global tourism destinations, as well as the tourism image/experience of New York City.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTO116 - Essential Computer Skills

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Essential Computer Skills

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course will introduce basic computer skills and keyboarding on a computer. Emphasis in the course will be on the touch-typing concept of keyboarding and increasing speed and accuracy. The goal of this course will be to provide the opportunity for students to use the computer effectively to process information. This course will also explore the expanding role of computers in the contemporary business environment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

BTO125 - Medical Terminology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Medical Terminology

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course provides an introduction to medical terminology through classroom instruction. The focus of this course is on understanding complex medical terms. Students learn word construction, prefixes, suffixes, roots, abbreviations, pronunciation and the rules of use. Terminology will relate to major body structures, functions, pathologies, related diagnoses and treatments.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTO132 - Keyboarding II Production Formatting

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Keyboarding II Production Formatting

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is designed to increase the skills of students who have successfully completed Keyboarding I or its equivalent. Emphasis will be placed on intensive speedbuilding and accuracy drills. Formatting for business correspondence, tabulations, and manuscripts will be covered. The final speed goal is 40-45 gross words per minute for five minutes with a maximum of five errors.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

BTO133 - Keyboarding III - Advanced Production Formatting

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Keyboarding III - Advanced Production Formatting

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is designed to increase the keyboarding and production skills of students who possess a minimum speed of 40 gross words a minute. Intensive speed, accuracy, and reinforcement drills will be stressed. Complex formats for letters, manuscripts, tabulations, memos, and business forms will be introduced. The final keyboarding speed goal is a rate of 50-55 gross words a minute for five minutes with a maximum of five errors.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

BTO141 - C-Print I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

C-Print I

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This is a beginning course designed to develop skills in a form of speech-to-print computer-assisted communication used primarily by deaf or hard-of-hearing persons. Emphasis will be on the principles and usage of the C-Print abbreviation system.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTO142 - C-Print II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

C-Print II

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course will develop C-Print captioning skills using classroom-simulated lecture materials. Students will learn condensing strategies and will develop summarizing skills. Glossary creation and management along with editing and formatting of keyed notes will be emphasized. Professional conduct and ethics of the C-Print captionist are included.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTO155 - Word Processing I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Word Processing I

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces students to word processing on the microcomputer. Through hands-on practice, students will become proficient in the basic uses of a major word processing software package. Topics covered include creating, editing, storing, page formatting, printing, basic merging, and performing block functions using single files.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTO156 - Word Processing II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Word Processing II

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is a continuation of Word Processing I. Emphasis will be placed on advanced word processing applications on the microcomputer. Topics will include advanced techniques of creating and merging files, advanced editing, specialized printing, and creating and using on-line resources such as thesaurus, math, a sort, and macro commands.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTO170 - Electronic Health Records

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Electronic Health Records

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces the techniques and concepts that underlie the current global transitioning from paper-based to electronic health records management systems. The course also introduces the use of computerized electronic health records for administrative and clinical use. This course will be enhanced by the use of medical software to practice electronic health record procedures in a simulated electronic health records environment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTO270 - Health Insurance: Billing and Reimbursement

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Health Insurance: Billing and Reimbursement

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces the health insurance system in the U.S., the various types of private policies, government-sponsored programs such as Medicare, Medicaid, Worker's compensation and related programs. The course focuses on skills related to health insurance, billing and reimbursement. Topics include insurance claims processes and forms, the proper methods of completing a CMS 1500 and UB 04 form and understanding ICD-9-CM, ICD-10-CM CPT and HCPCS coding.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTO280 - U.S. Healthcare Administration and Delivery

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

U.S. Healthcare Administration and Delivery

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

The purpose of this course is to provide students with a basic overview of the U.S. healthcare, development and history of the healthcare systems, various types of health services professionals and providers, the role of health policy and ethics, insurance and reimbursement, populations with special needs, managing care, integrated services, inter-professional teams, technology in healthcare teams, quality of care, and accessibility to care.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP101 - Introduction to Paralegal Studies

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Paralegal Studies

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces the student to the legal system of the United States and to the role of the paralegal in it. Topics include the classifications and sources of law, the court system, the activities of the paralegal, and the legal and ethical restrictions on the paralegal's work. The ways in which computers have transformed legal practice are explored throughout.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP201 - Administrative Law

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Administrative Law

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course concerns the paralegal's work with government agencies like the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, which have a direct effect on the lives of many individuals. Topics include the function and status of agencies in contemporary Americansociety, the benefits to which various groups are entitled, the procedures for obtaining these benefits and challenging their denial or termination. Students learn how to prepare relevant documents.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP202 - Wills, Trusts and Estates

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Wills, Trusts and Estates

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course deals mainly with the transfer of property after death and with the role and procedures of the Surrogate's Court. Students learn the legal implications of dying with and without a will and the functions of trusts. They also learn how to assist in the preparation of the relevant legal documents, such as wills, trust instruments and estate tax returns. Instruction in the related uses of computers is an integral part of this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP203 - Family Law

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Family Law

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

The central concern of this course is the law governing marriage and its termination. Topics include prenuptial agreements, divorce, custody of children and adoption, among others. The role of the Family Court and its procedures are discussed, and students learn how to prepare relevant legal documents. Issues posed by family-type arrangements outside marriage are also addressed. Instruction in the related uses of computers is an integral part of this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP204 - Legal Research and Writing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Legal Research and Writing

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

In this course students learn how to find answers to a broad range of law-related questions. They develop skills using both the resources of the law library and computerized research tools such as Lexis/Nexis. Much attention is also given to essential writing skills and the preparation of legal memoranda and documents.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP205 - Civil Litigation

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Civil Litigation

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is an intensive and thorough analysis of what happens in a civil lawsuit, from the decision to sue to the appeal and enforcement of judgment. Students learn to prepare relevant legal documents and to assist attorneys in a variety of tasks at each stage of the proceedings. Instruction in the related uses of computers is an integral part of this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP206 - Paralegal Internship

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Paralegal Internship

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

The Paralegal Internship provides students an opportunity to gain experience in a paralegal setting, enhance skills and integrate knowledge in Paralegal Studies to complement their courses in a work setting. The internship provides opportunities to explore career options, test career choices, and develop skills as a paralegal. Through the seminar, a framework is provided for analyzing and evaluating students' internship experiences. Minimum completion: 180 hours or employer requirements per cycle.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP207 - Real Estate Law for Paralegals

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Real Estate Law for Paralegals

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is concerned with real estate sales, leases and mortgages. By acquiring an essential knowledge of real estate law and practical skills such as document preparation, students learn how to reliably participate in a variety of real estate transactions. Instruction in the related uses of computers is an integral part of this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP208 - The Law of Business Enterprises for Paralegals

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Law of Business Enterprises for Paralegals

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course covers the law of sole proprietorships, corporations and partnerships, and their respective advantages and disadvantages. Students learn how to prepare legal documents pertaining to the creation, operation and termination of each form of business.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP209 - Criminal Law and Procedure

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Criminal Law and Procedure

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is concerned with the practical aspects of criminal law and procedure as they pertain to the work of the paralegal. The first part of the course covers the nature of criminal liability, the elements of various crimes, and defenses to criminal accusations. The second part covers criminal procedure, from search and seizure through trial, sentencing and appeal. Constitutional issues relating to search and seizure, self-incrimination and other matters are explored in depth. Students learn how to prepare relevant legal documents and make appropriate use of computers in this area of the law.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP211 - Computer Applications for Paralegals

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Applications for Paralegals

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course focuses on those computer applications which are of central importance for paralegals. Students receive hands-on training using word-processing, databases, spreadsheet, presentation and legal-specific software. Students also learn how to conduct computer-assisted legal research.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP212 - Immigration Law

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Immigration Law

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course concerns the laws and procedures pertaining to immigration, naturalization and related matters. Topics include legal entry into and residence in the United States, qualifying for citizenship, and deportation. Students learn how to obtain relevant information and complete forms using both the resources of the law library and the Internet.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTP213 - Bankruptcy Law

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Bankruptcy Law

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course covers the substantive and procedural aspects of bankruptcy law as set forth by the federal Bankruptcy Code. Topics include the main types of bankruptcy proceedings, eligibility for each type, and the consequences of filing for bankruptcy. Students learn how to prepare relevant legal documents and to make appropriate use of computers in this area of the law.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTS101 - Introduction to Homeland Security

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Introduction to Homeland Security
Department(s)
Business & Technology
Description
Introduction to Homeland Security
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTS102 - Intel Analysis

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Intel Analysis
Department(s)
Business & Technology
Description
INTEL ANALYSIS
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTS103 - Transportation and Border Control

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Transportation and Border Control

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course provides an in-depth view of modern border and transportation security. Specific topics include security for seaports, ships, aircraft, trains, trucks, pipelines, buses etc. Focus is on technology needed to detect terrorists and their weapons. The course includes discussion on legal, economic, political and cultural aspects of the problem.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT101 - Introduction to Hospitality Management

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Hospitality Management

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is an overview of the hospitality industry. It explores the organizational structures, products, and services of industry suppliers, such as transportation companies, attractions, hotels, and of marketing organizations, such as travel agencies and destination marketing organizations. Students are introduced to basic hospitality terminology, management practices, and career paths. The course also traces the evolution of the industry and explores its role in contemporary life.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT110 - Airline Reservations and Ticketing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Airline Reservations and Ticketing

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course introduces students to airline reservations and ticketing terminology, regulations and procedures. Students learn how to plan air itineraries using printed reference materials, to reserve seats, to calculate fares, and to issue tickets and other airline forms. Emphasis is placed on the appropriate interpretation of routing and fare rules.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT111 - Airline Reservations Computer Systems

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Airline Reservations Computer Systems

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is designed to introduce students to the operation of airline reservation computer systems. Students will learn formats to access information stored in the computer and to enter new data. Students will use these formats to make airline, rental car and hotel reservations, create passenger records, quote airline fares, and issue airline tickets.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT120 - Basic Tour Planning

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Tour Planning

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is an introduction to research techniques used in tour planning by travel professionals. Students learn how to use information sources such as industry reference guides, travel guidebooks and brochures to select travel products suited to client needs. Students also learn the terminology and reservations procedures used by hotels, railroads, car rental companies, cruise lines and tour packagers. The major attractions of destinations in North America and the Caribbean are discussed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT121 - Advanced Tour Planning

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced Tour Planning

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course continues the study of tour planning, with emphasis on the principle of tour design and management. Topics include selecting escorted tours, planning customized independent tours, developing and administering group tour programs, and applying basic sales, marketing, and finance principles to the retail travel environment. Discussions will include the major attractions of destinations in South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT202 - Global Tourism Destinations

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Global Tourism Destinations

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive introduction to the countries of the world and the most visited global tourism destinations. This course will also discuss the development of themed tourism programs appealing to those with special interests, including small-ship cruise travel, adventure, space, culinary, sport, and volunteer tourism. Environmental sustainability and ethical tourism development will constitute an underlying theme throughout the course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT203 - Hospitality Technology Systems

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Hospitality Technology Systems

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course will introduce various hospitality information systems and discuss how managers use technology to make decisions and solve problems. Students will gain foundational skills in project management and spreadsheets, restaurants and menu-engineering, property management, e-commerce and distribution technology, social media, and event layout and design programs. Students will also use web-based applications to describe the ever-changing role of technology in the hospitality industry.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT205 - Hospitality Law

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Hospitality Law

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course examines legal aspects and principles pertaining to the hospitality industry. Course topics include the nature of the American legal system, liability, negligence, and contract law. Industry-specific topics include the rights and responsibilities of hospitality managers, employees, organizations, and guests; civil rights and public accommodations; employment law and protection from discrimination; food and alcohol service liability; and government regulation of the industry.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT212 - Customer Service and Sales

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Customer Service and Sales

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This is the capstone course. The course focuses on customer service and sales in the hospitality industry. Students focus on techniques that enhance sales and create loyal customers. Students will prepare a comprehensive, industry-based research project. The project requires students to connect with industry professionals, as well as conduct scholarly research, to address a current hospitality customer service issue.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT221 - Travel Agency Operations and Management

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Travel Agency Operations and Management

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course examines the roles of travel consultants and managers in the retail travel environment. Travel services, such as air and land transportation, cruises, accommodations, and tours are described, as well as policies and procedures associated with their sale. Managerial functions, such as marketing, organizational design, human resources, accounting and finance, legal and regulatory compliance, and risk management of planned and existing agencies are discussed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT222 - Special Interest Tourism

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Special Interest Tourism

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course will focus on the development of themed travel and tourism programs appealing to those with special interests. Types of specialty travel to be discussed include small-ship cruise travel, as well as adventure, space, gastronomic, sport, and volunteer tourism. Environmental sustainability in tourism development will constitute an underlying theme throughout the course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT223 - Meeting and Event Management

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Meeting and Event Management

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course will introduce students to the basic elements of meeting, convention, and event planning. Students will learn relevant terminology and investigate predominant industry associations, like the Events Industry Council. Students will learn and apply the overall processes of meeting and event management from objective setting, planning, site-selection, budgeting, program design, housing, food and beverage selection, registration, on-site management, and evaluation.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT224 - Destination Tourism Management

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Destination Tourism Management

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course is designed to explore the role of destination management organizations (DMOs) and how they can function effectively. Emphasis is placed on stimulating economic development in cities, states, and nations.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT225 - Hospitality Human Resources Management

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Hospitality Human Resources Management

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course offers an overview of human resources management practices within hotels, restaurants, tourism organizations, and in meetings and events. This course explores human resources management topics and policies such as job analysis, recruitment, selection, training, hiring, compensation, and employee health and safety. Additionally, students will examine leadership strategies to attract and retain a culturally diverse workforce while focusing on quality and productivity.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT231 - Hotel and Lodging Operations and Management

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Hotel and Lodging Operations and Management

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course explores the management and operation of hotels and other lodging properties. Students will learn how hotel departments interrelate and work together to deliver exceptional customer service. Students will discuss the front office, housekeeping, marketing and sales, human resources, food and beverage, maintenance, security, and the role of the general manager. Students practice reservations, account settlement, and revenue management through a hotel simulation experience.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT232 - Front Office Management

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Front Office Management

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course familiarizes students with the front office department of the hotel. Students will focus on all aspects of the hotel front office including: the guest cycle, reservations, front office accounting, front office audit, account settlement and revenue management. Students will work on a simulation of a hotel front office experience.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTT233 - Hospitality Industry Project

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Hospitality Industry Project

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course provides students with a project-based co-curricular experience. Students partner with hospitality industry professionals to complete a project, such as developing a social media campaign, planning a community event, or conducting customer satisfaction surveys. The pre-approved project should advance the student's career goals while providing a necessary service for the organization or community. Students will complete a project timeline, progress reports, and implementation plan.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

BTT234 - Hospitality Internship

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Hospitality Internship

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course provides students with part-time, supervised work experience in the hospitality, tourism, or events management industries. Sectors may include hotels, restaurants, meeting management, travel agencies, and aviation. Students are responsible for applying for, accepting, and keeping an appropriate internship position for the required time-period (a minimum of 100 hours over a minimum of 10 weeks). Students will meet weekly with the Instructor to assess employment objectives.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

BTV160 - Introduction to Aviation Business

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Aviation Business

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course provides a general survey of the field of aviation. The course includes a historical overview of the development of aviation and an analysis of aviation's impact on economic and sociological affairs, both nationally and internationally. Students survey various aspects of the aviation business community including air carriers, manufacturers, private aircraft operators, government agencies, and trade associations.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTV161 - Introduction to Aviation Management

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Aviation Management

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

This course provides a comprehensive analysis of the planning process and the managerial and operations functions pertaining to management of an airport. The course will cover the following topics: airports in general, airport system planning, site selection, layout and land use, airport capacity and delay, financial planning and management, and airport operations. This course explores the role of the airport manager in the day-to-day and long-term management and operations of the airport.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

BTV162 - Introduction to Aviation Operations

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Aviation Operations

Department(s)

Business & Technology

Description

See Department for Description.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

CJF101 - First Year Seminar for Criminal Justice

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Criminal Justice

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

The First Year Seminar is required of all new students majoring in Criminal Justice and transfer students with less than 15 credits. Special topics in Criminology and Criminal Justice are taught in conjunction with college transition skills. Themes may include any subject in Criminology and Criminal Justice, e.g. wrongful convictions, mass incarceration or the death penalty, along with critical thinking skills, active learning and e-portfolio.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

CMF90 - First Year Seminar for Communication Studies

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Communication Studies

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This First Year Seminar is required for all new students intending to major in Communication Studies. Students learn needed skills to acclimate to campus culture, develop a clear understanding of the learning process, and acquire the skills and habits of mind essential to an informed study of the discipline.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

CSE100 - Reading Fundamentals

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Reading Fundamentals

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

The purpose of this course is to help students to improve reading skills. The main areas of the course will be decoding skills (phonics) , vocabulary improvement, development of common and specialized reading skills and introduction of basic study skills. The course will be taught together with basic writing and speech courses using related-connected-themes and skills. Admission to the course is based on College placement procedures.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

CSE101 - Basic Reading Skills

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Reading Skills

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to improve students' reading skills. Emphasis is on vocabulary improvement, development of common and specialized reading skills and introduction of study skills. Admission to the course is based on College placement procedures.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

CSE102 - Reading and Study Skills

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Reading and Study Skills

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of CSE 101 for those students who have taken or received a waiver from CSE 101. Course content is similar to CSE 101; however, reading skills are developed at a more advanced level. Admission to the course is automatic for CSE 101 students and for those students who just fulfill Basic Skill requirements.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

CSE103 - Advanced Reading and Study

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced Reading and Study

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for the development of reading and study skills at an advanced level. Emphasis is on such skills as vocabulary improvement, previewing, note-taking, test-taking, summarizing and critical analysis. Students explore different types of exposition and styles of writing. Content area materials are utilized.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

CSE104 - Adv Reading Peer Tut

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Adv Reading Peer Tut
Department(s)
Education and Language Acquisition
Description
Adv Reading Peer Tut
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

CSE105 - Vocabulary Enhancement

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Vocabulary Enhancement
Department(s)
Education and Language Acquisition
Description
This course introduces students to methods of expanding their vocabulary. The development of modern English is studied to explain the state of current vocabulary. Various types of dictionaries, Greek and Latin word elements and meanings derived from context are explored. Special consideration is given to introducing the students to the vocabulary essential to their major area of study.
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

CSE110 - Literacy and Propaganda

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Literacy and Propaganda

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course introduces students to methods of understanding a highly developed and pervasive discourse: propaganda. Emphasis is placed on reading materials that use the persuasive and argumentative language of politics, advertising, cultural discussions and the media. Political speeches, essays, editorials, and articles are used to enlarge the student's experience with the materials and tools of propaganda. The student will acquire the intellectual framework and sophisticated level of literacy needed to recognize and respond to the aims of propaganda. CUNY Pathways:

Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

CSE111 - Literacy and Propaganda Accelerated

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Literacy and Propaganda Accelerated

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course introduces students to methods of understanding a highly developed and pervasive discourse: propaganda. Emphasis is placed on reading materials that use the persuasive and argumentative language of politics, advertising, cultural discussions and the media. Political speeches, essays, editorials, and articles are used to enlarge the student's experience with the materials and tools of propaganda. The student will acquire the intellectual framework and sophisticated level of literacy needed to recognize and respond to the aims of propaganda. CUNY Pathways:

Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

CSE120 - Reading the Biography

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Reading the Biography

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course will introduce students to the critical reading and evaluation of biographies, autobiographies, memoirs, diaries and journals. The aims of the course will be to: evaluate claims to truth and truthful recollections; examine historical claims through first person accounts; develop awareness of the methods and techniques of biographical and autobiographical writing; understand the uses of biographical writing and its place in society; explore biographies and autobiographies as vehicles for the creation of the self. The student will become proficient and develop a deeper appreciation of biographical narratives and their uses in self-understanding. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

CSE150 - The Evolution of the Reading Experience

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Evolution of the Reading Experience

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to familiarize students with the cultural and technological factors that have defined and influenced the activity of reading. Students are expected to understand the significant developments that relate to the invention of writing, the creation of books, the invention of the printing press and more recent changes in print communication. The issue of censorship is examined. This course explores the reading experiences that have transformed Western and non-Western cultures. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

CSE95 - Essentials of Reading I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Essentials of Reading I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course emphasizes developing students' ability to comprehend what they read on a literal level. Inferential reading is introduced. Narrative material is to be the focus, but appropriate exposition is also studied. Students read and interpret material from culturally relevant textbooks. Study strategies introduced are reinforced and applied to more difficult text. Specialized textbook vocabulary is targeted.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

CSE96 - Basic Reading Wshop

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Reading Wshop

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

Basic Reading Wshop

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0.5	0.5

CSE97 - Basic Reading I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Basic Reading I
Department(s)
Education and Language Acquisition
Description
Basic Reading I
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0.5	0.5

CSE99 - Essentials of Reading II

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Essentials of Reading II
Department(s)
Education and Language Acquisition
Description
This course reinforces reading and study strategies applied to advanced texts of a culturally relevant nature. Emphasis is on exposition. Elements of critical reading are introduced. Standardized reading test strategies are a focal point in preparation for the CUNY Reading Test. Reading as a process is explained and experienced using students' own self-monitoring strategies. Critical reading of one or more texts is required.
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

CSECS99 - CUNY Start Reading

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CUNY Start Reading

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course provides a supportive, peer-learning environment for students to recognize and practice the strategies of expert readers, including paraphrasing, clarifying, questioning, and use of evidence. Students will spend intensive in-class and out-of-class time reading a rich variety of fiction and nonfiction texts. This course takes an integrated approach to reading and writing, emphasizing write-to-learn strategies; therefore the course must be taken concurrently with ENG CS99. Successful completion of this course indicates a passing score on the ACT exam and is equivalent to successful completion of both CSE 95 and CSE 99.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

CSF101 - First Year Seminar for Computer Science

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Computer Science

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

First Year Seminar for Computer Science is intended for freshman students who plan to major in computer programs, enabling them to make a smooth transition to LaGuardia and giving them insight into computer science majors. Students taking this course will acquire the skills necessary to acclimate to campus culture, develop a clear understanding of learning processes and develop the habits of mind essential to an in-depth study of the discipline.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

CSZ99 - Academic Reading Strategies

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Academic Reading Strategies

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to prepare students for cross disciplinary college level critical reading and test-taking. Students will read extensively to acquire background knowledge, discipline-specific lexica, and exam-taking strategies. Course readings will cover the Social Sciences, Humanities, and Natural Sciences. Students will learn and analyze information patterns in different fields, review test-taking strategies, and analyze answers, with special emphases on the critical reading of comparative essays.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ECF90 - First Year Seminar for Engineering

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Engineering

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This First Year Seminar is for all new students intending to major in engineering science; students in the major are required to take this course in order to learn the skills needed to acclimate to campus culture, develop a clear understanding of the engineering learning process, and acquire the skills and habits of mind essential to an informed study of the discipline.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

EDF101 - First Year Seminar for Education

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Education

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

The Education First Year Seminar is required of all new students majoring in Education. Its goals are to introduce students to the liberal arts, campus culture, and the education field, and to develop a better understanding of the learning process and acquire essential academic skills. Taught by ELA faculty and supported by Peers Advisors, and co-curricular professionals, this course addresses issues related to contemporary college life and the field of education (birth through 12th Grade).

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

EIS215 - Language Issues in a Global World

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Language Issues in a Global World

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course will familiarize students with the pivotal ways in which language influences and underlies important and often controversial policy issues in societies around the world. It zeroes in on the issues of languages and dialects in cross-cultural perspective; multilingualism, literacy, and education; and language choice and globalization. The course will explore and analyze questions of language diversity, language power, and language policy in a global world. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

EIS216 - International Schooling in Global Contexts

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

International Schooling in Global Contexts

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course examines trends in international schooling by exploring the rapid growth of English-medium schools abroad, along with the increased employment opportunities that have emerged for those interested in teaching or working abroad. The psycho-social adjustment of highly mobile populations (such as those of international teachers and students) is also surveyed with a focus on issues of adaptation, hybrid identities and developing a sense of belonging. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELA101 - Elementary Arabic I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Arabic I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for beginners of Arabic and aims to develop students' listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Arabic. An understanding of Arabic culture is nourished through the examination of cultural practices and perspectives. Students will learn Arabic pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary in the context of important aspects of the culture essential for effective communication. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELA102 - Elementary Arabic II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Arabic II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELA101 Elementary Arabic 1. The course is designed to further develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural context. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELA103 - Intermediate Arabic

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Arabic

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to help students who completed ELA102 to enhance their four basic skills in Arabic. The course especially focuses on improving students' Arabic grammar, usage, and their critical reading and writing strategies in Arabic through project-based assignments. This course is mostly taught in Arabic. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELA104 - Intermediate Arabic 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Arabic 2

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to help students who completed ELA 103 to enhance their four basic skills in Arabic. The course especially focuses on improving students' Arabic grammar, usage, and their critical reading and writing strategies in Arabic through project-based assignments. This course is mostly taught in Arabic.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELA105 - Arabic for Heritage Speakers

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Arabic for Heritage Speakers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to help heritage speakers of Arabic to enhance their reading and writing competence of the target language in the formal and high-level register. The course especially focuses on improving students' Arabic grammar, usage, and their critical reading and writing strategies in Arabic through project-based assignments. This course is taught in Arabic. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELA201 - Modern Arabic Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Arabic Literature

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course will familiarize students with the literary production of authors from the Arabic-speaking world. Reading and analysis of representative works of different styles, genres, and literary periods will be selected every semester. This course is taught in Arabic.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELA250 - Modern Arabic Literature in Translation

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Arabic Literature in Translation

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a survey of modern Arabic literature in translation. It examines an array of literary writings from the late 19th century to the present and explores social, religious, and historical contexts in which these literary works were created. Readings include fiction, short stories, memoirs and polemical pieces as well as novels by Middle Eastern and North African writers. Particular attention is given to writings investigating contact between the Arab world and the West.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELA260 - Arab Cinema: Cultural Insights through Film

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Arab Cinema: Cultural Insights through Film

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

The course introduces students to the history and to the contemporary diversity of Arab cinema as an artistic and social form, and as a political instrument. It examines an array of Arab films from the early 20th century to the present. Readings and screenings investigate these major areas: the construction of identity, socio-political and cultural change, Islam, history and modernity, the quest for freedom, women and sexuality. The class is taught in English and prior knowledge of Arabic is not necessary.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELC101 - Elementary Modern Chinese I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Modern Chinese I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is for beginners of Modern Chinese (Mandarin) and aims to develop listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Chinese. An understanding of Chinese culture is also nourished through the examination of cultural practices and perspectives. Students will learn Chinese pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary in the context of important aspects of the culture essential for effective communication. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELC102 - Elementary Modern Chinese II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Modern Chinese II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELC101 and is designed to further develop students' language fluency and proficiency, and communication skills of the target language within a cultural and linguistic context. The basic Chinese writing system and characters will be introduced. CUNY Pathways:

Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELC103 - Intermediate Chinese

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Chinese

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is the third in a sequence. The purpose of the course is to help students build functional language proficiency and increase their ability to communicate in Mandarin Chinese with confidence and ease. The course continues to focus on the four basic skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing, with a strong emphasis on sentence structure, grammatical features, oral and written translation fluency, and vocabulary building. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELC104 - Intermediate Chinese 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Chinese 2

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELC103, Intermediate Chinese 1. The purpose of the course is to help students build language proficiency at an intermediate level and increase their ability to communicate in Chinese in varying sociocultural settings. This course is taught mostly in Chinese.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELC105 - Chinese for Heritage Students

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Chinese for Heritage Students

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to help heritage speakers of Chinese to enhance their reading and writing competence of the target language in the formal and high-level register. The course especially focuses on improving students' Chinese grammar, usage, and their critical reading and writing strategies in Chinese through project-based assignments. This course is mostly taught in Chinese. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELC106 - Chinese for Heritage Speakers II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Chinese for Heritage Speakers II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELC105, Chinese for Heritage Speakers I. This course is designed to help heritage speakers of Chinese to enhance their reading and writing competence of the target language in the formal and high-level register. The course especially focuses on improving students' Chinese grammar, usage, and their critical reading and writing strategies in Chinese through project-based assignments. This course is taught in Chinese. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELC115 - Chinese for Community Wellness

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Chinese for Community Wellness

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course will teach the basic Chinese language (Mandarin) in the context of a diverse community setting using the communicative approach. It will focus primarily on fundamental language structures, cultural issues, and language related to health and wellness that will allow for effective interaction between community workers and Chinese-speaking residents. This is an introductory course that requires no previous experience with the Chinese language and is closed to proficient speakers of Chinese.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELC201 - Modern Chinese Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Chinese Literature

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course introduces students to modern Chinese literature and culture. Readings will be taken from various genres of literature, with an emphasis on modern Chinese literary expression. The course aims at strengthening the student's ability to read and discuss literature in Chinese. Special attention will be paid to the Chinese literary tradition and its relationship to Western literature. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELC202 - Contemporary Chinese Literature

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Contemporary Chinese Literature

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is an introduction to contemporary Chinese literature. It aims at familiarizing students with the literature written in Chinese from 1949 to the present, and the concomitant transformation of Chinese socio-cultural milieu since the creation of the People's Republic of China. This course is taught in Chinese.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELC203 - Classic Chinese Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Classic Chinese Literature

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is an introduction to classical Chinese literature. It aims at strengthening students' ability to read and comprehend original texts written in wen yan wen, classical written Chinese. Furthermore, it enables students to have direct, zero-distance contact with genuine Chinese culture and ideology. This course is taught in Chinese. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELC250 - Chinese Literature in English Translation

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Chinese Literature in English Translation

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is an introduction to Chinese literature in English translation. Students will read and discuss selected philosophical and historical writings, poetry, prose fiction, and drama from the Zhou Dynasty to the modern period, including Tang poems, Yuan plays, and the modern novel. Thematic and stylistic variety of the various genres will be explored. Knowledge of the Chinese language is not required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELE110 - Arts in Education

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Arts in Education

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

Students are introduced to media, lesson planning, and ways of integrating the arts into planning academic and multicultural curricula for K-12 classrooms. The importance and role of the arts in school curriculum are stressed through demonstrations, lectures, visuals and discussion. Creative and critical thinking skills are enhanced through hands-on projects, technology-based activities, and reflective writing. This course requires 15 hours of classroom observation in a NYC public school for education students or 4 classroom video-based observation reports for non-education major students. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELE150 - Introduction to Education Technology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Education Technology

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course introduces students to the foundations of educational technology, including digital fluency, digital literacy, universal design, accessibility, and computational thinking. Students will design projects that integrate multimodal design and instructional technologies facilitating learning for a diverse population of students in Kindergarten through Grade 12.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELE200 - Foundations of Special Education

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Foundations of Special Education

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course prepares students with the knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary to provide instruction that promotes the participation and progress of students with disabilities in the general education curriculum. Students are exposed to research-based practices for the creation of effective instructional environments for all students, especially those classified for special education services and supports with a range of disabilities. This course requires 20 fieldwork hours.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELE201 - Lang Lit Child Ed

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Lang Lit Child Ed

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

Lang Lit Child Ed

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELE203 - Language and Literacy in Childhood Education

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Language and Literacy in Childhood Education

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This writing intensive capstone course provides a comprehensive overview of the development, learning, and teaching of literacy from grades one through six. Topics include the relationship between written and spoken language, language and literacy development in children from culturally, academically, and linguistically diverse backgrounds, literacy instruction and assessment. Students will develop a teaching ePortfolio and must complete 15 hours of classroom observation in a NYC public school.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELE204 - Language and Literacy in Secondary Education

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Language and Literacy in Secondary Education

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This writing intensive capstone course is designed to promote students' understanding of the importance of issues concerning language and literacy in secondary education and their relevance to classroom practices. Students will learn about language acquisition, dialect variation, classroom discourses, and strategies for teaching content-area material to a diverse student body. Students will develop a teaching ePortfolio and must complete 25 hours of classroom observation in a NYC public school.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELE205 - Language and Literacy in Early Childhood Education

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Language and Literacy in Early Childhood Education

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This writing intensive course introduces students to language and literacy development of children from birth to 8 years of age. Coursework includes language and pre-literacy to early literacy development; the foundational role of early literacy learning; the importance of print-rich environments and intentional instruction; family literacy practices; and early learning standards. Students will develop a teaching ePortfolio and must complete 30 hours of fieldwork in a NYC public school.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELF101 - Elementary French I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary French I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for beginners of French and aims to develop students' listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in French. An understanding of Francophone culture is nourished through the examination of cultural practices and perspectives. Students will learn French pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary in the context of important aspects of the culture essential for effective communication. Note: Students must successfully complete ELF102 before receiving credit for ELF101. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELF102 - Elementary French II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary French II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELF101 Elementary French 1. The course is designed to further develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural context. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELF103 - Intermediate French

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate French

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELF102 Elementary French II. The purpose of the course is to help students build functional language proficiency and increase their ability to communicate in French with confidence and ease. This course is taught mostly in French. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELF104 - Intermediate French 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate French 2

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELF103 and focuses on developing students' reading and writing in French and the proper use of French in cultural contexts. It aims to improve students' motivation, language fluency and cultural competence by introducing them to French and francophone society and culture through films. Each chapter, through film excerpts, provides and reinforces vocabulary, grammar structures and a rich cultural content. The course is taught in French.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELF105 - French for Heritage Speakers

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

French for Heritage Speakers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to help heritage speakers of French to enhance their reading and writing competence of the target language in the formal and high-level register. The course especially focuses on improving students' French grammar, usage, and their critical reading and writing strategies in French through project-based assignments. This course is mostly taught in French.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELF201 - French Literature from a Global Perspective

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

French Literature from a Global Perspective

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course provides an exploration of key literary French and Francophone texts and investigates it as serious, rational, psychological, free and artistic literature. By readings and discussions our course will present a global vision on the French literature through history. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELF250 - Modern French Literature in Translation

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern French Literature in Translation

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is an introduction to modern French literature in English translation. Readings are chosen from important literary movements: Romanticism, Dadaism, Surrealism, Existentialism, and the New Novel. Attention is paid not only to the texts themselves, but also to the literary movements and forms they represent. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELH250 - Contemporary Hebrew Literature in Translation

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Contemporary Hebrew Literature in Translation

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is an introduction to Hebrew literature in English translation and the culture of Israel. The goal of the course is to familiarize students with an author, a genre or a theme and to explore the socio-cultural milieu in which it developed. Thematic and stylistic variety of various genres will be explored. Knowledge of the Hebrew language is not required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELI101 - Elementary Italian I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Italian I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for beginners of Italian and aims to develop students' listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Italian. An understanding of Italian culture is nourished through the examination of cultural practices and perspectives. Students will learn Italian pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary in the context of important aspects of the culture essential for effective communication. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core- World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELI102 - Elementary Italian II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Italian II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELI 101, Elementary Italian I and is designed to further develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural context. Students will learn more about Italian pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary in selected cultural contexts.CUNY Pathways:

Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELI103 - Intermediate Italian

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Italian

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to further develop functional language proficiency and increase the ability to communicate accurately in Italian within a socio-cultural context. The four communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing are emphasized with particular attention paid to sentence and paragraph structure, grammatical features, and oral and written fluency. This course is taught mostly in Italian.CUNY Pathways:

Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELI104 - Intermediate Italian 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Italian 2

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is continuation of ELI103. The course is designed to further develop functional language proficiency and increase the ability to communicate accurately and appropriately in Italian in various sociocultural settings. The four communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing are emphasized with particular attention to the paragraph structure, grammatical features, and literacy skills. This course is taught mostly in Italian.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELI200 - Social Themes in Italian Literature

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Social Themes in Italian Literature

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course offers an introduction to Italian literature and its relationship to the dynamics of social change. Through reading, individual research, attendance of plays and films, the student will have the opportunity to explore the different forms of literary expression and the social values they reflect.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELI250 - Italian Literature in Translation

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Italian Literature in Translation

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This introduction to Italian literature begins with a discussion of Dante's Hell as a medieval outcry against political corruption. The course concludes with Italo Calvino's twentieth-century portrait of a man who takes to the trees as a form of social commentary. The class will explore literary themes in social and political context through diverse media. The course will be conducted in English and students will read the literary works in English translation.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELJ101 - Elem Japanese I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elem Japanese I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course aims to develop listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Japanese. Knowledge and understanding of Japanese culture are also nourished through the examination of cultural practices, products, and perspectives. Writing and reading of Hiragana and Katakana skills will be introduced as well. Note: Students proficient in Japanese must take higher-level courses appropriate for their proficiency levels. CUNY Pathways:

Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELJ102 - Elementary Japanese II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Japanese II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELJ101 Elementary Japanese 1. The course is designed to further develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural context. While the main emphasis is on the spoken language, reading and writing of the Japanese scripts, including approximately 50-60 Kanji characters, will be gradually reinforced. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELJ103 - Intermediate Japanese I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Japanese I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELJ 102 Elementary Japanese II. The course is designed to further develop functional language proficiency and increase students' ability to communicate accurately in Japanese within a sociocultural context. The four communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing are emphasized. Particular attention is paid to sentence and paragraph structure, grammatical features, and oral and written fluency. The Kanji writing system will be reinforced. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELJ104 - Intermediate Japanese II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Japanese II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELJ 103 and focuses on developing students' reading and writing fluency in Japanese and the proper use of Japanese in cultural contexts.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELJ105 - Japanese for Heritage Speakers

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Japanese for Heritage Speakers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to help heritage speakers of Japanese to enhance their reading and writing competence of the target language in the formal and high-level register. The class especially focuses on Japanese grammar, usage, and students' critical reading and writing strategies in Japanese through project-based assignments.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELJ201 - Modern Japanese Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Japanese Literature

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course will familiarize students with modern Japanese literature through selected readings of representative authors from the Meiji, Taisho, Showa, and post-war periods. The class explores, analyzes and interprets literary works in social and historical backgrounds of contemporary Japan. Authors' artistry judgments will also be discussed. All readings are in Japanese. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELJ250 - Japanese Literature in Translation

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Japanese Literature in Translation

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is an introduction to Japanese literature in English translation. Selected classics of Japanese literature, representative of the major genres from the early to the modern period, will be read and discussed. Thematic and stylistic variety of various genres will be explored. Knowledge of the Japanese language is not required. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELK101 - Elementary Korean I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Korean I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is for beginners of Korean and aims to develop listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Korean. An understanding of Korean culture is also nourished through the examination of cultural practices and perspectives. Students will learn Korean pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary. The Korean script Hangeul will be introduced from the beginning of the course.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELK102 - Elementary Korean II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Korean II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELK 101 Elementary Korean 1 and is designed to further develop students' language fluency and proficiency, and communication skills of the target language within a cultural and linguistic context.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELK103 - Intermediate Korean

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Korean

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELK 102. The purpose of the course is to help students build functional language proficiency and increase their ability to communicate in Korean with confidence and ease. This course is taught mostly in Korean. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELK104 - Intermediate Korean 2

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Korean 2

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELK103 and focuses on developing students' literacy skills in Korean and socially appropriate use of Korean in various sociocultural contexts. Students also read Korean texts in a variety of discourse styles and narrative settings. This course is taught mostly in Korean.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELK105 - Korean for Heritage Speakers

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Korean for Heritage Speakers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to help heritage speakers of Korean to enhance their reading and writing competence of the target language in the formal and high-level register. The course especially focuses on improving students' Korean grammar, usage, and their critical reading and writing strategies in Korean through project-based assignments. This course is mostly taught in Korean. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELK201 - Modern Korean Literature

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Korean Literature

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course will familiarize students with modern Korean literature through selected readings of representative authors from 1910 to present in English translation. The class explores, analyzes and interprets literary works reflecting major sociopolitical and historical movements, including conflicts between tradition and modernity, colonialism, construction of national identity, the Korean War and national division, and industrialization. This course is taught in Korean.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELK250 - Modern Korean Literature in Translation

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Korean Literature in Translation

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course will familiarize students with modern Korean literature through selected readings of representative authors from 1910 to present in English translation. The class explores, analyzes and interprets literary works reflecting major sociopolitical and historical movements, including conflicts between tradition and modernity, colonialism, construction of national identity, the Korean War and national division, and industrialization. Knowledge of the Korean language is not required. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELL101 - Introduction to Language

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Language

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

An introduction to the nature, structure and history of language, this course surveys the scientific study of language and answers the question of what it means to "know" a language. Areas covered include phonology, word structure, sentence structure, how language is acquired, how languages change through time, language in society and writing systems. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELL110 - English Grammar Syntax

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

English Grammar Syntax

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This is a grammar and syntax course. The course focuses on the grammatical structures necessary in academic discourse. The course begins with a review of the English verb system and covers preposition use, English word order, adverb, adjective, and noun clauses, reported speech, article usage, complex conditionals, and passive voice.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELL114 - Normal Language Development

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Normal Language Development

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course provides a comprehensive overview of normal language acquisition and development. It explores historical and current language theories, research findings and basic stages of typically developing language users. Related topics include an exploration of second language acquisition and atypical language development in people with specific language impairment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELL120 - Structure of English

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Structure of English

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course introduces students to the salient characteristics and major patterns of words, phrases, and sentences in English. Course topics include an analysis of basic structures of English, linguistic argumentation related to syntactic structures, and ways in which syntactic patterns vary across speakers including variation between L1 and L2 speakers of English.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELL210 - English Morphology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

English Morphology

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course applies linguistic principles to the study of the English vocabulary and examines morphemes and how they combine to form English words. Topics include an overview of the history of English with particular emphasis on word development, word histories, sound change and meaning change, sources of new words, usage and variation, and slang.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELL220 - Introduction to Sociolinguistics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Sociolinguistics

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course surveys topics in sociolinguistics including language codes, regional and social dialects, and language variation as well as the cultural basis of language codes. Additional areas of study include the origins of pidgin and creole languages and the formation of speech communities/communities of practice. An overview of research methods common to sociolinguistic research will also be introduced.

CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELM101 - American Sign Language 1

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

American Sign Language 1

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course introduces the fundamentals of American Sign Language (ASL) as used by the Deaf community, including vocabulary, syntax, grammar, semantics, language in use and Deaf cultural notes. It focuses on the development of language and communication competencies.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELM102 - American Sign Language 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

American Sign Language 2

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course builds on the foundations of American Sign Language I (ELM101). The course focuses on American Sign Language as used by the Deaf community and includes instruction in vocabulary, syntax, grammar, semantics, language in use and Deaf cultural behavior. The course focuses on the development of language and communication competencies.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELM103 - American Sign Language 3

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

American Sign Language 3

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course builds on students' ASL competencies and their use of ASL in a variety of discourse and narrative settings. Skills to be developed are:spatial organization, semantic awareness, complex use of ASL grammar and syntax, the use of classifiers, cultural perspectives of content and Deaf people's views of both Deaf and hearing worlds.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELM104 - American Sign Language 4

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

American Sign Language 4

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course focuses on the advanced development of students' ASL competencies and their use of ASL in a variety of discourse and narrative settings. Skills to be developed are: spatial organization, spatial visualization and mapping work; analysis of semantics, complex use of ASL grammar and syntax, the use of classifiers, and cultural perspectives of contents and Deaf culture and bilingual perspectives.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELM210 - Sign Language Linguistics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sign Language Linguistics

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course compares the fundamental linguistic structures of American Sign Language, English and other signed languages. The phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics and pragmatics of each language will be examined. Students will use a descriptive framework to identify and analyze the linguistic features across both spoken and signed languages. The course will utilize theoretical and methodological approaches to the study of sign languages. Fluency in American Sign Language is not required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELN101 - Introduction to Bilingualism

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Bilingualism

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

The course provides a general introduction to bilingualism. It covers the rationale, principles and applications of a bilingual philosophy of learning. It considers cognitive, psycholinguistic, social and political aspects of bilingualism. It examines language acquisition theories and issues of language maintenance. It also introduces models of bilingual education and bilingual instruction, including past and present legislation. Experiential learning constitutes a major part of the course. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELN105 - Languages of the World and of New York City

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Languages of the World and of New York City

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This writing-intensive course allows students with or without bilingual skills to become acquainted with principles of world language families and of language use in an urban context. The central theme of the class is language diversity among immigrants who contribute to the linguistic and cultural identity of New York City. The class discusses linguistic vitality, ethnic enclaves, cultural experiences, and sociopolitical engagement among bilingual communities in NYC.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELN120 - Foundations of American Education: Grades 1-6

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Foundations of American Education: Grades 1-6

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This writing intensive course provides a comprehensive overview of contemporary and historical issues in American education relevant to elementary education. Topics include philosophical, sociological, political, legal and cultural themes in education. Students will develop a teaching ePortfolio and must complete 15 hours of classroom observation in a NYC public school.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELN121 - Foundations of Early Childhood Education

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Foundations of Early Childhood Education

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This Writing Intensive course introduces students to the social, cultural, economic, and historical forces influencing early childhood education (ECE) in NYC and other urban settings; definitions of ECE's function and curriculum; ECE as a profession; the role of federal, state and city agencies; early learning assessment; quality and equity; issues of social inclusion and respect for diversity. Students will also develop a teacher education ePortfolio. Students must complete 30 hours of fieldwork.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELN122 - Foundations of American Education: Grades 7-12

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Foundations of American Education: Grades 7-12

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This writing intensive course provides a comprehensive overview of contemporary and historical issues in American education relevant to secondary education. Topics include philosophical, sociological, political, legal and cultural themes in education. Students will develop a teaching ePortfolio and must complete 15 hours of classroom observation in a NYC public school.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELN123 - Foundations of Bilingual Education

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Foundations of Bilingual Education

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This writing intensive course provides a comprehensive overview of bilingual childhood education. It covers cultural, psychological, socioeconomic, linguistic, cognitive and curricular factors affecting the academic achievement of emergent bilingual students. Topics include philosophical, legal and sociological aspects of bilingual education. In this course, students will develop a teaching ePortfolio and must complete 15 hours of classroom observation in a NYC public school.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELN194 - The Puerto Rican Community Minority Group Experience

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Puerto Rican Community Minority Group Experience

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course examines the Puerto Rican community in order to provide an enhanced awareness of and sensitivity to the value systems of New York City's minorities. Students will experience first hand the cultural heritage of one of the city's largest minorities and will learn about their contributions, conditions, and problems. Field trips will include El Barrio, Office of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Puerto Rican Traveling Theatre, and other organizations. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELN206 - Family, School & Community in Early Education

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Family, School & Community in Early Education

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This writing intensive course introduces students to current research, practices, and developmental experiences of young children (prenatal to age 8), in the context of family, school and community. It addresses cultural, racial, ethnic, income and linguistic diversity and the significance of family diversity, sociocultural contexts and urban poverty for early learning. Parent communication, involvement and collaboration are explored. Students must complete 30 fieldwork hours.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELP101 - Elementary Polish I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Polish I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for beginners of Polish and aims to develop students' listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Polish. An understanding of Polish culture is nourished through the examination of cultural practices and perspectives. Students will learn Polish pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary in the context of important aspects of the culture for effective communication. Note: Students must successfully complete ELP 102 before receiving credit for ELP 101. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core- World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELP102 - Elementary Polish II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Polish II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELP 101 Elementary Polish 1. The course is designed to further develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural context. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELP103 - Intermediate Polish

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Polish

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELP 102 Elementary Polish 2. The purpose of the course is to help students build functional language proficiency and increase their ability to communicate in Polish with confidence and ease. This course is taught mostly in Polish. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELP105 - Polish for Heritage Speakers

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Polish for Heritage Speakers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to help heritage speakers of Polish to enhance their reading and writing competence of the target language in the academic and formal register. Students will acquire skills that range from learning grammar and spelling, and developing vocabulary, to interpretation and analysis of different literary genres. Students will explore a broad variety of cultural themes. Topics will include: Polish literature - classic and modern, social life, contemporary affairs and films. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELP201 - Modern Polish Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Polish Literature

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course will serve as an introduction to the works of 19th, 20th and 21st century Polish writers through an examination of artistic, literary, and intellectual movements against the background of European political events from the period of the partitions, through independent statehood, German occupation and the communist experiment. The course will examine key literary and philosophical works and explore main themes of national memory and patterns of social and cultural transformation. The course will be conducted in Polish. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELR101 - Elementary Russian I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Russian I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for beginners of Russian and aims to develop students' listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Russian. An understanding of Russian culture is nourished through the examination of cultural practices and perspectives. Students will learn Russian pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary in the context of important aspects of the culture essential for effective communication. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELR102 - Elementary Russian II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Russian II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELR 101 Elementary Russian 1. The course is designed to further develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural context. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELR103 - Intermediate Russian

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Russian

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to further develop functional language proficiency and increase the ability to communicate accurately in Russian within a socio-cultural context. The four communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing are emphasized with particular attention paid to sentence and paragraph structure, grammatical features, and oral and written fluency. This course is taught mostly in Russian.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELR105 - Russian for Heritage Speakers

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Russian for Heritage Speakers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to help heritage speakers of Russian to enhance their reading and writing competence of the target language in the formal and high-level register. The course especially focuses on improving students' Russian grammar, usage, and their critical reading and writing strategies in Russian through project-based assignments. This course is mostly taught in Russian.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELR201 - Russian Literature of the 20th Century

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Russian Literature of the 20th Century

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course will familiarize students with key works by Russian writers from the end of the tsarist monarchy to the present.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELR250 - 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

20th Century Russian Literature in Translation

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is an introduction to Russian literature of the twentieth century in English translation. Selected texts covering the major genres and movements will be read, discussed, and explored. Texts are analyzed in terms of their ethical implications in the context of local and national ideologies of Russia in the 20th century. Works will be interpreted as reflecting norms and values of social and individual facts of the time.

Knowledge of Russian is not required. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS101 - Elementary Spanish I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Spanish I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course for beginners is designed to develop listening, speaking, reading and writing skills through work in the classroom and the language laboratory. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS102 - Elementary Spanish II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Spanish II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELS101 Elementary Spanish 1. It is designed to further develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural context. This class is not for native or heritage speakers of Spanish. Students proficient in Spanish and heritage speakers must take higher-level courses appropriate to their proficiency levels. Also, a student must successfully complete ELS102 before credit is granted for ELS101. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS103 - Intermediate Spanish

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Spanish

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to further develop functional language proficiency and increase the ability to communicate accurately in Spanish within a socio-cultural context. The four communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing are emphasized with particular attention to sentence and paragraph structure, grammatical features, and oral and written fluency. This course is taught mostly in Spanish. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS104 - Intermediate Spanish II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Spanish II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELS 103 and focuses on developing students' reading and writing fluency in Spanish and the proper use of Spanish in cultural contexts.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS105 - Spanish for Heritage Speakers I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Spanish for Heritage Speakers I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to help heritage speakers of Spanish to enhance their reading and writing competence of the target language in their formal and high-level register. The course especially focuses on Spanish grammar, usage, and students' critical reading and writing strategies in Spanish through project-based assignments. This course is taught in Spanish. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS106 - Spanish for Heritage Speakers II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Spanish for Heritage Speakers II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of Spanish for Heritage Speakers 1. This course is designed to help heritage speakers of Spanish to enhance their reading and writing competence of the target language in the formal and high-level register. The course especially focuses on improving students' Spanish grammar, usage and their critical reading and writing strategies in Spanish through project-based assignments. This course is taught in Spanish.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS200 - Latin American Literature I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Latin American Literature I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course deals with an introduction to Latin American literature and its relationship to the dynamics of social change. The course also traces the influence of European, North American, African, and pre-Columbian elements on Latin American literary movements. Topics include pre-Columbian literatures, colonization and exploration, the wars of independence, and abolition.

CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS201 - Latin American Literature II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Latin American Literature II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of Latin American Literature I. The second term deals with urbanization, social consciousness, alienation, black awareness, and the new revolutions. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS204 - Latin American Civilizations

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Latin American Civilizations

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course deals with an in-depth study of the peoples and cultural institutions of Latin America through the examination of selected topics such as caudillismo, machismo, mestizaje, honor, slavery, and aboriginal traditions as reflected in different forms of literary and artistic expression.

Students will learn to comment critically on Latin American civilization and to make significant comparisons with their own backgrounds and experiences. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS205 - Latin American Civilizations

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Latin American Civilizations

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course deals with an in-depth study of peoples and cultural institutions of Latin America through the examination of selected topics such as caullillismo, machismo, mestizaje, honor, slavery and aboriginal traditions as reflected indifferent forms of literary and artistic expression. Students will learn to commentcritically on Latin American civilization and to make significant comparisons withtheir own backgrounds and experiences. In English. No exemption credit inSpanish.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS209 - Spanish Grammar & Usage

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Spanish Grammar & Usage

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed as a descriptive study of the structure of the Spanish language, while offering writing practice through the analysis of lexical and morphological variations and differences in register in selected texts. Students will analyze Spanish syntax, increase their understanding of the structures of Spanish and develop stylistically correct prose. They will also be able to recognize dialectical variations, differences in register, and linguistic calques. Taught in Spanish.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS210 - Advanced Spanish Composition

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced Spanish Composition

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course, conducted entirely in Spanish, is designed to integrate critical, analytical and writing skills as well as universal literary themes students have explored in courses about Latin American and other cultures. Students will explore various critical perspectives of literary analysis through research and the incorporation of secondary sources. The course is structured around three thematic units: the indigenous legacy, the African experience and the quest for identity.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS220 - Spanish for Global Business

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Spanish for Global Business

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to enable the student to become familiar with the culture of the business world in Spanish-speaking countries and with basic concepts of business, economics and finance. Emphasis is placed on both oral and written communications that are standard in Latin American and Spanish business settings. Students will build language skills around pertinent terminology and develop a cross cultural understanding of different styles of conducting business.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS250 - Latin American Fiction in Translation

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Latin American Fiction in Translation

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course explores the thematic and stylistic variety of contemporary Latin American fiction in English translation. Students will explore the themes of dictatorship, struggle with nature, the plight of natives, mestizaje, social and political unrest and alienation through the analysis of representative stories, novellas and novels. Experimental and fantastic fiction will also be considered. Students will learn about the literary movements that influenced the writers in question. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELS270 - Literature of the Caribbean

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Literature of the Caribbean

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course deals with a comparative study of the novel, drama, poetry, and essay of the countries in the Caribbean basin. Course content will change according to instructor and student preferences. Representative authors may include Marti, Hostos, Llorens Torres, Guillen, Lezama Lima, Mir, Bosch, Cesaire, Carpentier, and Ferre.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELT101 - Elementary Tibetan I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Tibetan I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This is a course for those with little or no understanding of Tibetan. The course will focus on development of aural comprehension, speaking and reading skills. Students will be expected to correctly produce the Tibetan sound system, master and reproduce basic sentence patterns, and achieve the ability to engage in basic Tibetan conversation. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELT102 - Elementary Tibetan II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Tibetan II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of Elementary Tibetan I. The course will focus on development of aural comprehension, speaking and reading skills. Students will be expected to correctly produce the Tibetan sound system, master and reproduce basic sentence patterns, and achieve the ability to engage in basic Tibetan conversation at an advanced basic to low intermediate level. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELT105 - Tibetan for Heritage Speakers

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Tibetan for Heritage Speakers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for heritage speakers of Tibetan. Communicative approach is used to develop conversational skills and provide the student with a foundation in grammar, pronunciation and vocabulary. The main goal is that students improve their knowledge of the Tibetan language and culture through reading selected literary and sacred texts. This class is taught in Tibetan.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELU101 - Elementary Uzbek I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Uzbek I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is for beginners without any previous instruction in Uzbek. The course is designed to develop listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Knowledge and understanding of Uzbek culture is also discussed through the examination of cultural practices, products, and perspectives. Writing and reading of the Uzbek orthography (both Cyrillic and Latin scripts) will be introduced. Note: A student must successfully complete ELU 102 before credit is granted for ELU 101.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELU102 - Elementary Uzbek II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Uzbek II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELU101 and is designed to further develop students' language fluency and proficiency, and communication skills of the target language within cultural and linguistic context. While the main emphasis is on the spoken language, reading and writing of the Uzbek scripts will be gradually reinforced.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELU105 - Uzbek for Heritage Speakers

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Uzbek for Heritage Speakers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to help heritage speakers of Uzbek enhance their reading and writing competence of the target language in the formal and high-level register. The course especially focuses on improving students' Uzbek grammar, usage, and their critical reading and writing strategies in Uzbek through project-based assignments. This course is mostly taught in Uzbek.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELV101 - Elementary Bengali I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Bengali I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course for beginners is designed to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within a sociolinguistic context of Bengali-speaking people through work in the classroom and the language laboratory.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELV102 - Elementary Bengali 2

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Bengali 2

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of ELV101. Listening, speaking, reading and writing skills will be further developed within a sociolinguistic context of Bengali-speaking peoples through work in the classroom and the language laboratory. All writing will be done using Bengali script.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELV103 - Intermediate Bengali

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Bengali

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to further develop functional language proficiency and increase the ability to communicate accurately in Bengali within a socio-cultural context. The four communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing are emphasized with particular attention paid to sentence and paragraph structure, grammatical features, and oral and written fluency. The Bengali writing system will be reinforced. Taught in Bengali.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELV105 - Bengali for Heritage Students

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Bengali for Heritage Students

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed to enable heritage speakers of Bengali to enhance their reading and writing competence through a review of grammar and usage, basic composition strategies and analysis of primary material in the language. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELV201 - Modern Bengali Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Bengali Literature

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course will familiarize students with modern Bengali literature through selected readings from various genres. Representative authors from West Bengal and Bangladesh will be studied. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELX101 - Elementary Modern Language/Culture Equivalent 1

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Modern Language/Culture Equivalent 1

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for students who wish to participate in a study-abroad program and receive Modern Language (ML) credits for a language that the College does not offer. If any existing course fits the destination of the study abroad program (e.g. Spanish for Madrid), student should use it for study-abroad equivalency rather than this course. Credits from this course will satisfy only Liberal Arts Elective or Unrestricted Elective. This course may also satisfy ML Requirement.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELX102 - Elementary Modern Language/Culture Equivalent 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Modern Language/Culture Equivalent 2

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for students who wish to participate in a study-abroad program and receive Modern Language (ML) credits for a language that the College does not offer. If any existing course fits the destination of the study abroad program (e.g. Spanish for Madrid), student should use it for study-abroad equivalency rather than this course. Credits from this course will satisfy only Liberal Arts Elective or Unrestricted Elective. This course may also satisfy ML Requirement.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELX103 - Intermediate Modern Language/Culture Equivalent 1

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Modern Language/Culture Equivalent 1

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for students who wish to participate in a study-abroad program and receive Modern Language (ML) credits for a language that the College does not offer. If any existing course fits the destination of the study abroad program (e.g. Spanish for Madrid), student should use it for study-abroad equivalency rather than this course. Credits from this course will satisfy only Liberal Arts Elective or Unrestricted Elective. This course may also satisfy ML Requirement.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELX104 - Intermediate Modern Language Culture Equivalent 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Modern Language Culture Equivalent 2

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for students who wish to participate in a study-abroad program and receive Modern Language (ML) credits for a language that the College does not offer. If any existing course fits the destination of the study abroad program (e.g. Spanish for Madrid), student should use it for study-abroad equivalency rather than this course. Credits from this course will satisfy only Liberal Arts Elective or Unrestricted Elective. This course may also satisfy ML Requirement.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELX150 - Modern Language or Culture Equivalent

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Language or Culture Equivalent

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for students who wish to participate in a study-abroad program and receive one or two Modern Language (ML) credits if the study-abroad program bears four or five credits. This course must be used with another three-credit course that is equivalent to the study-abroad program that the student participates in. Credits from this course will satisfy only Liberal Arts Elective or Unrestricted Elective. This course may also satisfy ML Requirement.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

ELY101 - Elementary Haitian Creole I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Haitian Creole I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course introduces students to the language of Haitian Creole and is intended for students with little to no prior knowledge of the language. Employing new cultural perspectives, students will be guided through the four core modalities of language skills, develop conversational skills, and identify issues relates to the politics and sociolinguistic implications of Haitian Creole as an independent language. A student must successfully complete ELY102 in order to receive credits for ELY101.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELY102 - Elementary Haitian Creole II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Haitian Creole II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of Elementary Haitian Creole 1 (ELY101) and is designed to further develop students' language proficiency and communication skills of the target language within a cultural and linguistic context. Students will continue to develop the four different modalities in Haitian Creole. The course will help students comfortably navigate basic conversation in Haitian Creole and engage them in the written form of the language, at an introductory level. Course and textbook materials will be supplemented by work with film, radio, music, and relevant cultural experiential learning opportunities. ELY102 is a required course for students who have taken ELY101.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELY105 - Haitian Creole for Heritage Speakers

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Haitian Creole for Heritage Speakers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for heritage speakers of Haitian Creole who have received little to no prior formal training in the Haitian Creole language. Students will be guided to master the core language skills through the Haitian cultural lens. Focus will be placed on dispelling myths about the Creole language and establishing a formal foundation in the standard Haitian Creole. The Communicative Approach will be employed to develop conversational skills and to explore issues of identity as they relate to the politics and sociolinguistic implications of the Haitian Creole language. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELZ101 - Elementary Portuguese I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Portuguese I

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course for beginners is designed to develop listening, speaking, reading and writing skills through work in the classroom and the language laboratory. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ELZ102 - Elementary Portuguese II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Portuguese II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is a continuation of Elementary Portuguese I (ELZ101).CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENA101 - Composition I Accelerated

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Composition I Accelerated

Department(s)

English

Description

In this course students write coherent essays in varied academic formats, both in and out of class, responding to culturally diverse materials and using appropriate technology. Students focus on critical and analytical skills through reading and listening. They also study aspects of argumentation, including formulating theses; researching and identifying sources; evaluating and documenting sources; and communicating persuasively across contexts, purposes, and media. Three additional hours each week support students with lower placement scores in achieving college-level writing with an emphasis on the recursive writing process and intensive practice in college-level writing. Admission is based on college placement test scores. Course meets seven classroom hours weekly.CUNY Pathways: Required Core-English Composition

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENA99 - Basic Writing I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Writing I

Department(s)

English

Description

Basic Writing I is designed to introduce and develop college level writing proficiency through careful attention to the writing process. Emphasizing both the writing process and skills needed for timed and high stakes essays, such as the CUNY ACT, this course will prepare students for college level writing. Students will learn to employ argument in the short essay form to clearly express ideas in support of a position written in edited U.S. English.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ENC101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Composition I: An Introduction to Expository Writing

Department(s)

English

Description

In this course students write coherent essays in varied academic formats, both in and out of class, responding to culturally diverse materials and using appropriate technology. Students focus on critical and analytical skills through reading and listening. They also study aspects of argumentation, including formulating theses; researching and identifying sources; evaluating and documenting sources; and communicating persuasively across contexts, purposes, and media. One additional hour each week support students with lower placement scores in achieving college-level writing with an emphasis on the recursive writing process and intensive practice in college-level writing. Admission is based on college placement test scores and is reserved for first semester students only. Course meets five classroom hours weekly. CUNY Pathways:

Required Core-English Composition

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENE99 - Basic Writing 3

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Writing 3

Department(s)

English

Description

Basic Writing 3

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ENF101 - First Year Seminar for English

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for English

Department(s)

English

Description

ENF 101 is required of all English (including Creative Writing) majors. It introduces them to the major, campus culture, and the learning process, and cultivates academic skills. Students learn about the college's policies and English courses and programs. It is taught by English faculty, with support from peers and co-curricular staff. The course is closed to students who are not English majors.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG101 - Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Composition I: An Introduction to Composition and Research

Department(s)

English

Description

In this course students write coherent essays in varied academic formats, both in and out of class, responding to culturally diverse materials and using appropriate technology. Students focus on critical and analytical skills through reading and listening. They also study aspects of argumentation, including formulating theses; researching and identifying sources; evaluating and documenting sources; and communicating persuasively across contexts, purposes, and media. Admission is based on college placement test scores. The course meets four scheduled classroom hours per week.CUNY Pathways: Required Core-English Composition

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG101C - Composition I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Composition I

Department(s)

English

Description

Composition I

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG102 - Composition II: Writing through Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Composition II: Writing through Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

The course builds on skills introduced in Composition I. Students write critically and analytically about culturally-diverse literature and read poetry, drama, and fiction. Students close read literary texts and are introduced to techniques of literary criticism. They utilize research methods and documentation procedures to write assignments in various academic formats, including a research essay that engages literary critics.CUNY

Pathways: Required Core-English Composition

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG103 - The Research Paper

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Research Paper

Department(s)

English

Description

In this course, students engage in the process of developing an independentacademic research project. The course emphasizes strategies for selecting anappropriate academic research topic; formulating research questions; conducting, integrating and citing research; and developing an argument. Students deepen their sense of audience awareness, as they engage in the recursive writing process andconsider different genre conventions and rhetorical appeals.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG104 - Seminar in Teaching Writing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Seminar in Teaching Writing

Department(s)

English

Description

The Seminar in Teaching Writing combines three hours of class discussion of theory and practice of teaching writing with one hour of actual classroom experience as a participant observer and as a tutor. In class, students will discuss reading on writing theory and practice teaching and tutoring methodologies. Students will work with students in a composition or basic writing class. They will observe the class during the first half of the term and during the second half they will tutor under supervision.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

ENG105 - Tech Writing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Tech Writing

Department(s)

English

Description

Tech Writing

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG106 - Critical Writing: Analysis and Argumentation

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Critical Writing: Analysis and Argumentation

Department(s)

English

Description

This course is designed to reinforce and add to the skills developed in Composition I. Emphasis will be placed on those skills central to planning, composing and revising essays of argumentation and critical analysis. Students will also work on developing greater variety and brevity of style and will write a series of essays, including precis, analyses and critiques, based on related readings. A final term paper will contain an independent evaluation of secondary sources.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG110 - English Grammar Syntax

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

English Grammar Syntax

Department(s)

English

Description

This is a grammar and syntax course. The course focuses on the grammatical structures necessary in academic discourse. The course begins with a review of the English verb system and covers preposition use, English word order, adverb, adjective, and noun clauses, reported speech, article usage, complex conditionals, and passive voice.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG115 - Writing For Business

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Writing For Business
Department(s)
English
Description
Writing For Business
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG191 - Eng Int;Art,Pol,Pro

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Eng Int;Art,Pol,Pro
Department(s)
English
Description
Eng Int;Art,Pol,Pro
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG195U - Violence in American Art and Culture

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Violence in American Art and Culture

Department(s)

English

Description

This course surveys the depiction of various types of violence and the use of violence as a theme or metaphor in North American literature, art, and popular culture. Emphasis is placed on New York City as a laboratory and resource for researching considerations of violence in poetry, drama, fiction, film, and other visual art forms as well as popular culture (e.g., lyrics, comic strips, advertising, horror, and suspense stories).

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG196 - Eng Intermediate: Urban Arts

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Eng Intermediate: Urban Arts

Department(s)

English

Description

Eng Intermediate: Urban Arts

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG197 - Eng Int: Media Arts

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Eng Int: Media Arts

Department(s)

English

Description

Eng Int: Media Arts

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG198U - Creative Writ Wrkshp

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Creative Writ Wrkshp

Department(s)

English

Description

Creative Writ Wrkshp

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG201 - Soc Curr Amer Lit 1

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Soc Curr Amer Lit 1

Department(s)

English

Description

Soc Curr Amer Lit 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG202 - Soc Curr Amer Lit 2

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Soc Curr Amer Lit 2

Department(s)

English

Description

Soc Curr Amer Lit 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG204 - Asian American Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Asian American Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

This course examines the achievements of Asian American writers, exploring ways in which they represent community, class, nation, race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality and culture, and analyzing recurrent themes such as identity, generational conflict, assimilation, panethnicity, and intra-Asian relations. Literary works written in English by Maxine Hong Kingston, Carlos Bulosan, Khaled Hosseini, David Henry Hwang, Jhumpa Lahiri, Chang-rae Lee, Viet Nguyen, John Okada, among others, might be studied. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG205 - The Bible as Literature

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Bible as Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

This course analyzes the Bible's narrative and poetic style using the techniques of literary criticism and considers the Bible in literary context. The class will cover the distinction between the Hebrew and Christian Bibles, the role of the Bible in literary history, and particular aspects of Biblical style, including parallelism, motif, metaphor, parable, and the text's various approaches to narrative. As an origin story, the text may be compared to other textual traditions within this genre. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG208 - Introduction to Digital Journalism

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Digital Journalism

Department(s)

English

Description

The purpose of Introduction to Digital Journalism is to provide students with abasic working knowledge of online journalism today, including the technical skills using blogs and social media, producing video, audio and still digital photographs to enhance written stories. Students will look at existing examples of professional digital journalism and create their own content combining writing, photos, videos and / or audio on their own blogs or custom websites.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG209 - Advanced Digital Journalism

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced Digital Journalism

Department(s)

English

Description

The purpose of the Advanced Digital Journalism course is to allow New MediaDigital Journalism Track majors to deepen their knowledge of the tools and techniques used in digital journalism today, and to develop a substantial semester-length project and portfolio mentored by their instructor. Projects may include a variety of digital artifacts including custom written and web content, including a website or blog incorporating a combination of digital audio, photography, video, interactivity and / or data visualizations.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG210 - Journalism: Its Scope and Use

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Journalism: Its Scope and Use

Department(s)

English

Description

This course provides an overview of journalism with an emphasis on print and related areas, such as in-house publications and public relations writing. Also to be covered are the history and impact of journalism, particularly the changing role of women and minorities in the press. News reporting, editing, production, newsroom organization and management will be explored through writing assignments, demonstrations and visits to LaGuardia's newspaper as well as professional news publications. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG211 - Journalism: The Craft of Gathering and Reporting the News

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Journalism: The Craft of Gathering and Reporting the News

Department(s)

English

Description

This course emphasizes writing various types of hard news stories for mainstream and community newspapers. Students also learn how to use different interview styles to cover a variety of newsbeats. Students will be involved in writing for the college newspaper. Field trips to newsrooms will enable students to write reports on potential careers in news writing.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG212 - Feature Writing for Newspapers and Popular Magazines

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Feature Writing for Newspapers and Popular Magazines

Department(s)

English

Description

This course introduces students to writing various types of feature stories, such as the human interest story, the lifestyle column, opinion and reviews (films, theater, books). To gather material for these features, students will learn how to vary their interview techniques. Press law which applies to writing reviews and opinion will be covered. Each student will also have an opportunity to write a feature profiling cultural diversity at LaGuardia.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG213 - Broadcast Journalism: Writing for Radio

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Broadcast Journalism: Writing for Radio

Department(s)

English

Description

This course introduces student to the essentials of radio news writing. Students learn how to prepare for radio news interviews, how to outline, write and edit radio news spots of various styles, how to proofread stories to avoid violating FCC regulations. This course also focuses on writing for community based radio stations. Students will visit a community radio station and will write about careers in radio journalism.CUNY Pathways:

Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG214 - Broadcast Journalism: Writing for Television

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Broadcast Journalism: Writing for Television

Department(s)

English

Description

This course introduces students to the basics of TV news reporting. Students learn how to prepare questions for different types of TV interviews, and to organize, write and edit TV news scripts of various styles. Students will also proofread stories to adhere to the ethics of TV news reporting. Writing for special interest TV news shows that serve culturally diverse audiences will also be covered. Students will visit TV stations in order to write about careers in TV journalism.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG215 - Journalism: Reporting

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Journalism: Reporting

Department(s)

English

Description

Journalism: Reporting

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG216 - Journ. In Priv. Sec.

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Journ. In Priv. Sec.

Department(s)

English

Description

Journ. In Priv. Sec.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG217 - Journalism: Radio TV

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Journalism: Radio TV

Department(s)

English

Description

Journalism: Radio TV

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG218 - Advertisement Broadcast Journalism

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Advertisement Broadcast Journalism
Department(s)
English
Description
Advertisement Broadcast Journalism
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG220 - Seminar in Writing Education and Peer Tutoring

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Seminar in Writing Education and Peer Tutoring
Department(s)
English
Description
The Seminar in Writing Education and Peer Tutoring combines discussion of writing theory with actual tutoring and mentoring experiences. Students will learn about methodologies of composition instruction and practice tutoring strategies designed especially for community college students. They will observe Writing Center tutorials as preparation for tutoring in a basic writing or composition class. Students taking this class should be interested in writing, education and peer mentoring. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG225 - Afro-American Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Afro-American Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

This course is a survey of African American literature from its beginning to the present day, including the slavery era, the era of accommodation and protest, the Harlem Renaissance, the integrationist movement, the era of black aestheticism, and the post-1960's decades. Writers to be studied might include Wheatley, Douglass, DuBois, Hughes, McKay, Brown, Wright, Brooks, Walker, Ellison, Baldwin, Hansberry, Baraka, Morrison, Naylor, and Wilson, among others. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG230 - Trends/African Lit 1

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Trends/African Lit 1

Department(s)

English

Description

Trends/African Lit 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG231 - Trends/African Lit 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Trends/African Lit 2

Department(s)

English

Description

Trends/African Lit 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG235 - Cultural Identity in American Literature

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Cultural Identity in American Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

This course will explore the diverse voices of writers in the United States through a consideration of cultural context. Literature to be discussed may include the contributions of African-American, Asian-American, Euro-American, Latino/a-American, and/or Native-American writers. Such themes as cultural dislocation, alienation, and re-envisioning identity will be highlighted. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's

Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG238 - Screenwriting

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Screenwriting

Department(s)

English

Description

This is a course in the art and craft of writing a fictional narrative for the screen. Screenwriting genres and applications vary widely, yet every one reaches its audience through storytelling. Students examine the ways cinematic narratives show, rather than tell. Students then create their own 10-minute movie script. They explore scene and act structure, character development, dialogue, description, etc. Students learn professional standards for writing for the screen and how to use screenplay software. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG242 - Inter Women Writers

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Inter Women Writers

Department(s)

English

Description

Inter Women Writers

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG243 - Literature Of War

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Literature Of War

Department(s)

English

Description

Literature Of War

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG245 - Images of Women in Literature

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Images of Women in Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

This course is designed to familiarize students with the ways in which the role of women has been portrayed in literature. By identifying various stereotypes, archetypes, and recurrent themes in a range of texts by female and male authors, students will explore how literature reflects and sometimes determines societal expectations about gender. Texts may include those of authors such as Sylvia Plath, Toni Morrison, Audre Lorde, Sandra Cisneros, Ana Castillo, Henrik Ibsen or Tennessee Williams. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG247 - The Woman Writer: Her Vision & Her Art

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Woman Writer: Her Vision & Her Art

Department(s)

English

Description

This course examines and explores the unique and diverse vision, experience, voice, and literature of the woman writer. It surveys texts across culture, class, ethnicity, race, geographical locales, and socio-political context(s). Students consider how feminist, gender, and critical perspectives are used to understand the woman writer's creative interpretation and representation of the human condition.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG248 - Latino/Latina Writing of the United States

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Latino/Latina Writing of the United States

Department(s)

English

Description

This course examines the contributions to American literature made by Chicano, Puerto Rican, Dominican and other groups of Latinos/Latinas in the U.S. since the mid-twentieth century. It surveys the variety of Latino/Latina writing, exploring how these writers represent community, class, race, gender, culture, nation, and ethnicity. Fiction, poetry, essays, autobiographical prose, and dramatic works by authors such as Rudolfo Anaya, Sandra Cisneros, Nicholasa Mohr, and others will be studied.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG250 - The Short Story

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Short Story

Department(s)

English

Description

The course will examine the global development of the short story and the changing conventions of the short story genre. Students read and analyze representative short stories in their biographical, social, historical and artistic contexts, as well as consider the stories' contemporary significance.

Readings will reflect a diversity of national, cultural, racial and ethnic experiences and perceptions.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG251 - The Devil in Literature

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Devil in Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

The Devil in Literature

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG252 - Sexuality in Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sexuality in Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

This course will introduce students to literature in which sexuality provides the dominant themes, motifs, or images. Issues such as sex as a metaphor for violence, pornography vs. eroticism, and the Idealized Lover may be discussed. Authors examined might include Chaucer, Bernard Malamud, Virginia Woolf, Walt Whitman, Donald Goines, Alta, and Victor Hernandez Cruz. Works such as For Colored Girls., Lolita, Lady Chatterley's Lover, The Color Purple, and The Picture of Dorian Gray may be included.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG254 - Dreams In Literature

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dreams In Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

Dreams In Literature

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG255 - Tragic Vision/Am.Lit

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Tragic Vision/Am.Lit
Department(s)
English
Description
Tragic Vision/Am.Lit
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG256 - Humor in Literature

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Humor in Literature
Department(s)
English
Description
The course introduces students to humor in literature from the Classical period to the present in the genres of drama, poetry, fiction and literary essays. It also provides them with interpretive and critical skills for the appreciation and understanding of the texts (e.g. wordplay). Students will examine literary examples such as satire, parody, slapstick, manners, and romantic using works by writers such as Shakespeare, Garcia-Marquez, Samantha Irby, Sandra Cisneros and Kevin Kwan.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG257 - Death and Rebirth Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Death and Rebirth Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

Death and Rebirth Literature

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG258 - Grotesque Mod Lit

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Grotesque Mod Lit

Department(s)

English

Description

Grotesque Mod Lit

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG259 - Technical Writing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Technical Writing

Department(s)

English

Description

This course will focus on the role of writing in engineering, mathematics and computer science. Topics will include practical formats within technical writing, expository and periodical writing on scientific and technological subjects, and other compositional and rhetorical strategies that develop and improve students' abilities in effective written communication. Students will write essays based upon readings in their textbooks and professional essays and articles. CUNY Pathways: Required Core-English Composition

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG260 - The Novel

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Novel

Department(s)

English

Description

This course introduces students to ways of reading, discussing and writing about novels through a close reading and analysis of their elements, and a consideration of their social, cultural and artistic contexts. Novels from a diverse range of sexual, racial, class and ethnic perspectives, from the 18th century to the present, will be selected, including such writers as Jane Austen, James Baldwin, Charles Dickens, Scott Fitzgerald, Zora Neale Hurston, Yasunari Kawabata, Gabriel Garcia Marquez. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG261 - LGBTQ Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

LGBTQ Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

This course will explore the artistic and political impact of literature by lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer (LGBTQ) writers. The course examines the experiences of LGBTQ individuals and communities as reflected by and represented through a variety of genres, including fiction, nonfiction, drama, and poetry. Writers include E.M. Forster, May Sarton, James Baldwin, Audre Lorde, Gloria Anzaldúa, Janet Mock, and others. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG265 - The Drama

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Drama

Department(s)

English

Description

Various approaches to dramatic structure, theme, and characterization will be explored through plays, theory, and criticism by culturally diverse writers. Examples of the genre from major periods of development from antiquity through the twenty-first century will be studied. Students will analyze scripts by representative playwrights such as Sophocles, Shakespeare, Molière, Chekhov, Ibsen, O'Neill, Brecht, Hellman, Hansberry, Williams, Beckett, Fornés, Wilson, Hwang, Kushner, and Nottage. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG266 - Shakespeare

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Shakespeare

Department(s)

English

Description

This survey course examines a selection of Shakespeare's writings. It also looks at renaissance social, intellectual, and cultural contexts in order to help students understand Shakespeare's world. The course concentrates on various sonnets or poems and a representative selection of plays from the history plays, comedies, "problem plays," tragedies, and romances. Whenever possible, through visits to the theatres or film viewing, students are introduced to the "living Shakespeare". CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG267 - Intro To Irish Lit

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intro To Irish Lit

Department(s)

English

Description

Intro To Irish Lit

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG268 - The Immigrant Experience in American Literature

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Immigrant Experience in American Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

This course will offer an introduction to literature written by and about immigrants in the United States. Attention will be given to the immigrant's experiences and struggles as seen in novels as well as poems, stories, and plays. The works of such major writers as Ha Jin, Orlando Tobon, Maxine Hong Kingston, Sandra Cisneros, Jhumpa Lahiri, and Sandra Benitez will be considered. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG269 - Contemporary Black American Literature

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Contemporary Black American Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

This is a consideration and analysis of a selection of major Black American literary writers from the post-civil rights era (1968) to the present. Emphasis will be placed on both the continuation of prior thematic concerns (racism, subjugation, and the search for identity) and the emergence of new trends (black feminist thought, historical fiction, and race and identity in post-civil rights era). Authors include James Baldwin, Toni Morrison, Alice Walker, Colson Whitehead, and Tayari Jones. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG270 - Introduction to Poetry

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Poetry

Department(s)

English

Description

This course introduces students to basic elements, formal conventions, and social contexts of poetry from different countries and historical periods. Varying critical perspectives will be employed. Students will analyze works by such poets as Tu Fu, William Shakespeare, Emily Dickinson, W.B. Yeats, Langston Hughes, Pablo Neruda, Louise Bennett, Rosario Castellanos, Wislawa Szymborska, A.K. Ramanujan, Audre Lorde, and Leslie Marmon Silko. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG271 - Poetry Writing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Poetry Writing

Department(s)

English

Description

CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG272 - Literature and Film

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Literature and Film

Department(s)

English

Description

This course studies the similarities and differences between literature and film. Students will read literary works and watch films from different time periods, styles and geographic locations to explore issues related to author, genre, point-of-view, characterization, narrator, and other relevant topics. By comparing literature and film, the course illuminates the narrative, structural, social and aesthetic characteristics of the two media.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG273 - Playwriting Workshop

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Playwriting Workshop

Department(s)

English

Description

This course guides students through the playwriting process as they compose original monologues, scenes, and scripts intended for live performance. In-class exercises will explore traditional elements of dramatic structure, experimental alternatives, and inclusive approaches using methods and models from professional playwrights. The workshop culminates with final in-class readings of revised pieces and guidance on how to submit or self-produce your own dramatic writing

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG274 - Creative Nonfiction Workshop

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Creative Nonfiction Workshop

Department(s)

English

Description

This course introduces students to creative non-fiction writing, writing that uses true events for literary effect. In writing and revising creative non-fiction, students will learn and practice a variety of forms, including personal essay, memoir, literary journalism (or narrative non-fiction), and biography. Students will work to improve their technique and develop individual voices, but will also work in groups to discuss ways to improve their work. They will read works by published authors and will also learn how to submit their own work for publication.

CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG275 - The Great Writer

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Great Writer

Department(s)

English

Description

This course studies the work of a single major author who has influenced the direction of world literature. Students will examine the author in depth, exploring the writer's career, major works, literary influences, and cultural context to understand their contribution to literary history. The author selected might be Dante, Austen, Melville, Lispector, Chekhov, Wilde, Kafka, Can Xue, Morrison, Coetzee, and Achebe. To learn the author taught in a given semester, contact the English Department.

CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG276 - Fictional Writing Workshop

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Fictional Writing Workshop

Department(s)

English

Description

This course focuses on the technical and stylistic elements of crafting fiction with the goal of creating fully revised, original short stories. The course utilizes draft sessions addressing the critical elements of fiction and the revision process. The course readings will emphasize world writers of the short story, and the course may include field trips to hear published writers reading their work. The final portion of the course will address the preparation of short stories for professional submission. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG277 - Creative Writing New Media Workshop

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Creative Writing New Media Workshop

Department(s)

English

Description

This course introduces students to the use of new media technologies as tools, sources and platforms for creative writing. Students will read and discuss literary models and criticism to develop an understanding of relevant concepts and techniques; including works for print, web, social media, and mobile devices. Students will create their own works, present for critique, and revise. The course is scaled to accommodate students with a variety of technical skills from the internet user to the programmer/designer.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG280 - Children's Literature I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Children's Literature I

Department(s)

English

Description

This course familiarizes students with various types of children's literature, including fairy tales, modern fantasy, picture books and realistic fiction. Students will examine the experience of the child and factors that may shape the child's identity and values. Students will evaluate the literary standards and pluralistic character of the literature. Authors such as E.B. White, Lewis Carroll, Judy Blume, Mildred D. Taylor, Jacqueline Woodson, and Meg Medina, among others, may be read. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG281 - Children's Literature II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Children's Literature II

Department(s)

English

Description

Children's Literature II

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG285 - Literature Adolescent

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Literature Adolescent

Department(s)

English

Description

Literature Adolescent

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG288 - English Major Internship

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

English Major Internship

Department(s)

English

Description

The purpose of the English Major Internship course is to provide majors with internships with a faculty member in order to design and complete, or complete a significant portion of, a major scholarly, research, creative, or social project with the intent to publish, present, or otherwise make available the outcomes of the project. This project may take the form of a group internship course to produce an in-house publication, such as the student newspaper or literary journal.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG289 - Introduction to Literary Studies

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Literary Studies

Department(s)

English

Description

Students read, discuss, and write analytic essays about significant concepts and texts in literary critical theory. They also learn to engage with critical approaches, which stem from multiple disciplines, and relate them to literary texts. Concepts covered may derive from such theorists as Aristotle, Longinus, Kant, Mikhail Bakhtin, Walter Benjamin, Jacques Lacan, Jacques Derrida, Michel Foucault, Helene Cixous, Edward Said, Henry Louis Gates, Gloria Anzaldua, and Judith Butler. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG290 - British Literature I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

British Literature I

Department(s)

English

Description

This course covers the development of early British Literature from the Anglo-Saxon era to 1660. Authors include, among others, the Beowulf poet, Chaucer, Mary Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, Donne, and Milton. In addition to exploring evolving literacy genres and styles, students will study key social, political, and cultural influences on the works and their historical periods. They will also study and reflect on the emerging women voices of the age. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG291 - British Literature II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

British Literature II

Department(s)

English

Description

This course covers major writers, genres and themes in British literature from 1660 to the present. This includes Restoration, Neoclassicism, Romanticism, Victorianism, Modernism, and Postmodernism. Attention will be given to social, intellectual, cultural, and political contexts in order to help the students understand the works. In addition to reading major authors from John Dryden to Zadie Smith, the course may examine ballads, slave narratives, journalism, diaries, pamphlets, and other genres.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG292 - American Literature I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

American Literature I

Department(s)

English

Description

This course examines the development of an American literature from colonial/contact period to the emancipation of African Americans at the end of the United States Civil War. It surveys a broad range of writers, texts and themes that have shaped American identities. Fiction, poetry, essays and autobiographical prose by authors such as Douglass, Dickinson, Emerson, Franklin, Rowlands, Wheatley, and Winthrop will be studied.CUNY

Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG293 - American Literature II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

American Literature II

Department(s)

English

Description

This course examines the development of literature written in the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present. The course covers major literary movements such as Realism, Naturalism, Modernism, and Postmodernism and highlights the diverse political, social, and cultural contexts involved in shaping them. Genres such as fiction, poetry, essay, drama, and autobiography by authors such as Hemingway, Toomer, Miller, Morrison, and Silko will be studied. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG294 - Classical Literature

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Classical Literature

Department(s)

English

Description

This course surveys Greek and Roman classical literature from Homer and Marcus Aurelius. While the principal focus is historicized criticism, much attention is given to the diversity of genres, the interplay of mythology and religiosity, the rich variety of characters, and the seminal themes represented in these texts. The course also identifies allusions to texts following the Greco-Roman period. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG295 - World Literatures Written in English

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

World Literatures Written in English

Department(s)

English

Description

This capstone course introduces students to postcolonial literatures of the Anglophone diaspora. Texts may include literary works from Africa, South and Southeast Asia, Australia, Canada, the Caribbean, Ireland and New Zealand. Students will examine world literatures in their historical and cultural contexts. In some semesters, the course may focus on one particular geographical region and/or ethnic group rather than a variety.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG296 - English Ind Stdy 3cr

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

English Ind Stdy 3cr

Department(s)

English

Description

English Ind Stdy 3cr

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG297 - Independent Study In English

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study In English
Department(s)
English
Description
Independent Study In English
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

ENG298 - Independent Study: English

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study: English
Department(s)
English
Description
Independent Study: English
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

ENG299 - Independent Study

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Study

Department(s)

English

Description

Independent Study

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENG97 - Basic Writing 1

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Writing 1

Department(s)

English

Description

Basic Writing 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0.5	0.5

ENG98 - Basic Writing 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Writing 2

Department(s)

English

Description

Basic Writing 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ENG99 - Basic Writing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Writing

Department(s)

English

Description

Basic Writing is designed to introduce and develop college level writing proficiency through careful attention to the writing process. Students will learn process-based writing of structured essays in multiple genres to clearly express ideas in edited U.S. English. Assignments and coursework will prepare students with the skills necessary to succeed in Composition I. Admission is based on college placement scores.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ENG99.1 - Basic Writing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Writing

Department(s)

English

Description

Basic Writing

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ENGCS99 - CUNY Start English

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CUNY Start English

Department(s)

English

Description

This course provides a supportive, peer-learning environment to enable students to learn and use the building blocks of good writing, including critical analysis, organization, development, and mechanics. Students use teacher-provided written models to understand and achieve college-level expectations for written work. In addition to analyzing models, students will spend intensive in-class and out-of class time writing and revising in response to texts. This course takes an integrated approach to reading and writing and successful completion of this course indicates a passing overall grade of 70%, which also qualifies students for ENG 101 placement.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ENN190 - Eng Inten;Rural Amer

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Eng Inten;Rural Amer

Department(s)

English

Description

Eng Inten;Rural Amer

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENN191 - Art, Politics, and Protest

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art, Politics, and Protest

Department(s)

English

Description

This course examines political and/or protest art as expressed in literature, song, drama, and other arts. Issues in New York that stirred or are stirring artistic responses will be given special emphasis. Activities will include visits to museums such as the Metropolitan Museum of Art or the Museum of Modern Art, to galleries in Greenwich Village or Soho, to Ellis Island, to Broadway and off-Broadway productions and to individual communities.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENN193 - Ideal Societies

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ideal Societies

Department(s)

English

Description

This course is designed to help students understand utopian movements in urban society from historical, sociological, philosophical, and literary perspectives. This course will focus on both the causes for creating utopian experiments and the ways in which utopias approach family structure, religion, education, power and economic organization. Literary versions of utopian communities will be studied. Field trips may be taken to such places as Roosevelt Island and Shaker villages.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENN195 - Violence in American Art and Culture

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Violence in American Art and Culture

Department(s)

English

Description

This course surveys the depiction of various types of violence and the use of violence as a theme or metaphor in North American literature, art, and popular culture in a global context. Emphasis is placed on New York City as a laboratory and resource for researching considerations of violence in poetry, drama, fiction, film and other visual art forms as well as popular culture (e.g., lyrics, comic strips, advertising, horror and suspense stories). This is a Writing Intensive Course.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENN196 - English Inten-Urban Arts

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

English Inten-Urban Arts

Department(s)

English

Description

English Inten-Urban Arts

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENN197 - Eng Inten;Media Arts

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Eng Inten;Media Arts

Department(s)

English

Description

Eng Inten;Media Arts

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENN198 - Introduction to Creative Writing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Creative Writing

Department(s)

English

Description

This course introduces students to the genres of creative writing such as poetry, fiction, plays, and/or creative nonfiction by using New York as a writer's laboratory. Field trips to city places such as museums, streets, parks will lead to writing that uses these places and the people. Students will write a variety of creative pieces dealing with this glimpsed New York life. Related readings and visits with writers writing on New York themes will complement these activities. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENN240 - Literature of the City

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Literature of the City

Department(s)

English

Description

This course introduces students to the literature of the city. Students will explore urban themes, social issues and cultural developments in the fiction, essays, poems, autobiographies, and plays of major city writers like Charles Dickens, Walt Whitman, James Baldwin, Grace Paley, Anna Deveare Smith, Chang-Rae Lee, Hanif Kureishi and Oscar Hijuelos. Popular art forms like journalism, song lyrics and film may also be examined. This is a Writing Intensive course. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENX101 - Second Chance Express Workshop

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Second Chance Express Workshop

Department(s)

English

Description

This “second-chance” course (also known as ENX101) is an intensive, tuition-free workshop for students who have taken but not yet passed ENA101 or ENC101. The workshop will meet 16 hours a week (Monday to Thursday, 4 hours each day) for 4 weeks. Students will complete at least 4 formal essays (with multiple drafts) plus various low-stakes activities and assignments that will continue to develop their skills in college-level reading, research, and writing.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ENX200 - Enx 200

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Enx 200

Department(s)

English

Description

ENX 200

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENX215 - Afro-American Lit

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Afro-American Lit

Department(s)

English

Description

Afro-American Lit

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENX220 - Enx 220

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Enx 220

Department(s)

English

Description

ENX 220

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENX255 - Literature of Adolescence

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Literature of Adolescence

Department(s)

English

Description

Literature of Adolescence

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

ENX99 - English Workshop

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

English Workshop

Department(s)

English

Description

English Workshop

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ENZ99 - Basic Writing II: ACT Preparation Workshop

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Writing II: ACT Preparation Workshop

Department(s)

English

Description

Basic Writing II is designed to reinforce writing skills acquired to ENA/G 099 for students who have passed Basic Writing I but who have not yet passed the writing portion of the CUNY-ACT Writing Test. The course provides concentrated test-taking strategies and practice necessary for writing argument essays under time constraints. The course also acts, by reinforcement and enhancement of essay writing, as additional preparation for ENG 101: Composition I.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ESA99 - Basic Writing I for Non-Native Speakers of English

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Writing I for Non-Native Speakers of English

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course aims at developing college-level writing proficiency, emphasizing the writing process, summary writing, paraphrasing, and English language skills. The course also introduces students to the conventions of academic writing and rhetorical conventions, and prepares them for timed essays, such as the CUNY Assessment Test in Writing (CATW). Students learn to write reader response essays and to rectify lexical, grammatical, and rhetorical errors.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ESC99 - ESC - ESL Selected Readers

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

ESC - ESL Selected Readers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This, an accelerated writing-intensive ESR099, merges Basic Writing I for Non-Native Speakers of English with English for Selected Readers to develop college level writing skills emphasizing strategies to use various academic written modes effectively.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ESE99 - Intensive Basic Writing for NNS of English

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intensive Basic Writing for NNS of English

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This is a one-week intensive version of ESA 099. The course helps non-native English speakers (NNS) develop college-level writing proficiency through careful attention to the second language writing process. Emphasizing process writing, contrastive rhetoric, and grammatical accuracy, this course prepares NNS for both college-level writing and timed, high-stakes testing.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ESL97 - English as a Second Language II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

English as a Second Language II

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is designed for students who have some knowledge of English and need to develop competency in their academic reading, writing, speaking and listening skills. The emphasis will be on writing, critical reading strategies, and interpreting college-level materials. Knowledge of grammar and application of grammar are an integral part of the course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ESL98 - English as a Second Language III

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

English as a Second Language III

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course helps intermediate level ESL students to improve their reading and writing skills and also provides practice in listening and speaking. All of the activities focus on expanding the students' knowledge of English and developing fluency in all of the skills. At the end of the course, students must demonstrate increased competency in writing as well as in reading, speaking, and listening.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ESL99 - English as a Second Language IV

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

English as a Second Language IV

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course provides extensive practice in reading, writing, listening and speaking using college-level materials and helps students to increase their vocabulary and study skills. Its purpose is to enable students to express ideas in acceptable written and spoken English.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ESR97 - ESL for Select Readers

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

ESL for Select Readers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This course is an accelerated ESL writing-intensive course designed for ESL students who are placed in ESL097 and CES099 or have passed the Reading Compass. It provides students an opportunity to develop college level writing, emphasizing writing process, second language fluency, grammatical accuracy, text-based writing and critical and analytical strategies to write both narrative and expository compositions effectively.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ESR98 - ESL III for Select Readers

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

ESL III for Select Readers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This is an accelerated course which focuses on expository writing and critical reading skills for the non-native speaker of English and is open only to those students who achieve a predetermined level based on the reading placement test. Oral presentations and/or themes will follow the discussion of reading selections used to improve students' ability to think critically. These selections and the students' compositions will be used for grammar and vocabulary instruction.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

ESR99 - ESL IV for Select Readers

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

ESL IV for Select Readers

Department(s)

Education and Language Acquisition

Description

This is an accelerated ESL099 course which provides extensive practice in reading, writing, listening and speaking using college-level materials and helps students increase their vocabulary and study skills. Its purpose is to enable students to express ideas in acceptable written and spoken English.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FAF101 - First Year Seminar for Fine Arts

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Fine Arts

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The First Year Seminar is required of all students majoring in Fine Arts. Its goals are to introduce students to the program and its paths of study, develop an understanding of the studio learning process, help students transition to campus culture, and acquire fundamental Fine Arts related and academic skills. The course addresses issues related to Fine Arts such as materials and techniques, portfolio preparation, co-curricular learning, and oral, digital and written communication.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

FSC1 - Freshman Seminar

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Freshman Seminar

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

Freshman Seminar

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSC10 - Career Devel Seminar

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Career Devel Seminar

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

Career Devel Seminar

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSC100 - Career Development Seminar

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Career Development Seminar

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

This seminar introduces the theory and process of career development. Students will examine personal and societal forces that influence career choice. In addition, an assessment of the students' career interests, values, and skills will help students understand the theory of career decision-making and apply this knowledge to their own career exploration. Through the use of career information resources, students will learn the relationship between self-assessment and career choice.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

FSC101 - Career Development Seminar

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Career Development Seminar
Department(s)
Student Services
Description
Career Development Seminar
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

FSC2 - Freshman Seminar

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Freshman Seminar
Department(s)
Student Services
Description
Freshman Seminar
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSE1 - New Student Seminar/Extended Day

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

New Student Seminar/Extended Day

Department(s)

COUNSL-LAG

Description

New Student Seminar is designed to provide an orientation for students to LaGuardia and to provide students with the knowledge and skills they need to be successful in college. Students will learn college policies and academic requirements, effective study skills, and test-taking strategies. In addition, students will engage in self and career exploration as well as academic planning and advisement.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSG1 - CD First Year Institute 1

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CD First Year Institute 1

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

CD First Year Institute Part 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSG11 - CD Second Semester Seminar

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
CD Second Semester Seminar
Department(s)
Student Services
Description
CD Second Semester Seminar
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSG12 - CD Counseling Seminar - Academic Strategies

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
CD Counseling Seminar - Academic Strategies
Department(s)
Student Services
Description
CD Counseling Seminar - Academic Strategies
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSG13 - CD Hour

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CD Hour

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

CD Hour

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSG14 - CD Counseling Seminar - Honors and Leadership

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CD Counseling Seminar - Honors and Leadership

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

CD Counseling Seminar - Honors and Leadership

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSG15 - CD Civic Scholars Program

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CD Civic Scholars Program

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

CD Civic Scholars Program

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSG2 - CD Emerging Leaders

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CD Emerging Leaders

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

This course will provide inspired College Discovery students with a wealth of information about leadership opportunities and civic engagement. Students will learn about Chi Alpha Epsilon (XAE) Honor Society, Student Leadership Academy, College Discovery Club, Study Abroad and Peer Partner Program among others. This is an exciting opportunity to develop and enhance your campus and community involvement; build your co-curricular and academic profile; develop your critical thinking and analytical skills; and meet and network with community and business leaders.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSGSGA111 - CD Study Group - BTA 111

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CD Study Group - BTA 111

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

This study group will focus on reviewing challenging course concepts, preparing for exams and aid in maintaining academic status all with the help from professional tutors in a peer group environment. Study group session also fulfill contractual requirements for the College Discovery Program.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSGSGE101 - CD Study Group - ENG 101

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CD Study Group - ENG 101

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

This study group will focus on reviewing challenging course concepts, preparing for exams and aid in maintaining academic status all with the help from professional tutors in a peer group environment. Study group session also fulfill contractual requirements for the College Discovery Program.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSGSGM95 - CD Study Group-MAT 95

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CD Study Group-MAT 95

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

This study group will focus on reviewing challenging course concepts, preparing for exams and aid in maintaining academic status all with the help from professional tutors in a peer group environment. Study group session also fulfill contractual requirements for the College Discovery Program.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSGSGM96 - CD Study Group - MAT 96

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CD Study Group - MAT 96

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

This study group will focus on reviewing challenging course concepts, preparing for exams and aid in maintaining academic status all with the help from professional tutors in a peer group environment. Study group session also fulfill contractual requirements for the College Discovery Program.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

FSM1 - New Student Seminar-All Majors

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

New Student Seminar-All Majors

Department(s)

COUNSL-LAG

Description

New Student Seminar is designed to provide an orientation for students to LaGuardia and to provide students with the knowledge and skills they need to be successful in college. Students will learn college policies and academic requirements, effective study skills, and test-taking strategies. In addition, students will engage in self and career exploration as well as academic planning and advisement.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

GRDOOO - Intent to Graduate

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intent to Graduate

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

All students must register for "Intent to Graduate" in order to have their records reviewed. This should be done when they register for their final 12-week session. Students wishing to appeal graduation requirements may submit a written appeal to the Academic Standing Committee. The decision of the committee is final. Upon graduation a student's record is frozen. No changes can be made to the record.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

GSI100 - Graduation Success Initiative Seminar

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Graduation Success Initiative Seminar

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

The GSI Seminar gives students the opportunity to reflect on past learning, apply what they've learned to new situations, evaluate current choices and decisions, and create strategies and plans for the workplace and beyond. All topics and activities are designed to support and promote student empowerment, informed decision-making, community building, academic and life skill development and individual accountability.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

GSI200 - CUNY Edge Seminar

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CUNY Edge Seminar

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

The CUNY EDGE Seminar will teach students techniques to succeed in college and beyond. Focused on career, academic and personal topics, the seminars will provide information, stimulate critical thinking and encourage reflection.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

HAF90 - First Year Seminar Theater, Photo

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar Theater, Photo

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This seminar is required of all new students in the Theater and Photography programs in the Humanities department. It aims to help students transition to campus culture, develop an understanding of the learning process and acquire skills and dispositions essential to an informed study of the disciplines. Taught by Humanities faculty and supported by a cohort of peers, advisors and co-curricular professionals, this course addresses issues of contemporary college life.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

HSF90 - First Year Seminar for Health Sciences

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Health Sciences

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This First Year Seminar is required of all new students majoring in a program within the Health Sciences Department. This course addresses issues related to contemporary college life and provides students with the skills to transition to campus culture, develop a clear understanding of the learning process, and acquire the skills and dispositions essential to the study and practice of the health sciences in a professional capacity.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

HSS101 - Introduction to Human Services

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Human Services

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides students with a broad view of human services. A historical perspective of how human services developed in the US and internationally; the involvement of faith based groups; development of secular services; and crisis intervention services in response to natural disasters, war and poverty and hunger will be addressed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HSS102 - Social Policy & Welfare

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Social Policy & Welfare

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the foundations of applied social welfare policy analysis and intervention. The development of social welfare policy and programs in the United States will be examined within historical context utilizing multiple analytical frameworks (e.g.; ideologies, theories, values, belief systems). The impact of social welfare policy on issues such as poverty, health care, child welfare and changing population demographics will be reviewed for effectiveness.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HSS104 - Human Services Practice

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Services Practice

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course focuses on the policies and procedures of human services practice. The legal and ethical responsibilities of the human services professional are addressed and explored.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HSS106 - Human Services in Communities

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Services in Communities

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

The students in this course will explore systems theory as it relates to public, non/not for profit and grassroots social service organizations, and the impact on access and delivery of social services to client groups and communities in need. The community decision-making process, community planning and community change techniques are explored. Attendance at community board meetings are required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HSS204 - Human Services Fieldwork & Seminar

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Services Fieldwork & Seminar

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to the duties and responsibilities of a humanservices worker within a human services setting under the onsite supervision of the setting's Director of Volunteer Services and the seminar instructor. Students will connect theory to practice through directed assignments within the classroom. Weekly seminars and fourteen hours a week at fieldwork setting arerequired.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HSS207 - Human Services and Child/Adult Maltreatment

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Services and Child/Adult Maltreatment

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course enables students to identify, assess and report suspicionsof child/adult maltreatment and develop protection strategies for thoseat risk. The history, laws, significant theories of intervention related to child/adult protective services, court, foster care, shelters, residential treatment and nursing homes are explored. Multi-cultural applications of significant theories are demonstrated using role play techniques.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HSS208 - Human Services and Disabilities

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Services and Disabilities

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Students will be introduced to the Human Services role with people with disabilities focusing on emotional growth, independence and a sense of mastery. Cognitive, developmental, mobility and other physical disabilities in addition to various rehabilitative counseling approaches will be explored using role play techniques.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HSS212 - Human Services and Children

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Services and Children

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course teaches students the various methods of providing human services to children and adolescents in a variety of environments using play, parent/family meetings, and school/home visiting. Understanding the use of age appropriate language, helping children in crisis and parent education are demonstrated using role play techniques.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HSS214 - Social Gerontology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Social Gerontology

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course examines older adults as a diverse population group within American society through the interdisciplinary perspective of social gerontology (e.g., anthropology, biology, health, political science, psychology and sociology). Older adults will be examined as a socio-political group in the United States. The individual, familial, cultural and social aspects of aging and the aging process will be considered through required readings and written assignments.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HSS216 - Interviewing and Counseling

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Interviewing and Counseling

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will provide students with an in-depth look at approaches to individual counseling with an emphasis on practical knowledge and techniques for effective counseling practice in a multicultural society. Laboratory activities will focus on practice techniques of Motivational Interviewing.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HSS218 - Group Interviewing and Counseling

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Group Interviewing and Counseling

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will provide students with an in-depth look at multicultural group counseling with an emphasis on practical knowledge and techniques for effective group leadership. Students will explore theories of group dynamics and learn and practice skills for leading groups in a wide range of settings such as social work, mental health, substance abuse, and others. Lab activities focus on building skills for leading groups using Motivational Interviewing.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HSS290 - Health & Human Services Seminar & Internship

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Health & Human Services Seminar & Internship

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to the duties and responsibilities of professionals working within health and human services settings. Students will be required to complete 72 hours of fieldwork. The seminar will focus on development of essential professional skills and ethical practices (e.g., communication, cultural competency) through classroom discussion and written activities. This capstone course includes a required ePortfolio studio hour focused on professional and academic development.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HSS295 - Community Organizing & Development

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Community Organizing & Development

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is an overview of the human services profession, community practices, and the variety of ways human needs are met through promoting justice. Students study the values, theories, skills, and techniques used in the fields of human services, asset-based community development, and community justice. Planning techniques of organizations in the profit, not-for-profit and governmental sectors and the processes affecting change in human service organizations are reviewed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HTR100 - Introduction to Recreation and Leisure

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Recreation and Leisure

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course examines the definitions of leisure, recreation, and play. It provides an overview of the historical and theoretical development of leisure recreation and play from ancient civilization to modern/contemporary society. The course will explore socio-cultural implications of recreation and leisure, the current trends, and the relationship between the leisure service field, programs, agencies, organizations, careers, and professional opportunities.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HTR101 - Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is a general orientation to Therapeutic Recreation (TR) and its role in serving the needs of individuals with disabilities. Physical and psychosocial barriers to access, inclusion, and normalization will be discussed. The course provides an overview of the TR process, techniques, and treatments used to address the physical, mental, social, and emotional well-being of clients. Students will learn how to adapt recreation programs based on the needs, abilities, and interests of clients.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HTR102 - Professional Issues in Therapeutic Recreation

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Professional Issues in Therapeutic Recreation

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will provide an overview of the history of the Therapeutic Recreation (TR) profession; the development of the standards of practice; legal, ethical, and professional duties and requirements of the TR professional. Accreditation standards, certification, and licensure for the TR profession will be discussed. TR values and principles that establish the ideals and beliefs of the profession are identified. TR models that offer theoretical bases for practice will be explored.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HTR200 - Therapeutic Recreation in Long Term Care

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Therapeutic Recreation in Long Term Care

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This capstone course will provide an overview of the principles and practices of therapeutic recreation services in long term care settings, with emphasis on the aging population and the role of the therapeutic recreation professional in client assessments. The design of appropriate programs to address the social, emotional, physical and healthcare needs of the elderly and improved quality of life will be explored. Application of programs will be performed through role playing assignments.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HTR201 - Therapeutic Recreation Clinical Fieldwork

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Therapeutic Recreation Clinical Fieldwork

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to the duties and responsibilities of a Therapeutic Recreation Assistant within a Long Term Care/Rehab facility under the onsite supervision of the facility's Therapeutic Recreation Director and the fieldwork instructor. Students, through observation and no direct patient care, will learn to observe a variety of ways to engage patients in activities. The therapeutic value of interventions and the assessment of activity preferences, interests and abilities will be explored.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUA1 - Art: Independent Study

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art: Independent Study

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Art: Independent Study

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA101 - Introduction to Art

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Art

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to develop the students' ability "to see," while it examines the fundamental nature, meaning and humanistic value of art. Attention will be given to an examination of the creative process and to the role of the spectator as an active participant in the understanding of Art. Relevant readings will be discussed in relation to specific works of Art. The function of basic compositional elements will be examined. CUNY

Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA103 - Beginning Drawing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Beginning Drawing

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction to drawing through basic examination of the visual fundamentals of line and mark making, texture, tone, value, space and form. Problems in descriptive drawing and ideas of abstraction are explored. Critique and group discussions are an important aspect of this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA104 - Introduction to Design

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Design

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of design through an investigation of visual elements such as line, shape and composition. In this course, students develop designs in two-dimensional form. The design principles are discussed and illustrated as they relate to a number of visual arts forms.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA105 - 2-D Design

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

2-D Design

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

2-D Design

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA106 - Three Dimensional Design

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Three Dimensional Design

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The course introduces students to visualization and conceptualization techniques between 2D and 3D media. This is accomplished through design projects which use a selection of drawing techniques, imaging techniques, model-making and 3D computer aided design. This is a studio based course which combines lectures with craft techniques leading to design projects developed by the student.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA107 - Form and Structure

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Form and Structure

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course develops an awareness of the form and composition of objects, interprets them through critical analysis and observation and expresses them through concept sketching and model-making. The design of natural and manufactured objects will be studied and expressed in 2D and 3D using both traditional craft techniques and digital model making techniques. This course combines lectures and craft techniques leading to projects developed by the student.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA108 - Color Theory

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Color Theory

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Color Theory

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA109 - Solidworks Essentials

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Solidworks Essentials

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course teaches students the Solidworks three dimensional design software. It enables them to build parametric models of parts and assemblies and how to make drawings of those parts and assemblies. The course is designed around a process or task based approach to training rather than focusing on individual features and functions. This course emphasizes the processes and procedures you follow to complete a particular task.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA110 - Beginning Painting

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Beginning Painting

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction to painting techniques related to landscape, still life and abstract composition. Emphasis is placed on color expression and color mixing. Individual and group critiques are required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA111 - Industrial Design Studio I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Industrial Design Studio I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Concerned with industrial design from concept to conclusion, this two-part course involves the student in all aspects of the design process. Starting with a series of design and build exercises, students work progressively toward more wide-ranging goals. Ideas are developed, drawings are made, models are built, documents are compiled and presentations are made. Through criticism, analysis and hands-on experience, students begin to understand the complex process of designing.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA114 - Introduction to Workshop

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Workshop

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course in applied design introduces students to the fundamentals of workshop practices in metals, woods and plastics. Topics include introduction to machining techniques and practices, material properties, joinery concepts, fastening and adhesives, shop safety and etiquette. This is a hands-on projects based course through which the student is assigned a series of projects to develop core machine shop skills.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA115 - Color Theory

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Color Theory

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction to the theory and application of color in two-dimensional design. The basic principles of design are demonstrated in relation to the interaction of colors. Students develop two-dimensional designs through techniques in color mixing and collage.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA116 - Introduction to Woodworking

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Woodworking

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course in applied design introduces students to the fundamentals of woodworking. Topics include wood physics, shop safety and etiquette, an introduction to joinery concepts and hands-on experience with both hand and machine tools. This is a hands-on projects based course through which the student will be assigned a series of projects to develop core woodworking skills.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA118 - Manufacturing Processes and Materials

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Manufacturing Processes and Materials

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to general concepts and applications of materials and manufacturing processes used in consumer products. Various materials, tools, fabrication and finishing processes will be presented in lectures. Application of manufacturing theories and materials will be realized in the workshop through design projects utilizing model-making techniques, CAD, 3D printing, laser cutting, CNC machining and traditional workshop machining practices.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA120 - Beginning Sculpture

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Beginning Sculpture

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction to sculpture. Problems in three-dimensional form are examined through various projects. Students gain experience with traditional and nontraditional processes of making sculpture. Critiques and group discussions are an important aspect of this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA121 - 21st Century Photography

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

21st Century Photography

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is a consideration of photography in the digital age. Student will study photography as a force in art, identity, commerce and technological literacy. Readings, lectures and discussions will include: societal fascination with images past and present, ethics of image editing and manipulation, propaganda and truth, the production of self, image makers verses image consumers, and authorship/sharing online. Students must have a digital camera or camera-phone for basic exercises in photography.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA125 - Introduction to Computer Art

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Computer Art

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course provides an introduction to all phases of computer graphics applications, including draft and paint modes, fills, textures, brushes, graphic tools, and color blending through exercises in drawing, painting, graphic design, illustration and advertising techniques. Electronic publishing and software design will also be presented through field trips and video tapes. Students will have hands-on experience with microcomputers utilizing graphics, draw and paint software programs.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA126 - Computer Art II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Art II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is a higher level extension of Computer Art I (HUA 125). Through a deeper examination of visual design and graphics software principles students will solve more challenging graphic and product design problems. Both MAC and Windows OS's will be utilized in order to explore their relationship and synergy. Field trips to museums and design studios. E-portfolio will be employed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA127 - Computer Art III

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Art III

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is a high-level continuation of Computer Art 2 (HUA126) and will focus on more sophisticated graphic design problems utilizing visual design principles. Students will examine more advanced levels of QuarkXPress, Photoshop and Illustrator. Both Mac and Windows operating systems will be examined. Students will be introduced to the animation programs, Flash, AfterEffects and Dreamweaver, as used in website design. Field trips are designed to increase the students' understanding of the workings of this dynamic and rapidly changing field. Students will produce a portfolio of original design in both "hard" and "soft" media.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA129 - Computer Aided Industrial Design

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Aided Industrial Design

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This design course introduces students to 2D and 3D computer graphic techniques used by industrial designers. Students will be introduced to computer aided drafting, graphic design techniques for industrial design and 3D computer aided modelling. Students will develop digital design skills using the Adobe Creative Suite and 3D computer modeling software. This is a course that uses new and existing student projects as input for digital development and portfolio presentation.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA130 - Beginning Photography

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Beginning Photography

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction to photography covering the 35 mm camera, lighting, exposure, processing, printing, film scanning and basic Photoshop techniques. The creative use of photographic techniques as they relate to individual expression will be considered. Special projects and a final portfolio are required. Students must have a manually operated 35 mm camera and should expect to pay for additional materials for this course. Beginning Photography is a hybrid of analog and digital techniques.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA131 - Digital Photography I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Digital Photography I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

An introduction to digital photography and its processes, this class introduces students to the capture, digital file management, editing, processing and printing, and basic compositing of digital photographs. It provides students with a solid foundation in the use of digital imaging editing software such as Adobe Photoshop and Bridge CC, and familiarizes them with the standards of a professionally finished image.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA135 - Dominican Arts and Culture

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dominican Arts and Culture

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Dominican Arts and Culture

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA140 - Technical Design

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Technical Design

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Technical Design

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA145 - Studio Lighting

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Studio Lighting

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces the students to studio photography. Professional equipment, including the 4 x 5 view camera, 35mm camera, and studio tungsten lighting, will be utilized. Basic studio lighting techniques will be addressed in "table-top" (still-life) situations. Most assignments will be in black & white; students' ability to produce commercial quality black & white negatives and prints will be emphasized.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA150 - Beginning Printmaking

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Beginning Printmaking

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction to printmaking. Students work to produce original designs in relief and collagraph printing techniques. Operation of the printing press, registration, inking and other printing techniques in black and white and color are demonstrated. Edition printing and a final portfolio are required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA155 - The View Camera, Large Format Photography

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The View Camera, Large Format Photography

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Instruction and practice in the operation and use of the view camera and its equipment including: lenses, swings, tilts, perspective control and correction, and enlarging and printing large format negatives will be provided. Students will work primarily with the 4" x 5", and receive experience with the 8" x 10", and learn how the view camera is used in architecture, studio photography, and for flatwork.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA160 - Commercial Art

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Commercial Art
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Commercial Art
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA161 - Photography

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Photography
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Photography
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA165 - Art History: Prehistoric through Gothic

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art History: Prehistoric through Gothic

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This survey of art from pre-history to the late Middle Ages builds visual understanding through close study of individual works of art in various media, including painting, sculpture and architecture. Connections between art works and their cultural contexts are emphasized, as are the cross-cultural exchanges which have enriched the diverse artistic traditions of Europe and the Americas. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA166 - Art History: Renaissance through Modern

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art History: Renaissance through Modern

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This survey of art from the Renaissance to the present builds visual understanding through close study of individual works of art in various media, including painting, sculpture, architecture and photography. Connections between art works and their cultural contexts are emphasized, as are the cross cultural exchanges which have enriched the diverse artistic traditions of Europe and the Americas. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA167 - Introduction to African Art

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to African Art

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will explore various styles - primarily from Western Africa - including urban, rural and royal works of art. The main emphasis of the course will be the way these works of art have been and continue to be used in everyday activities and their importance in community life. Contact and cross-influences with Islam, Europe and the Americas will be discussed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA170 - Printmaking Workshop

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Printmaking Workshop

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Printmaking Workshop

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA180 - Life Drawing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Life Drawing

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

In this course, students develop techniques of descriptive and interpretive drawing, with special emphasis placed on drawing the human figure from the live model. Textbook readings, studies in human anatomy, and sketchbooks are required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA185 - Illustration

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Illustration

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines the interrelation of visual imagery and verbal themes as they relate to the professional field of illustration. Students develop a cohesive illustration portfolio as they solve problems relating to different aspects of the field, such as book, logo, or commercial illustration. Students create an artist's website on ePortfolio and learn the business aspects of illustration, such as copyrighting, pricing, and contracts, from demonstration and lecture.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA190 - Industrial Design Drawing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Industrial Design Drawing

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The goal of this course is to develop drawing, sketching and drafting techniques that are commonly used by practicing industrial designers. These skills will enable the designer to communicate both 2D and 3D designs as sketches and drawings for the purpose of communicating function, form and fabrication of consumer products. Various drawing theories and techniques will be presented in lectures, further realized and applied through a through a series of design projects.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA191 - The Art of Eastern Asia

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Art of Eastern Asia

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

A comparative study of the artistic traditions of India, China and Japan, from their Stone Age beginnings to recent trends. The class will focus on the visual relationships of works of art to Confucianism, Buddhism, Kami-no-michi and Taoism.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA195 - Art In New York

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art In New York

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Art In New York

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA196 - Latin American Art

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Latin American Art

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to the visual art traditions of Latin America through lecture, readings, and discussion. Topics include: pre-Hispanic art and architecture, Latina/o art, Spanish/Portuguese colonial-era art, Mexican modernism, and post-colonial art. Students analyze the meaning and techniques of selected artworks in Latin American art history through written assignments and oral presentations.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA200 - Art of the Twentieth Century

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art of the Twentieth Century

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course explores the history of various styles and forms of Western painting and sculpture from the Impressionist period to the present. Such diverse styles of Modern Art as Cubism, Dada and Surrealism, Expressionism and the more recent styles of Pop and Conceptual Art, will be examined and discussed. Consideration will be given to the understanding of abstract and non-objective art as well as the influences which African and Eastern art have had on the development of modern art styles. Illustrated with slides. Museum visits required. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA201 - Art in New York: A Museum/Gallery Workshop

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art in New York: A Museum/Gallery Workshop

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Museum and gallery visits will comprise the major portion of this course. Through first-hand observation and discussion, students will examine the form and content of contemporary painting, drawing and sculpture. The class will discuss selected art exhibits in an effort to explore the nature of art criticism.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA202 - History of Photography

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History of Photography

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will examine the development of photography as an art form. Beginning with the introduction of the camera in the 19th Century, the course will focus on early photographic experimentation and its effects on painting. Accordingly, students will then be introduced to the work of great photographers from Nadar to Stieglitz, and to the effects of their work on the development and refinement of the photographic form. An overview of photography in the modern age will conclude the course. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA203 - Intermediate Drawing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Drawing

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course explores and expands upon the drawing techniques and concepts established in Beginning Drawing. Students concentrate on drawing objects and spaces from life and from their imagination. Individual drawing assignments and the development of a final art portfolio is emphasized. Fields trips are required. Critique and group discussions are an important aspect of this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA207 - Modelmaking

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modelmaking

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This applied design course develops traditional and digital modelmaking techniques using a variety of processes and materials. Various materials, tools and fabrication processes will be presented in lectures and workshops. Course emphasis is on developing design projects that apply craft techniques, 2D and 3D CAD, 3D printing and machine workshop practices.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA209 - Digital Prototyping

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Digital Prototyping

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Digital prototyping engages the student in digital product development using microcontrollers, hardware components, software programming and electronics to develop prototype design models. This applied design course builds on existing traditional and digital manufacturing techniques using a variety of manufacturing processes and materials. Course emphasis is placed on developing design projects that apply user research, craft and digital fabrication techniques towards improved product designs.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA210 - Intermediate Painting

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Painting

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This is an intensive studio course that focuses on the advancement of painting skills and techniques as they relate to perceptual and aesthetic questions of painting and visual communication. Emphasis will be placed on the function of surface, color, style and process. We will familiarize ourselves with historic and contemporary painting. Preparatory sketches and plans are required for each assignment. Sessions include discussion, analytical critiques, readings and exhibition visits.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA211 - Industrial Design Studio II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Industrial Design Studio II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Concerned with industrial design from concept to conclusion, this second part of a two-part course builds on the studio experiences of part one to further refine and develop techniques used in the process of designing products. More advanced techniques are learned to develop ideas, drawings, models and presentations. Through criticism, analysis and hands-on experience, students begin to further develop their understanding of the complex process of designing.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA212 - History of Design

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History of Design

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This is an introduction to the history of design as a major independent element of visual arts, and the ways in which intentionally produced objects, environments and experiences both shape and reflect their historical moment. The course will investigate how good design is expressed in architecture, household objects, crafts, tools and transportation. Emphasis will be placed on the importance of social, political and cultural factors and the role they play on how objects and structures are made, and why they look the way they do. Museum visits will be required. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA214 - History of Illustration

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History of Illustration

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will examine the history of illustration from illuminated manuscripts to modern sequential narratives by considering the artwork within its socio-cultural context. With the aid of primary source readings, illustrated books, and comics, students will learn to understand the unique power illustration has had in the history of art to convey ideas, to editorialize events, and to enhance literature. Emphasis is placed on illustration's relationship to fine art and on the education of the illustrator. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA215 - Art of the Renaissance in Italy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art of the Renaissance in Italy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The painting, sculpture, and architecture of Renaissance Italy will be examined for humanistic content as well as for the visual qualities of composition, style and technique. Works of art will be discussed within the historical context of the Renaissance. Such renowned works as Michelangelo's Sistine Ceiling and Leonardo's Last Supper will be compared to earlier styles. Renaissance Art as a foundation of Modernism will also be discussed. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA216 - Afr,Oceania,&Pre Col

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Afr,Oceania,&Pre Col

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Afr,Oceania,&Pre Col

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA217 - Greek And Roman Art

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Greek And Roman Art

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Greek And Roman Art

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA218 - Art Of The Caribbean

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art Of The Caribbean

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Art Of The Caribbean

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA220 - Intermediate Sculpture

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Sculpture

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course explores and expands upon the sculpture techniques and concepts established in Beginning Sculpture. Personal expression, spatial thinking and tactile problem solving are investigated. Critiques and group discussions are an important aspect of this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA230 - Intermediate Photography

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Photography

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

An intermediate course in photographic instruction, darkroom technique and aesthetics. Students will be exposed to classic examples of photo-journalism, and instructed in appropriate techniques in each area. Students will begin to build a portfolio in a chosen area.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA231 - Digital Photography II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Digital Photography II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course builds upon the skills acquired in Digital Photography I (HUA131) to further students' digital imaging competency. Students will acquire a deeper understanding of digital imaging editing software such as Adobe Photoshop and Bridge CC. They will acquire more advanced skills in digital file management, editing, retouching, printing and advanced compositing. They will also be introduced to website concepts and professional practices (contracts, copyright laws, best practices).

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA232 - Digital Photo II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Digital Photo II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Digital Photo II

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA234 - Color Photography

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Color Photography

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course covers the theory and use of color film and digital capture as they apply to color photography. The psychological and aesthetic effects of color will be investigated, and the student will learn to manipulate color through an understanding of various light sources, the use of filters and white balance. The student will learn how to operate the Dichroic color enlarger to create and color correct prints. Students must have a 35 mm camera and should expect to pay for additional materials for this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA235 - Color Darkroom Techniques

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Color Darkroom Techniques

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course covers the processing of positive photographic film (slides) and color photographic papers (prints). Chemical processes and photographic emulsions will be described and utilized. The student will learn how to operate the dichroic color enlarger and the universal film and print processor.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA238 - Alternative Photography: The Manipulated Image

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Alternative Photography: The Manipulated Image

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course explores a variety of alternative photographic processes and manipulated imagery techniques such as hand-coloring and gum bichromate printing. The incorporation of these processes with collage, printing, drawing and photographic darkroom techniques, solarization, negative sandwiching and rayogramming will be taught. Students will utilize these techniques in a series of assignments. There will be a gallery/museum trip, a paper, and presentations by professional photographers.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA240 - Art In New York

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art In New York

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Art In New York

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA245 - Studio Lighting II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Studio Lighting II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This workshop / lecture class is a continuation of Studio Lighting I. It further develops the students' artistic and technical skills in professional, editorial, studio or on location, uses of artificial light. Large studio strobes and/or smaller portable hot shoe flashes, in combination with advanced digital cameras, are used to explore single to multiple lights set-ups. Ratio differentials, light modifiers and flash triggering options (optical, radio, infrared) are explored at length.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA275 - Commercial Photography Workshop

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Commercial Photography Workshop

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This is the most advanced course in the Commercial Photography curriculum. The student will explore and analyze the creative and logistic problems encountered during all stages of a commercial photography assignment. Using standard pre- and post-production procedures, as well as photographic techniques learned in previous classes, the student will produce a photographic project consisting of 20 to 30 images. Students should expect to spend additional funds for materials.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA280 - Commercial Photography Seminar

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Commercial Photography Seminar

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces the students to the day-to-day operations and business practices of the photographic industry. The professional responsibilities of photographers and photographers' assistants will be explored in detail. Commercial self-promotion, including the creation of an appropriate portfolio, business card, and resume will be covered. The business, legal, and ethical dimensions of everyday activities within the industry will be discussed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA285 - Graphic Narrative

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Graphic Narrative

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course develops the students' visual storytelling and design skills, and introduces them to the interaction of visual imagery and verbal themes. Students develop individualized full-term projects in a chosen format, e.g., picture book illustration, comic illustration, or graphic novel illustration. Class lectures and related reading focus on the highlights of classic to contemporary illustration and graphic narratives, and on the elements of a story told in pictures.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA289 - Art and Design Seminar

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art and Design Seminar

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

In this course, students engage in research in the form of written and creative projects specific to their discipline and become familiar with material issues and conceptual themes of art. Students develop visual, oral and written presentations, participate in class critiques and develop digital portfolios of studio work and writing. As the capstone course in art, this workshop is both writing and reading intensive. This course also has a one hour lab component in addition to studio time.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA290 - Art & Design Wkshp.

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art & Design Wkshp.

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Art & Design Wkshp.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA291 - Experiential Learning in Photography

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Experiential Learning in Photography

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course provides students with a field based learning opportunity with a Photography faculty member. Under faculty guidance, students design, develop and complete a major creative project for exhibition or for other ways of sharing the project outcome.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA294 - Experiential Learning in the Fine Arts

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Experiential Learning in the Fine Arts

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Experiential Learning in the Fine Arts provides students with an experience-based learning opportunity with a Fine Arts faculty member. Students, with faculty guidance, design and develop a major creative project for exhibition or for other ways of sharing project outcomes.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA295 - Industrial Design Capstone

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Industrial Design Capstone

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course provides students with a capstone-based learning opportunity with an Industrial Design faculty member. The outcome will be a sustained study in the student's specialized interest. The study will provide a portfolio example intended to prepare the student to enter the workforce.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA296 - Independent Sty Art

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Sty Art

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Independent Sty Art

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

HUA297 - Independent Study Humanities

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study Humanities
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Independent Study Humanities
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUA298 - Independent Study in Art

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study in Art
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Independent Study in Art
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUA299 - Independent Study Art

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study Art
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Independent Study Art
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUA303 - Advanced Drawing

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Advanced Drawing
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Advanced Drawing
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC100 - Communication Strategy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Communication Strategy
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Communication Strategy
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC101 - Introduction to Communication Studies

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Introduction to Communication Studies
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
This course surveys the concepts, theories, and research methods used in the study of communication as a social and cultural phenomenon. Students will develop an understanding of communication on an individual level, including verbal and nonverbal, interpersonal, and small group communication. Students will also study communication on a societal level, including organizational, intercultural, as well as mass communication. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC102 - Principles of Communication for Non-Native Speakers

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Communication for Non-Native Speakers

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces non-native speakers to the basic principles of communication, such as concepts of interpersonal communication, small group communication, and public speaking, in a variety of cultural contexts. In addition, students will learn the principles of articulation, phonetics, and introductory sociolinguistics. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC104 - Voice and Diction

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Voice and Diction

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed for students who wish to improve their speaking skills. Course content will include the basic theory of the production of speech and voice, study of the speech and hearing mechanism and a survey of the sound system of American standard English. Students will participate in an analysis of their speaking skills and use drills and varied group activities to modify their voice and articulation patterns.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC105 - Language Application Workshop

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Language Application Workshop

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed for students who wish to continue to improve their English speaking skills. It will enhance the content of other speech communication courses by helping students modify their articulation, voice, and intonation patterns. Through role plays and discussions, it will provide students with opportunities to use oral language in a variety of contexts in which they have to reason, solve problems, and relate ideas.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUC106 - Public Speaking

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Public Speaking

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to provide the student with a critical understanding of, and increased skill in, formal public speaking. In addition to examining oral rhetoric theory, students learn and practice skills in topic selection, research, organization, delivery, and criticism of speeches.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC108 - Professional Communication

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Professional Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will develop students' knowledge of communication principles and theories in the modern workplace. Topics will include obstacles to effective communication, team-building, leadership styles, the use of technology in the workplace and the job-seeking process. Students will learn about assertive behavior, conflict resolution, and effective presentation skills in the modern workplace. Strategies in the job-seeking process will also be discussed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC109 - Argumentation and Debate

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Argumentation and Debate

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course builds on the basic oral skills developed in Public Speaking (HUC106) and is designed to provide students with the rhetorical and analytical skills necessary for persuasive argumentation and debate. Students will be introduced to different styles of debate. Student will also learn to prepare a debate brief and to use flowsheets to structure refutation and rebuttal. The role of argumentation and debate in a democratic society will also be explored.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC110 - Communications Non-Native Speaker

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Communications Non-Native Speaker

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Comm Non-Natvspeaker

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC111 - Interpersonal Communication

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Interpersonal Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to the processes and principles of interpersonal communication in the context of developing relationships. Students will examine how the individual characteristics of gender, age, power, culture, etc., and the characteristics of the environment can affect the way we communicate. The various communication patterns used in relationship formation and relationship disengagement will also be explored.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC112 - Small Group Communication

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Small Group Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to familiarize students with theoretical perspectives on small group communication practices in various group settings. Topics include: group development, leadership, decision making and problem-solving processes, conflict management, technology, and virtual groups. The purpose of this course is to help students enhance their small group communication effectiveness in both interpersonal groups and task-oriented teams.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC113 - Oral Interpretation

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Oral Interpretation

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to oral performance through verbal and nonverbal interpretation of literature. The focus of this course is to provide students with performance techniques and analytical tools to explore the communicative, aesthetic, and performance elements in prose, poetry, and dramatic literature by means of creative oral presentations. Topics will include: voice development, use of body movement, and interpretation and analysis of literature.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC114 - Normal Language Development

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Normal Language Development

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course provides a comprehensive overview of normal language acquisition and development. It explores historical and current language theories, research findings and basic stages of typically developing language users. Related topics include an exploration of second language acquisition and atypical language development in people with specific language impairment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC115 - Phonetics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Phonetics

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction to the speech sound system of American English, or, the system of English phonemes. Students will learn how to categorize phonemes according to the International Phonetic alphabet (IPA). Students will practice listening to speech and transcribing it phonetically. Students will be introduced to the acoustic features of sound that are important to speech production. They will be introduced to syllable structure and suprasegmental features that contribute to communication.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC116 - Survey of Speech, Language & Hearing Disorders

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Survey of Speech, Language & Hearing Disorders

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will survey the more commonly known speech, language, and hearing disorders that affect children and adults. It will introduce prospective Speech-Language Pathology students to the field. The course will also help classroom teachers recognize speech, language, and hearing disorders among children in their classrooms, make appropriate referrals for intervention, and promote the ability of those with communication disorders to achieve their maximum communicative potential.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC117 - Communication and Technology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Communication and Technology

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction to the various social, political, cultural, and economic impacts of new communication technologies on human communication. The course explores how communication technologies allow us to build, maintain, or terminate communities and relationships in our everyday lives. Students will use communication technologies to participate in class discussions and to present original research about the impact of communication technology on human communication.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC118 - Gender and Communication

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Gender and Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This class focuses on how ideas about sex and gender and our identities as men, women, and sexual beings are influenced by and contested in communication, from interpersonal relationships to mass media, from political campaigns to social movements; how the concepts of sex, gender, and sexuality affect and are affected by human communication; and how these concepts have been defined and applied with respect to various social issues, both domestically and internationally. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC119 - Non-Verbal Communication

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Non-Verbal Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to the basic concepts and theories of non-verbal communication. Topics include haptics, proxemics and chronemics with an introduction to quantitative/qualitative research methods. Students learn to identify and analyze communication patterns and their effects on the verbal content of interaction. Students develop skills and awareness of how non-verbal communication impacts their lives and are exposed to research in the field while engaging in an undergraduate research project. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC120 - Mass Communication

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Mass Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course traces the historical development of such mass media as radio, television, newspapers, recordings and film, and examines the functions and limitations of each medium. Special attention is given both to the role of mass communication in reflecting and projecting society, and to the form and functions of mass media systems of the future. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC127 - Sports Communication

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sports Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course offers a survey of the basics of sports media and reporting from a broadcaster's perspective. Students will do a theoretical overview of the fundamentals of broadcast media. Students will get hands-on experience in production with podcasts. Topics to be covered include fundamentals of interviewing, writing, play by play, and anchoring, as well as the role of women and minorities in sports media. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC130 - Introduction to Media Literacy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Media Literacy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces the concept and practice of media literacy in the digital age. Students will critically analyze and interpret the forms and functions of media messages, engaging as both producers and consumers of media content. Topics include: media (mis)representation, fake news, video game violence, social media and performance, modern propaganda, and forms of digital activism.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC136 - Persuasion

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Persuasion

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines how beliefs, values, attitudes and behavior are deliberately influenced through communication, using both scientific and rhetorical theories to explore what persuasion is and how it works. The course also explores what role we play in constructing and deciphering persuasive messages. Through reading, writing, analyses, and practical application, students will engage the process of persuasion in areas such as media, interpersonal interactions, political public address, and social movements.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC140 - Introduction to Broadcasting

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Broadcasting

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will provide students with an introduction to the history of Radio and TV, with an emphasis on major facets of electronic media, including networks, legal aspects and government regulations, cable and satellite ratings and programming. Guest lecturers and field trips as well as hands-on work at the College Radio Station will enhance the experience. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC141 - Public Relations

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Public Relations

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction in history, theory, planning, evaluation, analysis, and global trends of public relations. Students will examine current issues and analyze the ethical and legal considerations incumbent on the public relations practitioner. Students will also learn public relations writing skills, gain practical experiences in writing news releases and prepare a public relations plan

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC142 - Public Relations Writing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Public Relations Writing

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines public relations and teaches skills necessary to design, implement and manage public relations campaigns from a written-communications perspective. There is an emphasis on decision-making procedures and the application of clearly written and appropriately targeted communications to PR-related business and civic issues. The primary objective is to generate a holistic understanding of what public relations writing is and how the field can evolve or change into different modalities.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC143 - Public Relations Campaign

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Public Relations Campaign

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines public relations and teaches skills necessary to create, implement and manage public relations campaigns. There is an emphasis on research, strategy, writing and analysis of public relations campaigns. The main objective is to generate a comprehensive understanding of how to design a professional public relations campaign from its inception to the analysis of the completed campaign.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC151 - Organizational Communication

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Organizational Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course offers an overview of organizational communication. It provides a survey of communication-based perspectives on organizational topics such as structure, rationality, management, culture, identity, networks, systems, power, leadership, branding, and globalization. Organizational communication is a discipline embracing a wide range of perspectives, and this course offers an important window of understanding communication perspectives in the dominant forms of contemporary social life -- the organization.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC165 - Film and the Supernatural

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Film and the Supernatural

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will explore major films which have reflected and helped to define the concept of "supernatural horror" in Western culture. The films will be related to the themes in folklore and fiction that inspired their scripts. Students will learn to identify the basic themes in supernatural film and fiction and will acquire the basic methodology required to analyze these films as unconscious reflections and/or semi-unconscious projections of archetypal fears.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC170 - Art of Theatre

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art of Theatre

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces the student to the theories, techniques, and literature of the theatre. Subject matter includes the fundamental tools of playwriting, basic techniques of acting, function of the designer, and evaluation and criticism of performance. Readings, seminars, field trips to New York theatres, and class projects provide the student with an understanding of theatre as a social force and as an art form.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC180 - Creative Drama

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Creative Drama

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines the theories, procedures, and means of assessing improvisational drama in such non-traditional settings as day-care centers, rehabilitation centers, and a variety of social-work areas. Also explored is the relation of creative drama to such fields as occupational therapy, geriatrics, media and education. In addition, the student will have an opportunity to develop a resource file of dramatic materials applicable to his or her chosen field.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC190 - Acting I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Acting I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines the theoretical perspectives and the practical demands of acting as an art form. Readings in theory are supplemented by student presentations of short scenes and possible seminar visits to New York theatres.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC191 - Acting II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Acting II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course offers an advanced exploration of the theory and practice of acting as an art form. The study of scene preparation, characterization and improvisation will be emphasized. Study scenes will be taken from comedy, farce and serious drama, offering practice in a variety of acting styles. The spatial characteristics of the stage, rehearsal procedures and the use of props, costumes and make-up will be examined.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC192 - Health Communication

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Health Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course provides an overview of the study and practice of communication as it relates to health professionals and patient outcomes. Topics include provider-patient interaction, team communication, and the diffusion of health information through public health campaigns. Students will gain an understanding of the impact of communication on outcomes in health care contexts and literacy among diverse and global populations.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC195 - Theatre Production Workshop

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Theatre Production Workshop

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will involve the study and practical application of basic aesthetic and technical aspects of theatrical production. Through participation in a public production, the student will have a major responsibility in one of the following areas: acting, directing, stage management, rehearsal techniques, set design and lighting, make-up and costuming, and publicity or promotion. Additional time for rehearsals and technical production will be required as a part of this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC196 - NY Theatre Experience

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

NY Theatre Experience

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

NY Theatre Experience

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC204 - Race and Communication

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Race and Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines the role of communication in several settings(interpersonal, intercultural, professional and nonverbal) and the media in the construction of race in society. It also analyzes race, gender and socioeconomic issues related to media representations, media ownership and media workforce.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC210 - Group Communication

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Group Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Group Communication

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC220 - Experiential Learning in Communication Studies

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Experiential Learning in Communication Studies

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will provide students with an experience-based learning opportunity. In collaboration with and under the direction of a Communication Studies faculty member, students will use their content-based knowledge and skills from the program to design and complete a major scholarly project with the intent to present, exhibit, publish, or otherwise make the outcome available.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC230 - Communication Theory

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Communication Theory

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an advanced level course in the history, practical application, and critique of various theories that explain the nature and dynamics of communication phenomena. Theories from interpersonal, group/organizational, rhetorical, mass and cultural communication will be explored. Students will gain an understanding of key theories, experience in reading research journals and practical application of theory to communication phenomena.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC245 - N.Y. Theatre Experience

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

N.Y. Theatre Experience

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

N.Y. Theatre Experience

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC251 - Theater Profession

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Theater Profession

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Theater Profession

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC272 - Literature and Film

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Literature and Film

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course studies the similarities and differences between literature and film. By comparing and contrasting literary works (complete and excerpts) with films, the course illuminates the methods, structures and contents of the two media, as well as their interrelationship. Writers to be considered may include Shakespeare, Keats, Dickens, Dickinson, Wright, and West; films to be viewed may include those made by Griffith, Chaplin, Riefenstahl, Flaherty and Resnais.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC275 - American Film Comedy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

American Film Comedy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course surveys American film comedy through the study of comic performers and comic styles of film-making. It explores such areas as the difference between physical and verbal comedy and why we laugh at slapstick. The course includes in-class screenings and discussions.

Contributions by comedians from a variety of ethnic backgrounds are highlighted. Suggested comic artists include Charlie Chaplin, Bill Cosby, W.C. Fields, the Marx Brothers and Mae West.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC297 - Ind. Study(Hum.Film)

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ind. Study(Hum.Film)

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Ind. Study(Hum.Film)

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUC298 - Independent Sty Hum

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Sty Hum
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Independent Sty Hum
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUC299 - Independent Study Communication Skills

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study Communication Skills
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Independent Study Communication Skills
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUC98 - Basic Comm Strategie

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Basic Comm Strategie
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Basic Comm Strategie
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units 0.5	Maximum Units 0.5
----------------------	----------------------

HUC99 - Basic Speech

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Basic Speech
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Basic Speech
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units 0	Maximum Units 0
--------------------	--------------------

HUD101 - Theatrical Dance I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Theatrical Dance I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will introduce students to ballet, modern jazz and selected ethnic dance through dance history and class performance. Students will utilize the basic techniques of each of these dance forms, including barre exercises, center practice and combinations across the floor. The basic theory of the positions and movements of the body will be explored. Leotards and tights or loose-fitting athletic wear is recommended. Students will be required to attend and pay admission for one live dance performance.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUD102 - Theatrical Dance II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Theatrical Dance II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is a continuation of Theatrical Dance I (HUD101). Through the advanced study of dance technique in ballet, modern and jazz dance, students will continue to explore the theory and practice of dance as an art form and to explore how ethnic dance has influenced theatrical dance in the United States. Significant dance artists, choreographers and major works of choreography will be examined.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUD105 - Creating Dances: The Art of Choreography

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Creating Dances: The Art of Choreography

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to help students explore dance improvisation as an essential component in making dances. Experimenting with personal movement, students will study the basic techniques and methods of choreography. Students will use self-expression to promote analysis, imaginative reflection and participation in creating dances. Students will also view the works of a variety of modern dance choreographers, ranging from Martha Graham, Paul Taylor and Alvin Ailey to innovators in post-modern dance. Students will be required to attend and pay for a dance rehearsal and a dance performance.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUI107 - 3D Form and Space

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

3D Form and Space

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to the fundamental principles and dynamics of the physical world. Students will work with a range of materials and develop an understanding of their character and appropriateness. This is accomplished through design projects which use a selection of drawing and imaging techniques, model-making and 3D computer-aided design. This is a studio based course which combines lectures with craft techniques leading to design projects developed by the students.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUI109 - Solidworks

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Solidworks

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course teaches students the Solidworks three dimensional design software. It enables them to build parametric models of parts and assemblies and how to make drawings and renderings of those parts and assemblies. The course is designed around a process or task based approach to training rather than focusing on individual features and functions. This course emphasizes the processes and procedures you follow to complete a particular task.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUI111 - Industrial Design Studio I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Industrial Design Studio I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Focusing on industrial design process from concept to conclusion, this two-part course involves the student in foundational aspects of the design process. Beginning with a series of research, design and build exercises, students work progressively toward more comprehensive goals. Design projects are explored and communicated through design drawings, models and presentations. Through the iterative design process and critical review, students develop an understanding of the design process.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUI114 - Introduction to Workshop

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Workshop

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course in applied design introduces students to the fundamentals of workshop practices in metals, woods and plastics. Topics include introduction to machining techniques and practices, material properties, joinery concepts, fastening and adhesives, shop safety and etiquette. This is a hands-on projects based course through which the student is assigned a series of projects to develop core machine shop skills.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUI118 - Manufacturing Processes and Materials

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Manufacturing Processes and Materials

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to general concepts and applications of materials and manufacturing processes used in consumer products. Various materials, tools, fabrication and finishing processes will be presented in lectures. Application of manufacturing theories and materials will be realized in the workshop through design projects utilizing model-making techniques, CAD, 3D printing, laser cutting, CNC machining and traditional workshop machining practices.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUI129 - Computer-Aided Industrial Design

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer-Aided Industrial Design

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This design course introduces students to 2D and 3D computer graphic techniques used by industrial designers. Students will be introduced to computer aided drafting, graphic design techniques for industrial design and 3D computer aided modeling. Students will develop digital design skills using the Adobe Creative Suite and 3D computer modeling software. This is a laboratory course that uses new and existing student projects as input for digital development and portfolio presentation.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUI190 - Industrial Design Drawing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Industrial Design Drawing

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The goal of this course is to develop drawing, sketching and drafting techniques that are commonly used by practicing industrial designers. These skills will enable the designer to communicate both 2D and 3D designs as sketches and drawings for the purpose of communicating function, form and fabrication of consumer products. Various drawing theories and techniques will be presented in lectures, further realized and applied through a series of design projects.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUI209 - Digital Prototyping

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Digital Prototyping

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Digital prototyping engages the student in digital product development using microcontrollers, hardware components, software programming and electronics to develop prototype design models. This applied design course builds on existing traditional and digital manufacturing techniques using a variety of manufacturing processes and materials. Course emphasis is placed on developing design projects that apply user research, craft and digital fabrication techniques towards improved product designs.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUI211 - Industrial Design Studio II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Industrial Design Studio II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Focusing on industrial design process from concept to conclusion, this second part of a two-part course builds on the studio experiences of part one to further refine and develop techniques used in the process of designing products. More advanced techniques are practiced to develop ideas, drawings, models and presentations. Through the iterative design process and critical review, students further their understanding of the design process.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUI213 - History of Industrial Design

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History of Industrial Design

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces the history of industrial design. It explores ways in which intentionally produced objects, environments and experiences both shape and reflect their historical moment. The course will investigate how design is expressed in society with emphasis on household objects.

Students will examine the importance of social, political and cultural factors and the role they play in how objects are made and why they look the way they do.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUI295 - Industrial Design Capstone

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Industrial Design Capstone

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course provides students with a capstone-based learning opportunity with an Industrial Design faculty member. The outcome will be a sustained study in the student's specialized interest. The study will provide a portfolio example intended to prepare the student to enter the workforce or transfer to a senior college to continue industrial design studies.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUL100 - Communication and the Non-Native Speaker

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Communication and the Non-Native Speaker

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to help the student develop facility with English when it is not his or her native language. It is especially designed to provide students with insight into interpersonal relations in various cultural settings. Course content will include communication theory, interpersonal skills in both verbal and non-verbal communication, and reinforcement of oral language skills. Students will survey the sound system for Standard English, learn listening skills and self corrections for pronunciation and grammar.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUL110 - Group Communication for Non-Native Speakers

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Group Communication for Non-Native Speakers

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to help students who are not native speakers of English develop their oral communication skills in a group setting. Integrating language, content and culture, students will carry out a variety of tasks requiring them to process and produce academic language. Students will become familiar with effective styles of group leadership and participation. Other topics include listening in groups, decision making, problem solving, agenda setting conflict resolution, research methods and presentation techniques.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUL98 - Beginning Esl Speech

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Beginning Esl Speech
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Beginning Esl Speech
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

HUL99 - Oral Practice

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Oral Practice
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Oral Practice
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

HUM101 - Introduction to Music

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Music

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to develop an understanding and appreciation of various forms of music. Emphasis will be placed on the elements of musical organization, expression and style. Students will gain understanding by listening to selections and by discussing significant features of musical compositions from the Middle Ages to the present time.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM102 - Music History

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Music History

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Music History

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM103 - Hist Keyboard Instrm

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Hist Keyboard Instrm
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Hist Keyboard Instrm
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM104 - Music For Children

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Music For Children
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Music For Children
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM105 - Music Of Africa

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Music Of Africa

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Music Of Africa

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM107 - Music of Latin America

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Music of Latin America

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is a survey of the music of Latin America, from Brazilian samba to Dominican bachata and more. Latin American musical developments from the past and present will be studied to show the individual characteristics as well as the common elements within various styles, while considering the global impact of Latin Music genres. This course will expand students' understanding of world cultures and global issues through an interdisciplinary lens.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM109 - World Music

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

World Music

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to the diverse musical cultures of the world, and surveys the musical styles of Africa, Asia, South America, the Middle East, and the Caribbean. From the rhythms of African percussion, to the vibrancy of Brazilian Samba, students will gain a new understanding of the musical genres that have shaped cultures globally. Through an examination of musical traditions across the globe, students will gain new insight on world music and cultural identity.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM110 - Introduction to Jazz

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Jazz

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction to jazz music, its history, and its various styles. Students will learn the rich tradition of jazz that includes New Orleans brass band culture, dixieland, blues, ragtime, boogie woogie, bop, cool, avant garde, fusion, and orchestral jazz. By understanding the critical role jazz has played in the development of US musical culture, and the expressive power of jazz performance, students will gain new insight into music, cultural meaning, and creativity.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM111 - Theory Music Improv

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Theory Music Improv
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Theory Music Improv
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUM121 - Hum_121

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Hum_121
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
HUM_121
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM140 - Music Theory I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Music Theory I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Music Theory I is a comprehensive study of the key components in the performance, creation, transcription and analysis of music. Students will acquire and build upon the fundamentals of notation and musical literacy to begin to understand how music functions. Topics covered include major and minor scales and keys, diatonic intervals, chromatic intervals, transposition and composition. Students will transcribe, analyze, compose and perform music in this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM141 - Music Theory II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Music Theory II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Music Theory II

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM144 - Musicianship I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Musicianship I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Musicianship I develops basic skills required to train the musician's ear to identify, interpret, process and utilize aural information presented in music. Students will discover how to aurally identify diatonic and chromatic intervals, interpret and document rhythms, sight sing melodies, identify fundamental harmonic sonorities, and transcribe melodies.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUM145 - Pop Song Writing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Pop Song Writing

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Pop Song Writing

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM146 - Music Audio Recording I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Music Audio Recording I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will introduce students to music audio recording using industry-standard software, such as ProTools. Topics covered will include digital recording, mixing, and editing on an introductory level. Students need not have any prior experience.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM147 - Music Audio Recording II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Music Audio Recording II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course more extensively examines theories and technologies, used in audio productions for music and provides the student with a vocabulary covering the area of audio production. Students learn the techniques and technology used in modern multi-track studios and participates in intensive hands-on work in a multi-track recording studio using Pro Tools hardware and software and plug-in signal processors. Emphasis is on stereo and multi-track editing and use of plug-ins, mixing and post productions.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM150 - Choir

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Choir

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Choir

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM151 - Contemporary Vocal Ensemble

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Contemporary Vocal Ensemble

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Emphasis is on the preparation for public performance of contemporary choral music for small vocal ensemble with two to four voices on each part. The repertory will include arrangements in a variety of contemporary vocal idioms: gospel, musical theatre, jazz. Performances of original works will also be encouraged.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM152 - Contemporary Vocal Ensemble I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Contemporary Vocal Ensemble I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Contemporary Vocal Ensemble I is designed for all vocalists to improve their musical performance skills in a choral setting. Students gain skills in part-singing, blending vowels, proper diction, breath control, expanding range, and stylistic interpretation through the study and performance of various contemporary musical genres. This course culminates with one or more public performances and a recording that documents the repertoire covered throughout the semester.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM155 - Voice Class I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Voice Class I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Emphasis is on the development of the voice for solo performance. Each student will explore the music most suitable for his or her individual voice or singing style. Class work includes basic music reading, vocal exercises, stage conduct and vocal styles. There will be both individual and group vocal work in class, including daily solo stage performance. Use of recording and TV taping for development of style and stage professionalism is included.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM156 - Voice Class II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Voice Class II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Based on foundations and experience in HUM 155, emphasis is on individual vocal and professional development in performance. Class work includes advanced vocal exercises, stage conduct and style, daily solo performance, use of recording techniques, stage and TV taping. Experience involves preparation of resumes and professional programs in various styles of vocal music. Actual working experience will include techniques and adaptations required on TV, recording, opera, clubs, orchestras, and combos. Business aspects of the vocal music profession will be investigated, including: agents, publicity, managers, and contracts. Public performance on campus is required. Opportunities for auditions in New York City for professional and semi-professional engagements are provided.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM160 - Applied Music I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Applied Music I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Applied Music I is the first level of a three-semester sequence in performance skills. Students will be assigned technical exercises and works to be performed. Music theory, aural skills, sight-reading, and musicianship appropriate to the level of practical ability will also be covered. Juries and recitals of solo performances are required. All applied studies for music majors include a weekly one-hour individual lesson and two-hour studio lab.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUM161 - Applied Music II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Applied Music II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Applied Music II is the second level of a three-semester sequence in performance skills. Students are assigned technical exercises and works to be performed. Music theory, aural skills, sight-reading and musicianship appropriate to the level of practical ability will also be covered. Juries and recitals of solo performances are required. All applied studies for music majors include a weekly one-hour individual lesson and two-hour studio lab.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUM165 - Wind Instruments I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Wind Instruments I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Wind Instruments I

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM166 - Wind Instruments II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Wind Instruments II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Wind Instruments II

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM170 - Guitar I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Guitar I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamentals of acoustic guitar technique: strumming/picking technique, correct fingerings and tuning the guitar. Students will be introduced to the rudiments of music (types of notes, note values, time signatures, chord structure and scales). Students will learn to read and perform simple guitar melodies/chords and they need not have had previous guitar instruction.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM171 - Guitar II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Guitar II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is a continuation of HUM 170. Guitar techniques, including: strumming, slurring, guitar picking and exercises to facilitate more advanced left hand with right hand coordination will be continued. Further study in music theory, chord analysis and the essentials of various styles (classical, pop and jazz) will also be included.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM173 - Blues, Rock and Jazz Ensemble

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Blues, Rock and Jazz Ensemble

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The Blues, Rock and Jazz Ensemble is for all instrumentalists seeking to improve their skills as ensemble performers. This course is designed to enable students to perform cohesive ensemble music with attention to skills such as reading, improvisation, performing a variety of styles, rhythm section techniques, good stage presence, communication in musical terms and band equipment set up. Class sessions consist of small group rehearsal and culminate in one or more public performances near the end of the semester.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM174 - Ensemble I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ensemble I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Ensemble I is designed to improve instrumental students' musical performance in an ensemble. This course is designed to enable students to perform cohesive ensemble music with attention to skills such as reading, improvisation, performing in a variety of genres, rhythm section techniques, stage presence, communication in performance, and overall presentation. Class sessions consist of small group rehearsals that culminate with one or more public performances and a recording that documents the semester.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM180 - Piano I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Piano I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to piano/keyboard skills. Students develop skills in basic piano technique, reading music, and music theory. Students apply their skills and knowledge through the mastery and performance of basic piano literature and pop/jazz chord charts.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM181 - Piano II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Piano II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course builds on piano/keyboard skills mastered in Piano I, HUM 180. Students develop more advanced skills in piano technique, reading music notation, and music theory. Students apply their skills and knowledge through the mastery and performance of piano literature and contemporary pop/jazz songs.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM182 - Piano III

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Piano III

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course builds upon the students' piano skills acquired in Piano 1 and 2 to further their functional piano competency. Students further develop more advanced skills in piano technique, sight-reading, transposition, accompanying, scales, chord progressions, harmonization, score reading, improvisation and keyboard ensemble. The emphasis in this course is on developing functional keyboard skills to be used in a variety of musical settings.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM183 - Piano IV

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Piano IV

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course advances the piano skills acquired in Piano 1, 2, and 3 to deepen students' functional piano proficiency. Students will focus on the development of their skills in sight-reading, piano technique, accompanying, scales, harmonization, score reading, and improvisation. The course will expose students to a wide variety of musical genres in conjunction with furthering their piano practice.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM186 - Music Of Africa

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Music Of Africa

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Music Of Africa

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM190 - Percussion I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Percussion I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to allow education students to explore the range of music fundamentals and techniques as they relate to rhythm, pitch and vocal expressiveness. Students will be introduced to basic skills of percussion, the recorder, singing, and reading music. They will continually grow in this ability to listen to, respond to, and create music with understanding, skill, and sensitivity; and to present lessons to children that allow them to have those experiences as well.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM191 - Percussion II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Percussion II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed as a continuation of HUM 190, Percussion I. It is intended to increase the students' knowledge and technical ability as percussionists on a variety of instruments. The students will study and perform music in varying styles intended to increase their proficiency in reading written music. In addition, they will enhance their playing and reading ability by studying gradually more advanced technical percussion exercises.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM193 - Popular Percussion Ensemble

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Popular Percussion Ensemble

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to allow students to participate in percussion groups of various sizes. Students will study and perform music from published and/or original arrangements, which reflects a variety of percussion styles. Music Fundamentals and Techniques (rudimentary music theory) as applied to the different pitched or non-pitched percussion instruments will be studied. No prior musical experience necessary.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM194 - Humanities Intensive

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Humanities Intensive

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

HUMANITIES INTENSIVE

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM200 - Electronic Music

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Electronic Music

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Electronic Music

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM201 - The American Musical Theater: A Production Workshop

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The American Musical Theater: A Production Workshop

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The student will participate in the preparation and public performance of a Broadway musical. Emphasis will be placed on individual and group learning experiences, and specific techniques required for performing in musicals, including such techniques as characterization, coordination of acting and body movement with singing, transition from speech to song, group movement for singing chorus, techniques of memorization, and overall production and publicity responsibilities. Additional rehearsal hours are part of the course requirement.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM202 - The American Musical Theater: A Production Workshop II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The American Musical Theater: A Production Workshop II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course provides the student with an overview of literature and performance techniques for the musical theatre stage. The vocal techniques of belt, legit, and mix are examined along with their appropriate application historically, in solo performance, ensemble singing, and in comedic/dramatic literature. Students learn dramatical analysis of a lyric and its application in acting the song. The final project is a staged showcase with each student performing in both a lead and supporting role.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

HUM210 - American Music

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

American Music

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

American music is an exploration of the various musical developments in the United States. Through listening, reading and discussion, students will investigate folk music, entertainment and commercial music, art music and other musical traditions of the United States. The Broadway musical and the current musical scene will also be studied. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM240 - Harmony and Counterpoint

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Harmony and Counterpoint

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an in-depth study of diatonic and chromatic harmony. This course will reinforce the fundamental concepts covered in Music Theory I as well as taking an overview of species counterpoint. Students will study the harmonic conventions of the 17th and 18th centuries including chorale composition, part writing and the figured bass. Parallel concepts related to harmony will be explored related to contemporary music.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

HUM241 - Improvisation for the Contemporary Musician

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Improvisation for the Contemporary Musician

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course explores the skills and techniques necessary in performing improvised music. Open to instrumentalists and vocalists, students examine the use of improvisation in a variety of music genres including jazz, blues, world music, funk, rock and pop. Through the theoretical study of scales, arpeggios, diatonic and functional harmony, and rhythm students will enrich their musical palette. Students will also study improvised music through transcription. This course culminates with a public performance.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM244 - Musicianship II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Musicianship II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Musicianship II builds on the skills acquired in Musicianship I to improve the musician's ear. Students learn to identify, interpret, process and utilize aural information presented in music. Students will further develop their ability to aurally identify diatonic and chromatic intervals beyond the octave, interpret and document complex rhythms, sight sing melodies in multiple clefs, identify and interpret harmonic progressions, and transcribe diatonic and chromatic melodies in single and two-part contexts.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUM252 - Vocal Ensemble II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Vocal Ensemble II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Contemporary Vocal Ensemble II is designed for all vocalists to build upon the skills developed in Contemporary Vocal Ensemble I. Students will continue to improve their musicianship in a choral setting through the study of advanced literature and vocal techniques, including improvisation, beat-boxing, singing one voice per part, and a cappella. Class sessions consist of both large and smallgroup ensemble rehearsals that culminate with one or more public performances and a recording that documents the semester.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM253 - Contemporary Vocal Ensemble III

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Contemporary Vocal Ensemble III

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Contemporary Vocal Ensemble III is designed for all vocalists to build upon the skills developed in Contemporary Vocal Ensemble I and II. Students will continue to further their vocal performance skills in a choral setting through the study of advanced literature in a wide variety of genres. The ensemble focuses on the advancement of individual vocal techniques, including improvisation, harmonization, and a cappella singing. Class sessions consist of both large and small group ensemble rehearsals that culminate with one or more public performances and a recording that documents the semester.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM255 - Voice Class III - Advance

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Voice Class III - Advance

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

In this course students reinforce and build upon previously studied vocal techniques through small ensemble and solo work. Students refine skills in breath control, support, diction, phonetics, placement, part-singing, and navigation between chest and head/falsetto voice. Students expand their knowledge in the application of vocal techniques to advanced vocal literature in jazz, musical theatre, a cappella and opera/art song. The course culminates in a public performance.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUM261 - Applied Music III

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Applied Music III

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Applied Music III is the third level of a three-semester sequence in performance skills. Students are assigned technical exercises and works to be performed. Music theory, aural skills, sight-reading and musicianship appropriate to the level of practical ability are also covered. Juries and recitals of solo performances are required. All applied studies for music majors include a weekly one-hour individual lesson and two-hour studio lab.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUM274 - Ensemble II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ensemble II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Ensemble II is designed to build upon instrumental students' skills developed in Ensemble I. Students will continue to improve their musicianship in an ensemble setting through the development of sight reading, improvisation, and comprehensive performance skills in a variety of genres. Students will also compose original music for the ensemble. Class sessions consist of small group rehearsals that culminate with one or more public performances and a recording that documents the semester.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM275 - Ensemble III

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ensemble III

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Ensemble III builds upon instrumental students' skills developed in Ensemble I and Ensemble II. Students continue to improve their performance skills and musicianship in an ensemble setting through the development of sight reading, improvisation, and comprehensive performance skills in a variety of genres. Students compose original music for the ensemble. Class sessions consist of smallgroup rehearsals that culminate with one or more public performances and a recording that documents the semester.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM297 - Ind/Study Music

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ind/Study Music

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Ind/Study Music

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUM298 - Independent Sty Hum

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Sty Hum
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Independent Sty Hum
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

HUM299 - Independent Studyhum

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Studyhum
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Independent Studyhum
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN101 - Urban Study: Introduction to Bilingualism

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urban Study: Introduction to Bilingualism

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will cover the basic rationale, principles and applications of a bilingual philosophy of learning. It will consider psychological, social and political factors of bilingualism, including past and present legislation. It will also examine language acquisition theories, representative models of bilingualism and bilingual instruction, and issues related to the maintenance of language and culture. Field trips to various schools in the city will constitute a significant part of the course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN110 - Hip Hop:Music, Culture and Politics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Hip Hop:Music, Culture and Politics

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This writing intensive course provides an introduction to the development of hip hop culture from a local trend on New York City streets to an international phenomenon. Students examine the social and political contexts and activism that shaped rap music through an engagement with NYC cultural sites. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN180 - Introduction to Intercultural Communication

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Intercultural Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The course introduces students to the dynamics of intercultural communication and enables them to communicate more effectively in multicultural settings. Through field trips, cultural research, and role-plays, students develop the skills needed to look objectively at other cultures. Using New York City as a laboratory, they gain experience identifying and analyzing dominant cultural patterns, thus improving their ability to understand the often perplexing behavior of people from cultures other than their own. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN189 - The Mediated City

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Mediated City

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course analyzes the various cultural, historical, ethnic, class and artistic dimensions of the urban environment through the lens of new media technologies such as digital maps, GPS, surveillance, and organization movements. Particular attention is given to creating maps of these new phenomena, from gentrification and tracking, to on-line reviews. The students then analyze these maps to think critically whether certain contemporary technological projects have turned out as designers planned.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN190 - Ethics and Society

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ethics and Society

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course studies the ethical dimension of problems in the urban environment as these intersect philosophical concepts of freedom, identity, justice, and the good life. Students will explore, evaluate, and apply ethical theories to public policy debates of relevance to racial, class, and gender inequalities. Students will evaluate proposed solutions to these inequalities in terms of how well they contribute to flourishing relationships between people and sustainable relationships with the world at large.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN191 - Photo Journalism: An Introduction

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Photo Journalism: An Introduction

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will explore photography as a journalistic tool, emphasizing the photograph as a recorder of newsworthy events. Students will be given assignments to use the photo-document as a narrative tool. The use of text as a complement to the images will be explored. The primary focus of investigation will be the multi-cultural urban center of New York City. Shooting assignments, field trips, a research paper, additional writing assignments required. 35 mm camera or digital camera, additional materials required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN192 - Art and Society

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art and Society

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines the relationships among various art forms and the societies out of which they arise. The focus is to establish the connection between the human drive to create and the social attitudes which influence that creation and provide it with a context. Using the rich cultural resources of New York City, students will have the opportunity to explore characteristics and functions of art in other historical and cultural settings. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core- World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN194 - The Puerto Rican Community Minority Group Experience

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Puerto Rican Community Minority Group Experience

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines the Puerto Rican community in order to provide an enhanced awareness of and sensitivity to the value systems of New York City's minorities. Students will experience first hand the cultural heritage of one of the city's largest minorities and will learn about their contributions, conditions, and problems. Field trips will include El Barrio, Office of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Puerto Rican Traveling Theatre, and other organizations.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN195 - Art in New York: A Museum/Gallery Seminar

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art in New York: A Museum/Gallery Seminar

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Through first-hand experience using the museums, galleries, critics and collectors of New York City, students will examine the form and content of a multicultural range of painting, drawing, outsider art, craft and sculpture. Museum and gallery visits, as well as a visit to a working artist's studio, will comprise major portions of this course. The class will discuss and write about the exhibits to explore the nature of art criticism. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN196 - Film and New York City

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Film and New York City

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course analyzes the various cultural, historical, ethnic, class and artistic dimensions of New York in feature films, such as *Musketeers of Pig Alley*, *Hester Street* and *Do the Right Thing*, as well as in selected documentary and experimental films. The course also situates New York City within the corporate production and exhibition histories of American film. Particular attention is given to films produced in New York over the last two decades and the images of the city they project. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN200 - Electronic Music

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Electronic Music

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Electronic Music

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN212 - Photography in New York

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Photography in New York

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will provide participants with a rich visual understanding of the art photography world in New York City as well as a deepened understanding of photography in contemporary art. Utilizing the vast cultural photographic resources of New York City, this class aims to enrich, engage, and critically examine the multidimensional world of fine art photography. Students will visit, discuss, and write about photographic exhibits in museums and galleries. They will also visit contemporary photographic artist studios and get the opportunity to meet and ask questions of the artists. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUN245 - The New York Theatre Experience

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The New York Theatre Experience

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course involves the study of current professional and semi-professional theatre in New York City. Students will be required to attend a series of Broadway, Off-Broadway, and Off-Off Broadway plays in order to compare their content, underlying aesthetic concepts and production techniques. Plays may be seen on weekday evenings or weekend/weekday matinees. Students should expect to pay for theatre tickets. The class culminates around a solo-play that the students write individually that will coincide with a 10-page written research paper about how this play might be produced in New York City. There will be an option at the end to either act the play in class or do an oral presentation about the play's inspiration, genesis and ideal New York City production. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP100 - Critical Thinking

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Critical Thinking

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

See Department for Description.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP101 - Introduction to Philosophy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Philosophy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to the process of philosophical reflection. Utilizing the concept of freedom extensively, it seeks to develop the student's ability to analyze concepts and to explore life experience in a structured and coherent fashion. Students are encouraged to develop their perceptions by critically examining their own beliefs, attitudes and assumptions in light of the philosophical analyses they encounter.CUNY

Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP102 - Critical Thinking

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Critical Thinking

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course explores the process of thinking critically and guides students in thinking more clearly, insightfully, and effectively. Specific examples from students' experiences and from contemporary issues help students develop the abilities to solve problems, analyze issues, and make informed decisions in their academic, professional, and personal lives. Substantive readings, structured writing assignments, and ongoing discussions help students develop language skills while fostering sophisticated thinking abilities.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP103 - Creative Thinking: Theory and Practice

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Creative Thinking: Theory and Practice

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course explores the process of thinking creatively and guides students in developing the creative thinking process, opportunities to work on a variety of projects and activities requiring creative thinking, and personal appearances by creative people discussing their work.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP104 - Ethics and Moral Issues

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ethics and Moral Issues

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course investigates the nature of morality and its place in human experience. Among the questions posed and discussed are: Is morality simply relative to specific cultures? What are criteria for right and wrong? What is moral agency? Does love have a place in the moral life? Students are encouraged to explore how morality functions in their own lives. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP105 - Philosophy of Religion

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Philosophy of Religion

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

An examination of humanity's basic perceptions of itself as they are reflected in religion. Both Western Theism and Eastern Non-Theism will be explored and evaluated. Special attention will be given to the phenomenon of religious experience as it occurs in the different traditions.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP106 - Social and Political Philosophy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Social and Political Philosophy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The course invites students to explore both classical and contemporary social and political philosophical theories. Time-honored philosophical perspectives will provide students with a stimulating foundation upon which to explore current social and political issues on a global perspective. With so many provocative challenges confronting the world, students will be offered a philosophical and comparative format through which to better understand and address these global concerns.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP107 - Philosophy of Art

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Philosophy of Art

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course explores the nature of art and theories of beauty, as well as the relationship of beauty to truth, morality, and social context. Using examples drawn from the visual arts, performing arts, film, and music - students will examine the origins, purpose, and meaning of art; the nature of the aesthetic experience; and the standards we use to judge artistic expression. As an urban studies course, full use will be made of the rich artistic resources of New York City. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP108 - Environmental Ethics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Environmental Ethics

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course offers students an opportunity to investigate ethical issues concerning the environment. The study of Environmental Ethics relates in complex ways to moral theory, as well as global issues in economics, politics, and science. This course will explore environmental questions such as our personal responsibility for solving environmental problems; health concerns, and our obligations to ourselves, and to other species. Potential solutions will also be explored. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP109 - Philosophy of Law

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Philosophy of Law

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines legal concepts and theories, moral theories, and problems of legal reasoning and decision-making. Students have the opportunity to critically evaluate philosophical arguments in the areas of justice, liberty, and responsibility. Topics to be addressed include, among others, excuse and justification in criminal law, capital punishment, theories of torts and contracts, international law, civil disobedience, censorship, and the right to privacy. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP110 - Phil Value & Bus Eth

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Phil Value & Bus Eth

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Phil Value & Bus Eth

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP112 - Logic & Philosophy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Logic & Philosophy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

An introduction to modern symbolic logic with a focus on its application to actual philosophical problems. Topics to be discussed include validity, entailment, truth-tables, proofs, translations from English into symbolic form, as well as more philosophical topics like the relation of modern logic to earlier syllogistic logic, the possibility of the use of logic to resolve philosophical problems (e.g. God's existence or free will), the relation of English to logic, and the possibility of 'alternative' logics. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP114 - Medical Ethics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Medical Ethics

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course emphasizes the application of moral theory to the issues that arise in the context of medical research and practice. Topics to be addressed include, among others, the role and responsibility of healthcare givers in death and dying, the use of stem cells and animals in medical research, the use of genetic information to influence the outcome of human pregnancy, cosmetic surgical addiction and issues involving involuntary psychiatric care. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP115 - Ethical Leadership in the Global Economy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ethical Leadership in the Global Economy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to provide the student with a critical understanding of the ethical issues that arise in the global economy and the ability to analyze and evaluate them. In addition, students will develop their knowledge of corporate social responsibility and ethical leadership within a global context.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP116 - Latin American Philosophy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Latin American Philosophy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This class discusses philosophy from and about Latin America and the topics, styles and voices that have been born there. Latin America is an invented region, regulated and formulated by external forces. It is only logical that such a place would have adopted some philosophical modes, and yet it also makes sense that philosophy would find here a style that challenges traditional formulations and problems. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP117 - Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

A critical examination of issues of central concern to Medieval and Renaissance philosophers. We will explore the new directions in which they took philosophy and evaluate the resources in their works that are relevant to numerous significant contemporary debates. Topics include knowledge, the problem of universals, the nature of time, infinity and possibility, being and essence, substance, individuation, God's existence, free will, truth and predication, anti-essentialism, ethics and human nature. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP118 - African Philosophy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

African Philosophy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

A critical examination of the fundamental questions of human existence as reflected in African traditional conceptions of God, nature, person, identity, free will, morality and the search for a viable political system. This course will analyze the differences and similarities with other systems of thought including the philosophical ideas in the writings of modern thinkers of African descent. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP120 - Creative Thinking

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Creative Thinking
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Creative Thinking
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP121 - Eastern Philosophy and Religion

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Eastern Philosophy and Religion
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
This course will introduce the student to Eastern philosophies through an historical and cultural perspective. Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Jainism, Sikhism, Shintoism and Sufism will be among the topics covered in this course. Students will work through several texts and selected readings from primary sources for each philosophy in order to gain an understanding of the doctrines, values, metaphysics and epistemology of various Eastern philosophies.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP122 - Philosophy of Gender and Sex

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Philosophy of Gender and Sex

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course investigates the philosophical foundations of our most basic assumptions surrounding gender and sex, inviting students to critically reflect on the role these play in defining our identity and values. Topics are oriented around the gendered ways in which persons become authentic, knowledge is created, morality is practiced, and resistance is possible. Representative issues includes self-empowerment, embodiment and objectivity, the place of emotion in ethics, and global gender justice.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP125 - Introduction to Philosophy of Science

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Philosophy of Science

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is an introduction to the historical and philosophical foundations on which scientific inquiry rests. Topics to be discussed include how science explains, how scientific theories reflect the nature of the world, causation and induction, laws of nature, frequency, subjective and Bayesian probabilities. Also, the class will discuss the epistemology of how certain historical discoveries caused major scientific shifts.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP210 - Ethics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Ethics
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Ethics
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP215 - Philosophy of Love

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Philosophy of Love
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
This course will examine the difference between competing definitions of love as eros, philia and agape with the aid of classical and contemporary philosophical texts, love letters, poetry, psychology, and film. Exercising critical thinking to explore the nature, aim, and activity of love opens an avenue for understanding the self and others while providing diverse perspectives on why the object(s) of love can shape identity as much as the way in which one loves.
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP220 - Political and Social Philosophy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Political and Social Philosophy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The course will explore the following questions: What are sources of political authority? What are the limits of political authority? What are the rights and duties of the individual in relation to the state? How do social institutions influence human personality? What is the nature of social control? What are its consequences? These questions will be examined in terms of both a logical and a normative point of view.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP221 - Philosophy of Mind

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Philosophy of Mind

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This class provides an introduction to basic issues in the philosophical study of the mind. Topic to be addressed include an examination of the nature of mind and its relation to physical reality, the possibility of science revealing the nature of conscious experience, the nature of thinking and perception and how they relate to the world we think about and perceive, and the ability of computers to think or perceive in the same way we can.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP230 - Philosophy of Religion

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Philosophy of Religion
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Philosophy of Religion
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP240 - Freedom & Life Exper

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Freedom & Life Exper
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Freedom & Life Exper
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP250 - Ind Free & Work Exp

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ind Free & Work Exp

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Ind Free & Work Exp

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

HUP275 - Landmarks in Philosophy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Landmarks in Philosophy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This capstone course engages students in the study of key philosophical works by such major philosophers as Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, Descartes, Hume, Kant, Marx, Russell, Wittgenstein, and Sartre chosen from the following periods: ancient, medieval, modern, contemporary.

Building on their previous familiarity with these thinkers, students will develop a coherent framework for understanding philosophy, and explore and synthesize the central themes of philosophical study.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUP299 - Ind Sty In Philo

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ind Sty In Philo

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Ind Sty In Philo

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT101 - Art of Theatre

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art of Theatre

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces the student to the theories, techniques, and literature of the theatre. Subject matter includes the fundamental tools of playwriting, basic techniques of acting, function of the designer, and evaluation and criticism of performance. Readings, seminars, field trips to New York theatres, and class projects provide the student with an understanding of theatre as a social force and as an art form.CUNY Pathways:

Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT110 - Acting I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Acting I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines the theoretical perspectives and the practical demands of acting as an art form. Readings in theory are supplemented by student presentations of short scenes and possible seminar visits to New York theatres.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT111 - Acting II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Acting II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course explores the theory and practice of acting as an art form through the study of scene preparation and character analysis. Study scenes will be taken from comedy, farce, contemporary and classical drama, offering practice in a variety of acting styles. The spatial characteristics of the stage, rehearsal techniques and the use of props and costumes will be examined. In addition to texts and plays, students will be required to buy a basic stage make-up kit.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT115 - Script Analysis for the Theater

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Script Analysis for the Theater

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course provides students with critical tools to research and comprehend plays as theatre practitioners. Students will learn how fundamental principles of dramatic structure apply to selected plays for the actor, director, designer, technician, producer, respectively, and for related fields.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT120 - Creative Drama

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Creative Drama

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines the theories, procedures, and means of assessing improvisational drama in such non-traditional settings as day care centers, rehabilitation centers, and a variety of social work areas. Also explored is the relation of creative drama to such fields as occupational therapy, geriatrics, media and education. In addition, the student will have an opportunity to develop a resource file of dramatic materials applicable to his or her chosen field.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT122 - Introduction to Design for the Theatre

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Design for the Theatre

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will introduce students to the creative process of design for theatre. Topics include: script analysis, research and elements of design, principles of composition, scale drawing, set design, costume design, lighting design, sound design, and theatrical collaboration.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT127 - Rehearsal and Performance

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Rehearsal and Performance

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is linked to the Fall or Spring productions of the Theatre Program at Laguardia. Students who register for this course will be assigned specific tasks that relate to the production; such as acting, stage management, properties, lighting, etc. No prior knowledge of theatre is required for the course and students will learn through hands-on and class experiences working with the director, experienced peer actors, and a professional design and construction team. Each student will prepare a prompt book.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT168 - Theatre as Communication

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Theatre as Communication

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to introduce themes and topics in theatre as a means of communication. Topics such as gender roles, immigration, urban and family issues will be explored through the use of role playing, class discussion and small group work related to the chosen theatre texts. Special attention will be given to the role of language in theatre as a reflection and projection of American society.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT175 - Directing for the Stage

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Directing for the Stage

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course explores the functions and responsibilities of the theatre director: script analysis, transfer of written text to the stage blocking, pacing developing characters, using props, sound and theatrical design elements. Students explore the director's relations with the playwright, designers and actors. Activities include viewing videotape of directors at work, attending rehearsals with directors of diverse backgrounds, auditions, casting a play and using various rehearsal techniques.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT195 - Theatre Production Workshop

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Theatre Production Workshop

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will involve the study and practical application of basic aesthetic and technical aspects of theatrical production. Through participation in a public production, the student will have a major responsibility in one of the following areas: acting, directing, stage management, rehearsal techniques, set design and lighting, make-up and costuming, and publicity or promotion. Additional time for rehearsals and technical production will be required as a part of this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT210 - Theatre: Pre-History to the Renaissance

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Theatre: Pre-History to the Renaissance

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will examine the development of theatre from the earliest ritual origins to the Renaissance. Students will read and analyze plays from this time period. Topics include: theatre and drama in Ancient Greece; Roman and Byzantine theatre; European theatre and drama of the Middle Ages; Italian, English, Spanish and French theatre of the Renaissance; and the origins of theatre in Africa and Asia.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT211 - Theatre: Renaissance to Modern Times

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Theatre: Renaissance to Modern Times

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will examine the development of theatre from the Renaissance to today. Topics include: post-Renaissance European theatre through the 19th century; early and late 19th century European theatre; American theatre prior to the 20th century; the beginnings of modern world theatre; and post World War II theatre. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT220 - Contemporary Latina/o Theatre in the United States

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Contemporary Latina/o Theatre in the United States

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course examines Latina/o theatre and performance in the United States from the turbulent 1970s to the present. Students will read plays from the emerging Latina/o canon while integrating supplementary texts including reviews, critical analyses, essays, and theoretical studies examining the Latina/o theatre. Plays will be studied using various modes of inquiry including geographic, linguistic, gender studies, exile, immigration status and borderlands theory. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT230 - Acting III: Auditioning

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Acting III: Auditioning

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to the process of selecting, preparing, and executing successful audition material for both professional engagements and entrance auditions for transfers to four-year acting conservatories. Students study some of the business aspects of acting including building resumes, getting headshots, working with agents/managers, and joining the unions. At the completion of the course, students will have technique and a body of material that will prepare them for the professional audition.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT250 - Voice and Movement for the Stage

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Voice and Movement for the Stage

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is the study of vocal and movement work, practiced in a combined method to ensure engagement with the physical body on stage. Projection, correct pronunciation, consonant and vowel production, paired with physical theatre techniques will develop students' performance skills. Proper breathing and physical techniques will be used.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUT299 - Experiential Learning in Theatre

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Experiential Learning in Theatre

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The purpose of the Experiential Learning in Theatre course is to provide students with an experience based learning opportunity with a Theatre Program faculty member in order to design and complete, or complete a significant portion of a major creative, scholarly, research, social project with the intent to present, exhibit, publish, or otherwise make available the outcomes of the project.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUV150 - The Art of Film

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Art of Film

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to film theory, criticism, and aesthetics. Screenings represent major movements in world cinema, considered in relation to their diverse cultural contexts. Students analyze differences between film styles, such as expressionism, montage, realism, and modernism. Topics include the notion of "truth" in cinema, the digital revolution, and globalization. Students are introduced to critical models that are used to discriminate between "good" films and "bad" films. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUV151 - Television Studies

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Television Studies

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This is a course in the art, technology, and business of the television medium. Topics include history of television, genres, regulation, ethics, representation, and the global screen. Students consider the influence of alternative platforms, multi-platform TV, and emerging technologies on content creation, modes of production, and viewer experience. Students are introduced to critical criteria for making value judgments about television productions.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUV238 - Screenwriting

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Screenwriting

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This is a course in the art and craft of writing a fictional narrative for the screen. Screenwriting genres and applications vary widely, yet every one reaches its audience through storytelling. Students examine the ways cinematic narratives show, rather than tell. Students then create their own 10-minute movie script. They explore scene and act structure, character development, dialogue, description, etc. Students learn professional standards for writing for the screen and how to use screenplay software.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Creative Expression

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUV240 - Video Production Workshop I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Video Production Workshop I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to the theory, vocabulary, production, and post-production techniques of the video medium. Students working as a team, produce short video projects. Students are assigned specific production roles on a rotating basis, including director, camera operator, floor manager, audio technician, and production assistant.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUV241 - Video Production Workshop II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Video Production Workshop II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course offers students the opportunity to produce individual video projects which may serve as a "reel" for transfer or for employment in crafts and creative positions in production. Students learn standard formats, such as narrative, documentary, music video, and TV commercials. Students learn how to use the tools and techniques of video production to express their personal visions. Students apply established models for continuity editing and the principles of montage.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUV242 - Postproduction: Effects, Color, Audio

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Postproduction: Effects, Color, Audio

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course builds on the foundation of DV production and non-linear editing offered in Video Production I, and focuses on special effects, color correction, and digital audio editing. Students utilize more advanced tools and techniques of post-production, such as Adobe After Effects (compositing with green screen, 2D & 3D graphics animation), SpeedGrade (color correction), and Audition (noise reduction). A final short-form video expressively integrates content creation and digital technology.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUV243 - Television Production

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Television Production

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This is a course in field production, live-to-tape, and studio television production techniques. Topics covered include multi-camera shooting and editing, reality television, green screen, late night, and newscast formats. Students learn to create packages and field pieces shot on location, and how to direct live programs, interviews and musical performances. Students learn how a newsroom functions, and how to be a contributing member of a professional production crew.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUV244 - Experiential Learning in Film & TV

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Experiential Learning in Film & TV

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will provide students with an experience-based learning opportunity. In collaboration with and under the guidance of a Film and Television faculty member, students will use content-based knowledge and skills acquired in program courses to complete an internship or design and complete a major scholarly, research, or creative project with the intent to present, exhibit, or publish.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUV270 - American Film

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

American Film

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is a survey of artistic, technological, and industrial development of cinema in America. The films screened are representative of major developments in American film history: technological aesthetic, industrial, and socio-cultural. Through readings and screenings, the student considers such topics as major genres that reflect and project American attitudes and values, and the work of great American film artists. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW111 - E-Commerce Technology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

E-Commerce Technology

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will provide students with the fundamental steps required to build a successful e-commerce system. Topics include: Client/Server technologies, Web servers (e.g., Apache, IIS), connectivity with database systems, obtain/connect with secure certificates. This course will provide students with hands-on experience designing, implementing and monitoring business-customer web sites.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW112 - Introduction to New Media

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to New Media

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to New Media. It explores the applications of New Media and discusses its underlying technologies such as digital video/audio/ web pages, programming, physical computing, compression and file transfer. The course will build from file and directory manipulation through the design of interactive materials. The lab portion of the course will explore digital video and audio editing, web page design, image editing and computer scripting language.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW160 - Topics in New Media

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Topics in New Media

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is designed to explore a current topic in New Media Technology. The specific topic will be selected from such areas as computer programming and languages, artificial intelligence, and advanced digital media production. Students will learn about the selected topic through a combination of lectures, readings, research, class discussions, and laboratory projects.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW161 - Principles of Multimedia and Web Design

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Multimedia and Web Design

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course explores various aesthetic and ergonomic issues from both the user and technical standpoints of web design. Students are introduced to development tools to aid in the creation of multimedia applications. Topics include the human computer interface, site navigation, browser safe design, HTML, CSS, XML, layout control, templates, plug-ins, and image manipulation.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW162 - Web Animation and Interactivity

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Web Animation and Interactivity

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Students will learn to design effective web sites using multimedia elements such as audio, video, and animation. Each student is required to develop and publish web content in order to prepare for a career in New Media. Students will further explore web animation and interactivity via database connectivity, graphics, and scripting to develop rich media applications and sites. The lab portion will require the completion of a final project that demonstrates mastery of the material covered.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW163 - Internet Video

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Internet Video

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Students develop their skills in multimedia and streaming video focusing on special effects and motion graphics. They will also use tools that include: video capture, video editing, and video compression for streaming media. Students will be introduced to digital video software to create video that can be embedded into Webpages or social media platforms. Students will be required to complete a final project that demonstrates mastery of the material covered.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW166 - Introduction to Web Development

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Web Development

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to programming for web browsers. Students will learn how web browsers work, development using HTML and CSS as well as the Javascript programming language. Students will generate web pages from code in preparation for creating both static and full dynamic sites.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW167 - Dynamic Web Design

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dynamic Web Design

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course continues the principles of web development and introduces students to creating dynamic database driven web sites with HTML and web programming languages such as PHP and MySQL. In addition, Javascript and CSS programming will be reinforced before advancing to the server side language.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW169 - Internet Game Design

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Internet Game Design

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course deals with the technology, science, and art involved in the creation of computer games. The focus of the course will be on hands-on development of computer games. Students will study a variety of software technologies relevant to online game design, including programming languages, scripting languages, filesystems, simulation engines, and multimedia design systems.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW170 - E-Commerce Technology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

E-Commerce Technology

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course provides students with the fundamental steps required to build a successful E-commerce system. Employing the resources of the ever-changing Internet, students will investigate various technologies and resources that can be leveraged to earn and generate profit from this digital medium. By the end of the semester each student will develop an E-commerce business concept and create a working prototype with a corresponding marketing plan.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW260 - Experiential Learning in New Media Technology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Experiential Learning in New Media Technology

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will provide students with experiential learning to meet the specific needs of new media technology internships. The seminar will meet once a week to help students succeed by offering ongoing support and mentoring to maximize students' learning experiences during their internship. This course will provide students with an understanding of the development and growth of this sector of the economy, as well as with specialized readings to meet the demand for knowledge and information. Students will also become actively involved in this community through participation in professional and technical meetings and events.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUW269 - New Media Project Lab

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

New Media Project Lab

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The New Media Project Lab will serve as the capstone course in the major and reinforce key New Media concepts. Students will develop a final professional portfolio to display their command of multimedia design. Students will be able to utilize this portfolio in an interview in order to obtain work in the field of New Media. The portfolio will serve as a final thesis project and contain revised examples of their past work.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX101 - Audio Electronics Elective

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Audio Electronics Elective

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Audio Electronics Elective

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX102 - Basics of Digital Audio

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basics of Digital Audio

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course will enhance students' knowledge of digital audio. Algorithms for multiple files such as .WAV, .MP3, .AIFF and .OMF would be examined to understand the differences between them, both in quality and function. The behavior of audio in the digital world is the main focus, with students being taught the benefits and limitations of using a digital system. Metadata and file storage will also be addressed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX103 - Ear Training and Acoustics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ear Training and Acoustics

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Students learn about sound generation, human hearing and perception, the physical principles of musical instruments, acoustics, and acoustical phenomena. Sound envelope parts are defined. Fundamentals are applied to room acoustics typical of a project studio environment. Studio construction methods and practices are discussed. This class emphasizes critical listening skills, a fundamental tool of the audio engineer and music producer. Topics include the physiology of the ear, studio design, and psychoacoustics.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX104 - The Business of Music

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Business of Music

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course is intended to give the student a core understanding of the music business, including music ownership, licensing, marketing, performance, and artist management. The student will gain a basic understanding of business practices and language, and how they apply to the new digital-era music business models. In-depth marketing plan, artist management and music label contracts will prepare students to realize their creative goals.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX105 - Audio Process Storage

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Audio Process Storge

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Audio Process Storge

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX106 - Digital Music Production

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Digital Music Production

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course details the creation of electronic music through Musical Instruments Digital Interface. Students will create their own arrangements, entirely using MIDI data and virtual instruments. This course trains students in the computer-based composition and production techniques that are prevalent throughout the music and audio industry today. This technology is used for song writing, track production, sound for motion pictures, internet audio and club remixing. Students will learn the necessary tools and techniques to create contemporary electronic music.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX107 - Analog Equipment and Microphones

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Analog Equipment and Microphones

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Students will learn about the inner workings and circuitry of analog processors and consoles, including tubes and transistors, signal routing and flow, as well as the use of patch bays and busses. Students will be exposed to various types of microphones found in real world recording studios.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX108 - Mixing Music I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Mixing Music I

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

The objective of the course is to further expand the mixing skills of students who already have basic mixing skills. Using lectures and hands-on training, this course establishes a solid foundation by teaching the scientific principles and concepts of mixing audio. Students will master the operation of signal processors such as reverbs, harmonizers, compressors, limiters, equalizers and gates. Students critical listening will also be developed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX109 - Midi Applications

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Midi Applications

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Midi Applications

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX110 - Recording Workshop

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Recording Workshop

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Students will learn how to effectively record audio in a professional studio environment. Proper techniques such as microphone placement, microphone positioning, gain staging, sound isolation, signal processing and more will be observed. This program establishes a solid foundation by teaching the scientific principles and concepts associated with sound and audio recording and then applying these principles with hands-on activities in our state of the art recording studio.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX111 - Mixing Music II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Mixing Music II

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Mixing Music II

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX112 - Post Production Audio

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Post Production Audio

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course aims to provide students with a thorough understanding of working on sound for film and television. Aspects such as dialogue replacement, Foley, sound design, mixing in surround and other relevant topics will be covered. Students will also have the opportunity to use a sound library to create a movie clip.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX114 - Audio Career Applications

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Audio Career Applications

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This course introduces students to the many possibilities of employment within the field of audio engineering and the numerous careers available to them after graduation. Topics such as film and television post-production, corporate meetings, music production, sound design, motion picture and television will be addressed. Resume and cover letter construction are discussed. Topics include marketing, range of employment opportunities, and regulations are covered.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX200 - Art In New York

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Art In New York

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Art In New York

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

HUX201 - Music Of Africa

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Music Of Africa

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Music Of Africa

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

IDF90 - First Year Seminar Industrial Design Technology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar Industrial Design Technology

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This seminar is required of all new students in the Industrial Design Technology program in the Humanities department. It aims to help students transition to campus culture, develop an understanding of the learning process and acquire skills and dispositions essential to an informed study of the industrial design discipline. Taught by Humanities faculty and supported by a cohort of peers, advisors and co-curricular professionals, this course addresses issues of contemporary college life.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

LBN105 - InfoCity: Informed Citizens in the Information Age

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

InfoCity: Informed Citizens in the Information Age

Department(s)

Library

Description

The course explores how information is produced, organized, and distributed in the United States. Students learn research methods through the examination of New York City and federal data. Students learn to find, evaluate, and document text and multimedia for problem solving, inquiry and analysis. The class studies the socioeconomic, political, ethical and legal issues of information production, distribution, and usage in the United States, supported by field trips to government facilities. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LCP101 - Intro To Philosophy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intro To Philosophy

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

INTRO TO PHILOSOPHY

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LIA100 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

The First Year Seminar is required of all new students majoring in Liberal Arts: Social Science and Humanities. Its goals are to introduce students to the liberal arts, help students transition to campus culture, develop a better understanding of the learning process, and acquire essential academic skills. Taught by liberal arts faculty and supported by peers, advisors, co-curricular professionals, this course addresses issues related to contemporary college life and majors within liberal arts.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LIB100 - Topics/Arts&Sciences

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Topics/Arts&Sciences

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

Topics/Arts&Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

LIB101 - Introduction to Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

This introductory course offers a general overview of some of the basic concepts and theoretical perspectives from the field of Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies (WGS). This course adopts a global, transnational, and post-structural feminist orientation. Students will critically engage with multiple frameworks which may include: conservatism, essentialism, liberal humanism, structuralism, constructivism, poststructuralism, intersectionality, and transnationalism.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LIB105 - Introduction to Ethnic Studies

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Ethnic Studies

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

This interdisciplinary course explores (US) Ethnic Studies concepts, theoretical perspectives, and historical foundations, analyzes how race and racism shape the experiences of people of color, and centers their histories, cultures, and perspectives. Students examine race, ethnicity, class, gender, and other identity markers of stratification across political and socio-economic contexts, and engage diverse epistemic and methodological approaches to address colonization/decolonization/resistance.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LIB110 - Integrating Seminar: Liberal Arts Cluster

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Integrating Seminar: Liberal Arts Cluster

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

This one-hour integrating seminar will be used to tie together the content material of the Liberal Arts Cluster. Class time will be spent exploring connections and thematic links introduced in the cluster classes. Instructional methods may include small group work, discussion, media presentations, field trips and guest speakers. Information regarding the introductory clusters may be found in the Liberal Arts Advisement Handbook.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

LIB200 - Humanism, Science and Technology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Humanism, Science and Technology

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

The Liberal Arts Seminar explores the relationship between humanism, science, and technology. Students apply knowledge and critical strategies acquired in previous courses and make connections between texts from various disciplines to examine how developments in science, technology, and the humanities contribute to changes in civilizations. Students also reflect on the responsibilities of citizenship in a diverse society. This seminar is designated writing intensive.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LIB201 - Transnational Feminisms

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Transnational Feminisms

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

Transnational Feminisms offers an introduction to the frameworks of transnational women's studies and gendered activism(s). This course surveys the field of transnational feminist research and praxis; locating structures of power, practices of resistance, and the geographies of development at work in a range of theories and social movements.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LIB204 - Experiential Learning in Liberal Arts

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Experiential Learning in Liberal Arts

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

This is an experiential learning course that will allow students to apply knowledge and skills gained in STEM (science, technology, engineering, mathematics) courses by undertaking laboratory and/or field-based research projects supervised by a faculty or external mentor. Students will be engaged in authentic research in a STEM discipline and will be required to produce a final oral presentation and written project report in one of the standard science presentation formats.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LIB204 - Experiential Learning in Liberal Arts

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Experiential Learning in Liberal Arts

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

This is an experiential learning course that will allow students to apply knowledge and skills gained in STEM (science, technology, engineering, mathematics) courses by undertaking laboratory and/or field-based research projects supervised by a faculty or external mentor. Students will be engaged in authentic research in a STEM discipline and will be required to produce a final oral presentation and written project report in one of the standard science presentation formats.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LIF100 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

The First Year Seminar is required of all new students majoring in Liberal Arts: Social Science and Humanities. Its goals are to introduce students to the liberal arts, help students transition to campus culture, develop a better understanding of the learning process, and acquire essential academic skills. Taught by liberal arts faculty and supported by peers, advisors, co-curricular professionals, this course addresses issues related to contemporary college life and majors within liberal arts.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LIF101 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

The First Year Seminar is required of all new students majoring in Liberal Arts: Social Science and Humanities. Its goals are to introduce students to the liberal arts, help students transition to campus culture, develop a better understanding of the learning process, and acquire essential academic skills. Taught by liberal arts faculty and supported by peers, advisors, co-curricular professionals, this course addresses issues related to contemporary college life and majors within liberal arts.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LMF101 - First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts: Math & Science

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Liberal Arts: Math & Science

Department(s)

Liberal Arts

Description

The First Year Seminar is required of all new students majoring in Liberal Arts: Math and Science. Its goals are to introduce students to the disciplines of Mathematics and Science, and to help students transition to campus culture, develop a better understanding of the learning process, and acquire essential academic skills. Taught by math and science faculty and supported by peers, advisors, and co-curricular professionals, this course addresses issues related to contemporary college life and the major.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LPNOOO - Intent to LPN

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Intent to LPN
Department(s)
REG-LAG
Description
INTENT TO LPN
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

LRC101 - Library Research Methods

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Library Research Methods
Department(s)
Library
Description
Library Research Methods
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LRC102 - Information Strategies

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Information Strategies

Department(s)

Library

Description

This course is an introduction to the nature and use of information and information sources for study and problem-solving. Students will identify information needs and pose viable research questions; plan research strategies; access materials online and in person, in libraries and on the Internet; evaluate material found; and address ethical, legal, and socio-economic issues of the information age.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LRC103 - Internet Research Strategies

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Internet Research Strategies

Department(s)

Library

Description

This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of information studies. This course will teach the analytical thinking, problem-solving, and information literacy skills necessary for academic research and digital citizenship. Areas covered include an overview of the development of the internet, structure and function of information resources, and ethical, legal, political, and social-economic issues of the information age.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

LRC104 - Information in a Globalizing World

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Information in a Globalizing World

Department(s)

Library

Description

The growing interconnectedness of the world and the pervasiveness of the Internet have created an ease of access to all types of global information sources. In an international context of often contradictory opinions and ideas, retrieval and evaluation of information have become more complex. This course will teach students how to access and to evaluate information critically in order to engage with diverse perspectives of 21st-century global issues.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

LRC299 - Lib Research Ind Stu

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Lib Research Ind Stu

Department(s)

Library

Description

Lib Research Ind Stu

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

LRNOOO - Intent to LRN

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Intent to LRN
Department(s)
REG-LAG
Description
Intent to LRN
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

MAC100 - Computing Fundamentals

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Computing Fundamentals
Department(s)
Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science
Description
This course introduces students from non-computer science majors to the fundamental concepts of computing, digital innovations, and social issues that are at the heart of computer-based technologies. Students will learn about the myriad uses of the Internet, cloud services, social media and other computer applications designed to connect physical and digital worlds.
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC101 - Introduction to Computer Science

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Computer Science

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

In this first course in the computer science program, emphasis will be placed on algorithmic design. Basic concepts such as selection statements, loops, character strings, arrays, pointers and file processing will be taught. Students will be required to write several programs in an appropriate language.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC102 - C++ for Engineers

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

C++ for Engineers

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces students to the structure and operation of a computer, concepts and properties of an algorithm and a programming language, and the principles and practice of programming in the C/C++ programming language. The topics of study include data types, control structures, functions, recursion, arrays, parameter passing, pointers, strings, structures, classes, overloading, and file processing.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC105 - Objective C Programming

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Objective C Programming

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course familiarizes students with important features of Objective-C, an object-oriented language based on the C programming language that is used to develop applications for Mac, iPhone, and iPad platforms. Topics include data types, expressions, and control of flow; classes, objects and methods; inheritance and polymorphism; C language features, such as arrays and functions; foundation framework, including number, strings, and collections; memory management; and Cocoa framework.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC108 - Introduction to Programming with Python

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Programming with Python

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is an introduction to programming using the Python language. An emphasis will be placed on algorithmic design; basic concepts such as variables, assignments and flow control (conditionals, loops, iterators and functions) will be introduced. More advanced topics such as strings, tuples, lists, dictionaries, files and classes will also be covered. Students will be required to write multiple programs in Python, and give an oral presentation of research paper.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC109 - Introduction to Visual C# Programming

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Visual C# Programming

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces programming concepts that include object-oriented design and GUI development. Software creation using a visual IDE and an object-oriented language such as Visual C# is featured. Various programming constructs such as loops, conditional statements, arithmetic and logic operations, objects, and features appropriate for use in modern application development are explored.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC110 - Systems Analysis and Design

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Systems Analysis and Design

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course provides an introduction to Systems Analysis and Design. Topics include analyzing business cases, requirements modeling, data and process modeling, and developmental strategies with a focus on object-oriented modeling and project management. Students also explore user interface (UI) design, data design, systems architecture and implementation, and systems operation, support, maintenance and security.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC120 - Introduction to Mobile Application Development

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Mobile Application Development

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course will provide students with an understanding of the theory and skills required to design and develop applications for mobile devices. Topics include an overview of the mobile application development life-cycle, related issues and considerations, specific issues pertaining to public and enterprise distribution, mobile interfaces design, and building basic applications using both iOS SDK and Android SDK.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC125 - Advanced C++ Programming

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced C++ Programming

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course presents object-oriented algorithmic problem solving using C++. Topics include pointers and pointer arithmetic, linked lists, memory management, recursion, operator overloading, inheritance and polymorphism, stream and file I/O, exceptions and exception handling, templates and STL, applications of simple data structures and testing and debugging techniques.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC172 - Web Development I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Web Development I

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces students to concepts and tools for creating front end web pages using HTML, CSS, JavaScript and JavaScript libraries. Students will be introduced to common industry approaches and practices; they will work in teams to create websites using version control tools. They will visit websites such as online newspapers, academic journals and cultural exhibitions; allowing them to explore perspectives, share insights and communicate ideas on a global scale.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC190 - Object-Oriented Programming

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Object-Oriented Programming

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This is an advanced programming course in the Computer Science option with focus on object oriented programming. Topics include classes, constructors, inheritance, superclasses, subclasses, interface, strings, graphics, graphical user interface, applets, dynamic data structures, threads and exceptions. Students will write programs to implement user-defined classes.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC220 - Application Development for Android Devices

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Application Development for Android Devices

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course will provide students with an understanding of the theory and skills needed to design and develop applications for Android devices using an Android development platform. Topics include Android development environment, application fundamentals, user interface designing including activity and intent class, view navigation, mapping/Geo positioning, camera applications, styles and database applications using SQLite.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC221 - Application Development for iPhone/iPad

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Application Development for iPhone/iPad

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course will provide students with skills needed to design and develop advanced applications for iOS devices. Topics include user interfaces; view navigation; page-based applications; iCloud; web views, map views and storyboarding; camera applications; and database applications using SQLite.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC227 - Introduction to Cryptography and Applications

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Cryptography and Applications

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is an introduction to cryptography and its history, introducing students to classical as well as modern concepts of cryptography. Topics covered include substitution, transposition, shared key cryptosystems (DES, 3DES, and AES), public key cryptosystems (RSA), key exchange, digital signatures, digital certificates, PGP, e-mail security, Secure Socket Layer and IPSec.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC230 - Comparative Operating Systems

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Comparative Operating Systems

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is an introduction to computer operating systems including mainframe and microcomputer operating systems. Students will learn operating system concepts and command languages for several operating systems. Topics will include memory management, data management, job scheduling, spooling, I/O management, security and networking as it applies to various operating systems.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC232 - Unix Network Operating Systems

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Unix Network Operating Systems

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is an introduction to the UNIX operating system. It is designed to teach students how to effectively integrate UNIX utilities and system calls within network administration. Additionally, it will teach students how to customize workstations through the use of LAN management and administrative functions. Upon completion of this course, students may choose to take the SCO ACE certification exam.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC233 - Windows NT Network Operating System

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Windows NT Network Operating System

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course will provide the student with a comprehensive knowledge of the Microsoft Windows NT operating system and network environment. Topics to be covered include an overview of the system architecture, the network environment, administration, security, and optimization. Students will be in a computer lab to learn the skills needed to install and configure NT systems and workstations and servers. This course will prepare students to take the first Microsoft Certification Exam in Systems Engineering (MCSE).

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC237 - Computer Security

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Security

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces students to different aspects of computer security. Topics include security fundamentals, user authentication mechanisms, access control, attacks, intrusion-detection, malicious software, malicious code and countermeasures, software security, operating system security, human resources security, application security, browser attacks and security principles, database security, SQL injection, security risk assessment and cloud security.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC241 - Computer Electronics I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Electronics I

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

The course introduces students to DC and AC electric circuit fundamentals and provides a basis for further study in the field. Students will learn about electrical quantities and components, Ohm's and Kirchhoff's Laws; circuit analysis and network theorems: series, parallel combinations of RC, RL and RLC circuits; electromagnetism, inductance and transformers. The laboratory provides hands-on experience using circuit simulation software and other devices (multimeter and oscilloscope).

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAC242 - Computer Electronics II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Electronics II

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is a continuation of Computer Electronics I. Topics covered include parallel resonance, high and low passive filter circuits, transformers, semiconductor structure, diodes, BJTs, FETs, integrated circuits, power supply circuits, transistor amplifier circuits, operational amplifiers, oscillators, and modulation and receiver circuits. This course will emphasize the laboratory construction and troubleshooting of these circuits.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC245 - Data Communication and Network Security

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Data Communication and Network Security

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course provides an introduction to data communications and networking technologies. Topics covered include fundamentals of networks, OSI model, networking protocols, signaling, cables, connectors and networking devices. It will also cover multiplexing, circuit and packet switching, IP configuration, network design, switching, routing, firewalls, network security and port configuration. This course prepares students to pass the CompTIA Network+ exam.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC246 - Advanced Network Security

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced Network Security

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course covers a wide variety of security topics such as threats, vulnerabilities, data and host security, access control, identity management, cryptography, attacks and defense mechanisms. Security policies and procedures will also be covered. Additional topics include firewalls, VPNs, NAC, switch and router security, intrusion detection and prevention, malware, file security and data defenses. The course will prepare students for the CompTIA Security + Exam.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC247 - Advanced Systems Security

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced Systems Security

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course presents advanced topics in systems security. Topics covered include, access controls, asset management, security controls, change management, patch management, risk management, security assessment activities, monitoring systems, network monitoring and control, secure device management, network-based security devices, endpoint device security, big data access control and application vulnerabilities, software-defined networks, and clustering.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC250 - Database Concepts and Programming

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Database Concepts and Programming

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course will provide students with an understanding of the basic concepts underlying database management systems. Topics include entity relationship, relational database design, structural query language (SQL) and database administration. Students will use SQL to create databases and tables, manipulate data in tables, retrieve data from single and multiple tables and write SQL functions and procedures.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC252 - Advanced Unix System Administration

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced Unix System Administration

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is a continuation of the UNIX Network Operating System course. It provides students with the practical skills needed to serve as a UNIX system administrator. Topics include login scripts, user administration and security, operating system installation and maintenance, installation of patches and programs, and maintenance and troubleshooting of servers and workstations. Students are encouraged to take the UNIX Systems Administration certification exam.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC253 - Advanced NT Systems Administration

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced NT Systems Administration

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is a continuation of the NT Operating System course. It provides the students with the practical skills needed to serve as an NT Administrator. Topics include profiles and policy editor, trust relationship between multiple domains, directory services, DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol), IIS (Internet Information Services), WINS (Windows Internet Naming Service) and network monitoring. Students are encouraged to take the second certification exam offered by MCSE.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC254 - Advanced Windows & UNIX System Administration

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced Windows & UNIX System Administration

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course provides students with the practical skills needed to serve as Windows and UNIX system administrators. Topics include installation and maintenance of Windows and UNIX servers, user administration and security, file system and folder permissions, DNS, LDAP deployment, Samba, NFS, login scripts, profiles and policy editor, directory services, DHCP, IIS, Apache, e-mail, printers, PowerShell, shell scripting, server and workstation troubleshooting, and network monitoring.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAC257 - Digital Forensics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Digital Forensics

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces the methods and technologies relevant to conducting a computer forensic investigation. Topics include collecting, analyzing, recovering, preserving and reporting forensic evidence. Students will learn how to retrieve data from a computer, and recover deleted, encrypted or damaged files; legal considerations and ethics will be covered as well. Various operating systems will be considered including Windows, Macintosh and Linux.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC260 - Introduction to Teleprocessing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Teleprocessing

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course examines the field of data transmission and how it is used to communicate with the computer. Topics covered include the nature of the communication links and of the hardware attached to them; common carriers and their services; the configuration of data communication systems including a description of the codes, modems, terminals, software and methods of line organization. Both a project and a case study are integral elements of the course and are carried out as a part of laboratory assignments.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC265 - Hardware and Software Interfacing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Hardware and Software Interfacing

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

The course will introduce the design of computer systems that sense and interact in the physical world. Topics include microprocessors and their architectures, assembly language programming concepts such as integer arithmetic, conditional processing, procedures and strings. The relationship between software and hardware and how to program to interact with keyboard, mouse, disks memory, display and video processing will also be explored.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC270 - Advanced Topics in Computer Science

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced Topics in Computer Science

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course explores a current topic in computer science and technology. Topics will be selected from such areas as computer security, programming languages, web/mobile apps, AI, modeling, simulation, gaming, and high-performance computing. Students will explore the selected topic through lectures, readings, research, class discussions, and laboratory projects. Topics will be announced in advance.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC272 - Web Development II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Web Development II

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces students to advanced client side and server side web development. Special emphasis will be placed on adopting industry standard frameworks and content management systems for web development. Students will be introduced to PHP programming and Node.js for server side web development, and they will develop web programs to communicate with databases.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC280 - Game Programming

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Game Programming

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course explores game development and programming. Students will study programming design of game engines, the application of a physics engine, collision detection, screen graphics, debugging, and publishing. Included are utilization of game assets, camera/lighting, terrain/textures, character controls, security, artificial intelligence (e.g., path finding), and the application of a modern gaming engine. Students are to complete projects as a significant component of the course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC281 - Discrete Structures

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Discrete Structures

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course covers the mathematical concepts essential for continued study in computer science and related fields. The topics include algorithms, complexity of algorithms, introduction to number theory and its applications, mathematical induction and recursion relations and functions, graphs and trees and applications.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC283 - Computer Organization and Assembly Language

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Organization and Assembly Language

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is intended for students in developing a background in hardware concepts. Topics covered include number systems, data representation, binary arithmetic boolean algebra, combinational and sequential circuits, and an introduction to assembly language programming.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC286 - Data Structures

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Data Structures

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course presents fundamental abstract data types along with efficient implementations for each. Topics include linked lists, stacks, queues, priority queues, binary trees, binary search trees, heaps, AVL trees, n-ary trees, graphs, hash tables, sorting and searching, recursion and worst-case analysis.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC289 - Computer Technology Project Lab

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Technology Project Lab

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course reinforces the student's concepts of digital circuit-board fabrication for computer and communication devices through the construction of projects. Topics include: lab safety, reading schematic diagrams, PC board layout design and construction, components soldering, and wirewrapping. The student will also learn the techniques of trouble-shooting the devices using the instruments provided by the laboratory.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

MAC290 - Internship for Computer Majors

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Internship for Computer Majors

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This industry supported course is designed to provide computer science majors with hands-on experience relevant to their area of concentration. Students will be assigned a faculty mentor who will oversee the integration of classroom learning and field experience. Students are required to work a minimum of 228 hours, including 12 hours of work with faculty, on an internship project. The course includes an academic assignment focusing on student learning during the course of the internship.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAC291 - Computer Logic, Design and Implementation I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Logic, Design and Implementation I

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces the fundamentals of digital circuit design and analysis including binary notation, Boolean algebra, functions of n variables, logic trainers, logic gates, decoders and encoders, design methodology and circuit simulation software. Students will learn the inquiry and problem solving skills required to perform circuit design and analysis using Boolean algebra, Karnaugh maps and circuit simulation software.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAC292 - Computer Logic, Design and Implementation II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Logic, Design and Implementation II

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Students will learn to analyze sequential networks. The use of flip-flops in circuits, such as binary counters, serial adders, parallel multipliers and code converters, will be studied. Wave form analysis will be done in the lab using oscilloscopes and logic devices.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAC293 - Computer Repair and Network Maintenance

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Repair and Network Maintenance

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course provides students with the knowledge needed to diagnose and repair stand-alone and networked personal computers. The course covers hardware, including disk drives, mainboards, video boards, NICs, memory and modems; and set-up, diagnosis and repair of network connections, servers and workstations. Students will work with testing equipment such as oscilloscopes, patch boxes, LAN testers, wiring tools and software diagnostic tools. They should expect to pay for additional materials.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAC295 - Computer Architecture

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer Architecture

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is intended for students who are in the computer science program or for students interested in developing a background in hardware concepts. Topics covered include number systems, logic circuits, arithmetic circuits, flip-flops, registers, memories, sample designs of simple computers and an introduction to microprogramming. The student should expect to pay for additional materials for this course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAC96 - Basic Math-Sel Major

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Math-Sel Major

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Basic Math-Sel Major

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

MAE100 - Computer-Aided Design

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computer-Aided Design

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces the student to AutoCAD's friendly pull-down menus as a tool to create graphical representations of objects. The course covers introduction of dimensioning systems, fundamentals of orthographic views of real-world objects and basic two-dimensional drafting techniques. The course includes the creation of three-dimensional objects and their modification by changing the rendering options, material and lighting properties. Views of assemblies and animations are also considered.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE101 - Engineering Lab I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Engineering Lab I

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This is the first of two engineering laboratory courses. Students meet once a week and are introduced to engineering design through hands-on laboratory work using computer applications. They are introduced to programming a robot to perform a specific task and to basic structural analysis. Additionally, they work in groups on design projects and are expected to use computers for documentation, data analysis, and for maneuvering robots.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

MAE102 - Electrical Drafting and Blue Print Reading

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Electrical Drafting and Blue Print Reading

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

The objective of this course is to provide knowledge of blueprint reading as it relates to the architectural or building construction industry. The course covers the theory of orthographic projections, floor plans and elevation drawings, symbols and notations, scaling and dimensioning practices, reading blueprints for structural information and electrical/mechanical function drawings.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

MAE106 - Earth System Science & Engineering

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Earth System Science & Engineering

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the Earth on a global scale by studying its component parts or reservoirs (the atmosphere, hydrosphere, geosphere and biosphere), the interactions, linkages and dynamic equilibrium among these reservoirs in various time scales and the effect of external forces on the earth as system.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAE107 - Manufacturing Processes

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Manufacturing Processes

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

The goal of this course is to introduce students to general concepts in manufacturing. Different materials, tools and fabrication processes will be presented, with emphasis on the lathe and drilling, milling and grinding machines. Welding materials, techniques and symbols are introduced. Programming of Computerized Numerical Control (CNC) machines is also included, complemented with robotic programming for flexible manufacturing of components.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE109 - Introduction to Engineering

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Engineering

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This is an introductory engineering course. Students are introduced to engineering design through hands-on laboratory work using computer applications. They are introduced to programming a robot to perform a specific task and to designing a digital clock. Additionally, they work in groups on design projects and are expected to use computers for documentation, data analysis, and for maneuvering robots.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

MAE110 - Circuit Analysis I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Circuit Analysis I

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces students to DC circuits. Topics include series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits, equivalent circuits, capacitive and inductive circuits, timing circuits, network theorems and measuring instruments. Laboratory experiments include bread boarding, measurement techniques and troubleshooting. The writing of laboratory reports is taught--and required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE111 - Circuit Analysis II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Circuit Analysis II

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces students to analysis of AC circuits with sine-wave sources and R L C circuit components, covering phase shift, frequency response, power, and resonance in series and parallel circuits. Three-phase wye and delta circuits are also covered. Hands-on laboratory experiments are included.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE121 - Instrumentation

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Instrumentation

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

The course introduces students to the techniques, equipment, and measurement procedures used by mechanical engineering technologists; they will acquire hands-on experience with electronics and measurement equipment such as oscilloscopes, breadboards, function generators, digital data acquisition systems, integrated circuits, strain gages, displacement meters, thermocouples, tachometers, dynamometers, filters, volume flow meters, velocity meters, pressure probes, and pressure transducers.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE122 - Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course provides students with a basic understanding of electrical measurement systems, introducing them to the many varieties of meters, scopes and transducers available, their operating principles, strengths and weaknesses. Applications are provided, enabling students to select optimal meters, transducers, amplifiers, along with recording and readout devices in order to assemble a system for routine measurements of electrical phenomena.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE190 - Material Science

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Material Science

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course provides a broad introduction to the basic characteristics of engineering materials. The course will focus on the selection of metals, plastics, ceramics, and composites for mechanical design purposes, highlighting the relationships of structure, material properties, and material selection in the design/ manufacturing process. Student will perform laboratory experiments with mechanical testing equipment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE191 - Statics and Strength of Materials

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Statics and Strength of Materials

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course presents a theoretical, analytical, and practical approach to the concept of engineering statics and strength of materials--the foundations of machine and structural design. Students will develop basic knowledge and skills in critical thinking and engineering problem solving. Topics include: force and moment analysis, conditions for static equilibrium, properties of materials, stress-strain relationships, thermal stresses, geometric shapes and moments of inertia, and beam analysis.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE201 - Heating/Ventilating /Air Conditioning System

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Heating/Ventilating /Air Conditioning System

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course will train students to read and represent graphical concepts in the heating, ventilating and air conditioning field. They will learn to letter, draw line-work, use drafting instruments and standard HVAC representations, draw orthographic and isometric projections of HVAC equipment, and work with architectural, structural and lighting plans to lay out HVAC systems.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE207 - Introduction to Thermodynamics for Technicians

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Thermodynamics for Technicians

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course provides an introduction to the concept of energy and the laws governing transfer and transformation of energy. Emphasis is placed on thermodynamic properties and the first and second law analysis of systems; integration of these concepts into the analysis of basic power cycles is also considered.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE208 - Electromechanical Devices

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Electromechanical Devices

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

The goal of this course is to provide upper-level engineering students with the methods of analysis of electrical machines and transformers; this will be achieved by developing equivalent circuits for machines and transformers such as DC generators and motors, alternators, transformers, polyphase induction motors, single-phase motors and synchronous motors.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE209 - Structural and Site Plans

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Structural and Site Plans

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course provides graphical methods for conveying ideas and information related to civil engineering projects. Topics include manual and computer assisted drafting, functional planning, structural plans and details in steel and concrete and topographical mapping.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE211 - Engineering Mechanics: Statics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Engineering Mechanics: Statics

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

The course is designed to introduce students to the theory and applications of statics in mechanical engineering. Topics to be covered include equivalent systems of forces, resultants, distributed forces, equilibrium of rigid bodies, centroids, centers of gravity, fluid statics, moments of inertia, and friction. Analysis of frames and machines, forces in beams, internal stresses, and stability will also be considered. Vector algebra will be used where appropriate.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE213 - Electrical Circuits I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Electrical Circuits I

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Students are introduced to the analysis of basic DC and AC circuits containing resistors, capacitors, and both independent and dependent sources of voltage and current. Voltage division and current division yield simplified analysis of resistors (impedances) in series and in parallel. Thevenin's and Norton's theorems are used to determine equivalent sub-circuits. Differential equation techniques are presented to simplify the analysis of AC circuits.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE217 - Systems Analysis of the Earth

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Systems Analysis of the Earth

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

The course covers analysis and modeling of the Earth's cycles and systems including plate tectonics and climate change, incorporating underlying physical, chemical and biological principles. The Earth's physical and chemical properties will be examined by means of extensive data analysis using software such as Excel and PowerPoint.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAE219 - Thermodynamics I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Thermodynamics I

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces students to basic physical concepts and applications of thermodynamics, and to their consequences for engineering processes and operations. Emphasis is placed on the First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics. Topics include properties of pure substances, basic principles governing transformations of energy, heat and work, behavior of mixtures of gases and vapors, and air conditioning. An introduction to cycles (Carnot, reversibility, power and refrigeration) is also presented.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAE230 - Senior Design Project

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Senior Design Project

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course will apply the knowledge acquired over the course of the entire engineering technician curriculum in order to solve an engineering problem. Stages include problem identification, engineering design parameters, exploration of solution requirements including development of specific metrics necessary to achieve customer satisfaction, concept generation and refinement and application of engineering knowledge to derive potential solutions to the problem.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

MAT101 - Basic Math II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Basic Math II

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

BASIC MATH 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT103 - Early Concepts of Math for Children

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Early Concepts of Math for Children

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course combines theory with practical aspects of how children learn mathematics. Students learn how to help young children to develop numerical relationships and geometric patterns. This course is of particular value to Child Development majors, prospective elementary school teachers and parents.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT104 - Mathematics in Elementary Education

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Mathematics in Elementary Education

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This is the second course of a two-quarter sequence devoted to the study of how children learn mathematics. The course examines the mathematics curriculum of the elementary school with an emphasis on how to teach it. Among the topics included are operations on rationals, geometry, measurement and basic notions of statistics of particular value to prospective school teachers and paraprofessionals.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT105 - Medical Dosage Calculation with Pre-Algebra

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Medical Dosage Calculation with Pre-Algebra

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is designed for future health care professionals in the fields of practical nursing and veterinary technology. The course includes: metric and household systems of measurement, oral, parental, enteral, intravenous routes of administration, intravenous push, titration tables, body surface area, daily fluid maintenance, and pediatric dosages. Safe practices are stressed throughout the course. Selected arithmetic and algebraic skills relevant to the subject are included in the course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

MAT106 - Mathematics of Medical Dosages

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Mathematics of Medical Dosages

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is designed for Nursing majors and will aid them in applying basic mathematical concepts to on-the-job situations. Students will learn the various techniques of calculations. These include conversions using metric, household, and apothecary systems of measurement as well as the computational methods used in the preparation of oral medication, solutions, parenteral therapy, and pediatric dosages.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

MAT107 - Mathematics in the Modern World

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Mathematics in the Modern World

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces selected topics and techniques in mathematics that help solve quantitative problems arising in applications addressed in other fields of study. For each topic studied, emphasis will be placed first on the mathematical model and then on some significant applications. Inquiry into the applications will motivate problem-solving exercises requiring constructs from areas such as algebra, geometry, probability and statistics, computer science, set theory and logic.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT108 - Quantitative Literacy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Quantitative Literacy

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Students develop confidence with numerical information by performing measurements, manipulating data, completing writing exercises and making presentations. Current events are used in activities that help identify quantitative factors in situations, address uncertainty, and evaluate statements. Spreadsheets will be used for the creation, storage, manipulation, and conversion of data to information and to perform calculations. Students are expected to share their experiences using the Web and discussion forums.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT115 - College Algebra and Trigonometry

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

College Algebra and Trigonometry

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course begins with a review of basic algebra skills such as factoring, solving linear equations and inequalities and proceeds to study polynomial, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions. These functions will be used in applications involving simple mathematical modeling where students will engage in inquiry activities aimed at improving critical-thinking skills. A scientific calculator is required. CUNY Pathways: Required Core-Mathematics & Quantitative Reasoning

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT117 - Algebra and Trigonometry

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Algebra and Trigonometry

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course gives a thorough treatment of college algebra and trigonometry topics: linear, quadratic, rational, exponential and logarithmic expressions/functions as well as basic right-triangle trigonometry and graphical properties of sine and cosine functions. Supporting topics from elementary algebra such as linear modeling, factoring, solving linear systems and quadratic equations, and operations with radical expressions are included. Instructional methods include lecture, group work and computer activities.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT119 - Statistics with Elementary Algebra

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Statistics with Elementary Algebra

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This is a statistics course with algebra support using the Statway curriculum. The focus is on statistics (data collection, numerical and graphical representation of data, linear correlation and regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, estimation, and hypothesis testing); relevant algebra topics such as fractions/ percents, linear equations in one and two variables and functional relationships are integrated, resulting in a collaborative, problem-based class. CUNY Pathways: Required Core-Mathematics & Quantitative Reasoning

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT120 - Elementary Statistics I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Statistics I

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course presents the fundamental concepts and computational techniques of elementary statistics. Topics studied include statistical graphs, measures of central tendency, standard deviation, percentiles, probability, binomial and normal distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, and linear correlation/regression. Students will use a statistical software package to obtain basic sample statistics and graphs for data analysis; a calculator may be used for routine computations. CUNY Pathways: Required Core-Mathematics & Quantitative Reasoning

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT121 - Elementary Statistics II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Statistics II

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

As a sequel to MAT120 this course develops the methods of statistical inference including experimental design, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing and decision making.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT123 - Modern Problem Solving

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Problem Solving

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces selected topics and techniques in mathematics that help solve quantitative problems arising in applications addressed in other fields of study, like those in the Humanities and Social Sciences. For each topic studied, the emphasis will be placed first on the mathematical model and then on some significant applications. Students will be provided with substantial support in the basic logical and algebraic underpinnings that are required to navigate course activities. CUNY Pathways: Required Core-Mathematics & Quantitative Reasoning

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT131 - Math/Imagination

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Math/Imagination

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Math/Imagination

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT132 - History of Mathematics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History of Mathematics

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course presents the important theoretical developments in mathematics from antiquity to the end of the 16th century with particular emphasis on ancient Greek mathematics. Topics include origins of measurement and geometry, numeral systems, introduction to basic logic and mathematical proofs, the method of exhaustion and its applications, and elementary number theory.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT150 - Astronomy And Math

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Astronomy And Math

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Astronomy And Math

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT160 - Elementary Functions

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Functions

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Elementary Functions

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT190 - Differential Calculus

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Differential Calculus

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Differential Calculus

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT191 - Integral Calc.

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Integral Calc.

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Integral Calc.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT200 - Precalculus

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Precalculus

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is intended as a preparation for the study of calculus. Functions and their graphs are analyzed theoretically within a framework that emphasizes their roles in applied settings. Particular attention is paid to polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric models. Use of graphing utilities (computer algebra systems, scientific/non-graphing calculators, etc.) as analytical tools is emphasized. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAT201 - Calculus I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Calculus I

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is the first of a three-course sequence designed to provide students with an appreciation of the usefulness and power of calculus. The course covers the fundamentals of the differential calculus of elementary functions and includes an introduction to integral calculus. Among the topics studied are limits, derivatives, applications of the derivative, and integrals. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World OR Required Core-Mathematics & Quantitative Reasoning

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAT202 - Calculus II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Calculus II

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This is a course designed to provide students with an appreciation of the usefulness and power of calculus. Emphasis will be placed on the application of calculus to various disciplines. Among the topics studied are the definite integral, area, formal integration and applications of integration.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAT203 - Calculus III

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Calculus III

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This is the third course in the calculus sequence and is designed to build upon the concepts and techniques of MAT201 and MAT202 and provide a more rigorous conceptual grounding for the entire sequence. Topics include 3-dimensional analytic geometry and vector analysis, calculus of functions of several variables including limits and continuity; partial derivatives; maxima and minima; Lagrange multipliers; double, triple, line and surface integrals; Curl and Divergence; and Green's, Stokes' and Divergence Theorems.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAT204 - Elementary Differential Equations

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Differential Equations

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course considers selected problems and mathematical models which generate ordinary differential equations. Both numerical and analytical methods will be used to obtain solutions. Geometrical interpretation of differential equations will be emphasized, and where feasible, solutions utilizing computer methods will be explored. Topics also include boundary-value problems, linear systems, and Laplace Transforms. Applications to classical mechanics and electric circuits will be examined.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAT210 - Linear Algebra

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Linear Algebra

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is designed to introduce students to the theory and applications of algebraic structures by focusing on the solutions of systems of linear equations. The algebraic properties of these solutions will be analyzed and generalized in the theory of vector spaces. Matrices will be treated both as computational aids and as objects possessing algebraic structure in their own right. Major applications will be developed, including project(s) on various topics using linear algebra techniques and computer software.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT212 - Linear Algebra and Vector Analysis for Engineers

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Linear Algebra and Vector Analysis for Engineers

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course serves as an extension of the traditional calculus sequence and contains additional topics relevant to students majoring in engineering. Topics include matrix algebra, systems of linear equations and Gaussian elimination method, determinant of a matrix, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, parametric curves and surfaces, arc length, line and surface integrals, fundamental theorem for line integrals, curl and divergence, Green's theorem, Stokes' theorem and divergence theorem.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT215 - Orient Actuarial Mat

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Orient Actuarial Mat

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Orient Actuarial Mat

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

MAT220 - Microcomputer Math

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Microcomputer Math

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Microcomputer Math

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAT221 - Introduction to Probability

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Probability

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course is an introduction to the theory of probability. The topics studied are basic theorems of probability, permutations and combinations, discrete and continuous random variables, univariate and multivariate probability distributions, jointly distributed random variables, independent identically distributed random variables, moments, moment-generating functions, the central limit theorem, laws of large numbers, confidence interval, hypothesis testing, chi-square methods, and simple linear regression.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAT230 - Introduction to Discrete Mathematical Structures

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Discrete Mathematical Structures

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course covers mathematical concepts essential for continued study in computer science and related fields. The topics of study include: the mathematical concept of algorithm with emphasis on the process of recursion; Boolean algebra with applications to logic; switching circuits; an introduction to combinatorics with application to probability; linear algebra with applications to programming; and graph theory.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAT231 - Introduction to Discrete Mathematics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Discrete Mathematics

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course introduces students to the foundations of discrete mathematics. The topics of study include propositional logic, methods of proof, set theory, relations and functions, mathematical induction and recursion, and elementary combinatorics.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT241 - Technical Mathematics I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Technical Mathematics I

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course helps students to appreciate the usefulness of mathematics in today's technical world. The concepts of college algebra and trigonometry are presented with emphasis on their applications in science and technology. Topics include analytic geometry, trigonometry, exponential and logarithmic functions and their graphs, system of linear equations, matrices and complex numbers.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAT242 - Technical Mathematics II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Technical Mathematics II

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This is the second course in the Technical Mathematics sequence. Scientific methods of differential calculus are developed and applied to solving practical problems. Topics include differentiation and integration of algebraic, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, curve sketching, rectilinear motion, extrema, area and volume.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAT290 - Seminar In Math

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Seminar In Math

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Seminar In Math

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT296 - Ind Study Math

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ind Study Math

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Ind Study Math

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

MAT297 - Independent Study

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Study

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Independent Study

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

MAT299 - Independent Study

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Study

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Independent Study

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

MAT95 - Introduction to Algebra

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Algebra

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course has a problem-solving approach that emphasizes the importance of mathematical reasoning in addressing real-world problems drawn from diverse disciplines. Topics include arithmetic (signed numbers, fractions, decimals and percents), elementary algebra (solving first degree equations, finding equations of lines, using rules of exponents), basics of geometry (area and perimeter) as well as numeracy (estimation, unit analysis). The course is intended for students with little or no algebra background.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

MAT96 - Elementary Algebra

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Elementary Algebra

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course provides a careful treatment of elementary algebra, beginning with linear equations, ending with quadratic equations and emphasizing the interplay between algebraic and geometric points of view. Topics include graphing of straight lines, systems of linear equations, exponents, polynomial algebra, factoring, radical expressions and the quadratic formula.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

MAT99 - Fundamentals of Algebra

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Fundamentals of Algebra

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course fulfills the CUNY Proficiency in Basic Skills Mathematics. It includes the following topics: operations on whole numbers, fractions and decimals, solving linear equations, operations on polynomials, graphing linear equations, finding slopes and equations of lines, solving systems of linear equations, factoring, simplifying radical expressions and solving quadratic equations.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

MATCS96 - CUNY Start Math

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

CUNY Start Math

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course emphasizes conceptual understanding through in-depth study of algebra and pre-algebra topics including operations with signed numbers, percents, radicals, polynomials, functions, graphing, slope and linear equations, equations and inequalities, and factoring. Students are given the opportunity to practice thinking like scientists, writing about rich problems, and explaining their reasoning to classmates as they make meaningful new discoveries about math. Successful completion of this course is equivalent to successful completion of both MAT 95 and MAT 96.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

MATMS96 - Math Start

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Math Start

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

This course emphasizes conceptual understanding through in-depth study of algebra and pre-algebra topics including operations with signed numbers, percents, radicals, polynomials, functions, graphing, slope and linear equations, equations and inequalities, and factoring. Students are given the opportunity to practice thinking like scientists, writing about rich problems, and explaining their reasoning to classmates as they make meaningful new discoveries about math. Successful completion of this course is equivalent to successful completion of both MAT 95 and MAT 96.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

MLA000 - Leave of Absence

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Leave of Absence

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

MRF101 - First Year Seminar for Music Recording Technology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Music Recording Technology

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

This seminar is required of all new students in the Music Recording Technology program. It aims to help students transition to campus culture, develop an understanding of the learning process, and acquire skills and dispositions essential to an informed study of the discipline. Taught by Humanities faculty and supported by a cohort of peers, advisors and co-curricular professionals, this course addresses issues of contemporary college life.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

NSF100 - First Year Seminar for Natural Sciences

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Natural Sciences

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This First Year Seminar is required of all new students in any of the majors offered by the Natural Sciences Department. Its goals are to help students transition to campus culture, develop a clear understanding of the learning process, and acquire the skills and dispositions essential to the study and practice of science. Taught by NS faculty and supported by peers, advisors, and co-curricular professionals, this course addresses issues related to contemporary college life and majors within the natural sciences.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

NSF101 - First Year Seminar for Natural Sciences

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar for Natural Sciences

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This First Year Seminar is required of all new students in any of the majors offered by the Natural Sciences Department. Its goals are to help students transition to campus culture, develop a clear understanding of the learning process, and acquire the skills and dispositions essential to the study and practice of science. Taught by NS faculty and supported by peers, advisors, and co-curricular professionals, this course addresses issues related to contemporary college life and majors within the natural sciences.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

NUROOO - Nursing Candidacy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Nursing Candidacy

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

NURSING CANDIDACY

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

OTA101 - Introduction to Occupational Therapy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Occupational Therapy

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

Introduction to Occupational Therapy

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

OTA200 - Human Growth and Development

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Growth and Development

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

Human Growth and Development

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

OTA204 - Ot Process Phy/Ger

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Ot Process Phy/Ger
Department(s)
REG-LAG
Description
Ot Process Phy/Ger
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

OTA205 - OT Proc Phys Development

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
OT Proc Phys Development
Department(s)
REG-LAG
Description
OT Proc Phys Development
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

OTA214 - Ot Skills Fun Act 1

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ot Skills Fun Act 1

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

Ot Skills Fun Act 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

OTA215 - Ot Skills Fun Act 2

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ot Skills Fun Act 2

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

Ot Skills Fun Act 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

OTA230 - Functional Pathology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Functional Pathology
Department(s)
REG-LAG
Description
Functional Pathology
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

OTA284 - Ot Clerkship For Psy

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Ot Clerkship For Psy
Department(s)
REG-LAG
Description
Ot Clerkship For Psy
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1.5	1.5

OTA285 - Ot Clerk Phy Dev

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ot Clerk Phy Dev

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

Ot Clerk Phy Dev

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1.5	1.5

OTA294 - Ot Field Work 1

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ot Field Work 1

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

Ot Field Work 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

OTA295 - Ot Fieldwork 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ot Fieldwork 2

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

Ot Fieldwork 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

OTA000 - Intent to O.T.A.

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intent to O.T.A.

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

INTENT TO O.T.A.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

PERM1 - Permit 1

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Permit 1
Department(s)
PERMIT-LAG
Description
Permit 1
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

PERM14 - Permit 14

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Permit 14
Department(s)
PERMIT-LAG
Description
Permit 14
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

PERM17 - Permit 17

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Permit 17
Department(s)
PERMIT-LAG
Description
Permit 17
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

PTA000 - Intent to PTA

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Intent to PTA
Department(s)
REG-LAG
Description
Intent to PTA
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

RADO00 - Intent To Rad Tech

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Intent To Rad Tech
Department(s)
REG-LAG
Description
RAD (INTENT TO RAD)
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

REG2 - Studio Hour

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Studio Hour
Department(s)
REG-LAG
Description
Studio Hour
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

REG5 - Lab Hour

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Lab Hour

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

Lab Hour

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

REG95 - Math Intervention 1

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Math Intervention 1

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

Math Intervention 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

REG96 - Math Intervention 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Math Intervention 2

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

Math Intervention 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

SCB101 - Topics in Biological Sciences

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Topics in Biological Sciences

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course gives an introduction to the scientific method, the origin and organization of life, and reproduction and ecology. The relevance of modern biological theory to human life in particular areas will be emphasized using selected topics such as urban pollution and population control.CUNY Pathways: Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCB102 - Biological Drawing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Biological Drawing

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to biological diversity and form, primarily through the medium of drawing. The course deals mainly with small organisms that require microscopic examination and therefore students will learn the basics of microscopy and techniques for drawing objects using a microscope. Scientific drawing must be accurate as well as aesthetically pleasing. On completing the course students will be able to produce publication-quality scientific illustrations of a wide range of biological specimens.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCB103 - Human Biology in Health and Disease

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Biology in Health and Disease

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This one-semester course provides students with an overview of the structure and function of the human body. The anatomy and physiology of the following organ systems will be discussed: cardiovascular, respiratory, nervous, gastrointestinal, immune and reproductive. Each of these systems will be considered under normal conditions as well as under disease conditions. Contemporary health issues will also be discussed. The laboratory component of the course will involve simulations in a computer lab. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCB105 - Anthropometric Lab

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Anthropometric Lab
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Anthropometric Lab
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCB110 - Life Cycle - Aging

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Life Cycle - Aging
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Life Cycle - Aging
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCB115 - Principles of Biology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Biology

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This is a one-semester laboratory-based course in biology stressing general concepts and amplifying them through a study of the human organism. The scientific method of thinking will be emphasized. Topics will include biological chemistry, cell structure and function, classical and molecular genetics, evolution and ecology, and homeostasis will be explored in the context of human biology. Laboratory exercises will include chemical analyses of nutrients, microscope slides and dissection of the fetal pig. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World OR Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB150 - Introduction to Histology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Histology

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Introduction to Histology

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCB165 - Vertebrate Evolution

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Vertebrate Evolution

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This is a one semester lecture course that surveys the anatomy, systematic, evolution, life histories, behavior and ecology of the Vertebrata or back-boned animals. Topics include the diversity, classification and evolution of vertebrates, radiation of the Chondrichthyes, the major radiation of fishes, synapsids and sauropods, the lepidosaurs, Mesozoic diapsids, avian specializations, the Synapsida and the evolution of mammals, mammalian specializations, and Primate evolution and the emergence of humans. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCB200 - Principles of Botany

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Botany

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course provides an introduction to the biology of plants. The structure of plants is emphasized, as well as the importance of plants to all life on Earth. Different levels of plant structure and function, from cells to ecosystems, are discussed. Through laboratory exercises, demonstrations, and field visits students explore topics related to the growth, development, reproduction, evolution, ecological interactions, diversity, and human uses of plants.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB201 - General Biology I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Biology I

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course is part one of a two-semester sequence covering concepts of general biology. Beginning with an introduction to the scientific study of life, the course covers the chemistry of life, cell structure and function, cellular respiration, photosynthesis, cell cycle and cell division, classical and molecular genetics and gene expression, DNA replication, genetic engineering, development, evolution, speciation and phylogeny. The laboratory component of the course complements the lectures. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB202 - General Biology II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Biology II

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course is part two of a two-semester sequence covering concepts of general biology. It begins with a survey of organismic diversity, from prokaryotes and viruses to the major eukaryotic groups, including protists, land plants, fungi and animals. Structure and function in animals is examined, including homeostasis, osmoregulation, excretion, nutrition, gas exchange, circulation, electrical and chemical signals and reproduction. The course also covers ecology. The laboratory portion complements the lectures. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World OR Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB203 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 1

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Anatomy & Physiology 1

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Part one of a two semester introduction to human anatomy and physiology that examines the relationships between structure and function of organs and organ systems in the maintenance of normal function in the whole organism. The lab includes experimental activities, microscopy and gross anatomy. Dissections and clay modeling will be used to study select organ systems. Lecture topics include the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, cardiovascular, respiratory, lymphatic and immune systems.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World OR Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB204 - Human Anatomy & Physiology 2

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Anatomy & Physiology 2

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Part two of a two semester introduction to human anatomy and physiology that examines the relationships between structure and function of organs and organ systems in the maintenance of normal function in the whole organism. The lab includes experimental activities, microscopy and gross anatomy. Rat dissections will be used to study select organ systems. The major organ systems covered include the nervous, endocrine, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World OR Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB205 - Human Evolution

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Evolution

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Human Evolution

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB206 - Introduction to Neuroscience

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Neuroscience

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course is devised as an introduction to neuroscience and is intended for students interested in exploring the biological basis of human behavior. Students taking this course will learn about the structure and physiology of the nervous system from the function of cells to the function of the brain. The course will provide an overview of normal sensory, motor, memory, learning and emotional processes, pharmacological influences, and will incorporate discussions of various cognitive and behavioral dysfunctions. CUNY Pathways: Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCB207 - Genomics and Bioinformatics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Genomics and Bioinformatics

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This is a computer-based interdisciplinary course that introduces the principles of genomics and bioinformatics. Topics include genomics science vocabulary and application in annotation and transcriptomics, synthesizing and interpreting genomics information, formulating questions and testing hypotheses, detect reasoning, and application of genomics science to medicine, agriculture and society.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCB208 - Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology 1

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology 1

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course, the first part of a two-course sequence, introduces students to the anatomy and physiology of vertebrates, with an emphasis on domestic animals. Topics include the chemistry of life, histology, body organization and the structure and function of the following organ systems: integumentary, skeletal, muscular and endocrine. In the laboratory students have the opportunity to dissect representative vertebrate animals.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCB209 - Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology II

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course is a continuation of Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology 1. Major organ systems are discussed while emphasis is place on mammalian anatomy and physiology. In the laboratory, students have the opportunity to view these systems through the dissection of a cat.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCB210 - Vertebrate Anatomy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Vertebrate Anatomy

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Vertebrate Anatomy

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
5	5

SCB240 - Biotechnology I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Biotechnology I

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Biotechnology is the application of recombinant DNA technology to living systems. Biotechnology I is an introductory laboratory course which will allow the student to learn some of the basic techniques used in molecular biology and recombinant DNA laboratories. This course will include basic applications of gel electrophoresis and interpretation of restriction enzyme cleavage patterns of DNA, including DNA fingerprinting.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCB250 - Molecular Biology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Molecular Biology

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Molecular Biology

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB252 - Fundamentals of Biotechniques

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Fundamentals of Biotechniques

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Students will participate in authentic undergraduate research experiences to learn techniques commonly performed in a biological laboratory, such as micropipetting, isolation and quantification of nucleic acids and proteins, Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR), immunodetection and gel electrophoresis. Students will also learn about data analysis, responsible conduct of research, communicating science and reflect on the impact of biotechniques on society.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCB255 - Cell Biology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Cell Biology

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This is a one-semester laboratory-based course stressing essential aspects of cell biology. Cell structure and function will be introduced. Topics to be covered include, but are not limited to, membrane transport, protein sorting, vesicular trafficking, cytoskeletal components, how cells read the genome, signal transduction, cancer, apoptosis, and stem cells. Students will conduct authentic undergraduate research projects involving cell culture.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB257 - Genetics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Genetics

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course covers essential aspects in genetics. Topics include mitosis, meiosis, Mendelian genetics, DNA replication, mutations, repair, gene expression and regulation, epigenetics, genomic features and analysis, genomic evolution, karyotype, ploidy, gene dosage, genetic mapping, genetic manipulations, and population genetics. The laboratory component includes recitations, hands-on problem-solving practices and research projects, aligned with lecture topics.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB260 - General Microbiology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Microbiology

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to microorganisms found in nature, industry and disease. Topics covered include virology, bacteriology, immunology, epidemiology, pathology and other related areas of microbial physiology. The laboratory will deal with the isolation and identification of common pathogenic and non-pathogenic organisms utilizing techniques of staining, culturing, fermentation reactions and microscopic inspection. The lab sessions will reinforce and emphasize lecture material.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB265 - Ecology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ecology

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

The science of Ecology is the study of how organisms interact with each other and the environment, and how these interactions affect species distribution and abundance. The course will cover ecology at the levels of individuals, populations, communities, ecosystems, landscapes, biomes, and the biosphere. Both terrestrial and aquatic systems will be considered. The practical component of the course will include laboratory exercises and field work.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB269 - General Biology Elective

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Biology Elective

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

General Biology Elective

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCB290 - Prin Cardiology Care

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Prin Cardiology Care

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Prin Cardiology Care

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCB291 - Prin Respiratory Car

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Prin Respiratory Car

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Prin Respiratory Car

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCB298 - Independent Study in Biology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study in Biology
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Independent Study in Biology
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCB299 - Independent Study in Physiology

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study in Physiology
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Independent Study in Physiology
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCC101 - Topics in Chemistry

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Topics in Chemistry

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course is a one-semester survey of the principles and applications of chemistry. Emphasis will be placed upon descriptive chemistry in areas such as food and drugs, synthetics and biological chemistry. Lecture and discussion will be complemented by laboratory experiments in which chemical principles and techniques are applied to the analysis and synthesis of familiar items. CUNY Pathways: Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCC102 - Chemistry of Photography

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Chemistry of Photography

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course serves as an introduction to chemistry through an exploration of the underlying chemical principles of black and white photography. The course material will be delivered through interactive classroom lectures, discussions, and laboratory exercises. Topics include the definition and classification of matter, atomic theory, bonding, structure and properties of silver halide crystals used in photographic film, and the role of oxidation-reduction and acid-base reactions in photographic development. CUNY Pathways: Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCC105 - Introduction to Chemistry

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Chemistry

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course serves as an introduction to chemistry. It is intended for students who require one semester of laboratory based science. Topics include measurements, atomic structure, the Periodic Table, ionic and molecular compounds, stoichiometry, energy, physical states of matter, solutions, acids and bases. This course does not fulfill the requirements for students planning to apply to the pre-health or veterinary programs at LaGuardia.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCC110 - Foundations of Chemistry

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Foundations of Chemistry

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This one-semester chemistry course addresses the needs primarily of allied health students. Topics include measurement and significant figures, atomic structure, elements and compounds, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, classification of simple organic compounds according to functional groups, and biomolecules such as carbohydrates, lipids and proteins. The laboratory component is designed to illustrate the fundamental laws and techniques of general chemistry.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCC138 - Biological Chem Pt 1

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Biological Chem Pt 1

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Biological Chem Pt 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1.5	1.5

SCC139 - Bio Chem 2

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Bio Chem 2

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Bio Chem 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1.5	1.5

SCC196 - Scc 196

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

SCC 196

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

SCC 196

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCC200 - Inorganic Chemistry

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Inorganic Chemistry

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Inorganic Chemistry

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCC201 - General Chemistry I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Chemistry I

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course is part I of a two-semester sequence covering concepts of General Chemistry. It is intended for students planning to major in science or engineering who require one year of chemistry. Among the topics studied are atomic structure, chemical bonding and reactivity, quantitative relationships in chemical reactions, thermochemistry, and gases. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World OR Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCC202 - General Chemistry II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Chemistry II

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course is the second part two-semester sequence covering concepts of general chemistry. It is intended for students planning to major in science or engineering who require one year of chemistry. Among the topics studied are: liquids, solids, solutions, acid-base theory, chemical kinetics, chemical equilibrium, chemical thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and nuclear chemistry. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCC205 - Introduction to Chemistry

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Chemistry

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course serves as an introduction to chemistry. It is intended for students who require one semester of laboratory based science. Topics include measurements, atomic structure, the Periodic Table, ionic and molecular compounds, stoichiometry, energy, physical states of matter, solutions, acids and bases. This course does not fulfill the requirements for students planning to apply to the pre-health or veterinary programs at LaGuardia.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCC210 - Foundations of Chemistry

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Foundations of Chemistry

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course presents essential facts, laws and theories of general chemistry. Topics include measurement and significant figures, atomic structure, elements and compounds, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, nuclear radiation and classification of simple organic compounds according to functional groups. The laboratory component is designed to illustrate the fundamental laws and techniques of general chemistry. The course addresses primarily the needs of allied health students.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World OR Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCC251 - Organic Chemistry I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Organic Chemistry I

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This is the first part of a two-semester sequence in organic chemistry, covering the synthesis, structure, reactivity and mechanisms of reactions of organic compounds. The course will include a systematic study of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alkyl halides, alcohols, thiols, stereochemistry, substitution reactions and elimination reactions. The laboratory stresses the synthesis, purification, separation and identification of organic compounds.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
5	5

SCC252 - Organic Chemistry II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Organic Chemistry II

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This is the second part of a two-semester sequence in organic chemistry, dealing with the synthesis, structure, reactivity and mechanisms of reaction of organic compounds. The course will include a systematic study of alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, amines, heterocycles and biomolecules. The laboratory stresses the synthesis, purification, separation and identification of organic compounds.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
5	5

SCD100 - Foods

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Foods

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will investigate the didactic and experiential components of the scientific study of foods. Upon completion of the course the student will have acquired a basic understanding of the scientific principles governing foods and the use of commercial food service equipment. Emphasis will be placed on the identification of qualitative aspects of foods and elementary food preparation techniques.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD107 - Careers in Nutrition and Culinary Management

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Careers in Nutrition and Culinary Management

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to the available careers in the nutrition and culinary management industry. Topics include the role and function of the nutrition and culinary management professional, professional ethics and conduct, professional organizations, and the skills necessary to complete an internship. Students will explore personal and career goals as they develop a professional ePortfolio.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCD114 - Culinary Arts I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Culinary Arts I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to terms, concepts, and methods used in the culinary arts through classroom instruction and laboratory application. Fundamental techniques, skills and principles governing the preparation of food are addressed to include the kitchen brigade, cooking techniques, heat transfer, knife skills, the sensory evaluation of food, culinary math, and equipment usage.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD200 - Introductory Nutrition

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introductory Nutrition

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course integrates the science of nutrition with the physical and life sciences such as chemistry, biology, and anatomy and physiology. The physical and chemical properties of nutrients are examined as well as their physiological functions; the effects of deficiencies and excesses; and food sources. Factors that influence food selection and accessibility are addressed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD201 - Clinical Nutrition A

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Nutrition A

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is a study of the relationship between diet and disease. Students learn methods of nutritional assessment, obtaining nutrition histories, and calculating and planning prescribed diets. Students will explore the relationship of diet to various disease conditions such as diabetes, weight control, cardiovascular disease, hypertension and allergies.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD202 - Clinical Nutrition B

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Nutrition B

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is a continuation of the study of the relationship between diet and disease begun in Clinical Nutrition A. Emphasis will be placed on the dietary implications of gastrointestinal diseases, disease of the liver, pancreas, gallbladder, kidney, surgery and cancer. Students will learn methods of calculating enteral and parenteral diets.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD203 - Life Cycle Nutrition

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Life Cycle Nutrition

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is the study of the nutrient needs of individuals throughout the life cycle. Emphasis will be placed on nutrition and food related behaviors, and the assessment of the physiological, socioeconomic and cultural factors affecting nutritional status. Nutrition and food related services of the government and non-profit agencies will be discussed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD204 - Nutrition and Disease

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Nutrition and Disease

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is a study of the relationship between diet and disease. Students will apply medical nutrition therapy to various disease conditions such as diabetes, weight management, cardiovascular disease and hypertension, gastrointestinal disorders/disease, disease of the liver, pancreas, gallbladder and kidney, stress, HIV and cancer. Students will also learn about diet progressions and alternate feeding methods/routes; enteral and parenteral nutrition.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD205 - Introduction to Culinary Arts

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Culinary Arts

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the student to advanced culinary techniques with an emphasis on food presentation and garniture. Topics include knife skills, recipe development, menu planning and cost control. Professional cooking techniques are utilized and students are introduced to the organization of the classical kitchen.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD206 - Nutrition Counseling

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Nutrition Counseling

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to the concepts, techniques, and skills needed to assess a client's nutritional needs, and to promote wellness through nutritional planning, counseling and education. Topics to be included are communication skills, education principles, interviewing and counseling techniques, and behavior modification, as well as the development, implementation, and documentation of a client nutrition care plan.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD210 - Nutrition 1

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Nutrition 1
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Nutrition 1
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD211 - Nutritional Care II

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Nutritional Care II
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Nutritional Care II
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD212 - Nutrition III

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Nutrition III

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Nutrition III

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD213 - Nutrition 4

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Nutrition 4

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Nutrition 4

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD214 - Culinary Arts II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Culinary Arts II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course builds on the culinary skills and techniques introduced in Culinary Arts I. The role of the kitchen brigade in culinary productions is emphasized. Laboratory applications address current trends in haute, nouvelle, ethnic, and fusion cuisine as well as food pairing, garniture, and presentation.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD220 - Nutrit Field Exp

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Nutrit Field Exp

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Nutrit Field Exp

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCD221 - Dietetic Field Experience II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dietetic Field Experience II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This fieldwork course is an application of the principles learned in Clinical Nutrition A. With supervision, students review medical records, interview patients to obtain nutrition histories, and develop and document nutrition care plans. Students calculate and plan diets for weight control, diabetes and cardiovascular diseases. Attendance at a weekly seminar is required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCD222 - Dietetic Field Experience III

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dietetic Field Experience III

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This fieldwork course provides for the application of the principles learned in courses throughout the dietetic technician curriculum. The student will refine skills acquired from previous academic and fieldwork experiences. The student will choose placement at a foodservice management, clinical nutrition or community site.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCD223 - Nutrit Field Experience IV

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Nutrit Field Experience IV
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Nutrit Field Experience IV
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCD240 - Scd 240

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Scd 240
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
SCD 240
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD250 - Menu Planning and Production

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Menu Planning and Production

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course addresses the principles involved in menu planning, production, and service in the culinary industry. Topics include food distribution systems, menu planning techniques, forecasting procedures, food delivery systems, recipe standardization and conversions, food and labor costs, menu pricing, facilities design, and inventory controls.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD251 - Principles of Sanitation

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Sanitation

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course addresses the sanitation and safety principles that guide the flow of food through a culinary operation. Topics covered include the proper handling of food from procurement to service, facilities layout and design, cleaning and sanitizing procedures, and integrated pest management.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCD252 - Principles of Purchasing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Purchasing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides an overview of the distribution channel in which food and goods are purchased in the culinary industry. Primary focus is on market analysis, supplier selection, forecasting and planning, cost controls, receiving procedures, inventory controls, and ethical behavior. Global Sustainability practices in the culinary industry are addressed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD253 - Culinary Management

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Culinary Management

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course addresses the principles and practices of human resources management and supervision in the culinary industry. Topics include leadership, motivation, communication, planning, recruitment, hiring, training, performance evaluations, discipline, staffing, organization, conflict resolution, and ethics. Legal aspects governing the workplace are also addressed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD254 - Dining Management

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dining Management

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course presents a study of dining room and banquet service within food service operation. Topics include the importance of good service types and styles of service, dining room organization and table settings, staffing requirement, point of sale transactions and guest reservations.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCD260 - Dietetic Field Experience I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dietetic Field Experience I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is an application of theories learned in Quantity Food Production. The practical implementation of the principles involved in the preparation and service of large quantities of food in health care facilities will be studied. The student will actually be involved in the supervised preparation of large quantities of food in the various units of a foodservice system in a health care institution. Proper uniform, liability insurance, physical examination, seminars, and reports are required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCD261 - Dt Spvd Fld Exp 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dt Spvd Fld Exp 2

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Dt Spvd Fld Exp 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCD262 - Dt Spvd Fld Exp 3

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dt Spvd Fld Exp 3

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Dt Spvd Fld Exp 3

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCD263 - Dt Spvd Fld Exp 4

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dt Spvd Fld Exp 4

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Dt Spvd Fld Exp 4

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCD264 - Pract Exp Food Systems

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Pract Exp Food Systems

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Pract Exp Food Systems

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD265 - Diet Field Exper 4

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Diet Field Exper 4

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Diet Field Exper 4

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCD266 - Nutrition and Culinary Management Internship

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Nutrition and Culinary Management Internship

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This internship provides students the opportunity to apply and integrate the knowledge and principles learned in their coursework to the workplace. Students will participate in the daily operation of a nutrition and culinary management establishment with an emphasis on managerial and supervisory responsibilities. Students are required to attend a weekly seminar.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCD270 - Dietetic Seminar

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dietetic Seminar

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides students with professional preparedness for a career in food and nutrition. Topics include health care policy, professional ethics, life long learning, professional credentialing and the dietetic technician registration exam.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCD297 - Diet Tech Ind Stdy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Diet Tech Ind Stdy

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Diet Tech Ind Stdy

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCE100 - Emergency Medical Technician-Basic

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Emergency Medical Technician-Basic

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides an introduction into basic pre-hospital emergency care. Following the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Basic, topics include Airway, Cardiac Arrest and CPR, Patient Assessment, Medical/Behavioral/Obstetrics/Gynecology, Trauma, Infants/Children and Operations.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
6	6

SCE110 - Fundamentals of Paramedic I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Fundamentals of Paramedic I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the most recent NYS paramedic curriculum and reflects the National Paramedic Standards. Topics include Orientation, Clinical Rotation Overview, Roles and Responsibilities, Public Health, Basic Math Review, Medication Administration, Vascular Access, Medical-Legal and Ethical Issues in EMS, Well Being of the Paramedic, Pharmacology, Airway, Communication with Patients, and History Taking and Documentation. This class includes laboratory and clinical components.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
6	6

SCE111 - Fundamentals of Paramedic II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Fundamentals of Paramedic II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the most recent NYS paramedic curriculum and reflects the changes recommended in the National Paramedic Standards. Topics include Patient Assessment, Life Span Development, Critical Thinking and Clinical Decision Making, Techniques of Physical Exam, Assessment Based Management, Pediatrics, Respiratory Emergencies, Cardiovascular Emergencies, Electrophysiology, Pathophysiology and Management of Coronary Artery Disease (CAD) and Angina, and Sinus Based Electrocardiogram Rhythm Interpretation.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
6	6

SCE150 - Energy Auditing Tech

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Energy Auditing Tech

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Energy Auditing Tech

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCE200 - Intro Emt/Para Tech

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intro Emt/Para Tech

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Intro Emt/Para Tech

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCE201 - Chorionic Villus Sampling Physical and Pathology I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Chorionic Villus Sampling Physical and Pathology I

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Chorionic Villus Sampling Physical and Pathology I

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCE202 - Cvs Phys. & Path

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Cvs Phys. & Path

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Cvs Phys. & Path

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
5	5

SCE203 - Intermediate Paramedic I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Paramedic I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the most recent NYS paramedic curriculum and reflects the changes recommended in the National Paramedic Standards. Topics include ECG Review, Junctional Rhythms, Heart Blocks, Ventricular Rhythms, Management of Symptomatic Bradycardia and Tachycardias, Troubleshooting Pacemakers, Pulmonary and Cardiac Assessment and Management Scenarios, Defibrillation, 12-Lead ECG, Advanced Cardiac Life Support, and Cardiac and Neurologic Emergencies.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
5	5

SCE204 - Intermediate Paramedic II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intermediate Paramedic II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the most recent NYS paramedic curriculum and reflectsthe changes recommended in the National Paramedic Standards. Topics includeDiseases of the Eyes, Ears, Nose and Throat, Endocrine Emergencies,Immunologic Emergencies, Psychiatric Emergencies, Soft Tissue Trauma, Burns, Face and Neck Trauma, Head and Spine Trauma, Orthopedic Trauma, and Management and Resuscitation of the Critical Patient.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
6	6

SCE205 - Advanced Paramedic I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced Paramedic I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the most recent NYS paramedic curriculum and reflectsthe changes recommended in the National Paramedic Standards. Topics includeChest Trauma, Abdominal and Genitourinary Trauma, Environmental Trauma, Special Considerations in Trauma, Gynecology, Genitourinary and Renal Emergencies, Abdominal and Gastrointestinal Emergencies, Infectious Diseases, Toxicology, Obstetric Emergencies, and Neonatal Care.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
6	6

SCE206 - Advanced Paramedic II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Advanced Paramedic II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the most recent NYS paramedic curriculum and reflects the changes recommended in the National Paramedic Standards. Topics include Pediatrics, Hematology, Patients with Special Challenges, Advanced Cardiac Life Support and Pediatric Advanced Life Support, Pharmacology, Geriatrics, Ambulance Operations, Vehicle Extrication and Special Rescue, Phases of Rescue Operations, Incident Management and Multiple-Casualty Incidents, NYS Exam Preparation, NYC Protocol Exam Preparation.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
5	5

SCE210 - Fl Dyn Shk & Clin

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Fl Dyn Shk & Clin

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Fl Dyn Shk & Clin

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCE221 - Clin Rotation I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clin Rotation I

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Clin Rotation I

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCE222 - Clinical Rotation II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Rotation II

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Clinical Rotation II

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCE223 - Clinical Rotation 3

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Rotation 3

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Clinical Rotation 3

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCE224 - Clinical Rotation

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Rotation

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Clinical Rotation

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCE230 - Paramedic I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Paramedic I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Review of all basic level skills and an introduction to advanced skills of the paramedic. Topics include roles and responsibilities, stress management, communications and medical/legal/ethical issues. This course provides an introduction to clinical pre-hospital pharmacology, IV access and advanced airway management techniques. Lab work involves IV access techniques, endotracheal intubation, computing dosages, preparing medications for administration and practice in all administrative techniques. Skills are taught/practiced in the laboratory/hospital/field setting.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
12	12

SCE231 - Paramedic II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Paramedic II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides an introduction to patient assessment and the management of the trauma patient in the pre-hospital setting. The ability to integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the trauma patient will be emphasized. Skills relative to the practice of advanced pre-hospital care are taught/practiced in the laboratory/hospital/field.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCE232 - Paramedic III

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Paramedic III

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will provide the student with the information necessary to integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the patient presenting with a wide range of medical complaints including respiratory, cardiovascular, neurological, environmental and obstetrical emergencies.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
12	12

SCE233 - Paramedic IV

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Paramedic IV

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

At the completion of this course, the student will be able to integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for neonatal, pediatric and geriatric patients, diverse patients, and chronically ill patients. The student will also learn how to safely manage the scene of an emergency.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCE251 - Pharm For The Emt-P

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Pharm For The Emt-P

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Pharm For The Emt-P

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCE252 - Musculoskeletal/Soft Tissue and Medical Emergencies

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Musculoskeletal/Soft Tissue and Medical Emergencies

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Musculoskeletal/Soft Tissue and Medical Emergencies

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCE261 - Resp Phys And Patho

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Resp Phys And Patho

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Resp Phys And Patho

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCE262 - Obstetric and Pediatric Pathology and Management

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Obstetric and Pediatric Pathology and Management

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Obstetric and Pediatric Pathology and Management

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCE265 - Respiratory Physiology and Pathology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Respiratory Physiology and Pathology

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Resp Phys And Patho

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCE266 - Obs Ped Path & Clin

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Obs Ped Path & Clin

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Obs Ped Path & Clin

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCE271 - Phys.&Path Nerv. Sys

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Phys.&Path Nerv. Sys
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Phys.&Path Nerv. Sys
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCE272 - Geriatric&Psych Emer

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Geriatric&Psych Emer
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Geriatric&Psych Emer
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCE275 - Oper&Beh Emer. Clin

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Oper&Beh Emer. Clin
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Oper&Beh Emer. Clin
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCE280 - Para Oper&Triage

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Para Oper&Triage
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Para Oper&Triage
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCE285 - Seminar: Paramedic Technology and Clinic

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Seminar: Paramedic Technology and Clinic

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Seminar: Paramedic Technology and Clinic

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCG120 - Introduction to Oceanography

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Oceanography

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course serves as an introduction to oceanography. It will explore the basic physical, chemical, biological and geological processes of the world's oceans. Topics will include the formation and evolution of oceans, coastal interactions, waves, tides and marine biology, with a consideration of human impact on marine environments. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCG150 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course covers the entire Geographic Information Systems production process from data acquisition and modeling to editing, analysis and cartographic output. Lectures will introduce the theory of GIS science and laboratory classes will familiarize students with GIS software needed to accomplish the course objectives. The course will use data collected by students participating in the Newtown Creek analysis project, among other data sources, for a final mapping exercise.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCG220 - Soil Science

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Soil Science

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course is an introduction to fundamental concepts of the science and management of soils in agricultural and non-agricultural systems. The physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils and the relationship between soil with plant health will be examined in lecture sessions. The laboratory will focus on soil genesis, classification, and morphology, along with soil chemistry as it relates to soil fertility and nutrient management.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCG225 - Sustainable Urban Agriculture

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sustainable Urban Agriculture

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course examines agriculture within the context of food security and social and environmental justice. Multiple dimensions of food systems, from local to global, are explored, including historic, economic, ethical, political, biological, ecological, and cultural. Students will examine how global issues such as (bio)technology, energy use, population growth, and climate change affect agriculture. Students will be introduced to and utilize agricultural techniques at LaGuardia's Urban Farm.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCG230 - Sustainable Vegetable Production

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sustainable Vegetable Production

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Sustainable Vegetable Production is an experiential practicum in the methods of sustainable agriculture at an urban farm. Students practice food production from seed to stand, including soil preparation and fertility, seed germination, greenhouse production, propagation techniques, stand establishment (seed, transplants), environmental modification (mulches, row covers, high tunnel), pest and disease management, and the production, harvesting, and storage practices for specific vegetables.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCG250 - Environmental Science

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Environmental Science

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Environmental Science is the capstone course in the Environmental Science Program. The course integrates biological, chemical, and physical concepts with experiential service-learning. Understanding the earth as a dynamic system and addressing local environmental issues will be emphasized. Lab and field analysis of locally-collected water, soil or air samples will be conducted as part of an authentic research project.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCH101 - Tpcs Personal Health

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Tpcs Personal Health

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Tpcs Personal Health

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCH111 - Aging and Health

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Aging and Health

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will discuss the aging process and the effect of biological changes on the mental processes and functioning of the individual. The relationship between aging and chronic disease will be reviewed with special consideration given to prevention of the effects of physical and mental deterioration. Role playing, exercises and group discussions will be used to increase the knowledge of the aging process and consider the relationship between the emotional, social and physical forces of aging.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCH113 - Techni W/Visual Impr

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Techni W/Visual Impr

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Techni W/Visual Impr

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCH120 - Theraput-Pediatrics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Theraput-Pediatrics

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Theraput-Pediatrics

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCH150 - Drugs, Society and Human Behavior

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Drugs, Society and Human Behavior

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides an overview of legal and illegal substances and their effects on society as well as individuals. Drug regulation and criminalization are examined in their historical contexts as well as the roles that psycho-activesubstances have played in various cultures throughout human history. A variety of methods are used to explore such issues as the psychosocial aspects of drug taking; the dynamics of dependence; pharmacology; medical and non-medical use of drugs; preventive measures and treatment.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCH160 - Health and Wellness

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Health and Wellness

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Personal health behavior is examined in the areas of cardiovascular health, stress, sex and sexuality, substance abuse, nutrition and physical activity. Chronic and communicable diseases will also be examined. Students will analyze the role of health risk behaviors in the development of disease, injury and chronic illness.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCH205 - History and Principles of Public Health

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History and Principles of Public Health

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to introduce students to the history and enterprise of public health and strategies used in public health promotion and disease prevention initiatives. The course will provide students with an opportunity to learn about past, present and future key public health topics of importance, and to apply public health strategies to prevent or minimize these problems among culturally diverse populations across the lifespan.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCH210 - Human Sexuality

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Sexuality

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will provide students with an insight into the historical, societal, and cultural influences on sexuality and individual behavior. The physical (sexual-reproductive anatomy/development, behavior), psychosocial (gender, sexual orientation, attitudes), and emotional (attraction, functioning) aspects of human sexuality are reviewed as well as ethical and legal issues. The positive functional aspects of sexuality are emphasized rather than the dysfunction.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCH215 - Social and Behavioral Determinants of Health

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Social and Behavioral Determinants of Health

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to the various biological, psychological, socio-cultural, economic, environmental, institutional, organizational and political factors influencing health conditions. Students explore core theories and models used in health outcome analysis from a systems perspective. Emphasis is placed on applying theories/models at various levels of influence to health concerns as a basis for intervention design to address health disparities/inequities in diverse communities.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCH225 - Health Behavior Change

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Health Behavior Change

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to core theories and models used to inform strategy development for the purpose of initiating and maintaining change in behaviors, cognition, and emotions related to health. Theories and models targeting various levels (e.g. intrapersonal, institutional, societal) will be assessed for potential effectiveness in addressing health concerns. Students will examine the application of theory to health behavior through digital resource material creation and discussion.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCH235 - Epidemiology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Epidemiology

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the background, basic principles and methods of public health epidemiology. Particular emphasis is on applying epidemiologic methods to public health problems such as measures of disease frequency, study designs and bias, effect modification, outbreak investigations, screening, causality and ethical issues. Required assignments are focused on the interpretation and evaluation of health information from published epidemiologic studies.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCH285 - Health and Diversity

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Health and Diversity

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This capstone course explores, from a systems perspective, underserved and emerging groups' health disparities. Cultural competency, responsiveness and inclusivity are examined as tools that can be applied to address health disparities. A project, focusing on population-specific health concerns and prospective culturally-relevant needs assessment design, along with a digital portfolio will be developed to demonstrate integrative learning, skill development, and future career planning capacity.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCH297 - Independent Study Science

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Study Science

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Independent Study Science

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCH298 - Independent Study Science

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study Science
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Ind Study Science
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCH299 - Ind Study

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Ind Study
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Ind Study
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCI204 - Research in Natural Sciences

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Research in Natural Sciences

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Research in Natural Sciences provides students with the opportunity to apply knowledge and skills gained in science courses by undertaking laboratory and/or field based research projects. Directed by a faculty mentor, students will engage in a research project in an area relevant to the interests and goals of the Natural Sciences Department. Students will be required to dedicate 10 hours per week to their projects as well as 1 hour per week for in-class instruction with the faculty mentor.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCL101 - Fundamentals of Practical Nursing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Fundamentals of Practical Nursing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will assist students in gaining knowledge of essential nursing skills and procedures. The students will develop skills in collecting data, diagnosis recognition, assisting the planning and implementation of the care plan, performing procedures, handling equipment, and documenting client outcomes. Clinical experiences stress the development of fundamental nursing skills.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
6	6

SCL102 - Introduction to Practical Nursing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Practical Nursing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to familiarize the student with an overview of the history of nursing, communication principles, medical terminology and cultural concepts as they relate to understanding clients across the life span. The scope of practice of the Practical Nurse in a variety of health care settings will be defined and explored. Students will be exposed to computer assisted instruction (CAI) and Internet research methods as integral adjuncts to the teaching/learning process.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCL103 - Concepts in Pharmacology and Nutrition

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Concepts in Pharmacology and Nutrition

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will introduce principles of pharmacology and nutrition. The focus will be on the study of pharmacological classifications, actions, therapeutic uses and side effects of medications. Methods of nutrition delivery and drug and diet interactions will be addressed. Emphasis will be placed on the nursing process as it relates to the nurse's responsibilities in the provision of nutritional therapeutics and the administration of medications to clients across the lifespan.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCL104 - Med-Surg Nursing/Lpn

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Med-Surg Nursing/Lpn

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Med-Surg Nursing/Lpn

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCL105 - Mental Health Nursing- Practical Nursing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Mental Health Nursing- Practical Nursing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the student to the mental health needs of individuals and families across the life span within a cultural context. The focus is on communication skills, mental health disorders, and various treatment modalities. The changing professional, legal, and ethical issues of practical nursing in the mental health setting are also explored. The students will be given the opportunity to develop increased personal insights about their own view of self and the world.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCL114 - Parent-Child Nursing-PN

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Parent-Child Nursing-PN

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course emphasizes the scope of practice of the practical nurse providing care to pregnant clients and families during antipartum, intrapartum and postpartum period. Utilizing a lifecycle approach, students assess and care for neonates and pediatric hospitalized clients and families in a holistic manner. Physical, psychosocial, growth and development and cultural aspects are central components of care. Clinical experiences will be provided to enable the student to transfer theory into practice.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
6	6

SCL115 - Maternal/Child Hth

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Maternal/Child Hth

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Maternal/Child Hth

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCL116 - Peds Nursing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Peds Nursing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Peds Nursing

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCL117 - Med Surg Nursing II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Med Surg Nursing II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Med Surg Nursing II

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
5	5

SCL118 - The Science and Art of Nursing II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Science and Art of Nursing II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to help students clarify responsibilities and roles as new graduates. Students will be guided and supervised to identify performance standards and behaviors necessary to function safely and effectively as graduate practical nurses. Students will be assisted to develop critical thinking strategies required for success on the NCLEX-PN examination.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCL119 - Medical-Surgical Nursing-PN

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Medical-Surgical Nursing-PN

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course discusses common health problems and health alterations. The focus is on adult clients across the lifespan with an emphasis on the older adult with acute and chronic illnesses in a variety of health care settings. Nursing care within culturally sensitive environments will be emphasized. Students move through the course developing more advanced nursing care skills relating to medical-surgical conditions. Clinical experiences will take place in rehabilitation units and medical-surgical units.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
9	9

SCL120 - Transition to Practical Nursing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Transition to Practical Nursing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to help students clarify responsibilities and roles as new graduates. Students will be guided and supervised to identify performance standards and behaviors necessary to function safely and effectively as graduate practical nurses. Students will be assisted to develop critical thinking strategies required for success on the National Council Licensure Exam (NCLEX) and to complete the professional portfolio.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCN101 - Introduction to Veterinary Technology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Veterinary Technology

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This is a comprehensive introduction to the fundamental principles of animal science. Subjects covered include genetics and breeding, growth and senescence, environmental physiology, nutrition and feeding, and animal behavior. In addition students will begin the study of basic animal care and management, dosage calculations and animal diseases. There will be field trips to selected animal facilities in the metropolitan area.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCN140 - Wild New York

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Wild New York

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

The goal of this course is to introduce students to the habitats and ecological communities in New York City's urban environment and the processes that have produced them. While emphasizing observational natural history, the course will encourage students to ask questions that can be addressed in a scientific manner. Through lectures, field trips and lab exercises, students will develop an understanding of the value of biodiversity and the ecological impact of human activity in the urban environment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCN190 - Science And Religion

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Science And Religion

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Science And Religion

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCN191 - Pet Therapy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Pet Therapy

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Pet Therapy

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCN194 - HIV/AIDS, Science and Society

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

HIV/AIDS, Science and Society

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Through interdisciplinary perspectives this course will examine in historical context the political and social responses within nations and cultures to the global HIV/AIDS pandemic including comparison of local HIV prevention efforts and support for people with HIV/AIDS. The history of the epidemic in New York City focused on local HIV/AIDS activism and socio-political issues will be reviewed as will the impact on local socio-cultural communities (e.g., gay men, people of color, injection drug users). The course will also review the biological basis of HIV transmission, AIDS etiology and the interdisciplinary scientific basis of HIV prevention and treatment strategies (e.g, medical, psycho-social).CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCN195 - Community Health

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Community Health

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will examine the historical, philosophical, and theoretical principles and foundations of community health. Global perspectives on the role of health education in keeping people and communities healthy, as well as future trends in health promotion will be analyzed. NYC Department of Health initiatives and data, as well as NYC historical events in health are used to illustrate course concepts. This writing intensive course includes assignments based on required reading and activities.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCN196 - Community Health Research

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Community Health Research

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides an overview of open sources of health data on New York City residents available for public use. Students will be introduced to the process of preparing and presenting research through development of an ePortfolio project focused on a specific health issue within their local community.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCN197 - Sci Inten:Get Sickny

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Sci Inten:Get Sickny
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Sci Inten:Get Sickny
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCN217 - Nutrition Care

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Nutrition Care
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Nutrition Care
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCN240 - Food and Culture

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Food and Culture

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course explores the foodways of population groups in the United States as an expression of identity and transmission of culture. The geographic, economic, religious and political factors that influence the development of regional food patterns in the United States are examined. The implications and impact of food production, preparation procedures, dining customs and their effect on American society, both past and present will be examined. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO101 - Introduction to Occupational Therapy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Occupational Therapy

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides an overview of occupational therapy, its scope of practice and basic principles, and introduces some of the roles of the occupational therapy assistant. Course activities include analysis and instruction of games and small crafts, development of communication skills, practice of body mechanics and ergonomics, and field visits. The effects of environmental and cultural differences in shaping activity behaviors and preferences are emphasized.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO110 - Legal Ethical Ot

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Legal Ethical Ot

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Legal Ethical Ot

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCO114 - Documentation for Occupational Therapy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Documentation for Occupational Therapy

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides students with background and skills to document occupational therapy services in a professional and accurate manner. The course will review ethical, legal, reimbursement, and language issues, and will focus on skill development for note writing. Topics include: evaluation reports, goal writing, intervention plans, SOAP (subjective, objective, assessment plan) and DAP (data, assessment, plan) notes, discontinuation plans, educational plans, and administrative reports.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCO117 - Creative Arts Therap

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Creative Arts Therap

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Creative Arts Therap

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCO175 - Clinical Reasoning in Occupational Therapy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Reasoning in Occupational Therapy

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Clinical reasoning is the process by which a therapist or therapy assistant analyzes the functional status of a patient/client/consumer, identifies problems and goals, and determines plans of action, as appropriate to each practitioner's level of responsibility. Aspects of clinical reasoning are explored through readings and experiential assignments. Types of reasoning examined include: narrative, scientific, procedural, interactive, conditional, and pragmatic.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCO200 - Physical Aspects of Human Growth and Development

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Physical Aspects of Human Growth and Development

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course presents an overview of human biological development as it affects functional performance from birth to pubescence. Specific topics include development of the sensory and motor systems, sensory integration, reflex integration, differentiation of joint motion, and the role of the endocrine system. The importance of the human and non-human environment in facilitating and supporting optimal development is emphasized.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCO201 - Occupational Therapy Psychological Theory

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Occupational Therapy Psychological Theory

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Occupational Therapy Psychological Theory

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO202 - Ot Prac Physical Dys

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ot Prac Physical Dys

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Ot Prac Physical Dys

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO203 - Practice In Developmental Disability

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Practice In Developmental Disability

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Practice In Developmental Disability

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO204 - OT Process Psychosocial and Geriatric Conditions

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

OT Process Psychosocial and Geriatric Conditions

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course presents occupational therapy theory and process skills for interventions with clients and consumers with psychosocial dysfunction and/or disorders associated with aging. Topics include: data collection, treatment planning and implementation, reassessment and termination, family involvement, the use of groups, and social policy issues. A client-centered approach is emphasized, with special attention to personal history and preferences, culture, and environment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCO205 - OT Process Physical and Developmental Disabilities

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

OT Process Physical and Developmental Disabilities

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course presents occupational therapy theory base and process skills for evaluation and treatment of patients with physical and/or developmental disabilities. Topics include: data collection, problem solving, treatment planning and implementation, reassessment, family involvement, legal and ethical and regulatory issues, supervision of ancillary personnel and volunteers. Identification and management of functional performance deficits is the primary emphasis.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCO210 - Ot Media Applic 1

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ot Media Applic 1

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Ot Media Applic 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO211 - Ot Media Applic 2

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ot Media Applic 2

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Ot Media Applic 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO212 - Occupational Therapy Media Application III

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Occupational Therapy Media Application III

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Occupational Therapy Media Application III

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO214 - OT Skills and Functional Activities I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

OT Skills and Functional Activities I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides a foundation for performing, analyzing, and instructing functional activities used for persons with psychosocial dysfunction and/or disorders associated with aging. The student is exposed to the assessment, planning, and intervention processes and the selection of activities. Program planning, group leadership and behaviors, cognitive skills interventions, program administration, and management are included. Students learn woodworking hand tools and small power tools.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO215 - OT Skills and Functional Activities II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

OT Skills and Functional Activities II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides the student with experience in performing, analyzing, adapting and instructing activities used in the treatment of patients with physical and/or developmental disabilities. Activities are organized around the childhood roles of player and learner, and the adult roles of student, worker, homemaker, parent, recreator and self maintainer. Topics include: splinting, toys and play activities, adaptation of equipment and environment, positioning, transfers and treatment modalities. Splinting and orthotics are included.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO220 - Phys Dev Ther Act

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Phys Dev Ther Act

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Phys Dev Ther Act

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCO225 - O.T. Skills 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
O.T. Skills 2
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
O.T. Skills 2
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCO230 - Functional Pathology

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Functional Pathology
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
This course is a systems approach to the study of pathophysiology. Emphasis will be on the normal and abnormal response to disease and injury, and effects on bodily systems. Consideration will be given to selected disorders, with a survey of etiology, pathology, symptomatology, management and prognosis related to therapeutic principles, applications, and interventions. Knowledge of proper terminology and techniques of literature review will also be emphasized.
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO242 - Human Growth and Development

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Human Growth and Development
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Human Growth and Development
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO284 - OT Clerkship for Psychosocial/Geriatric Conditions

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
OT Clerkship for Psychosocial/Geriatric Conditions
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
This is an introductory fieldwork experience in a supervised setting. The setting may be one which serves persons with psychosocial conditions or one which provides activity/recreation/leisure programming for the aged.
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1.5	1.5

SCO285 - OT Clerkship for Physical/Development Disabilities

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

OT Clerkship for Physical/Development Disabilities

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Introductory fieldwork in a supervised setting. The setting may serve persons with physical disabilities or developmental disabilities.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1.5	1.5

SCO290 - Clinical Psycho Dysf

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Psycho Dysf

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Clinical Psycho Dysf

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO291 - Clinical Physic Dysf

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Clinical Physic Dysf
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Clinical Physic Dysf
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO292 - Health & Humanities

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Health & Humanities
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Health & Humanities
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCO294 - OT Fieldwork in Psychosocial /Geriatric Conditions

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

OT Fieldwork in Psychosocial /Geriatric Conditions

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This is a full-time placement in a supervised clinical or community setting serving persons with psychosocial or behavioral or cognitive impairments.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCO295 - OT Fieldwork: Physical/Development Disabilities

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

OT Fieldwork: Physical/Development Disabilities

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This is a full-time placement in a supervised clinical or community setting serving persons with physical or developmental disabilities.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCO296 - Independent Study Occupational Therapy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study Occupational Therapy
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Independent Study Occupational Therapy
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units 0.5	Maximum Units 0.5
----------------------	----------------------

SCO297 - Independent Sty O.T.

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Sty O.T.
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Independent Sty O.T.
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units 3	Maximum Units 3
--------------------	--------------------

SCO298 - Ind.Study Sci/O.T.

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ind.Study Sci/O.T.

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Ind.Study Sci/O.T.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCO299 - Independent Study Ot

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Study Ot

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Independent Study Ot

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCP101 - Topics in Physics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Topics in Physics

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course serves as an introduction to physics for non-science majors. Fundamental concepts, principles, and laws of physics will be introduced and discussed and their relevance to everyday situations considered. Students will learn how questions in physics can be investigated by applying the scientific method and physical measurements using a range of technologies. The course will also cover data analysis, solving problems in physics and the interpretation of uncertainty.CUNY Pathways: Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCP105 - Life in the Universe

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Life in the Universe

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This class explores the possibility that life exists elsewhere in the Universe. To investigate this topic, it is necessary to define what we mean by life and then discuss its origins and evolution. Topics covered in the course include identifying potential worlds where life could thrive, the properties of stars that could host habitable worlds, interstellar travel, and the search for extraterrestrial intelligence.CUNY Pathways: Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCP115 - Theory of Sound: Applied to Speech and Hearing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Theory of Sound: Applied to Speech and Hearing

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This is a lecture-based course on the fundamentals of sound waves, harmonic analysis, sound intensity, the physiology of hearing, and the anatomy and physiology of speech. Though intended for science and nonscience majors this course could be of particular relevance to students interested in communication disorders.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCP120 - Concepts Electricity

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Concepts Electricity

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Concepts Electricity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCP130 - Topics In Geology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Topics In Geology

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Topics In Geology

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCP140 - Topics in Astronomy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Topics in Astronomy

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course surveys modern astronomy with special emphasis on recent developments in space and astrophysics. Among the topics to be covered will be planetary astronomy and geology, the moon, the possibility of life on other worlds, energy production in stars, stella evolution, pulsars, quasars, "black holes," and cosmology. Laboratory periods will include field trips to planetariums and observatories in the N.Y.C. area.CUNY

Pathways: Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCP150 - Concepts in Math and Astronomy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Concepts in Math and Astronomy
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Concepts Math/Astron
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCP160 - Foundations for the Physical Sciences

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Foundations for the Physical Sciences
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
This course focuses on the principles of physics and chemistry that form the foundation for college-level, one-year courses in these disciplines, as well as in biology, that are typically gateway offerings for many careers. Subjects covered include measurements and uncertainties, vectors, mechanics, energy, atomic theory, stoichiometry and chemical thermodynamics. The course is intended for students who have not taken chemistry and physics in high school or those who require a review of the covered subjects.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCP201 - Fundamentals of Physics I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Fundamentals of Physics I

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course is the first part of a year-long algebra-based physics sequence intended for life science and liberal arts majors. The sequence also fulfills the physics requirement for pre-professional programs in the health sciences. Among the subjects covered in the course are kinematics, dynamics, work and energy, conservation of linear momentum, rotational motion, Newton's gravitation, fluids, and oscillations. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World OR Required Core-Life & Physical Sciences

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCP202 - Fundamentals of Physics II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Fundamentals of Physics II

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course is the second part of a year-long algebra-based physics sequence intended for life science and liberal arts majors. The sequence also fulfills the physics requirement for pre-professional programs in health sciences. Topics covered in the course are wave motion, electric and magnetic interactions, electric circuits. Selected topics in Einstein's theory of relativity and quantum mechanics will also be discussed. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCP210 - Science Research Skills Seminar

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Science Research Skills Seminar

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course provides students interested in scientific research the quantitative and analytical skills necessary to apply for research opportunities in material science. Students will attend talks by researchers in material science and carry out independent experimental projects to prepare them for work in a typical research setting. At the end of the course students will prepare a resume in consultation with faculty and visiting speakers in order to apply to summer programs in materials research.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCP211 - Research Methods in Physical Sciences

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Research Methods in Physical Sciences

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course will serve as the capstone course for the Physical Sciences program, for both the Chemistry and Physics tracks. The course will focus on developing the skills necessary to work in a physics or chemistry research lab. Students will attend talks by researchers in a physical sciences field such as chemistry or physics and carry out independent experimental projects to prepare them for work in a typical research setting. Students will work on guided and independent lab projects throughout the semester.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCP231 - General Physics I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Physics I

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This is the first part of a 2-part calculus-based physics sequence intended for students majoring in science, computer science or engineering. Topics covered include vectors, Newton's laws, equilibrium, rectilinear motion, 2-dimensional motion, gravitation, Kepler's laws, work and the work-energy theorem, rotational motion, simple harmonic motion, fluids and heat. Laboratory exercises will use computers in conjunction with traditional equipment for problem solving, data collection, and analysis. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCP232 - General Physics II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Physics II

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This is the second part of a 2-part calculus-based physics sequence for science, computer science or engineering students. Topics include waves, wave motion, light propagation, geometrical optics, interference and diffraction, electric field and potential, capacitance and dielectrics, magnetic fields and forces, direct and alternating current, Ohm's law and electromagnetic waves. Laboratory exercises will use computers with traditional equipment for problem solving, data collection and analysis. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCP233 - Introduction to Modern Physics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Modern Physics

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

This course is a continuation of the General Physics sequence. Students will be introduced to the two main paradigms of 20th century (modern) physics, Einstein's theory of relativity and quantum physics. The course will explore the limitations of classical physics within the framework of the scientific method and trace the development of modern physics. In the laboratory part of the course students will perform simulations that demonstrate the properties of modern physics.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCP240 - General Physics 1

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Physics 1

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

General Physics 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCP241 - General Physics II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Physics II

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

General Physics II

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCP242 - Gen'L Physics 3

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Gen'L Physics 3

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Gen'L Physics 3

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCP250 - Mechanic Eng: Static

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Mechanic Eng: Static
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Mechanic Eng: Static
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCP251 - Eng Mechanic= Dynam

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Eng Mechanic= Dynam
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Eng Mechanic= Dynam
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCR100 - LPN to RN Bridge Course

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

LPN to RN Bridge Course

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides a "bridge" for LPN's pursuing an RN licensure. The course content will include medical surgical and pharmacological nursing concepts. The nursing process and informed decision making are emphasized. Students will develop appropriate plans of care and emphasis will be placed on formulating expected outcomes.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCR101 - Introduction To Nursing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction To Nursing

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Introduction To Nursing

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
5	5

SCR110 - Fundamentals of Nursing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Fundamentals of Nursing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is an introduction to the interrelated roles of the associate degree nurse, with emphasis on the role of provider of care. Students focus on the assessment and analysis phases of the nursing process to formulate nursing diagnoses. Campus laboratory experiences stress the development of fundamental nursing skills. Clinical experience in health facilities involves care of clients with health problems. Proper uniform, liability insurance, physical examinations and CPR (BCLS) certification are required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
6	6

SCR150 - Perspectives of Nursing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Perspectives of Nursing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course focuses on historical influences on nursing. The evolution of the nursing profession within the health care delivery system will be explored. Emphasis will be placed on past nursing leaders and various types of nursing education.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCR200 - Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course focuses on the psychosocial needs of clients throughout the life cycle. The assessment of clients' physical and behavioral responses to stress will be explored as well as the determination of goals for intervention. Focusing on the use of self as a therapeutic agent, students will learn techniques of intervention to promote and maintain clients' mental health, as well as assist clients who are mentally ill. Experiences will be provided in psychiatric/mental health settings.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCR201 - Nursing Process I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Nursing Process I

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Nursing Process I

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
6	6

SCR205 - Nursing Process 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Nursing Process 2

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Nursing Process 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
6	6

SCR210 - Medical Surgical Nursing I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Medical Surgical Nursing I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will focus on nursing care of adults with major health problems. Utilizing the nursing process, students will develop appropriate plans of care for clients. Emphasis will be placed on formulating goals for intervention.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
5	5

SCR250 - Nursing Proc 3

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Nursing Proc 3

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Nursing Proc 3

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
7	7

SCR255 - Nursing Process 4

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Nursing Process 4

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Nursing Process 4

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
7	7

SCR260 - Trends in Nursing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Trends in Nursing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

The course provides students with the opportunity to critically examine contemporary issues and trends and their impact on the nursing profession. Legal, ethical, cultural, social and leadership concepts will be examined. The role of the associate degree nurse and the transition from student status to member of the profession will be explored. This course, as the capstone course of the Registered Nursing Program, contains an ePortfolio technological component.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCR270 - Parent Child Health Nursing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Parent Child Health Nursing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course focuses on the promotion of health and caring for childbearing families, their newborns, and children with major health problems from infancy to adolescence. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of nursing care plans. Experiential learning offers opportunities to provide care during the antepartal, intrapartal, and postpartal periods of the maternity cycle, as well as in the newborn and pediatric settings.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCR280 - Leadership and Delegation

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Leadership and Delegation

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This capstone course assists the new graduate transition to the role of professional nurse. The focus is on the necessary knowledge and skills needed by the graduate to be an integral member of the interprofessional healthcare team and manager of patient care. Issues related to setting priorities, delegation, quality improvement, legal parameters of nursing practice and ethical issues will be discussed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCR290 - Medical Surgical Nursing II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Medical Surgical Nursing II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course focuses on the care of adult clients whose ability to meet one or more health needs is severely compromised. Emphasis will be placed on the evaluation phase of the nursing process. Selected experiences will be provided in specialized acute care settings.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
9	9

SCR295 - Contem Issues Nursin

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Contem Issues Nursin
Department(s)
Natural Sciences
Description
Contem Issues Nursin
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCT101 - Introduction to Physical Therapy

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Introduction to Physical Therapy
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
This course introduces the concepts and scope of physical therapy, its professional organization, and its relationship with other health professions. Subjects include: the role and function of health personnel, professional conduct, professional responsibilities, core values of a physical therapist and physical therapist assistant, medical terminology, communication skills for patients and clients, and physical therapy documentation. In addition, cultural diversity and health disparities within the health care profession are discussed.
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCT102 - Ethical and Legal Concepts For PT

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ethical and Legal Concepts For PT

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the topics of medical ethics and legal issues as applied to physical therapy practice. Students will have the opportunity to apply legal and ethical theories and concepts to analyze and discuss issues faced by healthcare practitioners. Ethical and legal standards set forth by the legal system in United States, the Standard of Practice of New York State, and the American Physical Therapy Association core ethics documents will be explored. Students will also become familiar with the various aspects of administrative, financial, quality improvement, and personnel management information as related to health care practice in the United States.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCT150 - Mentoring

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Mentoring

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Mentoring

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCT201 - Kinesiology & Functional Activity

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Kinesiology & Functional Activity
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Kinesiology & Functional Activity
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCT202 - Struct Kinesiology

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Struct Kinesiology
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Struct Kinesiology
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCT203 - Clinical Kinesiology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Kinesiology

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to the study of musculoskeletal system as the basis for movement and exercise. Topics include: principles of movement, biomechanics, muscle actions, nerve innervations, and types of joints and movements. Students will become familiar with measurement of joint range of motion and assessment of strength through manual muscle testing. Movement impairments as a result of orthopedic and neurological conditions in pediatric, adult, and geriatric populations will be introduced.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCT205 - Thera Appl Phy Agent

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Thera Appl Phy Agent

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Thera Appl Phy Agent

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCT210 - Massage & Rel Techs

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Massage & Rel Techs

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Massage & Rel Techs

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCT211 - Therapeutic Procedures I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Therapeutic Procedures I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to introduce and prepare physical therapist assistant students to provide physical therapy management in a variety of clinical settings and patient/client conditions. Students will learn to perform duties in a manner consistent with the American Physical Therapy Association's core documents including: Values Based Behaviors for the Physical Therapist Assistant; the Guide for Conduct of the Physical Therapist Assistant; Standards of Ethical Conduct for the Physical Therapist Assistant; and Minimal Required Skills of Physical Therapist Assistant Graduates at Entry-Level. Topics include general review of systems, recognition of precautions and warning signs associated with common pathologies, human tissue response to injury and repair, and the physiology of pain. Patient/client management in integumentary and cardiopulmonary care will be introduced.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCT212 - Therapeutic Procedures II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Therapeutic Procedures II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course focuses on the principles and uses of biophysical agents utilizing thermal, mechanical, electrical, and electromagnetic energy as they relate to physical therapy. A review of human tissue response to injury and repair will be discussed. Course content will include: proper preparation and management of patients/clients treatment areas and equipment, application of radiant therapy agents, therapeutic ultrasound, shortwave diathermy, mechanical traction and compression, laser, ultraviolet, electrical stimulation and biofeedback.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCT220 - Mobility Skills in Physical Therapy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Mobility Skills in Physical Therapy

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Functional training such as bed and mat mobility skills, including body mechanics, wheelchair prescription and management, transfer skills will be introduced. Student will explore issues related to safety in negotiating architectural barriers as they affect the patient/client across the lifespan in the home, community, and work environment. Principles of therapeutic massage and various techniques for specific clinical applications are introduced.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCT221 - Functional Gait Training Skills

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Functional Gait Training Skills

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course reviews the principles of gait, locomotion, and balance activities in their application to various physical disabilities. The students will be introduced to the basic concepts of the normal gait cycle and gait deviations. Gait training, including measurement and training with the use of assistive devices and instruction on level and elevated surfaces, will be addressed. Basic concepts of orthotic and prosthetic descriptions, usage, and residual limb care will be introduced.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCT225 - Mobility Activities for P.T. Assistants

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Mobility Activities for P.T. Assistants

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course covers the principles of mobility activities and their application to various physical disabilities. Topics include: bed and mat activities, wheelchair specifications, architectural barriers, transfers, normal gait, gait deviations, use of assertive and supportive devices, orthotics and prosthetics.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCT230 - Orthopedic Therapeutic Exercise

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Orthopedic Therapeutic Exercise

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides the rationale for clinical application of therapeutic exercise training as it relates to orthopedic pathologies. A review of anatomy and the musculoskeletal system will be included. Students will become familiar with the theory and clinical concepts of exercise training as it relates to strength, power, and endurance. Specific protocols will include an orthopedic approach to exercise techniques and exercise planning for a variety of diagnoses. In addition, selected manual therapeutic techniques will be introduced. Students will perform evidence-based research to identify therapeutic protocols and apply appropriate exercise techniques.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCT231 - Neuromuscular Rehabilitation

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Neuromuscular Rehabilitation

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This Capstone course will integrate the student's prior learning and focus on holistically treating patients and clients with neuromuscular conditions. The course provides the rationale for assessment and intervention in accordance with the Physical Therapist's plan of care as it relates to neuromuscular rehabilitation. Students will also be introduced to the field of pediatric physical therapy including therapeutic play. An integrated, written evidence based practice project will be submitted at the end of the term. A studio hour enables students to complete their capstone Physical Therapist Assistant Student Professional ePortfolio.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCT250 - Therapeutic Exercise

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Therapeutic Exercise
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Therapeutic Exercise
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCT255 - Hydr. & Rel. Proc.

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Hydr. & Rel. Proc.
Department(s)
Health Sciences
Description
Hydr. & Rel. Proc.
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCT260 - Therapeutic Exercise Applications

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Therapeutic Exercise Applications

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course covers the rationale and clinical application of therapeutic exercise to improve endurance, flexibility, gait and balance, posture, strength and performance or functional activities in all patient populations. The focus is on implementation of a comprehensive treatment plan developed by a physical therapist, including interpretation of the therapist's evaluation, and performance of appropriate assessment and measurement of techniques to assist in monitoring and modifying the plan of care.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCT290 - PTA Clinical Education and Seminar I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

PTA Clinical Education and Seminar I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This clinical learning experience provides students with an experience-based learning opportunity to: apply classroom learning to real work situations and practice, and strengthen interpersonal and technical skills. Students attend 80 hours at an off campus clinic and attend a concurrent bi-weekly seminar on campus that provides a framework for analyzing and evaluating students' clinical learning experiences. Topics will include Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) documentation and payment guidelines, and radiology and pharmacology implications on physical therapy practice. Legal and ethical standards for healthcare providers are reviewed and reinforced.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCT291 - PTA Clinical Education and Seminar II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

PTA Clinical Education and Seminar II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This clinical education experience course provides the student the opportunity to apply, integrate, and perform learned clinical skills in an off campus physical therapy clinical setting. Students will have the opportunity to apply critical thinking and problem solving skills under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist. In conjunction with this clinical education experience there are scheduled seminars where the student will continue to improve communication skills, critical thinking skills, gain an understanding of the professional role of the physical therapist assistant in the healthcare system, and develop methods of enhancing and continuing their learning process.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCT292 - PTA Clinical Education and Seminar III

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

PTA Clinical Education and Seminar III

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides students with the continued opportunity to apply and integrate the theory and knowledge of a physical therapist assistant under the supervision of a physical therapist. The student is expected to assume increased responsibility for clinical and administrative tasks and is expected to be clinically at entry level at the completion of the course. The seminar portion is designed to prepare the student to take the National Physical Therapy Exam (NPTE).

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCT297 - Ind Study Phys Thera

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ind Study Phys Thera

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Ind Study Phys Thera

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCV101 - Introduction to Veterinary Technology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Veterinary Technology

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course offers a comprehensive introduction to veterinary medical terminology and the field of veterinary technology. Subjects covered within the course include breed identification, animal husbandry and care, basic anatomy, nutrition and feeding, genetics, and behavior of domestic animals.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCV150 - Principles of Animal Control

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Animal Control

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to prepare students to work in animal care and control programs in municipalities and other government agencies. It will cover the philosophy and history of such programs, as well as the federal, state and local regulations that govern their use. Students will study the design and operation of animal shelters including the procedures by which animals are apprehended, cared for and disposed of. The characteristics of common and exotic animal species will be discussed, as well as the important diseases of each group.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCV151 - Shelter Medicine and Management

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Shelter Medicine and Management

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to prepare students to work as veterinary technicians in municipal animal shelters along with associated government agencies. The philosophy and history of such programs, as well as the federal, state and local regulations that govern their operation will be discussed. Students will investigate facets of shelter operation and management including shelter design, sanitation and field services. Animal behavior, animal husbandry, vaccination, infectious and zoonotic disease, spay-neuter and euthanasia protocols will also be highlighted.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCV201 - Research Animal Technology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Research Animal Technology

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course prepares students to work with rodents, rabbits and other animals used in research. Laboratory sessions provide hands-on training in restraint, drug administration, sample collection, anesthesia and research techniques. Classroom periods will cover husbandry, diseases, and sanitation, as well as the principles and ethics of animal research. Students will participate in the operation of the college's animal facility.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCV210 - Veterinary Nursing I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Veterinary Nursing I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces students to the technical procedures of veterinary practice. The major modules to be covered in lecture sessions are small animal anesthesiology, veterinary nursing and surgical nursing. In the laboratory students will learn basic companion animal handling techniques, perform physical exams, perform diagnostic blood collection and practice canine and feline anesthesia. Students will also prepare patients for aseptic surgery, perform surgical assisting, and learn the principles of cardiopulmonary resuscitation. The course focuses on canine and feline species.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCV211 - Veterinary Nursing II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Veterinary Nursing II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course reinforces principles of small animal handling, restraint, husbandry, anesthesia and surgical nursing learned in Veterinary Nursing I (SCV 210). Students will use this foundation to practice more advanced skills including advanced anesthetic monitoring, jugular venipuncture and catheterization, urinary catheterization, fluid calculation and administration, veterinary dentistry and bandaging techniques. Students learn theory related to these topics during lecture sessions and demonstrate these skills during laboratory sessions.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCV212 - Veterinary Radiography

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Veterinary Radiography

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Explore the theory and principles of radiography. The laboratory will provide students with training in the operation and maintenance of the x-ray machine, automatic and manual film processing, animal restraining and positioning, health and safety precautions, and radiograph evaluation and storage as they relate to veterinary medicine.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCV213 - Veterinary Laboratory Techniques

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Veterinary Laboratory Techniques

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course deals with the examination of blood , urine, and other body substances for diagnostic and prognostic purposes in veterinary practice. Students will learn to perform complete blood counts, blood chemistries, serological tests and urinalysis. Lecture periods will cover the theories on which the tests are based and the relevance of laboratory results in the evaluation of the health of animals.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCV214 - Farm Animal Nursing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Farm Animal Nursing

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

In this course, students will study the application of animal health technology to farm animals. Class sessions will cover diseases, government health regulations and programs, emergency care, orphan animal care, and relevant farm management procedures. Using various species of animals and types of equipment, students will learn techniques for restraint, administration of medication, sample collection, bandaging, surgical preparation and assistance, and positioning for radiology.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCV220 - Principles of Exotic Animal Medical Care

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Exotic Animal Medical Care

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course introduces the student to the comparative anatomy, physiology and medical care of exotic animals. Anesthesia, blood collection, radiography laboratory testing and treatment methods of birds, reptiles, amphibians, fish, marine mammals, hoofstock, primates, small mammals and carnivores will be discussed as they apply to the work of veterinary technicians in private practice, zoos, aquariums, wildlife rehabilitation and research.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCV231 - Research Internship

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Research Internship

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This internship provides students with an experience based learning opportunity to explore or confirm career interests and plans. The students will apply classroom learning to real work situations and strengthen interpersonal and technical skills. The internship is accompanied by a concurrent seminar which provides a framework for analyzing and evaluating students' internship experience.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCV234 - Full-Time Clinical Internship

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Full-Time Clinical Internship

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This veterinary technology internship (250h) provides students with an experience-based learning opportunity in a small animal veterinary practice setting. The internship aims to apply classroom learning to real-work situations and strengthen professional and technical skills. This internship is accompanied by a concurrent seminar that provides a framework for evaluating and analyzing the student's internship experience and the profession.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCV245 - Theory and Practice of Transgenic Techniques

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Theory and Practice of Transgenic Techniques

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Transgenic techniques involve the manipulation of genes and gene fragments and their incorporation into new host animals. Lectures will provide an understanding of the theoretical principles involved. Laboratory sessions will involve transgenic techniques in mice and will include DNA separation, collection of ova, microinjection, ova transfer, embryonic stem cell manipulation, colony management and related procedures.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCV247 - Veterinary Pathophysiology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Veterinary Pathophysiology

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to integrate information from veterinary anatomy, physiology, histology and pathology. The purpose is to relate the normal physiology of the animal to the consequences of abnormal physiology, and discuss what effect this would have on tissues and organs in the body. The main focus will be on companion animals, but other domestic and exotic animals will be discussed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCV262 - Veterinary Pharmacology and Toxicology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Veterinary Pharmacology and Toxicology

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides an overview of the main concepts of veterinary pharmacology and toxicology as they relate to clinical practice. The course will cover general concepts of pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics, as well as clinical pharmacology. The major categories of veterinary drugs will be discussed in general terms and specific commonly-used therapeutic drugs will be highlighted.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCV290 - Animal Hlth Techcoop

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Animal Hlth Techcoop

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Animal Hlth Techcoop

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCV291 - Aht Coop Animal Prac

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Aht Coop Animal Prac

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Aht Coop Animal Prac

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCV292 - Animal Tech Coop 3

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Animal Tech Coop 3

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Animal Tech Coop 3

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCV297 - Independent Study

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Study

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

Independent Study

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCX101 - Radiologic Technology I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Radiologic Technology I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will provide students with an overview of the Radiology Profession, Patient Care, Medical Terminology, and Medical Ethics. The concepts of ethics, medical asepsis, vital signs, and medical emergencies will be presented. The essentials of patient care to be covered including consideration for the physical and psychological needs of the patient and family and the practitioner's role in the health care system.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCX102 - Radiologic Technology II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Radiologic Technology II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to impart an understanding of the components, principles and operations of digital imaging systems found in diagnostic radiology. Factors that impact image acquisition, display, archiving and retrieval are discussed. Guidelines for selecting exposure factors and evaluating images within a digital system assist students to bridge between film-based and digital imaging systems. Principles of digital system quality assurance and maintenance are presented.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCX105 - Radiographic Procedures I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Radiographic Procedures I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to provide the knowledge and skills necessary to perform radiographic procedures. This is the first in a series of courses dealing with principle techniques, radiographic anatomy, radiographic procedures and related terminology in the production of images of the chest, abdomen, upper and lower extremities. The production of images of optimal diagnostic qualities is stressed. Laboratory experiences utilizing phantom apparatus are used to complement the classroom portion of the course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCX106 - Radiographic Positioning & Procedures II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Radiographic Positioning & Procedures II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is a continuation of Radiographic Procedures I, with reinforcement of the basic concepts presented in that course. Emphasis is placed on the pelvis girdle, vertebral column, thoracic cavity, and cranium studies. The production of images of optimal diagnostic qualities is stressed. Laboratory experiences utilizing model apparatus allows students to apply the concepts acquired in the classroom environment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCX109 - Clinical Practicum I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Practicum I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is an introduction to the clinical environment. This is the first primary contact between students and patients. Students are assigned to various work areas in the Radiology Department to observe the operations of the entire department. While working under the close supervision of a licensed radiologic technologist, students will acquire required medical imaging skills, with an emphasis on the chest, abdomen, and upper and lower extremity competencies.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCX110 - Principles of Radiographic Exposure I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Radiographic Exposure I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will provide students with the principles of electromagnetic radiation and its effects upon living tissue. The importance of radiation protection for patients and personnel will be the study of physics and electronic involvement in the production, use, and control of the various electromagnetic energies used in medical and diagnostic applications. This course heightens the student radiographer's awareness of the nature of ionizing radiation and its effect on all biological material.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCX111 - Principles of Radiographic Exposure II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Radiographic Exposure II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

The intent of this course is to establish a knowledge base of factors that govern and influence the production and recording of radiologic images. Film and electronic imaging with related accessories will be emphasized.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCX119 - Clinical Practicum II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Practicum II

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

medical imaging skills while working at the assigned clinical affiliate under the guidance of a registered licensed radiologic technologist.

Introduction to the principles of medical imaging of the lower extremities, pelvic girdle, and vertebral column are presented. This is the second of six clinical internship courses.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCX129 - Clinical Practicum III

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Practicum III

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is a continuation of the clinical practicums to improve skills in all routine and contrast media imaging procedures. Students are encouraged to assume more responsibilities in the diagnostic imaging process. The didactic information previously presented in Radiographic Procedures I and II are coordinated with assigned rotations at the affiliated clinical sites. Critical thinking skills are enhanced. The weekly seminar will be on Black Board.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCX200 - Women Body

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Women Body

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Women Body

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCX201 - Radiologic Technology III

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Radiologic Technology III

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides students with an overview of Hospital Administration, including employment issues, labor contracts and litigation processes. Radiation biology and the principles of interaction of radiation with living tissues are discussed. Acute and chronic effects will be discussed. Quality Assurance involves the evaluation of radiographic images along with their delivery systems. State and federal guidelines are included. Equipment Quality Control and its testing are discussed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCX205 - Radiographic Procedures III

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Radiographic Procedures III

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course focuses on the more advanced positions utilized in medical imaging. Students are introduced to more advanced studies that involve the use of contrast media, pediatric radiography, trauma radiography, and mobile radiography. The basic concepts of pharmacology are also presented. The theory and practice of basic techniques of venipuncture are introduced. Practicum laboratory experiences complement the didactic portion of the course, allowing the student to demonstrate their ability on the phantom patient.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SCX209 - Clinical Practicum IV

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Practicum IV

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides an opportunity for students to improve skills in the areas of general diagnostic procedures, contrast media procedures, advanced imaging procedures, and skull imaging at their assigned medical facility. This also serves as an introduction to specialty areas such as Computed Tomography(CT), Magnetic Resonance Imaging(MRI), special procedures, and angiographic procedures. This is the fourth in a series of six clinicals. The weekly seminar will be on Black Board. This is a hybrid course.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCX210 - Pediatric

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Pediatric

Department(s)

Natural Sciences

Description

Pediatric

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCX219 - Clinical Practicum V

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Practicum V

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

A continuation of the student's clinical experience. Students will complete all initial and continuous clinical competency evaluations and objectives. All initial and continual competency evaluations are to be completed prior to beginning the final competency evaluations during the final clinical rotation. The weekly seminar will be conducted on Black Board.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCX229 - Clinical Practicum VI

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Clinical Practicum VI

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This final clinical experience provides the student with the opportunity to exercise independent judgment and discretion in the technical performance of medical imaging procedures. Students must complete terminal competency evaluations in ten required categories. Competencies are to be completed on patients when possible.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCX240 - Cross Sectional Anatomy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Cross Sectional Anatomy

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course will provide students with the knowledge to identify the anatomical structures of the human body in various axial planes. Instructional aids will include radiographs, CT images, MRI images and anatomical models. In each section of the course, correlations will be drawn among radiographs, CT images, and MRI images.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SCX245 - Pathology and Fracture Radiography

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Pathology and Fracture Radiography

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to discuss the biological, physical, chemical, and anatomical changes that occur in different disease processes. Also addresses the etiology and pathogenesis of disease states and the physiological changes that accompany altered body states.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SCX250 - Imaging Modalities I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Imaging Modalities I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course is designed to establish a knowledge base in radiologic, fluoroscopic and tomographic equipment requirements and design. The content will also provide a basic knowledge for quality control. Exposure to a variety of more advanced and complex diagnostic procedures and modalities are incorporated. Various recording media and techniques are discussed.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCX251 - Imaging Modalities I I

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Imaging Modalities I I

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course provides students with a basic understanding of the more advanced and complex diagnostic procedures. Students will be introduced to procedures including vascular angiography, myelography, arthrography, venography, and mammography.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SCX260 - Film Evaluation and Critique

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Film Evaluation and Critique

Department(s)

Health Sciences

Description

This course enables students to evaluate and critique diagnostic radiographic images and to improve the radiographic quality by understanding radiographic imperfections. Through these evaluations, students will be able to limit their retakes, improve the patient quality of care, and improve the radiographic quality of their films. Student projects, associated film presentations, and critiques are also included.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SSA100 - Introduction to Anthropology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Anthropology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

In this course, students will be introduced to the fields of anthropology-physical anthropology, archeology, cultural anthropology, and anthropological topics in linguistics. The aim shall be to explore the origins and development of some of the world's hunter-gatherer, agricultural, peasant and industrial societies. Utilizing examples from both extinct and modern day societies, the student will gain an appreciation of the wide diversity of human cultures. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA101 - Cultural Anthropology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Cultural Anthropology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines the similarities and differences found in the various types of human cultures and societies. It acquaints students with the basic concepts that help explain differences and similarities. The role of culture and language in determining human behavior is examined as is the interrelationship of aspects of behavior (economics, politics, family and religion) in different types of societies. Patterns of cultural change will also be discussed. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA103 - Introduction to Archaeology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Archaeology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course provides an overview of the rapidly expanding field of Archaeology. Modern archaeological theories, the various disciplines of Archaeology, field techniques and the future of Archaeology will be covered. Emphasis will be placed on the history of the field, how modern archaeology varies from its earlier processes, and how archaeology relates to the various fields of social and natural sciences. Instruction will include both guided and assigned field trips. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA105 - Human Origins

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Origins

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Human Origins

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA106 - Anthropology of Latin America

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Anthropology of Latin America

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course will focus on the different peoples and cultures of Latin America, including Indigenous groups, Afro descendant communities, European emigrants and other communities engaged in the formation of the category of mestizo. The social and cultural organization of each of these groups will be examined, particularly in their relationship to the larger society. The impact of the global economy on Latin American cultures will also be examined. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA110 - Ssa 110

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ssa 110

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

SSA 110

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA115 - People & Culture P.R

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

People & Culture P.R

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

People & Culture P.R

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA120 - Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course will survey the evolution of cultures in the Caribbean from the original formation of Native American societies through the age of European conquest, colonization and cultural dominance, to the contemporary period of national independence and the revival of previously marginalized, subordinated cultures. The focus will be on analyzing the unique Caribbean economic, family, stratification, political and cultural systems formed out of the fusion of Native American, European, African and Asian peoples and cultures. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA150 - Dynam Culture Change

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dynam Culture Change

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Dynam Culture Change

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA160 - Anthro Of Latin Amer

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Anthro Of Latin Amer

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Anthro Of Latin Amer

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA205 - Human Evolution

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Human Evolution

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Human Evolution

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SSA245 - Native Americans

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Native Americans

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Native Americans

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA297 - Independent Study- Anthropology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Study- Anthropology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Independent Study- Anthropology

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSA298 - Ind/Study Soc Sci

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ind/Study Soc Sci

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Ind/Study Soc Sci

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
4	4

SSA299 - Independent Study Archaeology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Study Archaeology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Independent Study Archaeology

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSD105 - Computers and Society

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Computers and Society

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines the relationship between human values, society and technology. It begins with an explanation of how computers work and then investigates how technology affects such issues as jobs, privacy, and education. Lab work is included.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSD120 - Principal & Practical Ch

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principal & Practical Ch

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Principal & Practical Ch

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSD210 - Phil&Soc Found Educ

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Phil&Soc Found Educ

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Phil&Soc Found Educ

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE1 - Sty Grp;Intro Eco 1

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sty Grp;Intro Eco 1

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Sty Grp;Intro Eco 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

SSE101 - Introductory Economics I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introductory Economics I

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course serves as an introduction to some of the major economic principles, institutions and policies in the United States. Among the topics included are: the nature and methods of economics; the historical development of the market and other systems; supply and demand; the roles of industry and government in the market place; money and banking; income levels; and the problems of inflation and unemployment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE102 - Introductory Economics II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introductory Economics II

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

As a continuation of SSE101, Economics II introduces students to the allocation of resources in the world economy. Specifically, students will examine how capitalist and socialist countries manage their resources. In addition, students will learn about major issues in international trade and finance, economic development in third world countries, pollution and the environment, defense spending, and the economics of energy.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE103 - Introduction to Microeconomics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Microeconomics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course will study price determination and distribution under alternative market structures as well as government intervention in the market. A comparison of the market economy to alternative systems will also be examined. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE104 - Introduction to Macroeconomics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Macroeconomics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course will provide students with tools and frameworks to understand what determines the aggregate level of economic activity, the levels of production, the level of employment, and prices in relationship to aggregate expenditures. Institutional arrangements of monetary and fiscal policy to address unemployment and inflation will also be covered. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE105 - International Economics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

International Economics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course introduces students to the allocation of resources in the world economy. Specifically, students will examine how capitalist and socialist countries manage their resources. In addition, students will learn about major issues in international trade and finance, economic development in third world countries, pollution, and the environment, defense spending, and the economics of energy.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE110 - Consumer Economics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Consumer Economics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Consumer Economics

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE120 - Urban Economics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urban Economics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Urban Economics

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE125 - World Geography

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

World Geography

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

The course studies the influence of physical features and climates of the world on human activities, production, distribution and other economic activities. Emphasis is placed on the location and distribution patterns of the world's resources and their uses. Topics studied include urban geography, geopolitics of oil and gas and preparation and interpretations of maps by physical features and cultural aspects. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE130 - Puerto Rico: Economy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Puerto Rico: Economy

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Puerto Rico: Economy

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE150 - Energy Policy Issues

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Energy Policy Issues

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Energy Policy Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE200 - Urban Economics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urban Economics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Urban Economics

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSE297 - Ind Study Economics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ind Study Economics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Ind Study Economics

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SSH1 - Social Science History Elective

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Social Science History Elective
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Social Science History Elective
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH101 - Themes in American History to 1865

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Themes in American History to 1865
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
This course will focus on the major themes in American History from Columbus to the Civil War. Topics such as slavery, women's roles, expansion, urbanization, reform movements, and the development of the American character will be examined in this course. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH102 - Themes in American History since 1865

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Themes in American History since 1865

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines the social, political, economic and cultural history of the United States from the end of the Civil War (1865) to the present. Students will consider the changing nature of the American state, and of politics. They will also examine changes in ideas about race, class, immigration, gender, sexuality, cities, media, culture, rights, nationality, radicalism, and conservatism, among other topics. Students will be asked to analyze and interpret historical phenomena. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH103 - Western Civilization from Ancient Times to the Renaissance

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Western Civilization from Ancient Times to the Renaissance

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course investigates the main features of human civilization from ancient times to the Renaissance. The importance of geography, religion, custom and ideology are explored for the purpose of capturing the spirit of the past as well as understanding its relationship to the present. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH104 - Western Civilization from the Renaissance to Modern Times

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Western Civilization from the Renaissance to Modern Times

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course discusses the major ways in which Western society has changed since the Renaissance to present. It covers the Scientific Revolution, the Industrial Revolution, and the major political revolutions. It also explores the impact of ideas such as liberalism, Marxism, Darwinism, Nazism, and Freudianism. The two World Wars and prospects for peace are examined.

CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH105 - World History from Ancient Times to 1500

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

World History from Ancient Times to 1500

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course is an introduction to world history from the earliest human records to 1500 CE. Students will use primary and secondary sources to develop a comprehensive understanding of the political, social, religious, cultural, and economic history of humanity. Emphasis will be placed on the comparative development of complex societies and on the interactions among different peoples in the ancient world.

CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH106 - World History from 1500 to the Present

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

World History from 1500 to the Present

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course is an introduction to world history from approximately 1500 C.E. to the present. Students will read primary and secondary sources related to the political, economic, social, and cultural history of humanity in the modern era, including such topics as the development of the nation-state, industrialization, world trade, imperialism, democratic, socialist, and nationalistic revolutions, the position of women in society, population growth, and changes in the human environment. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH110 - East Asian Civilization and Societies

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

East Asian Civilization and Societies

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course uses primary and secondary sources to examine the historical development of East Asian societies from the origins of civilization to the present day. Using thematic and chronological approaches, the course considers the cultural, religious, philosophical, and political phenomena that have shaped China, Korea, and Japan. Throughout the course, students will gain an appreciation for the growing political and economic influence of this region in the world today. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH113 - Modern Chinese History

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Chinese History

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines Chinese history from the beginning of the Qing Dynasty (1644) to the present. Students will become familiar with modern Chinese history, learning in the process the context of current news and views on China. We will consider the effects of Western and Japanese imperialism, including key events that led to China becoming the world's largest communist nation. Thereemergence of China on the global economic stage after over a century of economic and humanitarian disasters will be examined.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH114 - Modern Japanese History

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Modern Japanese History

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course will cover the history of Japan from the beginning of the Tokugawaera (1600) to the present, with the goal of providing a comprehensive understanding of the political, economic, and socio-cultural changes that occurred during this period. Throughout the course we will consider such themes as isolationism, fascism, imperialism, democracy, minorities, capitalism and gender in the context of modern Japan.CUNY Pathways:

Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH121 - Ancient Greek Civilization

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ancient Greek Civilization

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course is a survey of Greek civilization from prehistoric times through the Roman era. Discussion will focus on cultural developments and literature, art and architecture, mythology and religious beliefs, social and political organization and the family, gender roles and the idea of the individual, and political events. Emphasis will also be placed on the interaction of Greeks with neighboring cultures and the lingering influence of Hellenic civilization on our own time. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH122 - History of the Roman State and People

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History of the Roman State and People

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course is a survey of the history of the Roman state from its origins as an Italian city-state to the demise of the western empire in the fifth century CE with an emphasis on the evolution of Roman law and political institutions, warfare and military organization, social and demographic change, economy, daily life, family life and the role of women, religion and the rise of Christianity, sports and leisure, literary and cultural achievements, and the continuing influence of Roman civilization on our own time. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH131 - Latin American History 1

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Latin American History 1

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course is an introduction to the history of Latin America from the initial encounters of peoples from Africa, Iberia and the Americas, through the movements for independence in the early 19th century. Course topics include the economic and social organization of the colonies, intellectual currents and colonial science, native accommodation and resistance to colonial rule, trade networks and imperial expansion, labor regimes and forms of economic production, and migration and movement.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH132 - Latin American History 2

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Latin American History 2

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course surveys Latin American history from the late eighteenth century to the 1990s. Topics include wars of independence, challenges of nation-state formation, economic development, industrialization, labor, race, art, populism, dictatorship, and revolutionary movements. The course also focuses on the role of the United States in regional affairs, including neo-colonialism in Panama and the Caribbean, coups in Guatemala and Chile, and violence in Central America.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH150 - Latin Amer History

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Latin Amer History

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Latin Amer History

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH151 - Women and Gender in U.S. History

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Women and Gender in U.S. History

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course is a survey of women's history in the United States. It also examines the changing meanings of gender in American history. In other words, the course will explore women's experiences at the same time that it will examine how ideas about femininity, masculinity, families, sexuality, sex, and other pertinent categories of identification have changed over time. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's

Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH153 - History of the United States and World Affairs

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History of the United States and World Affairs

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines US foreign policy and international relations from the country's founding to the present. It will trace the United States' growth from a small Atlantic republic to a vast empire spanning the continent and the world. It will analyze economic, intellectual and political contests over and consequences of US foreign policy; examine the methods used to extend the nation's borders, commerce and influence; and explore the effects of global engagements on the nation's values and institutions. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH171 - The World Since 1900

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The World Since 1900

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course is a survey of World History from 1900 to the present day. Among the issues to be explored will be the two world wars, revolution, capitalism, globalization, imperialism, national liberation, modernization, Marxism, fascism, and the struggle for universal human rights and social justice.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH183 - History Minorities

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History Minorities

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

History Minorities

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH200 - History of Minorities in the United States

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History of Minorities in the United States

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

The cultural, social and political impact of minority groups in the shaping of American destiny. Major ethnic, religious and racial groups, and the great tides of urban immigration in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH202 - Social Science History Intensive

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Social Science History Intensive
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Social Science History Intensive
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH204 - Social Science History Intensive

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Social Science History Intensive
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Social Science History Intensive
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH210 - Work In America

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Work In America

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Work In America

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH220 - Current Events

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Current Events

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Current Events

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SSH231 - Afro-American History

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Afro-American History

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

An introduction to the African American struggle against slavery and the racist oppression of the United States. Special attention is given to the ways African Americans have claimed agency over their lives and reshaped American society through the following: activism and political organizing; family and kinship formations; and cultural practices and institution building. Lessons will include the ways gender, class, sexuality, and other identities further shape the African American experience. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH232 - Survey of Latin America and Caribbean History

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Survey of Latin America and Caribbean History

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course is a general introduction to Latin American and Caribbean history, from the initial encounters of people from Africa and Iberia with the "New World," through the independence movements of the 19th century, the development of nationstates, and the rise of mass politics in the twentieth century. Through lectures, discussions, and assigned readings, the course examines the social, political, economic, and cultural aspects of Latin America and the Caribbean over five hundred years. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH240 - Hist New York City

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Hist New York City

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Hist New York City

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH245 - Social Science Elective

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Social Science Elective

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

SOCIAL SCIENCE ELECTIVE

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH250 - Social Science Elective

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Social Science Elective
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
SOCIAL SCIENCE ELECTIVE
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH260 - History Minorities

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
History Minorities
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
History Minorities
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSH297 - Ind. Study(S.S.Hist)

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ind. Study(S.S.Hist)

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Ind. Study(S.S.Hist)

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SSH298 - Independent Study Social Science History

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Study Social Science History

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Independent Study Social Science History

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
2	2

SSI1 - Study Group Introduction to Social Sciences

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Study Group Introduction to Social Sciences

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Sty Grp Intr Soc Sci

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

SSI100 - Intro Social Science

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intro Social Science

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Intro Social Science

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI101 - Urban Sociology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urban Sociology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Urban Sociology

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI102 - Social Prbls & Pol

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Social Prbls & Pol

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Social Prbls & Pol

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI150 - Intro Soc Sci

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intro Soc Sci

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Intro Soc Sci

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI190 - Social Science Intensive

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Social Science Intensive

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Social Science Intensive

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI191 - Soc Sci Intensive

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Soc Sci Intensive

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

SOC SCI INTENSIVE

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI192 - Practical Politics In New York City

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Practical Politics In New York City

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

The objectives of this course are to develop an understanding and working knowledge of our city government. Local projects will be developed and executed and students will learn about city government through class discussions, political speakers and visits to governmental agencies.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI193 - Social Science Intensive

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Social Science Intensive
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Social Science Intensive
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI195 - Individual + Urban C

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Individual + Urban C
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Individual + Urban C
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI196 - Community Psychology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Community Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Community mental health clinics in New York (ranging from the VeteranAdministration Hospital to storefront clinics) will be visited, compared and evaluated in daily classroom meetings during the Intensive week. At the same time methods of psychological intervention and a variety of approaches to treatment will be explored through discussion, role-play, and group exercises.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI197 - Socsci Inten Commcon

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Socsci Inten Commcon

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Socsci Inten Commcon

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI200 - Work And Society

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Work And Society

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Work And Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI210 - Women in Society

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Women in Society

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

The course will examine the role of women in society from historical and cross-cultural perspectives. It will examine women's psychological issues, economic functions and their relationships to social institutions. The debates surrounding women at work, women in politics and women's movements will be discussed.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI220 - Comparative Civil

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Comparative Civil

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Comparative Civil

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI230 - Identity And Culture

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Identity And Culture

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Identity And Culture

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI240 - Min Aged Inner City

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Min Aged Inner City

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Min Aged Inner City

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSI297 - Independent Study Social Science

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Study Social Science

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Independent Study Social Science

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SSI299 - Independent Study Social Science

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study Social Science
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Independent Study Social Science
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSJ101 - Introduction to Criminal Justice

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Introduction to Criminal Justice
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
This course provides an introductory survey of the American criminal justice system and its four key components: police, courts, corrections and the juvenile justice system. It will introduce students to the definition, measurement and causes of crime. General issues for consideration will include the role of discretion in the administration of criminal justice, due process, and contemporary changes in the American criminal justice system.
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSJ201 - Criminology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Criminology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course explores the nature, causes and treatment of behavior defined as criminal with an emphasis on classical and contemporary theories. The biological, social, psychological and environmental theories underlying crime and deviance are explored, as well as current approaches to punishment, treatment and prevention.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSJ202 - Corrections and Sentencing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Corrections and Sentencing

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines the policies and practices of the criminal justice system following the arrest and conviction of a crime, including correctional law. The historical development of correctional institutions and sentencing ideology are discussed, as well as the functions of agencies that provide correctional supervision: probation, jails, prisons and parole. In addition, major trends and controversies in contemporary correctional practice are explored.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSJ203 - Policing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Policing

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines the historical development, present organization and multiple functions of policing. Readings will examine key areas in policing including: recruitment and training; stress and hazards of policing; police subcultures; methods of policing; the role of discretion; criminal investigation; legal concerns; police accountability; ethics and corruption; community policing and police-minority relations.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN103 - Introduction to Labor and Community Organizing

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Labor and Community Organizing

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course introduces social science perspectives on the theory and practice of labor and community organizing within the urban environment. Students analyze case studies that focus on struggles within a local and global context shaped by different kinds of social inequality including, class, race, ethnicity, gender, age, and sexual orientation. We will learn about new models of organizing, and organizing as a career. The class will go on urban field trips and role-play organizing skills. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN180 - Introduction to Intercultural Communications

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Intercultural Communications

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

The course introduces students to the dynamics of intercultural communication and enables them to communicate more effectively in multicultural settings. Through field trips, cultural research, and role-plays, students develop the skills needed to look objectively at other cultures. Using New York City as a laboratory, they gain experience identifying and analyzing dominant cultural patterns, thus improving their ability to understand the often perplexing behavior of people from cultures other than their own.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN181 - Urb Stud-Urb Issues

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urb Stud-Urb Issues

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Urb Stud-Urb Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN182 - Urban Anthropology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urban Anthropology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines urban culture and society in different parts of the world, with a focus on exploring the role that cities play in different societies. It includes a comparison between urban society and culture in developing societies with urban life in the United States. Field trips to sites in New York City will be included to familiarize the students with recent changes in urban culture. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN183 - History of Minorities

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History of Minorities

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This class examines the history of minorities from America's Colonial era to the present, paying particular attention to the complex multiracial, multi-class, social, political, and cultural developments that occurred over the centuries. It also examines changing patterns of immigration, and the settlement and employment of various minority groups including African Americans, European Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans, Native Americans, women, queer people, and the aged. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN184 - Environmental Psychology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Environmental Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course explores the relationships between people and the physical environment, and how attitudes, behaviors and designs play a role in health/well-being, environmental justice and sustainability. The field trip in this course will be based on research projects aimed at understanding behaviors and experiences in various physical environments.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN185 - Urb Std Envir Psych

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urb Std Envir Psych

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Urb Std Envir Psych

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN186 - Sociology of the Black Community

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sociology of the Black Community

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course is about the social dynamics of Black communities in urban America. With special reference to New York City, it examines the socialization process, the family, education, and organizational life within urban Black communities. Current problems and future prospects for the urban Black community are discussed. Field trips to communities such as Harlem and Bedford Stuyvesant are included.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN187 - Urban Sociology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urban Sociology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course provides an introduction to urban sociology, the study of how group life impacts and is impacted by cities. It covers the origin and growth of cities around the world and the social factors that lead to changes in cities, such as immigration and job opportunities. This course examines how city life affects class, race, ethnicity, gender, culture, neighborhoods and communities. It also employs field trips to analyze urban issues such as crime, education, housing, and politics. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN188 - Urb Study-Archeology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urb Study-Archeology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Urb Study-Archeology

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN189 - The Urban Economy

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Urban Economy

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course introduces students to how economic concepts, tools and theories can be applied to analyze local issues of employment, housing, transportation, business activities and government revenues and expenditures, especially those of New York City. Through these analyses, students also learn to identify the specific interests that different social groups (e.g. racial/ethnic, gender, class, community) have in respect to regional economies and politics. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN190 - Leadership

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Leadership

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course explores alternative leadership theories and styles. It focuses on leadership within the urban context and on the importance of New York City figures such as Boss Tweed, Fiorello H. LaGuardia and Shirley Chisholm. Special reference will be made to the particular leadership problems presented by cities. The course will include speakers and field trips to centers of leadership in New York City, either on the citywide or community level, in the public or private sector.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN191 - Soc Sci Inten Welfare

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Soc Sci Inten Welfare

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Soc Sci Inten Welfare

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN192 - Practical Politics of New York City

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Practical Politics of New York City

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines New York City as a unique political entity within the context of urban politics in the United States. It explores the roles of elected officials, community boards, unions, business interests and racial, ethnic and other groups in political decision making. The course includes guest speakers and field trips. This is a writing intensive class. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-US Experience in its Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN193 - Ideal Societies

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Ideal Societies

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course is designed to help students understand utopian movements in urban society from historical, sociological, philosophical, and literary perspectives. This course will focus on both the causes for creating utopian experiments and the ways in which utopias approach family structure, religion, education, power and economic organization. Literary versions of utopian communities will be studied. Field trips may be taken to such places as Roosevelt Island and Shaker villages.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN194 - Religion and Social Change

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Religion and Social Change

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course will trace the evolution of traditional and nontraditional religions among various groups within the New York City religious community.

The course will focus on Latin groups and Eastern religions as well as social action projects sponsored by mainline major denominational groups.

Field interviews by students will be made.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN195 - Urb Sty Urb Soc Prob

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urb Sty Urb Soc Prob

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Urb Sty Urb Soc Prob

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN196 - So Sci Int-Comm Psy

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

So Sci Int-Comm Psy

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

So Sci Int-Comm Psy

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN197 - Urb Study Comm Contr

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urb Study Comm Contr

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Urb Study Comm Contr

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN202 - Environmental Sociology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Environmental Sociology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines sociological perspectives on the environment. It will explore how humans interact with and help to shape the environment. Special emphasis will be placed on the role that economics, politics, culture, science and technology play in urban environmental affairs. It will also apply basic sociological concepts such as social class, gender, race and ethnicity, inequality and conflict to environmental issues within urban settings. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN204 - Crime and Justice in Urban Society

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Crime and Justice in Urban Society

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines critical issues concerning crime and justice in urban settings. Some issues are current and topical, applying to the contemporary urban crime scene; others have continued through modern history. Themes explored include fear, crime and the city; social disorganization; prisoner reintegration; policing, gangs and gun control; and drug laws. This course will be a writing intensive with an experiential component.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN210 - The Politics of Sexuality

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Politics of Sexuality

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course explores how gender, sex, and sexuality are politicized (and policed) through social norms, attitudes and beliefs, as well as public and private policies, practices, and social institutions in urban settings. Feminist theory as articulated by liberal feminism, radical feminism, intersectional feminism, queer theory, and critical race theory (including womanism) are examined in their historical developments through social movements and public policy. Two field trips are required. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN240 - History of New York City

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

History of New York City

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This class examines New York City as a complex, multiracial, multi-class, social, political, and cultural space. It considers histories of the city from first contact between European settlers and Native Americans in the sixteenth century to the present. It is an urban studies course and is writing intensive. It will also include at least two field trips. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSN280 - Urban Black Psychology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urban Black Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course introduces students to the psychology of Black people in America. Through an analysis of African American life in America, this course examines the psychological, social, economic, and historical experiences of Black people in urban environments. Topics include the impact of slavery on the individual and family, issues in urban education, the effects of prejudice and racism on health, social movements, policing and community violence, and wellness concerns in the Black community. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSP101 - U.S. Power and Politics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

U.S. Power and Politics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course analyzes the relationship between the theory, form, and practice of the United States government. The course studies the strengths and weaknesses of the U.S. political system. A major concern of the course is the nature of power in the U.S. and the options for reforming its political system. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSP200 - Global Politics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Global Politics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course investigates the dynamics of global politics among nation states and other actors in global affairs. After an introduction to the international system and globalization, we will study major international relations theories and use them to analyze current and past events in global politics. The course will explore various global issues such as war, terrorism, genocide, peacebuilding, development, humanrights, and free trade. Students will focus on case studies of their choice.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core- World Cultures & Global Issues

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSP220 - Politics of Latin America and the Caribbean

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Politics of Latin America and the Caribbean

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course will examine the major groups which seek power in Latin America and the Caribbean, and analyze the various strategies they use including revolution, populism, democratic reform, socialism and military authority. The prospects for modernization will be drawn from a variety of Latin American and Caribbean countries. The course includes discussion of the role of foreign nations in the politics of this area.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSP230 - Urban Politics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Urban Politics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Urban Politics

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSP240 - The Politics of Crime and Punishment in the U.S.

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

The Politics of Crime and Punishment in the U.S.

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course will examine the political context of crime and punishment in the United States. As such, it will investigate the relationship of crime, punishment, society, and politics. The course will present a systemic and critical analysis of the political economy of law, criminal justice, mass incarceration, militarization of police, the wars on crime, drugs, and terrorism and their impact upon civil liberties and human rights.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSP245 - Law and Human Rights in the United States

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Law and Human Rights in the United States

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course will focus on the legal aspects of human rights issues in the U.S. Starting with the origins of democracy and the Bill of Rights, students will explore major Supreme Court cases and Constitutional amendments dealing with such topics as freedom of speech, freedom of the press, freedom of religion, the right to vote, equality before the law, and the rights of the accused. Controversial contemporary issues such as abortion, privacy, and gun control will be discussed in a legal context. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-U.S. Experience in it's Diversity

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSP250 - Political Ideas and Ideologies

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Political Ideas and Ideologies

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course explores the relationship between political ideas and practice. Political ideologies such as liberalism, conservatism, socialism, nationalism, fascism, feminism, ecologism, religious fundamentalism, and multiculturalism are examined in their historical and contemporary development. The relationship between their goals and the methods used to achieve them is analyzed and critiqued. Readings include original theories of politics as well as commentaries upon them. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSPOO2 - Social Science Elective

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Social Science Elective
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Social Science Elective
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS100 - Introduction to Sociology Contemporary Society

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Introduction to Sociology Contemporary Society
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
This course provides an introduction to sociology: the study of groups, relationships between groups, and how belonging to a group impacts behavior and social status. It examines class, race, ethnicity, gender, and sexuality; and how group memberships intersect. This course analyzes social institutions such as culture, religion, education, governments, and the family. In addition, this course covers the history of sociology, sociological theories, and sociological methods. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS102 - Social Movements

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Social Movements

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines the political, and cultural conditions and processes involved in the formation and functioning of social movements. Social movements are understood as the organized, collective efforts of people to influence the direction of social change. Against the background of a broad historical and cross-cultural perspective, emphasis will be on social movements in the USA, including the labor movement, the civil rights movement and the women's movement. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS135 - Dominican Art&Cult

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dominican Art&Cult

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Dominican Art&Cult

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS150 - Soc Change&Comm Dev

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Soc Change&Comm Dev
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Soc Change&Comm Dev
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS151 - Ecuadorian Soc&Civil

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Ecuadorian Soc&Civil
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Ecuadorian Soc&Civil
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS175 - Sociology of Organizations

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sociology of Organizations

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course will analyze the social structure and dynamics of large scale organizations such as the corporation, the government agency, and the labor union. It will examine the significance of these organizations in the larger world as well as investigate the social worlds which exist within these organizations. Through this course, the student will come to understand the interaction between individual personality and bureaucratic structure.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS185 - Sociology of Education

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sociology of Education

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines the social, cultural, political, and economic forces that have shaped the relationships between educational institutions and society. The course will look at such factors as family, economic status, community, conflicting perspectives on the nature and purpose of education, and the role of government. This course will also examine current debates in the field, including the role of teachers and teacher education.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS190 - Sociology of the American Deaf Communities

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sociology of the American Deaf Communities

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines the concepts culture and community and their applications to the deaf and hard of hearing communities. This inquiry leads to an understanding of the implications of culture and community for the individual and to an exploration of the current economic, political, and social issues with the deaf and hard of hearing communities, as well as future directions.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS197 - Soc Sci Sociology Intensive

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Soc Sci Sociology Intensive

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

SOC SCI SOCIOLOGY INTENSIVE

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS201 - Dev Sub Cult

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Dev Sub Cult

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

DEV SUB CULT

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS210 - Women in Society

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Women in Society

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

The course will examine the role of women in society from historical and cross-cultural perspectives. It will examine women's psychological issues, economic functions and their relationships to social institutions. The debates surrounding women at work, women in politics and women's movements will be discussed.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS225 - Sociology Of Jazz

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Sociology Of Jazz
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Sociology Of Jazz
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS233 - Sociology of Race and Racism in the US

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Sociology of Race and Racism in the US
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
This course covers the historical roots of racism in the United States and sociological, psychological, and philosophical theories of racial oppression. Students will examine whiteness as a social experience and racisms directed towards Asian, Black, Indigenous, and Latinx people in the U.S. This course will explore how religious groups—such as Catholics, Jews and Muslims—are framed as racial groups. In addition, it will cover how sex, sexuality, and class impact racial experiences.
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS240 - Sociology Religions

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sociology Religions

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Sociology Religions

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS280 - Sociology of the Family

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Sociology of the Family

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines the contemporary American family from historical and cross-cultural perspectives. It considers sub-cultural variations within American society; the influence of industrial and technological changes on family life; relationship of socialization to personality development; programs to meet family needs, dating, courtship and marriage.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSS297 - Independent Study Social Science/Sociology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Independent Study Social Science/Sociology
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Independent Study Social Science/Sociology
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SSX200 - World Geography

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
World Geography
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
WORLD GEOGRAPHY
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSX201 - Psychology Of Aging

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Psychology Of Aging

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

PSYCHOLOGY OF AGING

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSX202 - World Geography

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

World Geography

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

WORLD GEOGRAPHY

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSX210 - Ssx_210

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Ssx_210
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Social Science Elective
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSX219 - Geography Independent Study

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Geography Independent Study
Department(s)
Social Science
Description
Independent Study Course in Geography
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSX265 - Industrial Psychology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Industrial Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY101 - General Psychology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course is an introduction to some of the major fields and theories in the science of psychology, covering a range of topics such as biological foundations, learning, cognition, emotion, perception, theories of personality, psychological disorders and their treatment, and the research methods of psychology.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY105 - Learning & Education: Childhood to Adolescence

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Learning & Education: Childhood to Adolescence

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines the principles of child development from birth through adolescence, and explores how cognitive, emotional, physiological and social changes impact learning. The role of culture, family, race, class and environment will serve as the framework for understanding development and its importance for how children learn. Students will be taught research and child observation methods and how to apply these tools in diverse educational and community settings. 25 hours of classroom observation required.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY110 - Psy Of Relationships

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Psy Of Relationships

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Psy Of Relationships

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY112 - Introduction to Dis/Ability

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Introduction to Dis/Ability

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines dis/ability from an interdisciplinary perspective of psychology and disability studies. This course examines dis/ability as socially, culturally, historically, and spatially constructed, and its intersections with race, gender, sexuality and class. The course presents innovative theoretical conceptions of dis/ability and practices based on principles of inclusion and social justice, with a special focus on the context of research, education, mental health, and health care. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY150 - General Psychology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

General Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

General Psychology

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY200 - Personality Psychology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Personality Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course introduces the scientific study of personality and related constructs of self and identity through varied theoretical lenses and assessment tools in the context of achieving greater self-awareness and insight into the behavior of others. Content-based learning using digital and oral skills will be utilized to examine the impact of global issues on personality and self/identity and corollary ethical and social implications across different cultures and societies. CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY203 - Experiential Learning in Psychology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Experiential Learning in Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Experiential learning provides a framework for the application, synthesis, and concretization of theories and concepts taught in psychology.

Directed by a faculty mentor in the discipline, students will engage in research or a project, directly related to the goals of the psychology program.

Students will be required to dedicate 10 hours per week to their projects, as well as 1 hour per week, for in-class instruction with a faculty mentor.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY205 - Psychology of Gender

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Psychology of Gender

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

The psychology of gender examines gender, sex, and sexuality from a psychological perspective. The course will explore biological and sociocultural influences as well as feminism, considering how psychology's quest for universal principles has sometimes turned women, queers, and people of color into "generalized others." The consequences of "heteronormative patriarchy" on psychological development, relationships, work, education, and health are considered with attention to gender-based discrimination and violence.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY210 - Principles of Behavior Management

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Principles of Behavior Management

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course will provide students with an overview of behavior modification principles which are based on theories of learning in relation to the acquisition, maintenance and modification of human behavior. The course focuses on the specific application of these principles to special needs populations. Topics will include assessment and data collection techniques, design of effective multicultural behavioral programs and ethical issues in behavior treatment.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY213 - Power & Politics

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Power & Politics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

POWER & POLITICS

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY230 - Abnormal Psychology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Abnormal Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course introduces the major categories of psychological disorders and the diagnostic systems, DSM-V and the ICD-10. Disorders covered are psychotic, mood, anxiety, personality disorders and child and adolescent disorders. Theoretical and treatment perspectives will be examined focusing on inquiry and problem solving so to enhance scientific inquiry and critical thinking skills.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Scientific World

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY240 - Developmental Psychology I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Developmental Psychology I

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines the physiological and psychological factors in individual development from birth through adolescence. It includes a study of emotional and behavioral disorders of children as well as principles of child guidance. Issues such as battering, drug usage and discipline will be discussed. The course emphasizes cognitive, moral and personality development.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY241 - Developmental Psychology II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Developmental Psychology II

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This course examines aspects of adult life such as changes in the physical body, psychological capacities, motivations, social roles and their related psychological experiences. Topics explored include family dynamics, gender, sexuality, identity,ideals/values, self-esteem, interpersonal relationships, aging, death/dying, andmeaning making. These topics are approached via competing theoretical models, with emphasis on the cultural, historical and technological contexts of adulthood.CUNY Pathways: Flexible Core-Individual & Society

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY245 - Psych Work Place

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Psych Work Place

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Psych Work Place

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY246 - Psy Bus & Organiz

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Psy Bus & Organiz

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Psy Bus & Organiz

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY250 - Social Psychology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Social Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This capstone course examines how the individual's personality is affected by the influences of other people and the physical and social environment. Understanding how people develop and form attitudes, conform to expected group behaviors, and make various decisions will guide the focus of this course. Students will explore tools of psychological research and inquiry and will be exposed to key topic areas including social perception, conformity and persuasion.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY260 - Group Dynamics

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Group Dynamics

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

This is an introduction to the theory, research and practice of group dynamics and small group interaction in a variety of settings. Methods and techniques utilized in the investigation of small group processes will be demonstrated and critically examined. Through participation in role playing and small group interaction, students will be introduced to basic principles of interpersonal and group dynamics in families, groups, and at work.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY280 - Black Psychology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Black Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Black Psychology

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

SSY299 - Independent Study Psychology

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Independent Study Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Independent Study Psychology

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

STAOOO - Study Abroad

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Study Abroad

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

STUDY ABROAD

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

STDAF100 - Career Development Seminar

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Career Development Seminar

Department(s)

Student Services

Description

Career Devel Seminar

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
1	1

SYF101 - First Year Seminar in Psychology

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

First Year Seminar in Psychology

Department(s)

Social Science

Description

Part of LaGuardia's First Year Experience, this course is designed to assist incoming students majoring in Psychology in making a successful transition to their major and college life. It introduces psychology and ways to think about different theoretical approaches, research methods, and research that is relevant to studentsuccess, such as learning, identity, and motivation. This course addresses issues related to navigating personal development and academic achievement in psychology.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

THINK100 - Critical Thinking

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Critical Thinking

Department(s)

Humanities

Description

Critical Thinking

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

THINK101 - Creative Thinking

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Creative Thinking
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Creative Thinking
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

THINK102 - Crit Think X Culture

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Crit Think X Culture
Department(s)
Humanities
Description
Crit Think X Culture
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
3	3

USA95 - Math Workshop CN

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Math Workshop CN

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Math Workshop CN

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USE97 - English as a Second Language II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

English as a Second Language II

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

English as a Second Language II

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USE98 - English as a Second Language III

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
English as a Second Language III
Department(s)
Communication Skills
Description
English as a Second Language III
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI1 - Strategies/Library

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Strategies/Library
Department(s)
Communication Skills
Description
Strategies/Library
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI10 - Internship in Reading and Writing

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Internship in Reading and Writing
Department(s)
Communication Skills
Description
Inten Read/Writing
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI11 - Inten Writing and Reading

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Inten Writing and Reading
Department(s)
Communication Skills
Description
Inten Writing and Reading
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI12 - Writing Express

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Writing Express

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Writing Express

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI2 - Pre-Fresh Strategies

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Pre-Fresh Strategies

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Pre-Fresh Strategies

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI21 - Intensive Reading 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Intensive Reading 2
Department(s)
Communication Skills
Description
Intensive Reading 2
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI22 - Intensive Reading 3

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Intensive Reading 3
Department(s)
Communication Skills
Description
Intensive Reading 3
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI32 - Math 1 Express

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Math 1 Express

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Math 1 Express

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI34 - Math II Express

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Math II Express

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Math II Express

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI36 - Essent Math 1

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Essent Math 1

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Essent Math 1

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI37 - Essent Math 2

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Essent Math 2

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Essent Math 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI40 - Intensive Esl 1&2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intensive Esl 1&2

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

INTENSIVE ESL 1&2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI41 - Intensive Esl 1&2

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intensive Esl 1&2

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Intensive Esl 1&2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI42 - Intensive Esl 3&4

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intensive Esl 384

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Intensive Esl 384

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI43 - Chinese Int 096

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Chinese Int 096

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Chinese Int 096

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI44 - Intermediate ESL Chinese Speakers II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
Intermediate ESL Chinese Speakers II
Department(s)
Communication Skills
Description
Intermediate ESL Chinese Speakers II
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI46 - English as a Second Language I

Overview

Academic Institution
LAG01
Course Title
English as a Second Language I
Department(s)
Communication Skills
Description
Eng Second Lang 1
Academic Career
Undergraduate LaGuardia CC
Permission Type
No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI47 - Eng Second Lang 2

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Eng Second Lang 2

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Eng Second Lang 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI48 - Eng Second Lang 3

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Eng Second Lang 3

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Eng Second Lang 3

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI49 - Eng Second Lang 4

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Eng Second Lang 4

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Eng Second Lang 4

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI60 - Science Express

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Science Express

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Science Express

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USI80 - Intensive Communicat

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intensive Communicat

Department(s)

Communication Skills

Description

Intensive Communicat

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USM100 - Gateway to College Math

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Gateway to College Math

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

The USM 100 course will focus on developing students' proficiency in arithmetic and elementary algebra. It includes the following topics: operations on integers and rational numbers, solving linear equations and linear inequalities, rules of exponents, polynomial algebra, and simplifying radical expressions. Students who successfully complete the course are advised to continue their mathematics journey by taking MAT115, MAT120 or MAT107 (major appropriate) in the semester immediately following the USM 100 exit. USM 100 students will be introduced to various LaGuardia CC academic programs. Moreover, they will be closely assisted with the creation of their academic success plans.

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USM95 - Essential Math I

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Essential Math I

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Essential Math I

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USM96 - Essential Math 2

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Essential Math 2

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Essential Math 2

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USM97 - Essential Math II

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Essential Math II

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Essential Math II

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USM99 - Essential Math I & II

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Essential Math I & II

Department(s)

Mathematics, Engineering, and Computer Science

Description

Essential Math I & II

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

USW99 - Writing Express

LaGuardia CC

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Writing Express

Department(s)

English

Description

Writing Express

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

No Special Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0

VTASOO - Intent to Vet Tech

Overview

Academic Institution

LAG01

Course Title

Intent to Vet Tech

Department(s)

REG-LAG

Description

Intent to Vet Tech

Academic Career

Undergraduate LaGuardia CC

Permission Type

Department Consent Required

Credits

Minimum Units	Maximum Units
0	0